

Volume #2408

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

April 26, 1908

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
April 26	Arabic	Liverpool	26
	Philadelphia	Southampton	13
	La Savoie	Havre	22
	Lucania	Liverpool	27
	Vigilancia	Nassau	6
	Esperanza	Cristobal	6

2408

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2408

Apr. 26 - 1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this

day of JAN 28 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 28 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of APR 1908, 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

08.

S.L.
E. & P.
E. & A.
E. & I.
CONT.
REV.
E.
D.
D.
P.
C.
N.

Aug Bert

Aliens ✓ U. S. ✓ Totals ✓

1st Class	27	94	121
2nd Class	6	20	26
Steerage			
Totals	135	114	249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. (illegible) sailing from , 190

1	2		3	4	6	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex: Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to: Read	Write	Nationality: Country of which citizen or subject	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	City or Town
1			38		M										
2			37		S										
3					M										
4					M										
5			6		M										
6					S										
7	Foye	Josephine	53	2	M										
8	McCully	Anna Clementine	50	2	M										
9	McCully	Helen Jennings	20	2	S										
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 25 APR 1908 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes, Year or period of years?	16 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing [illegible] or Manifest Sheets [illegible] the number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no [illegible] of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 APR 1908 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 25 day of [illegible] 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

31—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ((o - ~ sailing from (~ ~ ~ 16 , 190 6

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~ + +				+ M										
2	+ . . +				- M										
3	+ ~ ~ +				+ S										
4	~ + ~				- M										
5					+ S										
6	~ ~ ~				- M										
7	~ ~				+ M										
8	~ ~				+ M										
9	~ ~				+ M										
10	~ ~ ~			56	+ M										
11	~ ~			53	+ S										
12	~ ~			57	M										
13	~ ~			57	+ M										
14	~ ~			15	S										
15	~			68	M					do					
16	~			68	+ M					do					
17	~	Miss		67	+ M					do					
18	~			68	M M					do					
19	~			69	+ M					do					
20	~			39	M M					do					
21	~			40	+ M					do					
22	~			43	M M					do					
23	~			34	M M					do					
24	~			26	M S					do					
25	~			24	M S					do					
26	~			47	M M					do					
27	~			40	M S					do					
28	~			60	M M					do					
29	~			54	M M					do					
30	~			51	+ M					do					

30 C

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ____ , 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
0																				

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] Surgeon [illegible] that I am [illegible] duly [illegible] as a Surgeon as I [illegible] and that I am [illegible] authority of [illegible] and that I have made a [illegible] examination [illegible] of the [illegible] and that I am [illegible] the United States [illegible] and that I am [illegible] relative to the mental and physical condition [illegible] records.

Sworn [illegible] this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 19[illegible] 190[illegible]

| | NAME IN FULL | | |

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

No.	11	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED [illegible]				
														25	26	27		
List	Whether having ticket through	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address			Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Eyes.
				Yes.	No.													
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Pō in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit Surgeon.

I [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible]

[illegible] and I have [illegible] years' experience as a Surgeon

in the State [illegible] and I am [illegible] duly appointed under the authority of

and that I have made a careful examination

each of the [illegible] Passengers per [illegible] Steerage Passengers by the [illegible] now number, as appears on

the [illegible] and I have [illegible] and I am of the opinion and believe that they are all free from any loathsome, contagious, infectious, or dangerous

disease, [illegible] defects.

Sworn before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* 190

No.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	Whether Ticket Is Prepaid	Whether in Possession of $50 and Upwards	Whether Going to Join a Relative or Friend	Name and Complete Address of Relative or Friend	Nationality	Race or People	Whether a Passage Ticket Has Been Purchased	Whether Ever Before in the United States	Whether Ever in Prison or Almshouse	Whether a Polygamist	Whether Under Contract	Whether Physically and Mentally Sound	Whether Deformed or Crippled	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	M.																					
1	[illegible]																								
2	[illegible]																								
3	[illegible]																								
4	[illegible]																								
5	[illegible]																								
6	[illegible]																								
7	[illegible]																								
8	Gardner	[illegible]																							
9	Gardner	Charlotte																							
10	Hannah	[illegible]																							
11	[illegible]	[illegible]																							
12	Hamilton	William																							
13	Hamilton	Minnie																							
14	Kraft	George																							
15	Kraft	[illegible]																							
16	Kraft	[illegible]																							
17	DuPont	Eugenie (Katherine)																							
18	DuPont	[illegible]																							
19	Rogers	[illegible]																							
20	Adams	Hattie	44	F																					
21	Alexander	Gertrude	1	F																					
22	Ambler	Henry	48	M	M																				
23	Ambler	Mrs Henry	46	F	M																				
24	Bliss	Lowinda	52	F	M																				
25	Ball	Albert	71	M	M																				
26	Ball	Nancy	64	F	M																				
27	Baker	Frederick	40	M	M																				
28	Baker	Grace	38	F	M																				
29	Blair	Hetty	71	F	M																				
30	Colebrook	Nancy Clarke	30	M	S																				

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of 25 AUG 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?		What country to which he belongs, and what relative (husband, father, mother, or other relative or friend) he came to join, and his or her name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of
				Yes.	Where?													
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master

Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

NEW YORK

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the .....

solemnly ..... that I have ..... year ..... Physi...

and State ..... that I am ..... such ..... under the authority of.

..... and that I have made a personal examination

of the ..... aforesaid numbered ..... of the Descriptive List or Manifest Sheet ..... numbers are accurate...

..... and correctly carried, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physi...

condition of each alien.

Sworn before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* 190

No.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name	Y.	M.						State	City or Town
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11	Downing	Percy	51	M	—	Yes	Morocco	Africa	England London	Mass. J. Downing 18 Addison Road London	Ky Newyork
12	Tonley	Leslie	3	M	S	Yes	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Fisher 86 Trinity Road Wandsworth London	
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of , 190

No.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where?	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height	26	27		
1	Yes	self	over $50	No												England	Manchester
2	Yes	do	do	Yes 1905												do	Warrington
3																do	Stockport
4																do	London
5													5' 10	fresh	grey grey	do	Essex
6																	
7																do	Manchester
8																	London
9			do	No	Home	London										England	do
10																England	Manchester
11	Yes	do	do	Yes	Nov 1907	Ry.	Stoker	Steamship	Co	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8	Brown	Grey	dark	do	Africa	Morocco
12	Yes	do	do	Yes	Returned		Steward		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'6	fresh	dark	dark	Cut on Cheek	England	Birmingham
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the [illegible]

Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] do
[illegible] that I am the [illegible] of the [illegible] vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
[illegible] for the examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
[illegible] and that I have the report of said surgeon and from my own
[illegible] examination, as far as practicable, of other persons, or insane persons, or
[illegible] persons affected with a loathsome or dangerous
[illegible] and that I have not knowledge or reason to believe that any of the aliens named therein is a criminal, or has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is an anarchist, or is a person who believes in or advocates or belongs to any class or organization that teaches the unlawfulness or propriety of assaulting or killing any officer of the United States or any other organized government because of his official character, or is a polygamist, or believes in or advocates the practice of polygamy, or is coming to the United States for any immoral purpose, or is a prostitute, or is coming for any such purpose, or is coming pursuant to any prearrangement or contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States of any kind whatsoever, except as provided by law, or is coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to procure his or her admission to the United States, otherwise than as provided by law, or is coming for any other immoral purpose, and that I have caused the information contained in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Alien Passengers to be read to each of the aforesaid aliens, and that I have personally examined each of the aliens named therein as to the matters set forth in said Lists or Manifests, and that I have also, according to the best of my information and belief, given to each of the aliens named therein a true and correct medical certificate; and that the said Lists or Manifests contain a full, true, and correct statement of the names, ages, sex, and last permanent residence of all such aliens, according to the best of my information and belief; and that the said aliens named therein is correct and full. So help me God.

[illegible] officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 [illegible] 1908

[illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; that I am [illegible] as such by or under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the [illegible] intended Passengers mentioned in the foregoing List or Manifest of Sheets numbered, and according to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such persons.

Sworn before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 16 , 190[illegible]

No.	2 NAME IN FULL	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Can Read	Can Write	Race or People	Country or Town	Final Destination: State / City or Town
1	[illegible]	[illegible]									[illegible] Montreal
2	[illegible]	[illegible]									[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]									Bank of British North America 5 Gt Stuart St — [illegible] B C Victoria
4	[illegible]	[illegible]									Bank of British North America 5 Gt Stuart St — [illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]									Stone Montreal Canada [illegible] Montreal
6	[illegible]	[illegible]									Stone do do do
7	[illegible]	[illegible]									do do do
8	[illegible]	[illegible]									248 Frederick Street — [illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]									248 Frederick Street — do do
10	[illegible]	[illegible]									[illegible] N.Y. Yorkville Ontario Toronto
11	[illegible]	[illegible]									Mansions Norwich — [illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]									Fort William Ontario Can — [illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]									do — do do
14	[illegible]	[illegible]									Toronto Ontario Can do
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 2[illegible]1908 .190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether coming in pursuance of any prearranged contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of advertisement for laborers.	22 Condition of health. Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	Last Residence.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							5 9	fresh	light Grey	None	England London
2	[illegible]	do	do	[illegible]							5 8	dark	dark dark	do	Canada Montreal
3	[illegible]	do	do	[illegible]							5 11½	fresh	fair Grey	do	England Knutsford
4	[illegible]	do	do	[illegible]							5 8	fresh	Grey dark	do	Canada Ontario
5	[illegible]	do	do	[illegible]							5 2	Sallow	dark dark	do	New Zealand Christchurch
6	[illegible]	do	do	[illegible]							6 2	fresh	brown brown	do	Canada Ontario
7	[illegible]	do	do	[illegible]							5 8	fresh	fair fair	do	Canada Montreal
8	[illegible]	do	do	[illegible]							6 0	fresh	brown brown	do	Wisconsin Milwaukee
9	[illegible]	do	do	[illegible]							5 11½	[illegible]	fair Grey	do	Canada Toronto
10	[illegible]	do	do	[illegible]							[illegible]	fresh	dark Grey	do	Canada Toronto
11	[illegible]	do	do	[illegible]							[illegible]	fresh	fair Grey	do	England Weston
12	[illegible]	do	do	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	fair Grey Blue	do	Canada Toronto
13	[illegible]	do	do	[illegible]	None	Domestic	Servant	No	Good		5 8	[illegible]	grey Grey	do	Canada Carlingford
14	do	do	do	[illegible]							5 10	fair	fair Grey	None	Canada Kingston Ont.
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Affidavit of Master, Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G Gilmour, Surgeon of the Arabic, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pa & Ch B.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 25 APR 1908 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

name

7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

111—1118

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Arabic sailing from Queenstown —, April 17th, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or Subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Johanna Brendan Mother		
2	Brien	Nora	19		F	S	Maid							Father in law		
3										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				John Kerrigan Father		
4			8				Gps Gps	Britsh	Irish	Ireland	Country			Margaret Louise Mother	Ny	Newport
5										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Father Timothy Geraghty		Ipswich
6							8-27470 6-2/25/43					Delphos	Ohio		Ohio	Toledo
7														Father John Hynes		Smithtown
8																New York
9	Birmingham	Kate	21		F	S								Father Jno Birmingham		
10	Birmingham														Cal	San Francisco
11	~~McKenna~~	~~Lilian~~	~~21~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Keeper~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Ennis~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
12	Moran	Catherine	24		F	S	Seamstress	Britsh	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Father Bernard Moran		
13	Flynn	Delia	22		F	S	Cook	Yes	"	Ireland	Ennis			Mary Ann Surgeon	Mass	Boston
14	Kavanagh	Margaret	35		F	W	Cook	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Catherine Kavanagh	Ct	Tilbury
15	Cousins	Ellen	23		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Emigrating		Monagreana Colbertford	Can	Tilbury
16														Father James Cousins		
17														Monagreana Colbertford	Can	Walkerville
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 42

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 25 APR 1908, 190 11

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1																				
2																				
3	Yes	Self	$50	Yes																
4	No	"	$10					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Grey	None	Galway Ballinasloe
5	"	"												5	3	Dark	Black	Blue		Tuaby
6	"	"	$											5	6	Fair				
7	Yes	"	$30	No										5	5	Fair				
8	"	"	$30	No										5	8	Dark	Dark			Kilkenny Ireland
9	"	"	$28				Left Mother Superintendent Convent													Kilkenny College
10	"	"	$25											5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown		Galway Eskon
11														5	4	"	"	Grey	"	Cork Cork
12	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	2 yrs	Boston	Roger Dorchester Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Roscommon Garrymagallum
13	No	Self	$30	No			Brother Park Clyon													
14	No	"	2 or 3	Yes	15 yrs	Pittsburg	Sterling Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	"	Ireland
15	"	"	$30	No			Austin Mrs Leary 219 Dillon St Dorchester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	" Monaghan
16							Corcoran William E Tully 31 Wallace Court Wallingford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	" "
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Kerr (Master), of the Oralic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~[illegible]~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Save and except No 5 2 11

R. Kerr (Master)
(Master.)

Sworn to before me this 25 APR 1908 day of , 190 ;

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Elmiger, Surgeon of the Arabic sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 25 APR 1908 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

15

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

UNITED STATES IMMIGRANT

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country hence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3	mcGrann	Lilian	24	9	M		Yes	Yes	America Irish	Ireland				NY	New York
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 25 APR 1908 , 190 16

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket and sufficient money (or means) to pay railroad fare to destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1			$50	Yes			Home													
2			$50	Yes			Home													
3	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	9 yrs	New York	Home 354 W 25th St New York													
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Kerr (Master) (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Arabic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Seal and Seal 1 & 2

D Kerr ~~Officer~~. Master.

Sworn to before me this 25 APR 1908 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

P S Vaughan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*):—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the SS , , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Ch. U. & F.C. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

17

Sworn to before me this 25 APR 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able To— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Davies	Arthur John	34	5	m s	Farmer	yes	yes	England	English-Wales	Llantilio Crossenny Mon	William Parker Brother		Ills	Polo
2	Gwillim	Robert	27	4	m m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Wife Florence Gwillim	Abergavenny	Ills	Polo
3	Askew	Robert Henry	30	1	m m	Grate	yes	yes	do	do	Engla	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Newcastle	wife 2 Clement Road Newcastle	N.Y.	New York
4	Brett	Sarah Wife	56	7	m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Thomas Brett 55 Bournemouth S.	NJ	Bayonne
5	do	Annie Child	20	7	5	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Elswick	do	do
6	do	Reuben do	23	1	m s	Joiner	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Newcastle	do	do
7	Mcpherson	Wellington Son	11	1	m s	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	William Mcpherson 114 Colesta S. Newcastle Tyne	Ills	do
8	Gregory	Mary Wife	28	7	m	wife	yes	yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Aberdare	Father T. H. Powell 65 Thomas St.	Wash	Scarbo
9	do	John Child	5	7	s	child			do	do	do	do	Aberdare	do	do
10	do	Phyllis Maud do	2	7	s	do			do	do	do	do	Cardiff	do	do
11	Lyonett	Mercy	27	2	7	s	Jwl	yes	yes	do	Eurasian	Burmah	Rangoon	Father James Lyonett Fort Pess Rangoon Burmah	Cal	Bakersfield
12	Kurtz	Norman	22		m	s	Estate Agent	yes	yes	do	English	England	Stafford	Mrs Owen The Moathouse Stafford	Cal	Dow Stranglers Longbeach
13	Groth	Mads Thomsen	46		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Lille Rise	Johan Hansen Anderson	Wash	Liverpool
14	do	Marie Wife	30	6	7	m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Lille Rise	do	do	do
15	do	Alma Marie Child	4	7	7	s	child			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	Jensen	Jorgen Peder	20	8	m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Denmark	do	do	Thanderup	Rasmus Jensen	do	do
17	do	Hanne Thora	20	8	7	m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Svendborg	Logerkor	do	do
18	do	Christine Maria	2	8	7	s	child			do	do	do	do	near Stenstrupp	do	do
19	do	Rasmus Larsen	8	m	5	s	Infant			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	Madsen	Lars Hansen	14	6	m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Pt Rise	Lars Hansen Madsen S. Rise	do	do
21	Anderson	Kerstine Lucia	18	8	7	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Lille Rise	Johan Hansen Anderson Lille Rise brodkobing	Mont	Dillon
22	Knudsen	Cecilie Katrine	17	6	7	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Jorgen Jorgensen Knudsen brodkobing	do	do
23	Albertsen	Hans Thundsen	20	11	m	s	Smith	yes	yes	do	do	do	Lehy pr brodkobing	Lehy pr brodkobing Mother 2 Ida Road	Iowa	Anderson
24	Longmore	Joseph	28		m	s	Carpenter	yes	yes	England	British	England	Walsall	Peck Walsall David Thomas	Pa	Pittsburg
25	Thomas	Robert Morgan	26	8	m	s	Engine Fitter	yes	yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Merwain	Station Rd Merwain Swansea	Ind	St Louis
26	Berges	Edith	37	8	7	m	Farmer	yes	yes	do	English	England	Darwen	Mother Mrs Rimer Hoghton Darwen Lancs	Mo	Hardwick
27	Jensen	Wilhelm	30	4	m	s	Gardener	yes	yes	do	German	Germany	Berlin	Father Wilhelm Lukan Berlin Westphalia	Ohio	Salem Ohio
28	Dahl	Hulda	26	7	7	s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	do	Swedish	Sweden	U.S.A.	Brother Agate Dahl Forkast Sweden	Ills	Peoria
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

28 Oct 1/27/01

*If any person is now or has been a member of the classes mentioned, state in column 6 whether they are "idiots" or "insane."

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 25 Mar 1908 , 190 . 18

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose, or imported by, for, or in behalf of any person for such purpose.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	no	Self	$100 00	no			Uncle Wm Paske Monrovia Kansas	no	no	no	no	good	no
2	no	do	$100 00	no			Friend Samuel Good Polo Illinois	no	no	no	no	good	no
3	yes	do	10	yes			joining Brother [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no
4		do	yes	no			Bro Robt Wood 44 W 23rd St	no	no	no	no	good	no
5		do	do	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no
6	yes	do	do	no			Under care Wood HHW 23rd St	no	no	no	no	good	no
7	do	Wife	$150 00	no			Husband [illegible] Gregory Passaic	no	no	no	no	good	no
8	do	Husband		no			Friend Mrs Jane Bennett Old Field Lake Fayette Co West Va	no	no	no	no	good	no
9	do	Father		/			Friend George Newton Grand Hotel San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no
10	do	Rob		/			Thomsen Froth Liverpool	no	no	no	no	good	no
11	do	Self	$20	no			San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no
12	do	Cousin of wife Charles George King	$80 00	do			Hans Tarkelsen Madsen Liverpool San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no
13	no	Self	yes	yes	27	England	do	no	no	no	no	good	no
14	—	Husband	do	yes	1	do	Thomas Andersen Dillon Montana — do —	no	no	no	no	good	no
15	f	Father		yes		do	Albert L Allerton J. Ed T Johnson R F D. Vandyke Friend 82 Bourgret St Louis (nr Rochester) Caledonia Pittsburg (Brother-in-law) Thomas	no	no	no	no	good	no
16	no	Self	yes	no			Sister Mrs Ira Griffith Friend Mr Hoffman Mr Hackensack Friend Henry Lawrence Silvine Ville Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no
17	no	Husband	do	—			Sister Mrs Ida Strasburg Verona Ills.	no	no	no	no	good	no
18	no	Father		—									
19	no	Rob		/									
20	no	Rob	do	yes	no								
21	no	Self	yes	no									
22	no	Father	do	no									
23	yes	Self	yes	no									
24	—	do	$500 00	no									
25	yes	do	do	yes	8	Illinois							
26	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	—	—							
27	No	Self	$50	—									
28	No	do	Yes	Yes	Aug 1907	Verona							
29													
30													

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	none	England	Abergavenny
5	3	do	Brown	Blue	do	do	do
5	8	Ginger	Ginger	Blue	do	do	Jarrow
5	5	Dark	Brown	do	do	do	Newcastle on Tyne
5	3	Brown	Brown	do	do	do	do
5	11	Fair	Light	do	do	do	do
4	7	Dark	Brown	do	Scar on left cheek	do	do
5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue		Wales	Tredegar
5		Swarthy	Black	Black	none	Madras	India
5	11	Fresh	Brown	Grey	mole on left cheek scar of operation for appendicitis	Wales	Bettwys-coed
5	7	Dark	Blue		none	Denmark	Lille Rise
5	"	do	do		do	do	Brokeborg
5	11	med	Blond	Blue	none	Denmark	Tranderup
5	2	do	do	Grey	do	do	Svendborg
4	9		Blond	Blue	none	Denmark	Lille Rise
5	4		Blond	do	do	do	Sorkelf
5	9		Dark	Grey	do	do	nr Brokeborg
5	9		do	Brown	do	do	Lehy nr Brokeborg
5	7	med	Dark	Grey	do	England	Walsall
5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	Scotland	Aberavon Glam
5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scar between eyes	England	Derven
5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue		Wexford	Bunlo
5	7½	Fair	Blond	Blue	none	Sweden	Solberga

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, David Kerr master of the S/S , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

D. Kerr
master.

Sworn to before me this 25 APR 1906 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 25 APR 1908 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Buck	Alfred Wm.	25	7	m s	weaver	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	England	Notts	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Grandfather M E Buck 18 Henton St Nyson Green	Notts.	
2	Booth	Robert	17	8	m s	Decorator	yes	yes	do	do	do	Notts	M Booth 15 Bridge St Abercarn	Pa	Wilkesbarre
3	Ennis	Dorothy	19	7	s	Milliner	yes	yes	do	do	England	Bridgwater	George Ennis 32 Kyndalle Cres	Bridgwater	Mass Elgin
4	Badger	Laura	21	7	s	Milliner	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Wm Badger Monmouth St	Bridgwater	do do
5	Gehrke	Mrs Mary	20	8	m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	Liverpool		Sister Mrs Hamm	N.Y.	Buffalo
6	do	Theodore	4	7	s	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	14 Kensington	do	do
7	do	Harold	2	7	s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	near Liverpool	do	do
8	do	May do	4	7	s	Infant	no	no	do	do	do	do		do	do
9	Campbell	Jessie Suttie	17	7	s	Jute Worker	yes	yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Mrs Campbell 6 Gogue St Father 58 Upper Rocks	Dundee	Scotland Woodside
10	Mackenzie	Herriot	25	7	s	Jute Worker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Inverness		Inverness	Mich Detroit
11	Sinclair	George Gerry	24	11	m	Stoker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Edinburgh	Mrs L Sinclair 15 Dunedin St Edinburgh Mrs L Sinclair do	NY	Scotland
12	Sutherland	Alexander	22	11	m s	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	— do —	Pa	Ohio
13	Goldie	Bella	19	7	s	Domestic Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Reelin	Sister Mrs Hagy Stanley St Reelin	NY	Niagara Falls
14	Elrick	Annabella	20	7	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	England	Harlow	John Elrick Arabella Farm	Mich	Cleveland
15	Farnie	Isabella	30	7	s	Nurse	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Dundee	Glen Hindie Aberdeen Arabella Farnie 70 Caldeum St Dundee	may	Boston
16	Skelly	Henry Husband	26	11	m s	Linotype Operator	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mother 36 Woodvale Rd	Mich	Detroit
17	do	Mary Wife	29	7	s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Belfast	do	do
18	McLaughlin	David Husband	26	11	m	Electrician	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Parents Mr Arthur McLaughlin	Rd	Providence
19	do	Margaret Wife	24	7	m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Longher Mills	do	do
20	do	Winifred Child	2	0	7	child	—	—	do	do	do	do	Colerane	do	do
21	Preston	Isaac	29	11	m	Bricklayer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Edward Preston 14 Brindavar Crescent Belfast	Ireland	New York
22	Devine	Jane	21	7	s	Weaver	yes	yes	do	do	Scotland	Dundee	Mrs Frances Devine 10 Court St Dundee	NY	Mayfield
23	Sunderland	Thomas	21	11	m	Draper	yes	yes	do	do	Ireland	Gorey	Thomas Sunderland Father Ballycarton Gorey	Ills	Peoria
24	Reilly	Mary Agnes	27	7	s	Governess	yes	yes	do	do	do	Dublin	Charles Reilly 7 Elfrid Ter Sorrel ave St Circular Road Dublin	NY	Troy
25	King	Isaiah Father	50	11	m	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Ballybay	Wife Drumhillagh	Pa	Pleasant
26	do	Lillie Child	18	7	s	Draughtswoman	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Ballybay	do	do
27	Boyle	Patrick	20	4	m s	Shoemaker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Belfast	John J Boyle Upton Street Ballybay	Mass	Boston
28	Lloyd	John	25	11	m	Blacksmith	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN City of	Youngstown	Brother Mrs Lloyd Penrhiwgaer Ireland	Ohio	Youngstown
29	do	Margaret Jane	23	6	m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	Wales	Rhymney	do	do	do
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which each alien sprang and the language he may speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 25 APR , 190 20

11—1117

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	yes	yes	3	Scranton	Pa Cousin Robt James 157 Sharp Ave Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Lt Blue	none	England	Nottingham
2	no	do	do	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	Fair Brown	do	Wales	Abercarn
3	yes	do	also no $40	no			Sister Mrs Andrew Taylor 210 Harvard Ave Elgin Ill Aunt	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Dk Brown Dk Brown	do	England	Westmancha
4	do	do	do	no			— do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	Lt Grey Brown	d	do	Muchead
5	do	do	yes	no			Husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark Grey	do	do	Liverpool
6	do	Mother					Mr Gehrke 577 Niagara St Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no							
7	do	do						no	no	no	no	good	no							
8	do	do					Brother Wm S Campbell 13 N Hancock Ave Woodside Alex Noble 420 Brush St Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no							
9	no	Self	$12	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	Brown Dk Blue	none	Scotland	Dundee
10	yes	do	$440.00	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fresh	Brown Blue	do	do	Inverness
11	yes	do	$25.00	no			Friend Mrs Frederick 15 Wells Ave Yonkers NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	Fair	Fair Grey	do	do	Edinburgh
12	do	do	Dk	no			Saw Mrs Fraser Little Falls Passaic Co NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fresh	Brown do	do	do	Thurso
13	do	do	do	no			John Black 76 Rue Seine 8805 Meredan Ave N Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Lt-Brown (Blue eyes)	do	do	Bolton
14	do	Brother	£2	no			56 Glenman St Roxbury Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	do	Brown Blue	do	do	Aberdeen
15	do	Self	over $50	yes	1907	No Boston	Bro-in-law Gordon & Kelly 119 White St Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	dark	Dk Brown Hazel	do	do	Brora
16	do	do	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark Blue	do	Ireland	Glenarm
17	do	do	yes	No			Cousin Mrs J Henry Box 48 Wickford Providence Rhode Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do do	do	do	Belfast
18	do	do	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	Fair	Fair Grey	do	do	Ballymena
19	no	Husband						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	dark Brown	do	do	do
20	no	Father																		
21	yes	Self	$5	yes	1907	NYC	Friend Mr Robt Snipe 237 E 95 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair Blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
22	no	do	$15	no			Cousin Annie Devine 305 E 21 St New York City 13 N Hancock Ave Woodside	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do do	do	Scotland	Glasgow
23	yes	do	yes	no			Cousin Michael Sunderland 407 Warren St Rome NY Sister Mrs E G Gilbert c/o E Watkinson 134 W. 117 St New York City 29 Belle Ave Troy NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Dk Dark Dark	do	Ireland	Gorey
24	do	Bro in law	25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Red Brown Blue	do	do	Tyrone
25	do	Self	yes	no			Friend John Graham 1708 Chestnut St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Rd	Red Brown wears moustache	do	do	Ballybay
26	do	do	do	no			Cousin John Gillespie 47 Union Park Malden Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Fair	Brown do Large Brown Eyes	do	do	— do
27	do	do	do	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark do	none	do	Blyth
28	no	do	do	yes	2½ yrs	Youngstown Ohio	Friend Mr Llewellyn 521 Lydia St Youngstown Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	Brown do	do	Wales	Pontypridd
29	no	do	do	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do do	do	do	Aberyron
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, David Kerr master, of the ..... from ..... do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Kerr
master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 25 APR day of ....., 190 ,

at NEW YORK

P.S. Croghan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roune, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

21

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Felonios, Surgeon of the , , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Govt. & N.Y.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Felonios

Sworn to before me this 25 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

21—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

21—1115

3

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Adriatic S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Robinson	Elizabeth (Wife)	44		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Great Britain	Welsh	England	Hallonfield	Cousin Mrs Joseph Edwards	Pa	Pottsville
2	do	Florence (Child)	23		f	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	do	English	do	do	Llangollen Wales	do	do
3	Gell	Mrs Kate (Wife)	29	7	f	m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Hartill	mother Mrs Smith	Wis	Saratoga Springs
4	do	Arthur (Child)	2	7	m	s	Infant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Sheffield	Friend Hartill	do	do
5	Davis	Catherine	50		f	s	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	[illegible]	Mrs Singleton 66 Lea Road	N.Y.	New York
6	Tweedale	Harry	25		m	m	carpenter	yes	yes	do	do	do	Prescot	Father Oswald Tweedale	Eng	Lancashire
7	do	Emma (Wife)	24	7	m	m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Rochford	29 Hollings St. Bradford Yorks	R.I.	Greystone
8	Hall	Eva	17	7	f	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	Newman	William (Husband)	24		m	m	mason	yes	yes	do	do	do	Leicester	Redford St Wisbech Cambs	Wis	Linbrook Sq
10	do	Victoria (Wife)	25	7	m	m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father William Newman 54 Birstall St	Wis	newyork
11	Parker	Mary Ann	56	7	m	m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Croydon	Husband Zebedee Parker Mapledene Kendal Av. Sanderstead Surrey	do	do
12	Jones	Harry Horatio	29		m	s	Wood Machinist	yes	yes	do	do	do	London	Brother E.W.C. Jones 19 Crescent Rd Egremont	do	Richmond Hill
13	Knight	Frederick Henry	21		m	s	Brick Layer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Barrow in Furness	Luke Knight 44 Shakespeare St Hove Sussex	do	do
14	Rew	Willie John	19		m	s	Engineer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Hove	John Rew Esq The Barton Uplyington Exeter	Cheshire	do
15	Ivers	William	24		m	m	Journeyman Tailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	Exeter	Wife Mrs Ivers 43 Newton St	Iowa	Silver City
16	Morley	William Henry	30		m	s	Coal	yes	yes	do	do	do	Southport	Mother Mrs Morley Abingdon Lodge Newton Burgoland Ashby de la Zouch Leics	Pa	Erie
17	Richards	Elizabeth (Wife)	36	7	m	m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Ashby	Mother	Mass	Springfield
18	do	Edith (Child)	14	7	f	s	School Secretarial	yes	yes	do	do	do	Nottingham	Mrs Hillery 72 Gamble St	N.Y.	Asbury Park
P-1252869-8/23/39	Hall	Henry	26		m	s	Draughtsman	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	Carter	Elizabeth	67	3	f	w	widow	yes	yes	do	do	do	Nottingham	mother Mrs A. Simpson	do	Tottenville
20	Lucadon-Wells	Reginald	24	7	m	s	Draughtsman	yes	yes	do	do	do	Bryseley	Denverhurst Newbridge Mon	S.I.	N.Y.
21	Stafford	Fred	36		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Carrington	Mrs Clark 11 Rhadon Wales	Milford	Milford
22	Gratrise	Matilda (Wife)	44	7	m	m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Kings Heath	Mrs A. Hebella Kings Heath Higham	Co	
23	do	Alice (Child)	15	7	f	s	child	yes	yes	do	do	do	Higham	wife Mrs L Stafford	Ill.	Chicago
24	do	Ella (do)	11	7	f	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	northampton	71 Bostock Ave northampton	Ohio	Warren
25	do	Sydney (do)	5	6	m	s	do			do	do	do	Blunsted		N.Y.	New York
26	do	Dorothy (do)	1	6	f	s	Infant			do	do	do	do	Mrs J Moscrop	do	do
27	do	Ernest Martin	32		m	s	Photographer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	Webb	William	29	6	m	s	weaver	yes	yes	do	do	do	Manchester	do	do	do
29	Whitehouse									do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

79

[illegible] when the recitation of numbers and letters [illegible] must state in column 4 whether they are "steerage" or "in transit."
[illegible] together with the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 25 APRIL 08 , 190 22

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or an almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	yes	no			Sister Mrs E. Williams Fowler, O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	Dk Brown	none	Wales	Llangollen
2	no	mother		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	d	Brown	do	England	manchester
3	no	Husband	alt	no			Do Husband Mr A Gell 35 Excelsior Ave Sarat[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	Brown Grey	None	England	Ferndale
4	no	Father	£2	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	Brown Grey	d	England	Ferndale
5	yes	Self	yes	no	1893 1904	N.Y.C.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Fair	Light Grey	d	do	Tacoma
6		do	do	yes	3 yrs	Buffalo		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Dark	Dark Brown	—	England	Bradford
7		do						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Light Blue	—	England	Thetford
8	no	Mr Gray	£2	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	Brown	none	England	Wisbech
9	yes	Self	yes	yes	1904	N.Y.C.	Do Uncle Mr Gray Kirkcaldy Scotland Friend Mr Edward Parry 365 Lenox Av. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5¾	Fresh	Hazel Brown	do	do	Leicester
10	do	do					do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Red	Brown Grey	none	England	Birmingham
11	do	do	yes	no			mother Mrs Mary Anderson 503 Valley Rd upper montclair							5	5½	Fair	Brown Grey	Cut on left hand	England	Finchley
12	do	do	do	no			Mills Hotel #3 Home 15 Christopher City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	do	do Blue		do	Barrow in Furness
13	do	do	do	yes	no	N York Chicago	G Rew Erie Elec City Iowa St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	Dk Brown Blue	none	do	Stoke Lyons
14	do	do	$ yes	no			Cousin Joseph Beresford 1143 McBowler Ave Erie Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	Dk Brown Blacks	do	do	Ulthompton
15	do	do	£3	no			Friend Mrs Juvenal Williams 309 Central St Springfield Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Fair	Dark Brown Grey	do	do	Southport
16	no	do	yes	yes	1905	Springfield	Join Husband M. F. Richard 611 Sewall Ave Asbury Park N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	dark	Dk Brown Blue Grey	d	do	Beeston not do
17	no	do	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fresh	Brown Grey	do	do	nottingham
18	no	Self					Friend Mr R.B. Layton Broadway Ferry St Jo Tottenville Staten Is	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Red	Brown Blue	do	England	do
19	no	do	$ yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Fresh	dark Grey	Cut on left hand	England	Bromley
20	yes	Sister	$65	no			Staten Island clark Milford Oakland County Home 217 E 65 St Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Grey Blue	none	England	Boston
21	no	Self	yes	yes	2	Chicago	Friend no L.C. Brown Warren Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown Blue	do	do	Worcester
22	no	do	$35	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Fresh	Dk Brown Brown	Scar on left Brow	do	Cottesbrooke
23	yes	Husband	25	no			Do Husband John E Gratrise	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark	Brown Brown	none	d	Allingham
24	d	Father	/	/			Father H.R.H. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	d	d Blue	do	do	Liverpool
25	d	d	do	/	/		do Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no							
26	d	d	do	/	/		do N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no							
27	d	d	do	/	/		do Brooklyn no 52 Lee Pl	no	no	no	no	good	no							
28	do	Self	yes	no			707 Lincolnshire Santa Monica Cal Returning after Holiday	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Good (Fair)	Brown	Brown	Scars on eyebrows Forehead	England London
29	no	do	do	yes	5	Scranton Pa		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	d Nottingham
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, David Kerr, mate, of the (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

David Kerr
mate (Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 25 APR day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

P.S. Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer; mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether (a) not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. Cl. 1st P.P.H., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 25 A day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

In transit

A/m 11/4 S. S. [illegible] sailing from LIVERPOOL, 15 APR, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Fisher	Isaac Robt Thos	29	7	m	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	England	Bristol	Mrs G R S Blackmore	Quebec	Montreal
2	do	Isaac Emily Gloucester	11	5	f	Infant				do	do	do	do	98 West St	do	do
3	do	Grace Hannah	10	7	f					do	do	do	do	Badminton		
4	Snow	Ernest Archer	18	7	m	S	Accountant			do	do	Canada	Berlin	Wm Snow Pollmore Exe	Ont	Berlin
5	Bagnell	Frederick Lee	20	8	m	S	Clerk			do	do	England	Hoxham	Mrs Pillar c/o Gerrard James Bosc 13 Suffolk St Pall mall		
6	Dunlop	Alfred	27	1	m	S	Professional vaccinator	yes	yes	do	do	do	Liverpool	Sussex mother Mrs Dunlop Foxton Beresford House Carnarvon	Ont	Toronto
7	Clark	David	25	6	m	S	Farmer	yes	yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Johnshaven	Alexander Clark	Jamaica	Kingstown
8	Begg	Alexander	26	1	m	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Kincardine	William Begg Sunnyward Cot	do	do
9	Dillion	John	14	7	m	S	Page Boy	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Edinburgh	Richard Dillion c/o Pollarow	Edinburgh	Scotland
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

9a

9b

*Instead of stating occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 25 APR 1908 ..., 190 24

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	yes	Self	yes	no			no	no	no	no	good	no
2	do	Father	—				no	no	no	no	aged	no
3	do	do	—				no	no	no	no	good	no
4	do	Self	yes	yes	$97 money 1905 Toronto	Toronto		no	no	no	good	no
5	do	do	yes	no				no	no	no	good	no
6	no	do	yes				c/o Mrs Rathven McDonald Mimico City — King St. Toronto Canada	no	no	no	good	no
7	no	do	yes	no				no	no	no	good	no
8	no	do	do	no				no	no	no	good	no
9	yes	Dr. Lw Powell	yes	no			Victoria B.C.	no	no	no	good	no
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town
1	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Grey	none	England	Bristol
2								
3								
4								
5	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	Tattoo marks on forearm	England	Portsmouth
6	5	7½	Dark	Dark Brown		none	d	London
7	5	5¾	Fresh	Fair	Blue	d	d	Liscard
8	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	do	Scotland	Johnstaven
9	5	9	Dark	Dark	Dark	d	d	Stonehaven
10	4	11	Ruddy	Dk.	Blue	d	d	Edinburgh
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daird Kerr master, of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 25 APR 1908 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

25

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the U. S. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York. E. F. K. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 25 A day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

P. Skidmore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

April S. S. ARABIC sailing from LIVERPOOL, 15 April, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Miller	George Lewis	25		m S				U.S.	American Born					
2	Dyer	Arthur F	25		m				do	do					
3	Baldwin	Annie	24		m				do	Born					
4	Grey	Raymond	11	6	m				do	Born					
5	McCann	James H	42	7	m				U.S.	Citizen					
6	do	Mettah	35	7	m				U.S.	Citizen					
7	do	Robert	7	6	m S				U.S.	Citizen					
8	do	Ruth	4	7	S				do	do					
9	do	Margaret	1	6	7 C				do	do					
10	Meserole	Harry	21	6	m				U.S.	Born					
11	Lamm	George J	41		m				U.S.	Born					
12	Finney	Richard Edw	32		m S				U.S.	Born					
13	Wood	Charles	23		m S				U.S.	Born					
14	Hellman	Jonathan J	46		m				U.S.	Born					
15	do	Mrs Jonathan J	44		m S				U.S.	Born					
16	Harling	Joseph Edmund	22		m S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		J. E. Harling		
17	Jensen	Frank T	26		m S				U.S.	Born	American	Boston Mass	272 Allston St.	Brighton Mass	Mass Boston
18	Hayes	Rhoda McKinley	47		S				U.S.	Born					
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List /

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 25 AP 1909, 190

26

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Exile, prisoner, or stateless, or political refugee, or person coming for an immoral purpose? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town
1							Home [illegible] Iowa													
2							Mrs. H. Burbank [illegible]													
3							Home Glencoe													
4							Father Mr Henry Ery Burbank [illegible]													
5																				
6							Mr Beacon Street													
7							Boston													
8																				
9																				
10							Father Schodack [illegible]													
11							Home Miss Ida Sard													
12							Home Princeton Neb													
13							Mrs W 23rd St Edgewater N.J.													
14							New York													
15							d													
16	yes	Father	✓	No	Since age of 23 yrs		Father 272 Alleton St Home Brighton Mass Dysart Iowa Reedsville Pennsylvania	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 4	Jair	Jair	Brown	Spot on nose	England	London
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Laird Kerr master, of the S/S , from , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Kerr
master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 25 APR 1908 day of , 190 ,
NEW YORK

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904 07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns [illegible] to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13

27

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew J. Irwin, Surgeon of the U. S. Navy, stationed at Sitka, Alaska, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew J. Irwin

Sworn to before me this 25 APR 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

26/0.8

41
7
19
10 2
35
3 3

3

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

94
21
135

INDEXED

22
22
22

45
23

11—1116

10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Nov 11 S.S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, 16th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5527/1	Allard	Frans	30		M	Labor	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Hamnes	American Citizen	U.S.A.	Ft. Jamaica
2	Gustavson	Peter	30		M	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Halmstad	do	do	Ft. Smith
3 1877 8	Olsen	Ole Gabriel	29		M	Sailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stavanger	do	do	N.Y. Brooklyn
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ... Yor. 25 APR 308 , 190

28

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet: Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		American Citizen					Irma — wife Tikkainen Box 21 — Fairview Utah											
2		do					Irma North Dakota											
3		do					1009 Lake South, Montana											
4							Howard, B.C. Columbia											
5							Brother-in-law											
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

~~First Officer~~ master of the S. Arabic from Liverpool do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome, or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

~~First~~ master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 25 APR 1908 day of , 190 .

at NEW YORK

P S Wright

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Porto Rico.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not alien has been in the United States before, and if so, the year, and as near as can be ascertained, the place of last admission.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] ..., Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear ... that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] ; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 25 APR 1908 day of 190

at ..... PORT

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

29

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9 1 14 S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool 16 April, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
373421	Olsson	David	29	M	S	Laborer	Y	Y	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Olaf Olsson Ystadsberg Sweden	Col	Denver
373432	Carlson	Ernst	24	M	S	Laborer	Y	Y	do	do	do		Father Carl J Jonsson Apotheker Ystad	Iowa	Stoughton
373443	Carlson	Tilly	27	F	S	Servant	Y	Y	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Betty M Carlson Tonkopin Porter Manager Hotel 23 Main Nightingale Winnipeg	Ill	Chicago
373454	Fred	Edvin	29	M	S	Farmer	Y	Y	do	do	do Tonkopin		Augustsson Elsa wife Lars Olsson Bua Sister Tonsberg Sweden	Mont	Big Sandy
31888 6	Knudsen	Ole Jacob	32			Sailor	Y	Y	Norway	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Dorothea Andersen Brudevik Norway	do	do
97	Andersen	Hans Engel Bratvet	17	M	S	Farmer	Y	Y	do	do	do		Mother Hanna Andersen Brudevik Norway	do	do
908	Mikkelsen	Ditlef Hilbert	19	M	S	do	Y	Y	do	do	do		Father Daniel Berg 17 Storgaten 2 Trondhjem Norway	N.Y.	New York
19	Berg	Axel	30	M	S	Sailor	Y	Y	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father J.J. Johansson Kvarnbacken Sweden	Ill	Chicago
3734910	Johnson	Emil	25	M	S	Farmer	Y	Y	Sweden	do	Nykoping Oesterby		Father Carl Johnson Kvarnbacken Sweden	Ill	Chicago
5011	Johnson	Alfred	24	M	S	Carpenter	Y	Y	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father C.J. Johnson Vanersborg Sweden	do	do
3734912	Svensson	Ivan Albin	28	M	S	Farmer	Y	Y	do	do	do		Father Sven M Johansson Lysingsbol Orebro	do	New London
41 13	Gustafson	Adolf	19	M	S	Laborer	Y	Y	do	do	do		Father Charles Gustafson Hardy Langenburg Sask	do	Springfield
3734914	Dunkan	Elin	23	F	S	Cook	Y	Y	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Carl Hamburger Hardy Langenburg Sask	Mass	Boston
2416 15	Hammarstedt	Arvid Bertil	19	M	S	Clerk	Y	Y	do	do	do		Father C.M. Hammarstedt Upplevens Nyfors Sweden	N.Y.	New Rochelle
3734616	Andersson	Bror Helge	17	M	S	Student	Y	Y	do	do	do		Father Lars Johansson Lofstorp Fantrop Sweden	Ill	Geneva
37 17	Larsson	Mathilda	15	F	S	Maid	Y	Y	do	do	do		Father Lars Johansson Lofstorp Fantrop Sweden	N.Y.	New York
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															

C.V. Elliott
Insp

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 25 APRIL 08, 190 30

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Read in prison or almshouse, or had been supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	No	Walter Oscar Olsson Chicago Ill (friends)	No	No	No	No	Good	Short of thumb left hand	5 8	fair	fair	dark	None	Sweden	Engelsberg
2	do	do	$50	No	Brother Eric E. Lundgren Brantford Ontario Canada	No	No	No	No	Good		5 9	fair	light	blue	None	Sweden	Ed
3	Yes	do	$50	No	Brother Fred Peter Lundgren 111 North Main Stockton Ill	No	No	No	No	Good		5 11	fair	light	blue	None	Sweden	Jonkoping
4	Yes	self	$12	No	in company friend Peter Lundgren Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good		5 8	fair	light	blue	None	Sweden	Jonkoping
5	Yes	self	$1	No	Brother Fred Peter Lundgren 111 North Main Stockton Ill	No	No	No	No	Good		5 8	dark	dark	blue	None	Sweden	Jonkoping
6	Yes	do	$1	No	do	No	No	No	No	Good								
7	Yes	do	$5	No	do	No	No	No	No	Good		5 5	yes	fair	blue	None	Norway	Gneere
8	Yes	do	$1	No	do	No	No	No	No	Good		5 7	yes	dark	grey	do	do	do
9	Yes	do	$35	No	do	No	No	No	No	Good		5 4	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	Yes	do	$12	No	do	No	No	No	No	Good		5 4	do	do	blue	do	do	Ostrongen
11	Yes	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good		5 6	fair	fair	blue	do	Sweden	Kumla Bruk
12	Yes	do	$5	No	Friend Peter Nelson Two Windsor Ill	No	No	No	No	Good		5 5	dark	dk brn	brown	do	do	do
13	Yes	cousin	$2	No	Cousin Gerald Anderson 151 Lincoln Ave Springfield Ill	No	No	No	No	Good		5 9	do	do	do	do	do	Vandsbro
14	Yes	self	$64	Yes 5 yrs	Sister Selma Olsson 35 Bunker Hill Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good		5 5	fair	fair	blue	do	do	Arebro
15	Yes	friend	$2	No	Friend Peter Larson 30 Jordan St New Rochelle NY	No	No	No	No	Good		5 9	do	do	do	do	do	Hasby
16	Yes	self	$10	No	Friend Peter Gustafson 2 D. P. Lindroos Self	No	No	No	No	Good		5 5	do	do	do	do	do	Grena
17	Yes	do	$10	No	Sister Hilma Larson 56 E. 67th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good		5 10	dark	dark	brown	do	do	Gunbyng
18												5 6	do	do	do	do	do	Ostergotland
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

~~F. Kerr~~ ~~Purser~~ of the S. S. Oralic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~No~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper; or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

~~Purser~~ ~~Master~~ ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 25 APR 1908 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

II—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 6 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish origin.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1903-07, Pleasantville.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (If [illegible]).—The entries in column 19 are subject to revision by any

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

31

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, 16/4, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
12351	Yoder	Hedi	18		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Mustasaari	Father: John Yoder Mustasaari	Mich.	Detroit
62	Kahkonen	Juho	26		M S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Kuftaniemi	Father: Thomas Kahkonen Lentiran kylä, Jyväskylänmaki	Pa.	Monessen
63	Savolainen	Maria	21		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Laukkuma	Mother: Anna Savolainen Kuhtervo, Laukkuma	N.Y.	New York
64	Kauppi	Maria	25		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Vasa	Mother: Beata Kauppi Rådmng 53, Wasa	Wash.	Seattle
65	Salminen	Olga Maria	21		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Helsingfors	Father: Thomas Salminen Fabiansk. 4, Helsingfors	N.Y.	New York
66	Kymalainen	Aleksander	23		M S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Wiborg	Brother: Johannes Kymalainen Wiborg	Calif.	San Francisco
67	Pesonen	Eva	19		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Kangasampi	Mother: Wilhelmina Pesonen Kangasampi	N.Y.	Yonkers
68	Heinonen	Mikeko	30		M M	Smith	do	do	do	do	do	Ruskeala	Mother in law: Maria Heinonen Kaalamo, Ruskeala	Wash.	Red Granite
69	— " —	Hilma Maria	28		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do				
70	— " —	Toivo	6		M S	Child	do	no	do	do	do				
71	— " —	Arthur	3		M S	Child	yes	yes	do	do	do	Ruskeala	Father: Antti Heinonen Kaalamo, Ruskeala	Mich.	Red Granite
72	Lappalainen	Adam	27		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Pisalmi	Father: Daniel Lappalainen Lampasjarvi, Pisalmi	Mich.	Negaunee
73	Ekblom	Gustava	29		F M	Wife	do	do			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
74	— " —	Sylvia	4		F S	Child	no	no	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Ekenas	Mother: Karolina Bäckman Knappertuna	Pa.	Titusville
75	— " —	Garlo	2		M S	do	no	no							
76	— " —	Rachel	infl	1½	F S	do	no	no							
77	Kröger	Aaro	22		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Kuopio	Father: August Kröger Jotkanniemi, Kuopio	Mich.	Ironwood
78	Oinonen	Matti	26		M S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father: Herman Oinonen Jantonniemi, Kinjärvi	Mass.	Gardner
79	Rämänen	Otto	25		M S	Farmer	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father: Otto Rondanen Tajärvi, Karstula	Mass.	Quincy
80	Lainstalo	Ida	24		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Helsinki	Father: Esa Rämänen Karstula	Mass.	Quincy
81	Koskinen	Werner	27		M S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father: Heikki Koskinen Tajärvi, Karstula	Mass.	Maynard
82	Honkala	Maria	32		F M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Karjula	Father: Juho Honkala Karjula Ajos, Oravi	Mich.	Negaunee
83	do	Väinö	11		M S	Child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
84	do	Oskar	10		M S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
85	do	Hyö	3		F S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
86	do	Lyhan	infl		M S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
87															
88															
89															
90															

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *, 190* 32

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	brother	$ 10	no	—	Uncle: Taska Risse Mandan Mine Hancock Delaware, Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown	brown	none		Finland	St Mickel
2	yes	brother	" 20	yes	1904 Montpelier	Brother: Erkki Kalkkonen Box 123. Monessen, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light blond	gray blue	none		do.	Kuhmoniemi
3	yes	friend	" 20	no	—	Friend: Hilda Kukkonen 314 West 45th. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	light brown	dark brown	none		do.	Jyakkima
4	no	self	" 16	yes	1904 Seattle, Wash	Friend: Robert Westerwick 1521 Yesler South. Seattle, Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light brown	brown gray	none		do.	Kiiltypo
5	yes	self	" 20	do	—	Friend: Hilja Mäkelä Box 224 Pelham New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark grey	none		do.	Onimattila
6	yes	self	" 50	yes	1906 Fitchburg, Mass	no. Fitchburg, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	pale	blond grey	none		do	Heinajoki
7	yes	self	" 20	no	—	Sister: Anna Peterson 73 Cedar Rae Yonkers N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	dark blue	none		do.	Hangasiampi
8						Friend: Otto Tikkanen Red Granite, Wisc.														
9	no	self	" 20	yes	1904 Red Granite, Wisc.	" "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	light	brown blue	none		do	Ruskeala
10						Friend: " "	no	no	no	no	good	no					do		do	do
11	no	self	" 10	no	—	" "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	blond blue	none		do	Pudasta
12	yes	self	" 171	yes	1902 Trenton, Mich	no. Negaunee, Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	blond blue	none		Finland	Tisalemi
13	3	husband		yes	1907															
14	yes	self	" 12	yes	1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.	Husband: Wilhelm Ekholom 5 W. Springett. Silverville, Pa.	no	no	no	do	no						do		do	Karis
15							no	no	no	do	no						do		do	do
16	yes	R					no	no	no	do	no						do		do	do
17	yes	self	" 37	no	—	Friend: Anitta Lipponen Box 42. Ironwood, Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	blond blue	none		do	Ihopie
18	no	self	" 20	yes	1904 Gardner, Mass.	Brother: Oskar Rinonen 111 Hancock Gardner, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brunette	brown Brown	none		do	Kivijärvi
19	no	self	" 12	yes	1905 Quincy, Mass	Uncle: Matti Rönänen 22 Nelson st. Quincy, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	brown blue	none		do	Karstula
20	no	self	" 10	no	—	Cousin: Matti Rönänen 22 West Nelson St. Quincy, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	blond grey	none		do	Jaanijärvi
21	no	self	" 20	yes	1898 Portsmouth, N.H.	Friend: Tobias Tarvainen Box 60 Maynard, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	light	dark grey	none		do	Karstula
22	4	husband	dom			Husband: Kalle Honkala														
23	yes	father	10	no	—	Box 61 Liverpool Ulenia.	no	no	no	do	no		5	7	four	four blue	do		do	Ylinetlo
24	yes	R	do	no	—	Father	no	no	no	do	no						do		do	do
25	yes	R	do	no	—	do	no	no	no	do	no						do		do	do
26	yes	R	do	no	—	do	no	no	no	do	no						do		do	do
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

H Rautonen Jr
Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

~~The Master~~ master of the S. Arabia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~No~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Save and except No- 11

~~The~~ master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

P S Higgins

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Connor, Surgeon of the ~~S.S.~~ Arab, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Connor

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

33

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

U. S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, 1 of 4, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
36535	Lee	Oscar	23	mos	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Thor Lee	Wash.	Bellingham
do 2	do	Jacobine	22	6 mos	M	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do Ingebor Pedersen	do	do
1963	Hoaseth	Johanna	4	6 mos	S	servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Nathan Hoaseth	do	Seattle
4	Edvardsen	Peter James	17	4 mos	S	fisherman	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Edvard Harstad	Minn.	New London
34355	Bjoin	Johan Benia	25	4 mos	S	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother Hyrum Pearson	Wyo.	Laramie
6	do	Bereth	30	6 mos	M	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24007	Clausen	Konrad	19	4 mos	S	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Claus Klesan	Minn.	St. Paul
8768	Dahlerompen	Peter Jesse	20	4 mos	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Ole Dahlerompen	do	Minneapolis
69	Halvorsen	Knut	21	4 mos	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Ole Tomasdalen	Wis.	Superior
ADMITTED	Moen	Ina Louise	1	4 mos	S	parent	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Joseph Moen	N.D.	Grandforks
ADMITTED	do	Aase	14	4 mos	S	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED	do	Ingeborg	6	4 mos	S	widow	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Daughter do	do	do
ADMITTED	do	Thorfild	19	4 mos	S	servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Sister do	do	do
8905	Strand	Klaus	16	4 mos	S	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother Sigurd Strand	do	Hebbard
20975	Olsson	Karl Fredrik	33	4 mos	M	do	yes	yes	Sweden	do	Sweden Orsund		Friend Olof Larsson	Minn.	Milaca
36706	Andersson	Alma	9	6 mos	S	parent	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father A. Lofgren	Texas	Austin
557	Nilsson	Alex Johan	20	4 mos	S	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother Nils Jonsson	Mass.	Boston
3795	Anderson	Pet	22	4 mos	S	painter	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Parent Anderson	Iowa	Ansgar
19	Hansen	Anna	40	6 mos	S	parent	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Nilsen	N.Y.	New York
20	Lund	Nils Jonsen	30	4 mos	S	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Jens Larsen	Ill.	Lebanon
21	Jonson	Maria	19	4 mos	S	parent	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Peter Hansen	Ill.	Kellogg
22	Andersson	Emil Martin	30	4 mos	M	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Jens Henderson	Ill.	Pullman
23	Petersen	Peter	17	4 mos	S	farmer	yes	yes	Denmark	do	Denmark Aarup		Father Hans Petersen	Minn.	Hibbing
24	Petersen	Jens	20	4 mos	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Hans Petersen	Wis.	Jan Rapids
25	Landers	Father Hansen	21	4 mos	S	do	yes	yes	Norway	do	Norway Jondalen		Father Hans Landers	do	do
26	Olsen	Ivar	16	4 mos	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Ole Olsen	Minn.	Lashbrook
27	Langfjer	Samuel Jacob	17	4 mos	S	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Ole Langfjeld	Iowa	Cedar Grove
28	Hansen	Johan Ronald	27	4 mos	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother Edmund Hansen	N.Y.	New York
99	Ole Ellevsen Knarkland		19	4 mos	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Skudenes		Father Hans Knarkland	Wis.	Superior

Mrs Alexander Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Under "Race or People" is to be designated whether each person is a Negro, Hebrew, Italian, Polish, Spanish, Scandinavian, German, English, French, Dutch, Irish, Scotch, Welsh, Bohemian, Slovak, Croatian, Servian, Ruthenian, Magyar, Roumanian, Greek, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Chinese, Japanese, Mexican, Indian, Pacific Islander, or other race or people, and the language or dialect they speak. List of races or peoples not to be changed without approval of the Bureau.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *25* , 190 . 34

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$55	Yes	5 yrs	Work	No	No	No	Good	No		5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Norway	Hemdland
2	Yes	do		No			No	No	No	do	do		5	11	Fair	Fair	do	do	do	Dombaas
3	Yes	uncle	$10	do			No	No	No	do	do		5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Harran
4	Yes	father	10	No			No	No	No	do	do		—	6	do	do	do	do	do	Aarstad
5	Yes	self	20	No			No	No	No	do	do		5	11	do	do	do	do	do	Thorpen
6	Yes	do		No			No	No	No	do	do		—	3	dark	brown	brown	do	do	do
7	Yes	do	$30	Yes	1 yr		No	No	No	do	do		—	10	fair	fair	blue	do	do	Botne
8	Yes	cousin	10	do			No	No	No	do	do		5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Faaberg
9	Yes	friend	$4	No			No	No	No	do	do		6	—	do	do	do	do	do	Oslyord
10	Yes	self	over $50	Yes	1 yr		No	No	No	do	do		5	11	do	do	do	do	do	Kvaadsen
11	Yes	brother	$10	No			No	No	No	do	do		5	11	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	Yes	son	do	No			No	No	No	do	do		5	7	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	Yes	mother	do	No			No	No	No	do	do		5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	Yes	brother	do	No			No	No	No	do	do		5	7	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	Yes	do	$40	No			No	No	No	do	do		5	10	do	do	do	do	Sweden	Arjang
16	Yes	self	$10	Yes	1 yr		No	No	No	do	do		5	7	dark	dark	dark	do	do	Karlskrona
17	Yes	friend	$40	No			No	No	No	do	do		5	6	fair	fair	blue	do	do	W. Jones
18	Yes	self	30	Yes	5 yrs		No	No	No	do	do		5	10	do	black	grey	do	do	Darby
19	Yes	do	25	Yes	1 yr		No	No	No	do	do		5	7	do	fair	blue	do	do	W. Lorain
20	Yes	do	20	No			No	No	No	do	do		5	7	do	do	do	do	do	A. Peters Hamtra
21	Yes	do	10	No			No	No	No	do	do		5	2	do	do	do	do	do	Kopmyr
22	Yes	do	40	Yes	1 yr		No	No	No	do	do		5	10	do	black	black	One finger of the right hand gone	do	Osterbike
23	Yes	father	$40	No			No	No	No	do	do		5	4	do	fair	blue	None	Sweden	Vollerup
24	Yes	do	20	No			No	No	No	do	do		5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	Yes	self	18	No			No	No	No	do	do		5	7	do	do	do	do	Norway	Dundrow
26	Yes	uncle	10	No			No	No	No	do	do		5	10	do	do	do	do	do	Aller
27	Yes	self	over $50	Yes	1 yr		No	No	No	do	do		5	9	do	do	do	do	do	Arbuarnes
28	Yes	do	$40	Yes	2 yrs		No	No	No	do	do		5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do
29																				
30	Yes	Self	$40				No	No	No	Good	No		5	9	fair	fair	blue	None	Norway	Skudeneshavn

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Kerr

~~I, [illegible] master~~ of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Sine and te capt No - 29

~~[illegible] master~~ officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible] NEW

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—4115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

35

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible] 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETLY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Apl 14 S.S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, 1st, 1907

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Tn.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
~~1234~~	~~Smith~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Father Gerdded Schmitt Abendroth Germany Aberdeen~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
402	Svenson	Vera	18		F	Single	Servant	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Stockholm	Father Nicholas Svenson Riga Russia	N.Y.	Buffalo
403	Dreyfuss	Alexander	40		M	Married	Tailor	yes	yes	do	German	do	England	Father Carl Dreyfuss Bolopana, R. Panama	Ohio	Fremont
404	do	Amalie	20		F	wife	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED 405	Schmidt	Amalia	1	4	F	do	none	no	no	do	do	do	Bremerfeld	Father Friedrich Belke Baku, Russia	do	Alexander
ADMITTED 406	do	Margaretha	5		F	child	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED 407	do	Adelia	8		F	do	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
~~408~~	~~Dreyfuss~~	~~Paul~~	~~22~~	~~do~~	~~M~~	~~wife~~	~~none~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~Russian~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~do~~	~~Hamburg~~	~~Father Clemenik Tribsch Berlingerhoff Russia~~	~~do~~	~~Boston~~
~~409~~	~~do~~	~~Pet~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
1241 10	Kante	Peter	44		M	Married	Farmer	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Father Stephen Bauten Paplanoska, Shadowsky gouvt.	Penn.	Pittsburg
do 11	do	Kath Elizabeth	24		F	wife	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do 12	do	Friedrich	2	4	M	child	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3910 13	Mond	Simke	21		M	Widower	Tailor	yes	yes	do	Hebrew	do	Bremen	Father Jasper Mond Bardeloff, Lodowska gouvt.	Mass.	Boston
14														Friend		
15																
16															N.Y.	
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YOR 25 APR 1908 , 190 36

11—1118

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period of years.	If Yes—Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in polygamist, or has a belief in or affiliates with any organization that teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or advocates the unlawful destruction of property; and if so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement of any kind, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	~~[illegible]~~						~~[illegible]~~													
2	yes	mother	no				Brother in law Forman [illegible]		no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	fair	fair	blue	None	Russia	Lubtz
3	yes	mother in law	no				Brother in law A Kneiver [illegible]		no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Bolshaya
4	yes	do	none	no			[illegible]		no	no	no	old consumption	dwarf	5	6	do	dark brown	do	do	do	do
5	yes	sepf	no	no			Uncle Frank Bilke [illegible]		no	no	no	do	no	5	3	do	fair	do	do	do	Blumenfeld
6	yes	mother	do	no			do		no	no	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	yes	do	do	no			do		no	no	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	~~[illegible]~~						Husband [illegible] [illegible]													
9	~~[illegible]~~						[illegible]													
10	yes	brother in law	no				Brother in law [illegible]		no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	None	Russia	Zaplanofka
11	yes	do	do	no			do		no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	yes	do	do	no			do		no	no	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	yes	sister in law	no				Sister in law Sadie Silber [illegible] Boston Mass		no	no	no	do	no	5	7	dark	dark brown	do	do	do	Basel Boff
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

E. Kiz

~~I, [illegible] master~~ of the Arabic from Liverpool do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that, from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. See exception numbers: — 1, 8, 9

D. [illegible] Smith ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspecting officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Anders Simon, Surgeon of the Arab, sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Anders Simon

37

Sworn to before me this 25 APR 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9/11/11 S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, 10/9, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
17691	Cassel	Iwan	18	yrs	m s	Laborer	no	no	Macedonian	Turkish	Turkey	Veiatsukhsta	Father Vassil Stefo, bka. Bentzista, Monastir, Turkey	Pa.	St. Marys
2	Kurta	Alex	30	yrs	m s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Brother Lazo Kurta, bka. Bentzista, Monastir, Turkey	do	do
3	Kirta	Georgi	32	yrs	m s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Brother Steven Georgeff, bka. Bentzista, Monastir, Turkey	do	Ford City
17704	Tastike	Atanas	25	yrs	m s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Friend Ivan Stefo, bka. Bentzista, Monastir, Turkey	do	St. Marys
25	Dime	Georgia	17	yrs	m s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father Dimi Demko, bka. Bentzista, Monastir, Turkey	Pa.	Rochester
36	Peiste	Alex	19	yrs	m s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father Alex Demko, bka. Bentzista, Monastir, Turkey	do	do
41	Nedelio	Atanas	40	yrs	m s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Cousin Nicola Demko, bka. Bentzista, Monastir, Turkey	do	do
58	Nedelio	Paole	33	yrs	m s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Cousin Diego Georgeff, bka. Bentzista, Monastir, Turkey	Pa.	Ford City
2543	Grusman	Hotel	36	yrs	m	Watchmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odaki	Wife Dwojre Grusman, Odaki Berezowka, Gov. Kursna	N.Y.	New York
X 310	Kurselorkin	Jachime	16	yrs	s	Butcher	yes	yes	do	do	do	Loorshaw	Cousin B. Grunwald, dist. Loorshaw, Russia	do	do
30461 11	Fischer	Adam	23	yrs	m	Barber	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Temesvar	Father Michael Fischer, Temesvar, Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
12	Heinze	Hugo	2	yrs	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Germany	do	Germany	Borkgrin	Father Andy Borkgrin, Rhein, Germany	do	do
X 13	Pallacz	Lazz	42	yrs	m	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Berezen	no relatives or friends left in Russia	Me.	Portland
X 14	do	Kuscher	10	yrs	s	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
X 15	do	Itze	8	yrs	s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
X 16	do	Menachem	6	yrs	s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
X 17	99699/243 do	Jewel	4	yrs	s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
X 18	do	Josef	1	yrs	s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
X 19	Wainstein	Feike	16	yrs	s	milliner	yes	yes	do	do	do	Lozzerowo	Father Hirsch Weinstein, Lozzerowo, Russia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
X 20	Romanowitz	Mariana	20	yrs	s	servant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lindau	Brother Fil. Anton Heynrich, Lindau, Germany	do	do
3561 21	Hermann	Mendel	21	yrs	m	peddler	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Robenfeld	Father Julius Rotzka, Robenfeld, Russia	N. Dak.	Upperton
do 22	do	Carl	3	yrs	s	son	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Julianne Hermann, Robenfeld, Russia	do	do
do 23	do	Hilarius	3	yrs	s	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Grandfather Julius Rotzka, Robenfeld, Russia	do	do
20888 24	Schultz	Julius	26	yrs	m	farmer	no	no	do	do	do	Rosefowa	Father Gotlieb Schultz, Rosefowa, Russia	do	do
25	Brunsch	Gustav	30	yrs	m	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Wife Wilhelmina Brunsch, Rosefowa, Russia	do	do
39126	Mühlbauer	Franziska	45	yrs	f	widow	no	no	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Rothenlak	No relatives left in Austria	Wis.	Arnwa
27	do	Josef	17	yrs	s	Laborer	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	do	Karl	11	yrs	s	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29	Lunsky	Jacob	17	yrs	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Horten	Father Frank Lunsky, Meerne Horten, Belgium	Tex.	Galveston
1257 30	Larsen	Thomas	21	mos	s	Officer	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Belgium	Antwerp	No relatives in Belgium family in Utica N.Y. U.S.A.	N.Y.	Utica

Regina Mueller

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

38

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 25 APR 1908 , 190

11—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket, or has paid for passage, or has money to pay for same, or is assisted by friends or by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$32	no			Friend Kirsch Sofie Box 135 St Marys Pa	no	no	no		good	no	5	3	healthy	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Klabuntzka
2	Yes	do	do	yes	1906	Pa	Friend Kirsch Sofie Box 135 St Marys Pa	no	no	no		do	no	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Yes	do	do	yes	1902	Pa	Friend Kirsch Sofie Box 135 St Marys Pa	no	no	no		do	no	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	Yes	do	do	yes	1905	do	Friend Kirsch Sofie Box 135 St Marys Pa	no	no	no		do	no	5	4	do	do	blue	do	do	do
5	Yes	do	do	no			Friend Peter Zmieska III St Clairton Pa	no	no	no		do	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	Yes	do	do	no	1907		Friend Thugo Smythe III St Clairton Pa	no	no	no		do	no	5	3	do	do	brown	do	do	do
7	Yes	do	do	yes	1904	Pa	Friend Sofie Kirsch III St Clairton Pa	no	no	no		do	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	Yes	do	do	yes	1904	Pa	Friend Sofie Kirsch Box 135 Port City Pa	no	no	no		do	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	Yes	brother	$5	no			Brother Gruzman 317 E 11th St New York	no	no	no		do	no	5	3	do	black	black	do	Russia	Otaki
10	Yes	do	none	no			Brother Gruzman 317 E 11th St New York	no	no	no		do	no	5	3	do	do	dark	do	Russia	Loarkow
11	Yes	uncle	$10	no			Uncle Frank Lambert 111 Berdine St Chicago Ill	no	no	no		do	no	5	7	do	do	brown	do	Hungary	Zavarany
12	Yes	do	$3	no			Uncle Frank Lambert 111 Berdine St Chicago Ill	no	no	no		do	no	5	7	do	do	fair grey	do	Germany	Bostyn
13	Yes	Husband	Board				Husband Chas Fallers 157 Kimberly St Portland Me	no	no	no		do	no	5	2	dark	black	black brown	do	Russia	Berezna
14	Yes	father	do	no			do	no	no	no		do	no						do	do	do
15	Yes	do	do	no			do	no	no	no		do	no						do	do	do
16	Yes	do	do	no			do	no	no	no		do	no						do	do	do
17	Yes	do	do	no			do	no	no	no		do	no						do	do	do
18	Yes	do	do	no			do	no	no	no		do	no						do	do	do
19	Yes	husband	$2	no			Brother in Law Michael Klemen 864 Chestnut St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no		do	no	5	4	healthy	black	brown	do	do	Lozengrad
20	Yes	sister	$12	no			Sister Mrs Jos Jordanska 98 11th St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no		do	no	5	5	do	fair	grey	do	Germany	Leistrau
21	Yes	husband	$10	no			Husband Johann Hofmann New Haven Van Dyke Pa	no	no	no		do	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	Russia	Rohrfeld
22	Yes	brother	$25	no			Brother do	no	no	no		do	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	St Lazynska
23	Yes	father		no			Father do	no	no	no		do	no						do	do	Rohrfeld
24	Yes	self	$116	no			Cousin do	no	no	no		do	no	5	10	do	do	do	do	do	Josefova
25	Yes	do	$2	no			Cousin do	no	no	no		do	no	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	Yes	son	$10	no			Son Anton Hirtlbauer Box 41 Ulmer Wash Father	no	no	no		do	no	5	7	do	dark	do	do	Austria	Bremen
27	Yes	brother	none	no			Brother do	no	no	no		do	no	5	11	do	fair	brown	do	do	Almerof
28	Yes	Rao	do	no			do	no	no	no		do	no						do	do	do
29	Yes	wife	$11	no			Brother in Law Ladislaus Turowski Box 63 Gates & 103 Avenue Parsons & Elizabeth	no	no	no		do	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	do	Bohemia	Austria
30	Yes	self	$15	no			Friend Mrs Chas Kirsch 103 Avenue Parsons & Elizabeth St Utica N.Y.	no	no	no		do	no	5	4	healthy	light	blue	do	England	Leeds

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

F. Keil

I, [illegible] master of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*):—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the [illegible] Ellis Island, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour M.D.

Sworn to before me this 25 APR 1908 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

39

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

G 1, 11 S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool 16th April, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4786 1	Corrigan	Bridget	17		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Carrickmacross	Father Edward Corrigan Drumtreaghe Carrickmacross Monaghan	N Y	New-York
4862 2	~~Mc Parland~~	~~James~~	26		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Altnew	Altnew Co Leitrim	Penn	Waterbury
3085 3	Oliver	Walter	20	2 mos.	M S	Hosiery Machinist	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Hawick	William Oliver (Father) Hawick Scotland	Ills	Chicago
6204 4	Sutton P-35409 11/9/37	John	32		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Whitchurch	Father Thomas Sutton Coxton Wood Whitchurch	Kansas	Broughton
7064 5	~~Mc Ladden~~	Mary	19		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Corravehilla	Mother Mrs Michael Mc Ladden Corravehilla Co Leitrim Ireland	Conn	New Haven
20372 6	Walsh	Ellen	22		F M	Home Keeper	do	do	do	do	do	Fermoy		N Y	New-York
" 7	Walsh	Jeremiah	9		M	Infant			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20469 8	Murnaghan	Joseph	22		M S	Carter	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	England	Liverpool	Brother James Murnaghan Aughrahn Kilkeel Co Down Ireland	Mont	Miles City
20470 9	Regan	Maggie	20		F S	Dress Maker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Liverpool	Mother Maggie Regan Arghnaree Co Mayo Ireland	Pa	Philadelphia
25177 10	Boyd	Agnes	28		F S	Weaver	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ireland	Belfast	Father Mr Boyd 17 Bromley St Belfast Ireland	Mich	Detroit
26016 11	Mc Enery	Patrick	21		M S	Barman	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Dublin	Ballinahown Newcastle West Limerick	N Y	New-York
26545 12	Mackenzie	James	38		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother Mrs Jessie Mackenzie 2 Mount Terrace Rosehill Broughton Terry	Ills	Chicago
28064 13	Bradley	Squire	53		M S	Laborer Dyer	No	No	do	English	England	Bradford	Nancy Bradley (Son) 102 Rathfield Rd Bradford	Mass	Boston
28065 14	Talbot	Thomas	17		M S	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Shipley	Mother Mrs Talbot 6 Spring Bank Shipley Yorks	do	do
35021 15	Paterson	Robert	25		M M	Baker	Yes	Yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Fishaw	Wife Elizabeth Paterson 67 Hill St Fishaw Scotland	Ills	Plainfield
" 16	Smithson	James Jamieson	22		M S	Plumber	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Robert Smithson 76 Hill St Fishaw Scotland	do	do
" 17	~~Paterson~~	~~Robert~~	60		M ~~S~~	~~Baker~~	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister Russian Dickson Fishaw Scotland	do	do
37436 18	Upperdine	Richard	54		M M	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Barnsley	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 17 Lancaster Rd Barnsley	Mass	Worcester
38470 19	Farrelly	Patrick	21		M S	Farmer	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Kingscourt	Father Terence Farrelly Cabra Kingscourt Co Cavan	Mich	Flint
39556 20	Erwine	Robert	25		M S	Coachman	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Rathfriland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mrs Erwine (Colonies) Ballymacmagna Rathfriland Co Down	Pa	Philadelphia
39557 21	Erwine	Alexander	24		M S	Groom	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
39558 22	Harbinson	James	30		M S	Groom	do	do	do	do	do	do	Robert Harbinson (Father) Ballymacmagna Rathfriland Co Down	do	do
30472 23	Scully	Thomas	33		M M	Laborer	do	do	do	English	England	Swinton	Wife Mrs Scully 6 Bridge St Swinton	Mass	Worcester
" 24	~~Blair~~	~~Thomas~~	29		M M	do	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	William James Blair 6 Dover St Belfast	Ohio	Cleveland
" 25	do	Martha	24		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 26	do	Maggie	4		F S	Under	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 27	Kavanagh	Margaret	19		F S	Home Duties	do	do	do	do	do	Boolavogue	Mother Boolavogue	Pa	Pittsburg
" 28	Lennon	Ellen	24		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother Patrick Lennon 17 Lansdowne Rd Plymouth	do	do
41179 29	Anderson	James	54		M M	Fisherman	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Plymouth	Brother Timothy Lynch Bantry Co Cork	N Y	New York
41971 30	Lynch	Bernard	21		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Tipperary	Allegheny Pa Cousin	do	do

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

40

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 4 < 25 , 190

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Sister	$10	No	Sister Alice Corrigan 26 Greenwich Ave New-York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Carrickmacross
2	Yes	Self	$20	No	Friend J. Mc Grael 27 Lebanon Ave, Waterbury, Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Allerra
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother + Sister 7117 West 43 Place Chicago (Ills.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
4	Yes	Self	$50	No	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	do	do	Grey	do	England	Burslem
5	Yes	Self	$2	No	Cousin Mary Keelihes 23 Spring St, Pittsburgh, Penn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No		Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Ottawachila
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Husband James Walsh 21 Park Avenue, New-York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	do	Fermoy
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	No	Boy	$10	No	Brother John Murraghan 7 Arthur Cunningham, Miles City Montana	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dark	Dark	Hazel	Slight Mark on right cheek	Ireland	Ballyroan
9	Yes	do	$6	do	Cousin Notah Preston 2234 Mildred St, South Mildred, Philadelphia	do	do	do	do	Defective	Slightly Lame	5 3	Fair	do	do	Right Leg slightly deformed + a little lame	do	Mayo
10	Yes	do	$10	do	Friend Mr Wilson 119 Night St Detroit Michigan	do	do	do	do	do	No	5 11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	do	Belfast
11	do	do	$5	do	Brother William Mc Emery 69 Madison St, New-York	do	do	do	do	do	No	5 10	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	do	Ballinahown
12	do	do	$4	do	Friend James Harper Pullman Works, Chicago	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 9	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
13	do	do	$30	do	Friend Wilson Greenwood 34 Gt Russell St, Boston	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	Fair	Grey	Brown	None	England	Bradford
14	do	do	$35	do	Friend — do —	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	Brown	do	do	do	do
15	do	do	$15	do	Friend Robert Jamieson Rainfield, Will County, Illinois	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	do	Dark	Blue	do	Scotland	Walesboo
16	do	do	$50	do	Uncle — do —	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	Fair	Hazel	do	do	Maybole
17	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do	
18	Yes	Boy	$40	Yes	2 yrs Mexico Returning Home Fan Houton, New-Mexico	No	No	No	No	Poor	No	5 4	Dark	Grey	Brown	One finger Missing Right hand	England	Staffordshire
19	do	do	$2	do	Uncle Michael Farrelly 46 Griffin, Clinton Co Michigan	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 9	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Kingscourt
20	Yes	Self	$6	Yes	6 yrs Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Poor	No	5 4	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Rathfriland
21	do	do	$6	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 10	Dark	do	do	do	do	do
22	do	do	$6	No	Father (Brother) Chestnut Hill 29 West Gilbert Gyric Ave Philadelphia	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 10	Fair	Fair	do	do	do	do
23	do	do	$8	No	Uncle William Scully 81 Endicott St Worcester (Mass)	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	Dark	Black	Brown	do	England	Wigan
24	do	Brother in Law	$10	No	Brother in Law John Wallender 19 Atlantic St Nobtah Ohio	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	2 Inch Mark one on each hand	Ireland	Belfast
25	do	do	No		do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	
26	do	do	No		do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	
27	do	Self	$4	No	Uncle Peter Kelly	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Monaghan
28	do	do	$5	No	Friend Peter Gould	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	do
29	Yes	Boy	$6	Yes	6 yrs Uncle 220 to 36 Sheils Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fresh	Dark	Hazel	None	England	Plymouth
30	do	do	$2	No	Brother Bernard Lynch 96 Division St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Dark	Dark	Hazel	do	Ireland	Bray

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Kerr, Purser, of the S.S. Arawa, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Save and except Nos: - 2, 5, 6, 7, 17, 19, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28.

E. Kerr Purser ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ;

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the SS Caribe, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 25 APR 08 day of , 190

at NEW YOR

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian and Moravian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

COPY

3

4

No. on List.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR

Immigration Service

Office of Chinese Inspector in Charge
District of New York and New Jersey
Room 515 Custom House
New York

No. 2247. May 7, 1906.

Commissioner of Immigration,

Ellis Island, N. Y.

Sir:

Referring to letter of this office dated the 27th ultimo, No. 2247, requesting you to detain until his case could be disposed of, a Chinese person named Young Long Que who arrived at this port per White Star Line S. S. "Arabic" on April 25, I would state that the said person having established his right to admission he has been admitted this day and you may permit him to land in company with the bearer of this letter.

Respectfully,

(SGD) Ansel W. Paine,

Acting Inspector in Charge.

3

MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ited States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Liverpool 16th April, 1908

9	10		11	12	
Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
Italian	Scotland	Hamilton	Raffaello Matroni (Uncle) Lucca Diecimo, Via Della Centina, Italy	Mass	Holyoke
Chinese	England	Liverpool	Mother Mrs Due Son-on Canton District China	Pa	Pittsburg
Chinese	England	Liverpool	Parents Canton District China	Ny	Yonkers

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

3

24450

1 144181

Helen Bond 4/16

*In case of changing occupation of transit aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "immigrants" or "in transit."

2

NS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. L. L. S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool 16th April, 1908

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Matroni	Guiseppe	28		M	M	Restaurant Keeper	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Scotland	1 yr 8 mths Hamilton	Raffaello Matroni (Uncle) Lucca Diecimo, via Delle Cantina, Italy	Mass	Holyoke
2																
3																
4																
5	Held Detained															
6	Qui	Young Long X	17		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	China X	Chinese	England	17 mos Cleveland O. Liverpool X	Mother Mrs. Qui Sen-on	Canton, China	Pa	Pittsburg
7																
8																
24450 9	Badel	Abram	26		M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	England	4 yrs	Pauline	Russia	Mother in Law	Yonkers	N.Y.
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*In case of alleging exemption of aliens and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 25 APR 1908 , 190 43

11—1115

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Read by read, or shoemaker, or tailor, laborer, farmer, or laborer, or other occupation.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Christopher Zuri	$30	No	No		Christopher Zuri 5 Main St. Holyoke Mass		No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fallow	Dark	Grey	None	Italy	Burya
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6	No	Father	£2	No			Father Young Shue Quong 207 2 Avenue Pittsburg Pa.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Black	Black	None	China	Lee-ne-Canton
7																				
8																				
9	Yes	Self	$40	Yes	4 yrs	Paris	Stone 324 Halsey ave. St Louis		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	black	brown	None	Persia	Urmia.
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Kerr, Master, of the S.S. [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Kerr Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies will observe this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1903, or Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gordon Gilmore, Surgeon of the U.S. Chat[illegible] Station, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gordon Gilmore

Sworn to before me this 27 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible] NEW YORK

R. S. Bergin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Atlantic S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool 16th april, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2988 1	Kelly	John	63		M M	None	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	English	England	Liverpool	Mother Agnes Kelly Liverpool	R I	Pawtucket
14450 2	Nicholas	Thomas John	38		M M	Mine Captain	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	English	England	Camborne	35 Union St Camborne,	Minn	Aurora
37875 3	Sheehy	Patrick	47		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	Irish	Ireland	Monaghan	Brother Eugene Sheehy None 8 Upper Thurlow St Dublin	N J	Jersey City
26074 4	Lucey	Patrick Michael	25		M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	a.	Catholic		Sister Margaret Lucey Tobe Emmet Hay Co Roscrea Ireland	N Y	New York
14247 5	Hayes	James Michael	41		M M	Contractor	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	English	England	London	Mother Hayes Rankin House, Camden Town, London, Eng	N Y	do
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 25 APR 1908, 190

45

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	American Citizen					Returning home HHH Central Ave Pawtucket, R. I.													
2	Yes	American citizen					Home, Mohawk Mine Aurora St Louis Co Minnesota													
3	Yes	do					Home & Family													
4	do	— do —					Home Jersey City													
5	do	— do —					Home 34 Custer Street Bronx Borough New York													
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 APR 1908 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gleason, Surgeon of the U.S. Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gleason

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible] N.Y.

P. S. Wrighton

Immigration Officer.

71—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arabic* sailing from *Liverpool* 16th, *April*, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
14379 1	O' Brien	Thomas	28	6	M S	Mill Worker	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Huddersfield	Mother Mary Ann O'Brien 19 Cross Grove St, Huddersfield	Pa	Hawk Run
14405 2	Turner	Beatrice	35	2	F M	Spin Work	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Bradford	Richard Burnett (Wife Uncle) East Lynne Victoria Rd West Kirby	Mich	Grand Rapids
3	Turner	George Elvis	40		M M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Bradford	Mother Ruth Turner 42 Mount Ave, Beeleshill, Bradford	do	do
4	Turner	Eloie	2	5	F S	Child	No	No	British	English	England	Bradford	do	do	do
14310 5	Jelley	George	78		M W	Labourer	No	No	British	English	England	Market Harborough	John Jelley (Son) Market Harborough Leicestershire	do	do
14413 6	Blair	Thomas	29		M M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Belfast	William James Blair (Brother) 13 Dee St, Belfast	Ohio	Ashtabula
7	Blair	Martha	27		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	John Watson 105 Canmore St Belfast	do	do
8	Blair	Maggie	26		F S	Winder	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Belfast	William James Blair 13 Dee St Belfast	do	do
14436 9	Scott	Harry	29	8	M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Brant-Broughton	Father Wm Scott Brant Broughton Lincolnshire	Ills	Missouri
14439 10	Mc Enaney	Mary Ann	19	7	F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lisdoonan	Father Francis Mc Enaney Lisdoonan, Carrickmacross, Co Monaghan	N.Y.	New-York
14440 11	Finegan	Mary	18		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Killarne	Father Peter Finegan Killarne Carrickmacross Co Monaghan	NY	New-York
14445 12	Bolger	Margaret	17	2	F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Carne	Michael Bolger (Father) Ring of Carne, Carne, Wexford	NY	Pittsburgh
14446 13	Kelleher	Annie	19		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlelyons	Thomas Kelleher Castlelyons Co Cork	Minn	Minneapolis
14453 14	Kinsella	Jane	28		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Sara James Kinsella 20 Lohford St Dublin	Yes	New-York
14456 15	Bridgford	John	32	2	M M	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Birmingham	Father James Bridgford 86 Duddeston Mill Rd Birmingham	Pa	Woodland
14458 16	Gladwell	Thomas Bridson	18		M S	Sawyer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Birkenhead	Thomas Gladwell (Uncles) 50 Peterson St Birkenhead	NY	Long Island
24226 17	Glavin	Lily	32		F M	Home Keeper	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Dublin	Sister Miss G Glavin 38 Stephens Green Dublin	NY	New-York
32403 18	Mowbray	Herbert	43	2	M M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Walsall	Joseph Mowbray (Father) 6 Albion Terrace Grantham	NY	Bellston Spa
19	do	Sarah	42		F M	Dress Maker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	do	John	16		M S	Errand Boy	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14379 21	Lee	Henry	21		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Keagh	Father Owen Lee Keagh Inniskeen Co Louth	Ills	Chicago
5901 22	Carlin	Mary Ann	16		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Monaghan	John Sam Carlin Carnbane Scotstown Monaghan	Jersey	Jersey City
5902 23	Mc Groarty	Mary Letitia	20		F S	Home Maid	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father & Mother Carngart Clady Jas Monaghan	NY	New-York
24	Mc Groarty	Susan	18		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Francis Mc Groarty Silverstream Monaghan	Jersey	Jersey City
25	Rankin	James	12		M S	Nephew	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Allen Rankin 12 Stafford Street Belfast	Ky	Kentucky
26	Lawrence	James	26		M S	Labr	do	do	do	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Bridget Edgar 8 Gilo Ave Longtown		
27	Edgar	James	22		M S	Brickmaker	do	do	do	do	England	Longtown			
28	Hinson	James	24		M S	Labr	do	do	do	do	England	do			
29															
30															

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 25 A[illegible]908, NEW YORK 25 [illegible], 190

47

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	
1	Yes	Uncle	£5	No			Uncle Daniel O'Brien Hawk Run Clearfield Co, (Pa, Brother Rear Manby R.F.D 9 Grand Rapids, Michigan
2	Yes	Brother	£2	No			do
3	Yes	do	do	No			do
4	Yes	do	do	No			do
5	Yes	Sister	£10	No			do
6	Yes	Self	£10	Yes	4 yrs	Ashtabula Ohio	Mr John Wallender 15 Atlantic St Ashtabula, Ohio
7	Yes	Self	£10	No			do
8	Yes	Self	£10	Yes	4 yrs	Ashtabula Ohio	do
9	Yes	Self	£10	No			do
10	Yes	Sister	£10	No			Brother Arthur D Scott Minonk Woodford Co Illinois
11	Yes	Sister	£10	No			Mr James Mc Enaney Groom 103 East 84 Street Park Ave New-York
12	No	Sister	£5	No			James Mc Enaney Coachman 103 East 84 Street Park Ave New-York
13	Yes	Sister	£5	No			Sister Mrs Edward Roche 293 Liberty St, Newburgh, N.Y.
14	Yes	Daughter	£10	No			Sister Mrs A Bennett 194 West 109 Street New-York
15	Yes	Self	£10	Yes	10 mo	Scotland	Returning Home Portland Pleasants Co, Pa John Braddock (Uncle)
16	Yes	Uncle	£10	No			656 Broadway, Astoria Long Island
17	Yes	Self	£10	Yes	10 yrs	New-York	Sister Miss Gibbons 230 West 61 Street New-York
18	Yes	Self	None	No			Cousin Louis St. Hart 159 Bath St Ballston Spa, Saratoga, N.Y.
19	Yes	do	do	do			do
20	Yes	do	do	do			do
21	Yes	do	Over £10	No			Sister Mrs Mary Quinn 3096 Hoyne St Chicago, Ills
22	No	do	do	do			Cousin Patrick Sherry 98 Harrison Ave Jersey City
23	No	do	do	do			Cousin Maggie Hallett 209 W. 78 Street New-York
24	No	do	do	do			Brother Francis Mc Geary Box 344 Fort Fairfield Maine
25	No	do	£10	No		New York	401 East 122 St Street New York
26	Yes	Self	£10	No		Ireland	NONE Boston Geo Ry
27	No	do	£10	No			Stewardess [illegible] Fall River Jersey
28	No	do	£10	No			do
29							
30							

19.	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
						25	26	27		28	29	
Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other contract, express, or agreement, parole, or ticket to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	Barnsley
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Medium	Brown	Grey	None	England	Gumley
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	Brown	None	England	Liverpool
No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	do	do	do	None	England	Bradford
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	Grey	Grey	None	England	Gumley
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Grey	Ink Marks on Hands	Ireland	Belfast
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Dark	Black	Dark	None	Ireland	Belfast
No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Belfast
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Fair	Dark Brown	Blue Grey	None	England	Great Broughton
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Lisdoonan
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Killarney
No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Carne Wexford
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	Ireland	Carnbella
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Grey	Grey	Blue	None	Ireland	Kinglas
No	No	No	No	Good	Right hand Cripples	5	3	Fair	Light	Blue	Right hand crippled by accident in the Mine	England	Hatfield
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Dark Brown	Blue	None	do	Birkenhead
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Pale	do	Brown	None	Ireland	Sligo
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Black	Brown	None	England	Allington
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	do	Brown	do	do	Keener
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	do	Blue	do	Ireland	Keagh
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	do	do	do	do	Tydavnet
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	do	Brown	do	do	Clabby
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	Blue	do	do	Silverstream
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	Portumna
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark	do	England	Kearsley
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Fresh	Grey	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do	do	Blue	do	do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners hereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. [illegible]

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this 25 [illegible] 08 day of [illegible], 190.

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) to the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 10 to 19.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. J. [illegible], Surgeon of the Teutonic Sailing there from, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. L.R.C.P. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. J. [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 25 day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible] YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

N. L. & T. Co. S. S. Teutonic sailing from Queenstown, 14th April, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1137/1	Doherty	Patrick	64		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	American	[illegible]	[illegible] America	Philadelphia	[illegible]	Penn	Philadelphia
2421 2	Creegan	John	44		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	New York	Bro [illegible]	New York	New York
29486 3	McGovern	Laurence	40		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible] James [illegible]	Ireland	

U.S. OFFICIAL MUST ON PIER

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

* Instead of [illegible] the words "[illegible]" are [illegible]. For [illegible] the words "[illegible]" are [illegible].
† [illegible] "Race or People" [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of 25 AP[illegible]08, 190 19

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$	Yes	22y	Philadelphia	Sister Helen Ave West Philadelphia		No	No	Good	No	Dr Cert. Senility & chronic disease of the heart						
2	"	"	Over	"	3 yrs	New York	Cousin Patrick Keegan 458 y 10th Ave New York		"	"	"	"							
3	"	"	Over	"	17 yrs	New York	Nephew Mr Carney 214 70 - 8th Ave New York		"	"	"	"							
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Rees, Master, of the Arabic: from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (Master, Purser, etc.) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Rees Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 25 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

P Callaghan

Immigration Officer.

11-1915

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish [illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, stating as near as may be (by period of years) and place, as [illegible]

Column 17 (Whether [illegible]).—The entries in column 18 should show [illegible]

Column 18 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entries in column 19 should show whether going to [illegible]

Column 19 (Ultimate destination).—The answers in this column are subject to revision by any inspector either in the examination of aliens.

11-1915

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Ch. B. [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward Gilmour M.D.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

P. S. Briggs

Immigration Officer.

50

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 Line 1 — S.S. Arabic sailing from Queenstown, 17th April, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town
8542 1	Harrington	Kate	26		F	S	Servant	Ye	Ye	British	Irish	Ireland	Youghal	Cousin Kate Kenyan	Penn	Philadelphia
16632 2	Ellison	Charles	41		M		Trimmer	"	"	"	English			Youghal Co Cork Brother Henry Ellison		
37093 3	McCarthy	James	23		"		Lab	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Skibbereen	Uncle Daniel Hurley	Mass	Charlestown
3713 4	Martin	Nellie	18		F		Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father John Martin	NewYork	NewYork
1279 5	Hagan	Mary	16		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Cornelius Hagan	"	"
11386 6	Coan	Bridget	20		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother John Coan	Con	Stamford
56840 7	Donnelly	Patrick	24		M		Cooper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Terence Donnelly	Michigan	Flint
19446 8	Gallagher	Annie	17		F		Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Ellen Gallagher	Conn	New Haven
70549	McFadden	Mary	14		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin Mary Doherty	"	"
48621 10	McFarland	James	26		M		Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin Mary McLoughlin	"	Waterbury
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Z-450591 - 11/27 bc #505

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of 25 APR 1908 , 190 51

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$40				Sister Mrs. M. McMahon 1225 Sumac St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Grayston
2	"	"	$50				Sister Mrs. Mary Miller 311 Saint James Pl. Norristown Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	Fair	Blue	"	England	Ormskirk
3	"	Brother	$10				Brother Daniel 18 Everett St. Charlestown Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Stout	"	"	"	"	Skibbereen
4	"	Sister	$50				Sister Mary Martin 117 East 14th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Mohee
5	"	Aunt	$10				Aunt Mrs. James Sheeran 691 — 6th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Ballinamuck
6	"	Self	$25	Yes	6 yrs	Boston	Niece Mrs. Agnes Byrne 15 Ayre St. Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Fair	Grey	Brown	"	"	Boyle
7	Yes	"	$25	No			Uncle Michael Farrell Flint P.O. Genesee State Michigan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fresh	Dark	Blue	"	"	Kingscourt
8	No	Sister	$5				Sister Mary Kilduff 50 Spring St. New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Brown	Hazel	"	"	Dowra
9	"	Self	$10				Cousin Mary Fellows 30 Spring St. New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Fair	Hazel	"	"	"
10	"	"	$25				Uncle in law Joseph McQuaid 54 Sylvan Ave. Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	"
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Kerr Kaesler, of the Arabic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

F. Kerr (Officer.) Master

Sworn to before me this 25 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the [illegible] other than Cuba (not Negroes).

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the case of each alien before, and if so, the time (or period of years) and place (city, town, or country) of last previous residence in the United States.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Gilmour, Surgeon of the Arabic, Sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. & C. B. L. & H., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour M.D.

Sworn to before me this 25 APR 1908 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

52

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Queenstown, 14th April, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
3509 1	Murphy	Mary	18		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Dulish	Irish	Ireland	Ballymahon	Sister Maria Murphy Linton Ballymahon Co Longford	New York	Brooklyn
3510 2	Mulleady	Bernard	29											Father John Mulleady Julien Ballymahon Longford		
3513 3	Fitzpatrick	Lizzie	19											Mother Mrs Fitzpatrick Edward Ballymahon Longford		
" 4 4	Devin	Peter	19		M	S	Labourer	No	No					Uncle Thomas Welch Julien Ballymahon Longford		
" 5 5	McGarrell	Katie	23		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes					Father Patrick McGarrell Julien Ballymahon Longford		
3553 6	Lemon	Nora	14										Enniskynon	Father Lenton Lemon Mr Lynch Enniskynon Co Cavan		New York
3613 7	Shea	Bernard	20		M	S	Labourer						Rosenoe	Father Michael Shea Rosenoe Enem Abbey		
3620 8	Finegan	Patrick	35			M	Farmer						Jolla	Father James Finegan Duncannon Enniskillen Ireland	California	San Francisco
" 1 9	Shea	Bridget	20		F	S	Servant						Cahirconlish	Father Patrick Shea Cross Tullycarnon Abbey		
" 2 10	Burns	John	24		M	S	Labourer						Glenlough	Father John Dunn Glenlough Enem Abbey	New York	New York
3634 11	Healy	Hannah	20		F	S	Servant						Macroom	Father Mr Healy Lunelagh Carrigan Co Cork		
3648 12	Mulleady	Mary	14										Ballymahon	Father James Mulleady Julien Ballymahon Longford		Brooklyn
3663 13	Halvey	Patrick	20		M	S	Labourer						Enem	Father Julia Halvey Church Enem Abbey	Rhode Island	Newport
" 4 14	McCarthy	John	21											Father Patrick McCarthy Church Enem Abbey		
3924 15	McCarthy	Margaret	23		F	S	Servant							Father Michael McCarthy Church Enem Abbey		
246 16	McInerney	Stephen	20		M	S	Labourer						Ennis	Father Thomas McInerney Snaght Ennis Co Clare	New York	New York
3438 17	Doherty	Mary A.	18		F	S	Servant						Kitchelstown	Uncle Thomas Kent Ballyarthur Kitchelstown Co Cork		
4188 18	Lambe	Michael	23		M	S	Labourer						Carrickmacross	Father Peter Lambe Leslie Carrickmacross Co Monaghan	California	San Francisco
" 9 19	Lambe	Peter	18											Do Do		
3563 20	Carney	Bridget	21		F	S	Servant						Lystowencashel	Father Patrick Carney Effect Newmarket Limerick	New York	Brooklyn
" 14 21	Carney	Mary	25					No	No					Father Patrick Carney Effect Ballinagarde Bandon		
3584 22	King	Mary	20					Yes	Yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Westport	Father Peter King Erina Westport		Syracuse
" 5 23	King	Austin	18	8	M	S								Do Do		
3624 24	Lyddy	Jane	21										Kilfinora	Mother Mrs Teresa Lyddy Ballinacarra Kilfenora Co Clare	Kansas	Quill
25	O'Dillard	Hugh	26		M		Plumber						Cole	Mother Mrs Bridget Dillard Toy Loop Corrymore Road Cork		
	Clarke	Mary	21		F		Servant						Lynagh	Father Michael Clarke Lynagh Co Galway		
	Finegan	Ellen	17				Scholar						Tobbercurry	Father Patrick Finegan Tobbercurry Co Sligo		
	Fenton	Maggie	22				Servant							Father Timothy Fenton Farranfore Killarney Co Kerry		
			21										Galla	Mother Edward Fenton Galla Clare		
		Edward	21		M		Labourer						Templeglantine	Father Thomas Fenton Templeglantine Co Limerick		Limerick

351

* Insert the occupation of all persons 15 years of age and upwards. † Here state to what race or people they belong, as "Anglo-Saxon," "Irish," "German," "Italian," "Hebrew," "Polish," "Spanish-American," "Mexican," "Indian," "Chinese," "Japanese," "African," "Negro," or "Mixed," as the case may be. This column is to be determined by the race or people to which the alien belongs, and not by the country to which he belongs.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of 25 APR 1908 , 190 53

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	do	Sister	$20	do		Sister Ellen Lawless 5 Grosvenor Sq Dublin	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Ballymahon
2	"	Aunt	$25	"		Aunt Margaret Mulvaney 5 Grosvenor Sq Dublin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dark	Blue	"	"	Ballymahon
3	"	Sister	$25	"		Sister Mary Pettigrew 5 Grosvenor Sq Dublin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Ballymahon
4	"	Brother	$25	"		Brother Francis Brown 904 Dean St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	Compan. destitute	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Ballymahon
5	"	"	$30	"		Brother Michael McDonnell 904 Dean St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ballymahon
6	Yes	Father	$20	"		Aunt Mrs Mitchell Sally 904 Dean St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Emlagmon
7	"	Sister	$40	"		Sister Ellen Shea 216 East 19th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Grey	"	"	Rosemore
8	"	Brother	$50	"		Brother John Geraghty 140 Troy Ave Brooklyn East	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Kells
9	"	Sister	$25	"		Sister Katie Shea 213 Eddy Ave San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	"	Caherciveen
10	"	Brother	$15	"		Brother Patrick Burns 93 West 99th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Kenlough
11	"	Sister	$15	"		Sister Margaret Healy 25 East 16th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Macroom
12	No	Cousin	$30	"		Cousin Patrick Dugan 318 West 22nd St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Ballymahon
13	Yes	Sister	$20	"		Sister Annie Halvey 59 Burnside Ave Hempstead L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Snem
14	"	"	$20	"		Sister Bridget McCarthy 59 Burnside Ave Hempstead L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Snem
15	"	"	$20	"		Sister Nellie McCarthy 35 Haven Ave Portchester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Dark	Grey	"	"	Snem
16	"	Self	$20	"		Sister Bridget Mahoney 6 East 60th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Emis
17	"	Aunt	$10	"		Cousin Mary Ann Hurley Ansonia Hotel 73rd St Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Knockelastown
18	"	Father	$25	"		Brother in Law Michael Smith 7 Lyon Place Ferry San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Canonmanus
19	"	Self	$25	"		Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	do
20	No	Self	$25	"		Sister Jane Kearney 116 Smith St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Ballina Cashel
21	"	"	$5	"		Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Fair	Dark	Grey	"	"	do
22	Yes	"	$10	No	Aunt Mrs Mc Geown 906 Grove Ave Syracuse N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Fair	Red	Brown	"	"	do
23	"	"	$10	"		Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Westport
24	"	"	$20	"		Lady Mrs Margaret Lewis 30 Hewitt St Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	do
25	"	"	$30	"		Cousin Miss Mc Mahoney 1690 Broadway Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Kilfinora
26	"	"	$30	"		Uncle Patrick Clarke 158 Amsterdam Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Brown	Hazel	"	"	Cork
27	"	Uncle	$25	"		Brother Patrick Egan 454 - 10th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Dark	Grey	"	"	Youghal
28	"	Father	$20	"		Sister Maria Brennan 235 West 72nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	Fair	Blue	Light	"	"	Kyhill
29	No	Self	$25	"		Cousin Mrs Matt Cushnahan 251 Sackman Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Ballinamona
30	"	Father	$5	Yes	Yr Cousin Carthage	Father James A Lawlor 511 Franklin Carthage N.Y.	"	"	"	Compan. destitute	"	"	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	"	Ballo
													5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue			Shan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Kerr (Hasley), of the Arabic, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Kerr (Master)

Sworn to before me this 25 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1901, or Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 20

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 54

S. S. "ARABIC" WHITE STAR LINE arrived APRIL 26, 1908. , 190 , M., , from

NS

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST. GROUP.	No.	No. PAGES.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EX. L. Date	Page	Sec.	REHEARINGS. Date	Page	Sec.	ADMITTED. Date	Page	Sec.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST	DINNER.	SUPPER.
11f	1 Creegan, Ellen	A1	27	1	L.I.C.	Spark.													4/26/14 Gold 1 50						
29f	2 Schmidt Amalia, 2ch	6	5/7	3	LPC	Leonar													4/26/17 Gold 1 50						
63f	3 Moon, Ingeborg & 3 ch.	7	10/3	4	" Dr's certf.	Alex.													4/26/09 Gillen 1 50						— 4 —
64m	4 Doherty, Patrick	38	1	1	" Dr's certf.	Spark													4/26/12 Gillen 1 50 E. S. C.						— 1 —
35f	5 Turner, Beatrice & ch.	1	2/4	2	" Hus. in Hosp.	Elliot													4/26/17 Gillen Ent. 92						16 16 16
78m	6 Jelley, George	1	5	1	" Dr's certf.	Elliot													4/26/11 Gillen 92 Ent. Bond Issued						8 8 8
43m	7 Turner, George E	1	2/1		" From S.S. 4/27	Leonard													4/26/ Gillen 92 Ent. 4 50						7 8

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ARABIC arrived April 26, 1908, 19, M., from 55

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Martin	Nellie	2	4		1	To sister	Sister Mary 117 E 11 St NYC	Lehw	26	10.30			—
2	Hogan	Mary	2	5		1	" aunt	Aunt Mary Corcoran 77 Bruce Ave Yonkers NY	"	"	10.20		—	—
3	Salminen	Olga	8	5		1	" cousin	Miss Alma Mathews 9 State	Behl	"	12.33	—	1	—
4	Savalanen	Maria	8	3		1	" friend	Miss Alma Mathews 9 State	"	"	12.33	—	1	—
5	Larson	Matilda	9	17		1	" sister	Mr Charles E 1663 St. NYC	"	"	10.30		—	—
6	Mc Garrell	Kate	1	5		1	" brother	Michael 1 Pearl St BKln	Scag	"	10.23			
7	Mulleady	Mary	1	12		1	" cousin	Uncle Thomas Dugan 318 Pacific St BKln	Lehw	"	10.30			—
8	Murphy	Mary	1	1		1	" sister	Sister Nellie 612 Clausen Ave BKln	Behl	"	10.23			
9	Corrigan	Bridget	4	1		1	" sister	" Alice 26 Greenwich Ave NYC	Lehw	"	10.30		—	—
10	~~Kent~~ Doherty	Mary A Annie	1	17		1	" cousin	Bro Thomas 39 Dominick St NYC	"	"	1.00		/	—
11	Finegan	Mary	1	11		1	" cousin	Cous Mary Mc Enany 109 E 84 St NYC	"	"	10.30	—	—	—
12	Mc Enaney	Mary A	1	10		1	" cousin	Bro James 103 E 84 St NYC	"	"	10.30	—	—	—
13	Carney	Mary & sister	1	20/21		2	" sister	Sister Jennie 711 Lorain St BKln	Scag	"	11.03	—	2	—
14	Kennedy	Rose	1	29		1	" friend	Father Henry 7 State	Behl	"	1.25	—	/	—
15	Romanowitz	Mary A	5	20		1	" sister	Sister Mrs Johann Jarlowski 99 19 St BKln	Lehw	"	1.00	—	/	—
16	Mc Grory	Susan	1	24		1	" brother	Bro Frank Grove St Venefly NJ	Scag	"	10.30	—	—	—
17	Corbin	Mary A	1	22		1	" cousin	Father Henry 7 State	Behl	"	1.23	—	/	—
18	Morrow	Mary Letitia	1	23		1	" cousin	Cous Maggie Hackett 307 W 78 St NYC	Lehw	"	12.46	—	/	—
19	Brennan	Maggie	1	28		1	" sister	Sister Maria 755 W 99 St NYC	Behl	"	10.45	—	—	—
20	Weinstein	Neche	5	19		1	" sister	Bro & Wm Klein 102 Moore St NYC	"	"	10.25	—	—	—
21	Kisselstein	Nechne	5	10		1	" brother	Bro Harry 1886 3rd Ave NYC	Lehw	27	11.40	/	/	/
22	Kinsella	Jane	1	14		1	" children	daughter Rich V. Bennett 174 W 107 St NYC	Lehw	26	10.30	—	—	—
23	Pallacs	Gisse & 5 ch	5	15/18		5	" tel $ husband	RR C Husb Ellie 172 Congress St Portland Me	Johns	"	10.05	—	—	—
24	Personen	Eva	8	7		1	" sister	Miss Alma Mathews 9 State	Behl	"	12.53	—	/	—
25	Healy	Hannah	1	11		1	" sister	Sister Maggie 75 E 60 St NYC	"	"	1.01	—	/	—
26	Clarke	Mary	1	26		1	" uncle	Uncle Patrick Clarke 1512 Amsterdam Ave NYC	Scag	"	10.35	—	—	—
27	Glennon	Nora	1	6		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Mary Daly 1974 3rd Ave NYC	Lehw	"	10.46	—	—	—
28	Liston	Patrick	1	30		1	" tel $	RR Doctor Patrick 514 Franklin St Cambridge Mass	Johns	"	12.43	—	—	—

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Arabic arrived , 19 , M., from 56

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
29	Fitzpatrick	Lizzie	1	3		1	To sister	Father Henry 1 Flate Bro Sandy 21 + E 40th Nya	Bchl	Apl 26	23	—	1	—
30	Shea	Bernard	1	7		1	" sister		Cahw	27	11 20	1	1	1
31														
32														
33														
34														
35														
36														
37														
38														
39														
40														
41														
42														
43														
44														
45														
46														
47														
48														
49														
50														
51														
52														
53														
54														
55														

22

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York & New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

	27				27		31	—
	16				16	63	79	4

R & R.
R & A
R & I
MONT
EXT
R. C.
D.
D.
P.
O.
E.

6

E

New Jer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	2	29	31
	63	16	79
	65	45	110

IND[illegible]D
D.F.S.

3.

3

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg, April 18, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Goodrow	W. H	52		m m				United States citizens						
2		mrs	45		f m										
3	Gretchins	Marg	27		s										
4			40		m										
5	Barnes	mrs M	39												
6	Young	J. Edward	44		m										
7	Lee	mrs	33												
8	Lorck	C	35		m										
9	Hewlings	Marie	44		f m										
10		Genevieve	21		f s										
11	Jackson	Charles Arthur	25		m m										
12		Bertha	24		f										
13	Pahrol	Ablyse	29		m s	valet									
14	Pereyra	Aparicio	19		m s	student	yes	yes	Argentine	Spanish Buenos Aires	Argentine	Tucuman	Aparilla Pereyra Tucuman	Argentine	N.Y. Ithaca
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14
3/10

*Instead of stating occupation of children and others dependent upon parents, write "child," "wife," or "servant," as the case may be.

†Race or People.—It is left to the intelligence of the master of the vessel to determine to what race or people each alien belongs. Information on this point will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *April 25th* 1908

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health: Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14	yes	father	yes	yes	New York			no		no more no good	no	5 5	dark	dark blue	no		Aguilares Tucuman
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1st Cavalry
I, 1st Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, truly, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or has admitted having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of April, 1905.

at New York

Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. L. Lambert, Surgeon of the Philadelphia Sailing Shipowners

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a physician

and surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States

of New York - New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1, in number, are, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

H. Lambert

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton April 18th, 1908

1	2 NAME IN FULL.		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Joe	Mrs L. G.	50		f m				United States Citizens						
2	"	Katharine	30		f										
3	"	Charlotte W.	28		f										
4	Porter	W. H.	47		m s										
5	Comeroy	K. C.	40		m										
6	Davison	H. P.	41		m s										
7	Smith	Thos. M.	62		m s										
8	Holden	Helen	31		f										
9	Goode	"	32		f										
10	Allen	William J.	56		m m										
11	Angers	Samuel	28		m s										
12	Jones	Richard	30		m m										
13	"	Mrs	50		f										
14	"	Doris	19		f s										
15	Lawton	Charles	43		m m										
16	"	Mrs	40		f m										
17	Harris	Oscar	52		m m	Internatinal carrier	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Mrs Harris	Londn	NY Newyork
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

17/6/08

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 25th, 1908.

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes / No / Year or period of years. / Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	27 City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17	yes	self	yes	yes. Exodal Steamer Newyork	business &					5	7	fair	grey	blue	England	London
18					24 Whitehall St Newyork											
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Candy C.O. of the Philadelphia, Southampton

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of April, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—135

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Mexico, of the West Indies, and of Spain.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1902, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, name and address).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join father, relative, or friend; and if

4

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Lambert, Surgeon of the Philadelphia Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York & New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. E. Lambert

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED
J.F.S

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg 18th April, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Savio	Maria	21		f	S	Farm Helper	yes	yes	Italian	North Italian	Italy	Castelmonte	his father Savio Giuseppi at Castelmonte Italy	Cal	San Francisco
2	"	Giuseppe	25		f	M.								his father Grande Carlo at Castelmonte Italy	"	"
3	"	Giovanni	14		M	S	22-69703 7/31/34								"	"
4	Battu	Pietro	23		M	M	Cultivator	"	"	"	"	"	"	his father Giovanni Battu at Castelmonte Italy	"	"
5	"	Angelina	20		f	"		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Fanone	Lorenzo	9		M	S	2-102999 Child	Jno Gp		4-26-43			Mondovino	his grandmother Fanone Teresa Mondovino Italy	N.Y.	New York
7	Pelogian	Assadore	29		M	M	workman	"	"	United States Citizen						
8	"	Marguerite	26		f	"		"	"							
9	"	Oscar	6		f	S		"	"							
10	Cholakian	Matheus	35		M.	M	merchant	yes	yes	United States Citizen						
11	"	Nevarte	23		f	M	wife	"	"	"	Turk Armenian	Samsoun		no relatives or friends in country whence Asian came	N.Y.	New York
12	~~William~~	~~Thomas~~	46		M	M		yes		U.S.A.C.						
13	~~Cholakian~~	~~Dickran~~	24		M	M		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	Bauer	Esther	22		f	S	milliner	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	England	London	~~Samuel~~ Sister G. Bauer Englewich Beauty Parlor	Mass	Boston
15	Manes	Demetrios	31		M	S	baker	"	"	Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN United States	Manchuria	15. Kilmarsh Sq. Smyrna Turkey	Greece	NH. Manchuria
16	Samuel	Sutter	37		M	M		"	"	United States Citizen						
17	Wirths	Carl	20		M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	Suskind	Abner	20		M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	Brooker	Ben	22		M	S	grinder driver	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	Dr. Broda 64 St. Claude Boulevard Paris	N.Y.	New York
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

32 p by Cherbourg

178
19

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *April 25th*, 1908

62

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which, and whether as pauper, convict, or insane person.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$30	no	—		the fiancé Mr. Camillo Savio 1217 Scott St San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	orange brown	blue	none	Italy	Castelmonte
2	"	"	$40	no	—		the husband Savio Carlo Wellsville Box 114 San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	blonde	grey	"	"	"
3	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"							
4	"	"	more	no	—		the brother in law Savio Giovanni at Oakland near San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blonde	grey	"	"	Passerano
5	"	husband	no	no	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	brown	brown	"	"	Castelnuovo
6	"	father	"	no	—		the father Battista Passerano at N. York.	"	"	"	"	"	"			brown	brown	brown	"	"	Mondovi
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11	yes	Self	$100	no	—		— 441 3rd Avenue New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Arabkir
12																				
13																				
14	no	self	100	yes	no		brother in law Kupelaki 111 Bartlett St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark auburn	blue	—	Russia	Lodz
X 15	no	self	100	yes	yes 1908	3 yrs	Manchester 70 Bruce St	Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	dark	brown	brown	—	Turkey	Lamaria
16																				
17																				
18																				
X 19	yes	self	15	yes	yes 1907	1 yrs	friend Mr Tasky Bitchan Milton N.H. 14 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	light	grey		Austria	Bozanez
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sandy Chisholm, of the Philadelphia from Rhonbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S Sandy Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. E. Lambert, Surgeon of the PH[illegible] SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of New York & New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. E. Lambert

Sworn to before me this [blank] day of [blank], 190[blank]

at [blank]

[blank]

Immigration Officer.

63

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, April 18th, 1908.

11-1118

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Feys	Leo	29	M	M				American Citizen						
2	Rundall	Albert S	25	M	S				do						
3	"	Horace B.	18	"	"				do						
4	Anderson	E. C.	24	"	M				do						
5	"	Dorothy	20	F	"				do						
6	Klein	Daniel	34	M	S				do						
7	Lucas	Samuel	37	M	M				do						
8	Tackley	Anthony	32	M	M				do						
9	"	Victoria	32	F	"				do						
10	"	Ancard	10	M	S				do						
11	Morgan	C. F.	49	"	M				do						
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

10/8/08

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3 61

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 25th, 1908

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27				29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Chief Officer, of the PHILADELPHIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PHILA[illegible] SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] of New York & New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Imbert

65

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
...of Commerce and Labor
...TION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, April 18th, 1906.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kiernan	Catherine	37	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	England	Irish	England	Southampton	Brother Arthur Kiernan 33 Anderson Rd Southampton	Cal	Fresno
2	"	Vincent	11	M	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Arthur James	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Cherrington	Francis	40	M	M	Hotel Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Peterborough	Friend & partner Stallenger Rd. Malin Hyde	N.Y.	New York
5	Edwards	Ida	28	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	?	"	Shrewsbury	husband Mr. Edwards P.O. Box Cape Town S-A.	"	"
6	Jansson	Kirstan Emil	37	M	M	Labourer	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Jonkoping	Mother	Ill	Chicago
7	"	Laura Ida	35	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Elsa Jansson	"	"
8	"	Elvira M.	9	F	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Langgatan	"	"
9	"	Walter C.	5	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Malmo	"	"
10	"	Greta L.	2	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	Yngve C.	1	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	Bengtsson	Ida Carol	24	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Malmo	Parents Anders Bengtsson Langgatan Malmo.	"	"
13	Jonson	Emma Elin	60	F	M	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Daughter Mrs. Persson Jonkoping.	"	"
14	Gilman	Charles G.	37	M	M	Artist	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Da	Da	
15	Byrne	Fanny	28	F	M	Wife	"	"	England	England	England	Sutton	Husband Father 2nd self Byrne 5 Pinkerton Road Wanstead Essex		
16	"	Irene	1	F	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
17	"	James	43	M	M	Artist	"	"	"	"	"	"			
18	Gallagher	Harriet	24	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Medway	Friend H. Irvine Esq the Attorney Chemical Chambers	Ont	Toronto
19	"	Eileen child	10	F	S	Infant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
20	Gabelin	Andreas	46	M	M	Farmer	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Einsiedeln	Mother & Mother in Law Dominica Hartin Einsiedeln	Col	Carson City
21	"	Marie wife	47	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	"	Lina child	12	F	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	Beeler	Agatha	22	F	S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Appleal	Father Fritz Beeler Appleal Switzerland		
24	Enderlin	Franz	30	M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Einsiedeln	Mother Maria Enderlin Einsiedeln, Switzerland	Ky	Louisville
25	Bruce	Hattie May	26	F	M	wife	"	"	England	English	Kent	Dunbar	M. Robert S. Bruce 111 Botanic Garden Rd Dunbar Sc.	Wash	Washington
26	"	Alice Beatrice	3	F	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
27															
28															
29															
30															

3rd Page Attached.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2 66

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

Arriving at Port of New York, April 25, 1908

H—1113

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	yes	no		Brother Edward, Fireman St. Helena Napa Co Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	blue		Ireland	Dundalk
2	"	Sister	—	"			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—				—	—
3	"	"	—	"			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—				—	—
4	yes	Brother	yes	"		Brother W. Pyles 89 Hanover Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	fair	brown	grey		England	Devon
5	"	Self	"	yes	2 yrs.	New York 46 St & 8 Ave New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dark	Black	black		U.S.A.	Los Angeles
6	no	"	✓	no			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fair	blonde	blue		Sweden	Malmo
7	✓	Husband	—	"		Friend Sobran Peterson 879 Cliffton Ave Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
8	✓	Father	—	"			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—				—	—
9	✓	✓	—	"			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—				—	—
10	✓	✓	—	"			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—				—	—
11	✓	✓	✓	"			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—				—	—
12	yes	Self	$75	"		Friend- Charles G. Johnson 879 Cliffton Ave Chicago Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—				—	—
13	no	✓	yes	"		Son Charles G. Johnson 879 Cliffton Ave Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	fair	brown	blue		Sweden	Malmo
14	✓	✓	St.	yes	10 yrs. 1907 Chicago	Do Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	"	light	"		✓	Landskrona
15	yes	✓	✓	✓	2 yrs St Louis	Mother & Grandmother A. T. Fork 10 State St. Kelan Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	"	brown	brown		✓	✓
	✓	Mother	—	—			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—				—	—
	✓	Brother	—	—			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—				—	—
18	✓	Self	457	yes	no	Father & Husband Mr. Greenberg 10 Carmine Ave Toronto Ont.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	5	Dark	Dark	brown		Can. Jew.	Hebrew
19	✓	Mother	—	—			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—				—	—
20	no	Self	400	yes		Brother with Brother Samuel Haskins Carson City Calif.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	blonde	grey		Switzerland	Lausanne
21	✓	Husband	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	"	"	"		✓	✓
22	✓	Father	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—				—	—
23	✓	Self	100	yes		Friend Do Do Sister M. Fischlin & Louis Fischlin 2307 Dexter Ave Louisville Ky	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fair	blonde	brown		Switzerland	Appenzell
24	✓	✓	100	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	grey		✓	Einsiedeln
25	✓	✓	100	yes	1 yr Portland Me	Brother Wm. Anderson G. R. Bens 1044 Ainsworth Av South Washington Tacoma	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11½	✓	fair	grey		Armenia	Adana
26	✓	mother	—	no	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the PHILADELPHIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190 ,

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11—[illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1896-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspecting officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PHILA[illegible], STANDING THEREWITH, (State whether "standing herewith" or "employed by transportation line [illegible]"), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York & New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. [illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

67

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

15—1115

Form 500 A.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Southampton April 1st, 190

11—1118

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rowe	James, R.	24		M.	S.	Spinner	yes	yes	England	English	England	Lelant	Father Mr. Rowe, Gonoo, Lelant, Cornwall	Mich.	Calumet
2	Roach	William, Thomas	20		M.	S.								Wife W. J. Roach, Telpeor, Lelant, Cornwall		
3	Nicholls	William	20		M.	S.	Labourer						Ludgvan	Father Mr. Nicholls, Trenowen, Nanslledra, Cornw.	N. Y.	Long Island
4	Marsh	John	20		M.	S.	Polisher						London	Father John Marsh, 20 Mairn Str. Poplar London E.	Conn.	South Norwalk
5	~~Harris~~	Oscar	~~32~~		~~M.~~	~~W.~~	~~Merchant~~							~~to N. Y. New York~~		
6	Pearson	Agnes	33		F.	S.	Nurse							Brother C. E. Pearson, 66 Fraser St. Rd. Burntwood Lane S.W.		Brooklyn
7	Gayler	Ada	29		F.	S.	Tel.							Father Geo. Gayler, Albergm. Capt. Washington	D. C.	Washington
8	Stephens	Tom	30		M.	S.	Labourer						St. Austell	John M. John Stephens, Carbis Rocke, Cornwall	Mont.	Butte City
9	Creed	William, A.	22		M.	S.	Clerk						London	Cousin J. Castallion, West End, Aldershot	Idaho	Wallace
10	Spencer	Edmund, Howe	29		M.	S.	Engineer						Exeter	Father George Spencer, 5 Elm Grove, Taunton, Engld.	Minn.	St. Paul
11	Ryley	William	32		M.	M.	Professor						London	Friend W. J. Trumbull, 26 Fitzroy Rd, Regents Pk. London	N. Y.	Brooklyn
12		Gertrude	33		F.	M.	Wife									
13		Kathleen	2		F.	S.	Child									
14	Jekyll	Robert Wm	25		M.	M.	Draughtsman						Southampton	C. T. Jekyll, 55 Alexandra Rd.	N. Y.	New York
15		Bertha Wm	25		F.	M.	Wife							Spanish. Mother Mrs. Hayes, 16 Stanhope St.		
16	Marshall	Priscilla	46		F.								Spain	Friend Kept.		
17	Webster	Gerald	27		M.	S.	Banker				Irish		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN London	Mother Mrs. R. G. Webster, 19 Belgrave Ave. London S.W.	Can.	Belleville
18	Galland	Cyril	20		M.	S.	Student				English		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Do		
19	Andrews	Albert	18		M.	S.	Miner						Redruth	Sister Mrs. Barnes, Wheal Buller, Redruth.	Mich.	Calumet
20	Kempe	Thomas	18		M.	S.								Father Mr. J. Kemp, Penhalewick, Killiow, Redruth.	Col.	Silverton
21	Hoskins	Maud, Mary	19		F.	M.	Wife						St. Austell	Mr. E. Trethewey, Bonallack	Mont.	Butte City
22	Spencelle	William, D.	40		M.	S.	Organist						Leicester	Brother George Sewell, Rodley, Leicestershire	Pa.	Towanda
23	Murray	Margaret	42		F.	S.	Servant						London	Friend The Misses Dorrant, 53 Pulford Rd. Lake London W.	Ill.	Chicago
24	Bennett	Herbert	26		M.	M.	Clerk						Cadderbury	Father James Dorrant, 29 London Road, Reading, Berks	N. Y.	Buffalo
25		Lillian Wm	22		F.	M.	Wife									
26	Lanze	Wm Joseph	22		M.	S.	Carpenter						Tregony	Father Mr. Sor. Lanze, Tregony	Ohio	Cleveland
27	Phillips	James, Wm	56		M.	M.	Operative						London	Son William Phillips, 17 Penrose Rd. Tunnelton, London	Ill.	Chicago
28	Dyer	Mary	57		F.	M.	Widow						Redruth	Sister Lucy Dyer, Carlton Terrace, Gravelly	Mont.	Butte City
29	Ogle	Josephine	26		F.	S.	Servant			England	English		St. Ives, Cornwall	Mother Mrs. Ogle, Redruth	N. Y.	Rochester
30	Gabrielle	Samuel	31		M.	S.	Servant			England	English		London	Friend Mr. C. Edwards, 10 Glenburg Rd. Tooting, London S.W.	England	

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1 68

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of New York, April 25, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$50	no			Brother W. A. Rowe Dunmore, Laughlan Co.							5	5	fair	fair	brown		England Leeds.
2	"	"	$50	"			Brother in law Mr. R. Rowe Dunmore, Laughlan Co.							5	7	"	brown	blue		" Hallstown
3	"	"	$22	"			Brother Thos. Nicholls 91 Bodine St. Long Island N.Y.							5	10	"	"	"		" Ludgvan
4	"	"	$25 yes	1906			Brother in law Alfred Mainy 16 Wood St. South Norwalk, Conn							5	11	"	"	brown		" Landan
5	yes	"	$50	"			Friend Mrs. Parker													
6	"	"	22 —	1895	Brooklyn		309 Adelphi St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	9	dark	brown	grey		" "
7	"	"	16 no	1900			Linker & Lee 2319 St. St. Washington D.C.							5	3	"	"	dark		" "
8	no	"	10 —				Mr. Nick Stephens 413 W. Bordmann St. Butte City							5	10	"	fair	blue		" Roche
9	"	"	12 —				Friend John Cassidy Wallace Idaho							5	10	"	brown	hazel		" Landan
10	yes	"	25 —				Friend John H. Quarth & the Same 579 St. Peter St. St. Paul, Minn							6	1	brown	"	brown		" Tamdan
11	"	"	156	yes	New York		Home							5	10½	fair	"	grey		" "
12	"	Husband	—	—			89. Kingston Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	10	dark	"	hazel		" "
13	"	Father	—	—										—	—	—	—	—		— —
14	"	Self	300	yes	1903	City of	Father in Law A. Spitzan							5	9½	dark	dark	grey		England Ipswich
15	"	"			15 yrs		Prospect Place Brooklyn 1847 New York N.Y.							5	2	"	"	brown		Austria Vienna
16	"	"	$25	no			Husband Mrs. Jaroslaw 449. E. 146 St. New York N.Y.						Del's to Husband	5	3	"	"	grey		England Bridstone
17	"	"	50	"															In transit	
18	"	"	$25	yes	1907	New York	Hillsboro, P.O. Cousin												In transit	
19	no	"	80	—			3d Calgary Alta. Brother W. Jr. Andrews												In transit	
20	"	"	80	—			2011 Calumet Ave. Calumet Mich							5	8	fair	brown	hazel	slight scar on cheek & Forehead	England Bullen Wave
21	"	"	180	—			Houghton Mich Friend Mrs. Thomas J. Hoskins							5	8	"	fair	grey		" Kittians
22	"	"	175	—			413 W. Bordmann St. Butte City							5	4	"	dark	hazel		" St. Austell
23	yes	S.	38	—	1907		Friend Rev. E. A. Schwartz Towanda, Pa.							5	10	"	brown	brown		" Pelley
24	"	"	$50	yes	no		Brother in law James A. Fry 1011 Euclid Ave, Oak Pk, Ill.							5	3½	"	"	"		Canada Amherst
25	no	"	100	—			Father in law Mrs Jerome, The Waldorf 1117 Main St. Buffalo N.Y.							5	4	"	"	hazel		" "
26	"	"	6	—	yes	1907 Buffalo	Uncle Mr. W. S. Pierce 1905 Belmont Place Glengarnock							5	7	"	"	"		" "
27	"	"	500	—	3 yrs	1908	Father Wife Mrs Kemp Philip. 5111 Belchime St. Chicago Ill.							5	6	dark	"	grey		England Tregony
28	"	"	100	—	yes		Friend Mrs. Ingram 413 W. Bordyman St. Butte City Mont							5	7½	fair	"	grey		" Portsmouth
29	"	"	94	—			Friend Mrs Leppelle 144 Troy St. Rochester N.Y.							5	5	"	fair	blue		" Poole
30	"	"	50	—	1907	1 yr ago	Employer Mrs C.B. Thomas Hyland, Nelson Co							5	6	"	"	brown		Ireland Kildare
			For yes	yes	1908	England								5	—	dark	dark	grey		England Sheffield

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , of the PHILADELPHIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy; or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O'Donnell
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York & New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

1115

1

69

Philadelphia

Apr. 26/08

10 6
11 4

20 ST 12

19 2nd

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1115

INDEXED
S.F.L.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Philadelphia* sailing from *Southampton* *April 18th* , 190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Walker	Arnold	28		M	Carpenter	yes		Switzerland	Teutonic	Switzerland	Schaffhausen	Friedrich Mangler Oberhohlweg Zürich Switzerland	Pa.	Scranton
2	Julian	Samuel	17		M	Laborer			U.S.A.	Jewish	Russia	Lodz		Ill.	Chicago
3	Pelan	Jane	22		F				Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Lajetz	Brother Nicola Pale Lajetz Constantinople Turkey	Minn.	Duluth
4	Spase	Sarandos	35		M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Theodora Spase Kodum, Lajetz, Turkey		
5	Jefkule	Jotto	25		M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Lajetz Constantinople Turkey	Kansas City	
6	Limo	Vasya	45		M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Sotka Limo Kopsa Lajetz Turkey	Ill.	Chicago
7	Peli	Angele Serbia	28		M					Turkish	Turkey	Gurkovo	Brother Pepe Angele Serbia Gurkovo, Turkey Oyde Todor Kostanino	N.Y.	Rochester
8	Vasil	Jovan	17		M		yes						Gurkovo Turkey		
9	Nicholas	Alexo	27		M								Ovelle Spase Phatoya Gurkovo Turkey		
10	Nicola	Peter	39		M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Pepe Angele Serbia Gurkovo Turkey		
11	Kasium	Kosto	21		M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Grenpalo Lajetz Adrianople Gurkovo Turkey		
12	Jecan	Anton	40		M				Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Wenica	not None	Ia.	Imperial
13		Johanna	28		F						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
14			5		F		no	Yes							
15		Stanieska	4		F		no	Yes							
16	Pit	Pandeli	25		M		no	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkish	Turkey	Okehovo	Brother Joan Pandeli Gurkovo Adrianople Turkey	Ill.	Chicago
17	Yeghis	Kazor	28		M		no					Lajets	Wife Vasiliki Kanakis Adrianople Turkey	Ill.	Chicago
18	Yughel	Pandeli	24		M		yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Joan Pandeli Adrianople Turquie	Ill.	Chicago
19	Franciskovic	Jure	43		M	farmer	no	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Croatian	Kras	Wife Franka Franciskovic Kras ca 48 Hgs Bukan Austria	Ohio	Cleveland
20	Paolatia	Jorgo	43		M		yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Maria Paolatia Kras ca 48 Hgs Bukan Austria		
21	Monga	Luigi	20		M	dancer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Cazzaro	Father Antonio Monga Cazzaro Italy	Ill.	Chicago
22		Pietro	21		M										
23	Engold	Ludwig	23		M	spreader	no	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Rheinfelden	Switzerland	Father Adolf Engold Engelkirchen Germany	Ill.	Chicago
24		Rosa	22		F	Home keeper									
25	Vouteritis	Theodoro nephew	5		M	Scholar	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sparta		Father Constantino Vasiliadis Arachova, Sparta		
26	Filarzianos	Georges	40		M	farmer	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Mrs. Filarzianos Arachova, Sparta		
27	Sidiri	Costantino	26		M		no						Wife Mrs. [illegible] Piraeus Arachova, Sparta		
28		Theodor	19		M		no						Parents Mr. & Mrs. [illegible] Arachova, Sparta		
29	Georgianos	Christo	42		M	laborer	no						Wife Mrs. Georgianos Arachova, Sparta	Ill.	Evanston
30															

Regina Kirchner
Ellis Island

*In case of alleging exemptions of couriers and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "couriers" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. Literacy tests will be found on back of manifest.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of New York April 25th, 1908 70

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person of the classes excluded by the immigration laws will be admitted.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any order, contract, prepayment, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	self	40				Father in Law Mr. Abraham Travis 114 Haskell Road Lawton	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	ruddy	brown	brown	not	Portuguese	Faial

American citizen group keys

3	Yes	No	50	Yes	1907	Chicago	friend Peter Kost 113 Larned Place Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	brown	brown			Turkey	Kayes
4			100				friend Peter Kost 113 West Larned St. Chicago Ill														
5			50	Yes	1907	Chicago	cousin Nicholas Theodor 1113 Larned St. Chicago Ill														
6			30	Yes	1907	Chicago	friend Peter Kost 113 West Larned St. Chicago Ill							5	5	dark	brown				
7			40	Yes	1905	Rochester	friend Mrs. Theodore Georgeson 58 Front St. Rochester N.Y.							5	6	brown	brown				Turkey
8			20	Yes	1907	Rochester	brother Jorgan Theodorgeson 58 Front St. Rochester N.Y.							5	1						
9			20	Yes	1907	Rochester	father Mrs. Theodorgeson 58 Front St. Rochester N.Y.							4	11						
10			100	Yes	1907	Rochester	brother in law Mrs. Theodorgeson 58 Front St. Rochester N.Y.							5	6						
11			20	Yes	1905	Rochester	friend Mrs. Theodorgeson 58 Front St. Rochester N.Y.							5	6						
12			100	Yes	1907	Imperial	friend Joseph Kost Imperial							5	6	White					
13							Allegheny Co. Pa.							5	3						Macinsa
14																					
15																					
16			50				friend Pet Kost Box 195 Tabors Iowa		Dr. Cert.		arrested		Atypical	devel.		5	6	Mixed	Black			
17			40	Yes	1907	Chicago	Cousin Peter Constantinou 1113 Larned St. Chicago Ill							5	6	White	Black				Lagos
18			50	Yes	1907	Chicago	friend Pet Kost Box 195 Tabors Iowa							5	5		brown				Crekova
19			30	Yes	1907	Chicago	brother Charles Georgeson 1113 Larned St. Chicago Ill							5	7		Blue				Kranica
20			20				brother in law Mr. Georgeson Astoria Oregon							5	7		fair	blue			
21			25	Yes	1907		friend Mr. Dubbi Ambrogio Hotel St Gothard 1st Avenue 2d							5	4		brown			Italy	San Lazzaro
22			20						Dr. Cert.		Curvature of Spine		Dwarf							
23			50	Yes	1907	Chicago	brother Adolf Zoelle 1113 Larned St. Peppermint Distillery							5	6		fair	blue		Sweden	Skorigen
24							(passenger's brother will meet the couple in other cars)							5	6						
25			30				Brother Costantin Kostis 142 State St. Chicago Ill							4	7	dark	dark			Greece	Arcadia
26			30	Yes	1899	Chicago	friend Demetrios Antalis 157 South Jefferson Ave. Chicago Ill							5	5						
27			15	Yes	1901	Omaha	Cousin Peter Constantinou 142 State St. Chicago Ill							5	7						
28			15				friend Demetrios Stamatkos 2 Dearborn St Chicago Ill							5	4						
29			40				Bro. Andreas Gallaggiano 609 Washington St. Indianapolis Ind							5	4	fair	blonde	blue			
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the "PHILADELPHIA" from SOUTHAMPTON do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N Cassidy
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11—118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. [illegible], Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of New York and New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. [illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

71

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton April 18th 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Singer	Louis	26		M.	Traveller Buttonhole maker	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Wife L. Singer 256 Oxford Street, Stepney, London E	N.Y.	New York
2	Rubinstein	Israel	25										Cousin L. Schneider 83 Dean Street London E.		
3	Goldstein	Nathan	18			Tailor							Mother F. Goldstein 15 Great Gordon Street London E		Rochester
4	Silverman	Aaron	28			Boot maker			Russian				Cousin B. Silverman 26 Russfield Street Whitefields London		
5	Bansk	Abraham	28			M. Tailor							Father M. Bansk Medlitz Ry		New York
6	Abrahams	Phillip	25										Bro. Nowona Lybrma Russia		
7	Bernstein	Sam	25				No	No					Brother in law S. Cohen 41 Princes Square Cable Street, London E		
8	Furstenberg	Leaper	21			Mechanic							Wife B. Bernstein 4 Dempsey Street, London E		
9	Singer	Alex	20			Cap maker	Yes	Yes					Cousin A. Lasenberg 4 Yalford Street London E		
10	Stone	Abraham	25										Father A. Singer 136 Whitechapel Road London E		
11	Hayeymen	Matte Enoch	24			Laborer			Finland	Lettish	Finland	Jo	Wife Tilly same		
12	Tunischeits	Harry	25			Tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Friend Davis Germany 12 Portland Rd, London	NY	New York
13	Herish	Man	36			Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German			Friend H. Freberjan 51 Ward Road Rd, London	Wisc	Milwaukee
14	Davis	John	30			Able seaman					United States	Philadelphia		Wis	Neenah
15		Fred	22			do									

U. S. CITIZEN BRCH. ON PIER

U. S. CITIZEN BRCH. ON PIER

Exc #5 14 15 15 3 12

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 25th, 1908. 72

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								28	29	
														25	26	27								
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Exempt (aliens or alienborn, or [last] citizen [or subject] of what country)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	Yes						American Citizen																	
2	"						Army Canteen 1905 - 1908																	
3	"	Father	$10	No			Father, Barnet Goldstein 6 Pambrun Blvd, Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Grey		Kil		England	London
4	No	Brother	$15				Brother, Isidor Silverman 93 S. Main Street, Rochester N.Y.							5	4	Dark	Black	Brown				Russia	Vilna
5	Yes	Brother in law	$15				Brother-in-law S. Stretchmer 478 Myrtle Avenue, Brooklyn N.Y.							5			Black						Bar
6	Yes	Brother	$15				~~Caroline Lawson~~ 478 J Jacobs ~~105 144 St~~ 5th Ave Blvd N.Y.							5	4		Brown	Blue					Libau
7	"	Sister	$10				Sister, Annie Kurpencoff 302 E. 102nd Street, New York N.Y.							5	8		Black	Brown					Bielostock
8	"	---	$10				Sister, Rosie Lassler 633 E 11th Street, New York N.Y.							5		Fair	Fair						Warsaw
9	"	Mother	$10				Mother, Dorah Singer 115-117 Essex Street, New York N.Y.							5	4	Dark	Dark	Grey		Left eye a little crossed			Dubno
10	"	Brother	$10				Brother, Louis Stein 237 E 115th St, New York, N.Y.							5	6	Fair	"	"		None		"	Brooklyn
11	Yes	self	$10				Brother, Isaac Stein 33 Taylor St, Astoria, Long							6	½	"	"	"				England	Hartlepool
12	"	Uncle	$10				Uncle A. Greenberg 128 Allen St, New York, N.Y.							5	6	"	Blond	"				Russia	Warsaw
13	Yes	self	$10				Friend, Hans Wilk, Fort E. 604 Jefferson St, Milwaukee Wis.							5	7	"	Lt.	Lt.				Germany	Dresden
14	no	stowaways.					American Citizen																	
15	no	"					do																	
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Cundy Chief Officer, of the "PHILADELPHIA" from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Cundy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 07, Philadelphia.

Columns 18 (*Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The statements in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York and New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S2

...equired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, April 18th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
~~1~~	~~Simpson~~	~~Percy~~	~~21~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Policeman~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	~~Brother George Simpson 42 Hackney Road Clapton London E.~~	~~NY~~	~~Rochester~~
2	Griffiths	Emily	35	F	M	Wife						South Norwood	Friend		
3	"	Nellie	11	F	S	Child							A. Bollard		
4	"	Rose	10	F									65 Bailey's Lane		
5	"	Grace	9	F									Tottenham		
6	"	James	7	M									London		
7	"	Winnie	4	F			No	No					N.		
8	"	Sidney	2	M											
9	"	Charles	11	M		Infant			223 3608 - 505 - 1/8/43						
10	Izard	Florence	32	F	M	Laundress	Yes	Yes				London	Brother Alfred Izard, 2 Prospect Road Wells Road Upper Sydenham London		
11	Goodfellow	John William	18	M	S	Plasterer							Father, Tom, Goodfellow 21 Kindsley Place, Forest Hill London		
12	Izard	Ellen	40	F	M	Wife	No	No					Friend		
13	"	Ellen	14	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes					A. Bollard		
14	"	Frederick	16	M		Milkman							65 Bailey's Lane		
15	"	William	11	M		Child							Tottenham		
16	"	Sidney	4	M									London		
17	"	Arthur	1	M		Infant	No	No					N.		
ADMITTED	Jobson	Maria	55	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	B-64340			Heme Bay	Daughter Mrs. N. Saunders Park Views Heme Bay Kent		
19	Lovell	Michael	30	M	S	Labourer				Irish		London	Friend B. Blamire 14 Tottenham Rd. London, S. E.	Pa.	Philadelphia
20	Callahan	James	20	M	S	Farmer			Canada		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Transvaal Johannesburg		Wife Mrs. Callahan 19 Ford St. Johannesburg. S. of	A.	Montreal
21	Cameron	Archibald	31	M	S	Farmer				Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Hon. Colin Cameron 250 Governor Dalhousie, Montreal		
22	Taylor	William	48	M	M	Painter			England	English	England	London	Old Home Hinton Ashfield Wellington Salop	Ct.	Cleveland
23	Nelson	John Emil	40	M	M	Coachman			Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Stockholm	Sister Wilhelmina Hedberg 77 Gothgatan, Stockholm	Ill.	New York
24	Tackley	Anthony	20	M	S	Waiter			America	Syrian	England	London			
25	"	Victoria	22	F	S	Cook									
26	"	Abdallah	18	M	S	Student									
27	Easterbrook	Thomas	30	M	M	Miner			[redacted]			Johannesburg		Ill.	Wharton
28	"	Charles	17	M	S	Apprentice			[redacted]		Denmark	Leipzig		O.	Toledo
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	17	F	S	Servant			England	English	England	Southampton		Ill.	Waukegan

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York April 25th, 1908

S 2

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether going to join a husband, or intending wife, or betrothed husband or betrothed wife in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$10		Uncle Frederick Izard 845 Flower City Park Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh	Brown	Brown	Scar on right leg	England London
2												5 4	Dark	Dark	Dark	Nil	
3		Mother	nil											Fair	Fair		
4																	South Norwood
5																	
6																	
7														Dark	Dark	Brown	
8														Fair	Fair		
9																	
10	S	Self	$20		Husband Herbert John Izard 845 Flower City Park Rochester N.Y.							5 6	Dark	Dark	Grey		London
11	S		$11		Uncle Fredrick Izard 845 Flower City Park Rochester N.Y.							5 5½	Fresh	Dark Brown	Grey	Two scars on right leg	
12	S	Wife	$25		Husband + Father							5 6	Dark	Dark		Nil	
13		Mother	nil		Frederick Izard 845 Flower City Park Rochester N.Y.							5 6			Brown		
14												5 4			Blue	Scar on left shoulder	
15																Nil	
16														Fair	Fair		
17																	
18	S	Husband	$75		Husband W. Jalson 136 Flower City Rochester N.Y. Brother Uncle Frank 109 So. 10th St. Philadelphia Pa.	Never lived with						5 3		Grey	Grey		Old Buckingham
19	S	self	$15		Mother Mrs. Callaghan 93 Shuter St. Montreal, P.Q.							5 7		Black	Bl.		Ireland Kinnow
20	S		$9	Yes New York	Allan Cameron 266 Green Ave. Sylvanus Montreal Sister Mrs. Carter							5 10½		Black			Quebec Montreal
21	S		$3	Yes Quebec								5 8			Gr.		
22	S		$10	No	Friend Mr. Pearson 3643 W 44th St. Cleveland O.							5 4		Black	Bl.		England London
23				Yes Cleveland O.								5 10			Gr.		Sweden Ringarum
24					American Citizen												
25					do												
26					do												
27	no				do												
28	yes				do												
29	yes	Aunt	$25	no	Aunt Mrs. L. Allen 14 E 60th St. New York N.Y.							5 1		Fair	Bl.	Br.	Nil England Southampton
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. [illegible], Chief Officer, of the "PHILADELPHIA" from SOUTHAMPTON do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H [illegible]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA" SAILING THEREWITH. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of New York and New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

75

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Southampton, April 1st, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Green	William Henry	50		M	M	Contractor	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Friend Mrs. Mabel Scott,	New York	not decided
2	"	Emma Christine	49		F	M	Wife							26 Park Mansions,		
3	"	Blanche Evelyne	18		F	S	Student							Elgin Ave. Maida Vale		
4	"	Vera Margaret	15		F	S								London		
5	Nehany	John Richard	21		M	S	Cabinet Maker							Father Richard Alfred Nehany		
6	Bland	Alfred Edward	19		M	S	Timekeeper							12 Morrison Ave. So. Tottenham London,		Le Mars
7	Marshall	Mabel Constance	19		F	S	Servant					Stroud		Father Jas. E. Bland		
8	Woodland	Albert James	30		M	M	Motorman					Bath		33 Beauchamps Rd. Upper Norwood, London		Ala. Talatka
9	"	Louisa Eva	32		F	M	Wife							Mother Mrs. Marshall		
10	"	Lilla	5		F		Child	no	no					23 Stanhope Rd. Stroud		
11	"	Frederick	2		M											
12	"	Reginald		7	M		Infant							George Woodland	Conn.	Torrington
13	Kendall	Edward L.	33		M	M	Miner	yes	yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				18 Cynthia Road,		
14	Woodroffe	Harry	39				Gardener			Gibraltar				Bath		
15	Spencer	Thomas	32				Plasterer									
16	Chiverton	Fredk	22				Labourer			Plymouth						
17	Roberts	William	20				Miner			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Mother Mrs. Woodroffe		
18	Mc Dermott	John	23				Seaman			Gibraltar				2 Chatsworth Cottage, Gibraltar		
19	Todd	Elmer	21											Cousin R. Mercer,		
20	Doerrbach	William	21											7 Nightham Rd, Plumstead		
21	Lovegrove	Charles	48				Engnl. Miner			England	English		Forest Hill	father Benjamin Chiverton		Gr. Britain
22	Hampton	William	33				Miner						Liskeard	Mother Mrs. Roberts		
23	"	Emma	34				Wife							Brother J. Hampton,		
24	"	Willie	10				Child							Common sewer,		
25	"	Albert	6											Sc. Clear.		
26	"	Edith	24				Wife							Liskeard.		
27	Rees	Eva	2				Child	no	no							
28	"	Blanche	10 mos				Infant									
29	"	Mary	19				Servant	yes	yes	England	English		Tavistock	Mother		
30														Admiralty House		
31														Tottenham		
32																
33																
34																
35																
36																
37																
38																
39																
40																
41																
42																
43																
44																
45																
46																
47																
48																
49																
50																
51																
52																
53																
54																
55																
56																
57																
58																
59																
60																
61																
62																
63																
64																
65																
66																
67																
68																
69																
70																
71																
72																
73																
74																
75																
76																
77																
78																
79																
80																
81																
82																
83																
84																
85																
86																
87																
88																
89																
90																
91																
92																
93																
94																
95																
96																
97																
98																
99																
100																
101																
102																
103																
104																
105																
106																
107																
108																
109																
110																
111																
112																
113																
114																
115																
116																
117																
118																
119																
120																
121																
122																
123																
124																
125																
126																
127																
128																
129																
130																
131																
132																
133																
134																
135																
136																
137																
138																
139																
140																
141																
142																
143																
144																
145																
146																
147																
148																
149																
150																
151																
152																
153																
154																
155																
156																
157																
158																
159																
160																
161																
162																
163																
164																
165																
166																
167																
168																
169																
170																
171																
172																
173																
174																
175																
176																
177																
178																
179																
180																
181																
182																
183																
184																
185																
186																
187																
188																
189																
190																
191																
192																
193																
194																
195																
196																
197																
198																
199																
200																
201																
202																
203																
204																
205																
206																
207																
208																
209																
210																
211																
212																
213																
214																
215																
216																
217																
218																
219																
220																
221																
222																
223																
224																
225																
226																
227																
228																
229																
230																
231																
232																
233																
234																
235																
236																
237																
238																
239																
240																
241																
242																
243																
244																
245																
246																
247																
248																
249																
250																
251																
252																
253																
254																
255																
256																
257																
258																
259																
260																
261																
262																
263																
264																
265																
266																
267																
268																
269																
270																
271																
272																
273																
274																
275																
276																
277																
278																
279																
280																
281																
282																
283																
284																
285																
286																
287																
288																
289																
290																
291																
292																
293																
294																
295																
296																
297																
298																
299																
300																
301																
302																
303																
304																
305																
306																
307																
308																
309																
310																
311																
312																
313																
314																
315																
316																
317																
318																
319																
320																
321																
322																
323																
324																
325																
326																
327																
328																
329																
330																
331																
332																
333																
334																
335																
336																
337																
338																
339																
340																
341																
342																
343																
344																
345																
346																
347																
348																
349																
350																
351																
352																
353																
354																
355																
356																
357																
358																
359																
360																
361																
362																
363																
364																
365																
366																
367																
368																
369																
370																
371																
372																
373																
374																
375																
376																
377																
378																
379																
380																
381																
382																
383																
384																
385																
386																
387																
388																
389																
390																
391																
392																
393																
394																
395																
396																
397																
398																
399																
400																

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *April 25th, 1908*

76

S 1

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passenger, whether paid by himself or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes — Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Whether a person who has been in prison or an almshouse within one year, or who is supported by charity.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	fair	br.	br. Scar on back of head	Burma	Rangoon
2	"	Husband	—	"	Friend, Bishop C. H. Waite, 150 - 5th Ave, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Ll. Burn on end of ring finger	Scotland	Wick
3	"	Father	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Scar on back of left fore arm	India	Bombay
4	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	long black mark	"	Nagpore
5	"	self	$10	"	Uncle Tom Gooch La Otero, Co. Friend Mrs. Lancaster, Box 198, Palatka, Putnam Co. Fla. Father Mr. Marshall, 449 & 145th St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Small mole right side of face	England	London
6	"	"	$12	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	bl.	V. & J tattooed on left arm	"	"
7	"	Mother	$2.50	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	Mark on right side of back	"	Rochester
8	"	"	yes	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blonde	Scar on back	"	Bath
9	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	None	"	Trowbridge
10	"	"	—	"	Albert Bray 110 Highland Avenue, Torrington, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	"	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13	no	self	yes	yes	1907 Toronto Friend Charley Benny 410 Tremont St. Boston, Mass. Aunt Mrs. Harrison 60th St. No. 3 Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl.	bl.	"	Zelah
14	yes	"	$20	"	1905 Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Bradet
15	"	"	$15	no	Sister Mrs. Mercer, 153 Perrine St. Nutzon, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blonde	"	"	Tonbridge
16	"	"	yes	no	Friend J. D. & K. Mitchell Britania Bay, Ontario	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Small scar over one eye	"	Guildford
17	no				American Citizen													
18	yes				do													
19	"				do													
20	"				do													
21	No	self	$1000.00	yes	no 1897 Uncle Harry Polyett Box 30, Elsinore Salt Lake City, U.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	br.	br.	None	England Aylesbury
22	no	"	$140.00	yes	3 yrs Stepping	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blonde	bl.	"	Liskeard
23	"	Husband	—	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	"	"	"
24	"	Father	—	yes	1903 Mrs. Brother Albert Hampton, 113 South Main St. Stepping place	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
25	"	"	—	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
26	yes	Husband	yes	"	Husband & Sister Mr. Fever 215 South 5th Street Duquesne, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	br.	bl.	"	Broughton
27	"	Father	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	Faversham
28	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
29	No	"	$50.00	yes	Father Solomon Morris 2-6 - 5th St. Elmira, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	black	br.	"	London
30	No	"	—	$5.00		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	black	gr.	"	Manchester

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Capt. Chief Officer, of the "PHILADELPHIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the accompanying Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M Capt
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

Immigration Officer.

41—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. E. Lambert, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Sailing Thereunder, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of New York & New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. E. Lambert

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

77

11—1115.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg 18th of April, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Balbi	Severino	41		M.	Workman	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Gragnano	His Wife Riccossi Desolina, Gragnano		N.Y.	New York.
2	Polesello	Antonio	21		M.	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cordignano	His father Girolamo, Cordignano		Raritan
3	Ozella	Francesco	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	Torino	Barbania	His father Pietro, Barbania	Ca	San Francisco
4	Berti	Umberto	28		M.	"	"	"	"	"	Rovigo	S. Appollinare	His father Genoveffa presso Zago Bellini Heer matter Figlionanza; S. Appolinare	Ca	Lilcolin
5	" His Wife	Elisa	18		S.	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"			
6	Mazenzet	Felix	30		M.	Clerck	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	Germany	Walles	Varen	Mr. F. Mazenzet. merchant a Varen	N.Y.	New York
7	Bohy	Gustave	31		M.	Miner	"	"	Belgium	Belgium	France	Blanc Misseron	His friend Armand Boudier, Blanc Misseron	Sous	Brazil
8	Piccolo	Vincent Dominique	31		M.	Mariner	No	No	French	French	Hérault	Cette	His wife Honorine, G.d Rue 88. Cette	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Clavet	Nelly	25		F.	Nurse	Yes	Yes			NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pas de Calais	Mt. St. Eloi	His family Clavet, Mont Saint Eloi		New York
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

+"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which each person sprung and the language they speak. [illegible] of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C 3

78

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York April 25th, 1908.

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City, or Town.
1	Yes		M					S					C									
2	"	Himself	$40	Yes	1907	San Francisco		His Cousin Sante Polselli, Raviken	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Ruddy	Chestn.	Black		Treviso	Cordignano
3	"	His Brother Law	$30	No	—	—		His Brother Law Ozella Claudio S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Grey		Torino	Barbania
4	"	His father	$60	"	—	—		His father Berti Angelo, Lincoln	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Chestn.		Rovigo	S. Apollinare
5	"	His Brother Law													5	5	"	"	"			
6	"	Himself	$40	"	—	—		His Brother Maurice 182 Madison Av. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown	Brown	Brown		Switzerland	Varen
7	Yes		$80	"	—	—		His friend Francois Agnesen, Brazil	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Chestn.	Blue		Belgium	Dampremont
8	"	"	$15	"	—	—		His brother Law Catarina de Stefano 175 Bedford Av. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	Fair	Chestn.		Herault	Cette
9	Yes	Himself	$100	Yes	1907	Brooklyn		His friend Miss Eugenie Turpin 125 Canal St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	...	Brown			France	Mt. St. Eloi
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
28																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H Landy Chief Off, of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, Commander, First Officer, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Landy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1154

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1154

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1903-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

F. E. [illegible], Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of New York & New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H E Lambert

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

79

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg, 18th of April, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
ADMITTED	Elias Alkay	Adele	10		F	S.	With Prof.	N.	No	Turkish	Syrian	Syria	Zahle	Her father Elias Alkay	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED	Elias Alkay	Najeb	20		M	S.	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED	Tchakirian	Ervoun	45		F	W.	Housewife	"	"	"	Armenian	Turkey	Samsoun	Sister Agop Kasbarian	"	Conn.	Hartford
ADMITTED	"	Ardaches	15		M	S.	Student	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Nobody Khadia Malas	"	"	"
ADMITTED	"	Sarkis	11		M	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Harpoot	"	"	"
ADMITTED	"	Mariam	18		F	S.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"
DEPORTED	Djayanian	M. Oggig	16		F	S.	DISCHARGED	No	No	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"
SOMITTED	Hagopian	Mardig	30		M	S.	Watchmaker	Yes	Yes	"	"	Egypt	Alexandria	do	"	"	"
S. M.	Khanigian											Karpout		Father Midas Agobian	Mary	Madison	
														Abuai Hagopad	Mass	Boston	
														Mr. Nazarudian Rue Midan			
														Alexandria			

9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of — New York — April 25 th, 1908

80

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes — Year or period of years.	16 If Yes — Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Her brother	$10	No	—	—	Her Mother Martha Alkan 67 Washington St. New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Fair	Chesn.	—	Syria Zahle
2	"	His mother	$25	"	—	—	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
3	No	Herself		"	—	—	Her Son Manoug Tchakirian 14 P. O. Box, or 1000 Broad St. Hart.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Grey	—	Turkey Karpouth
4	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Chesn.	—	" "
5	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	—	" "
6	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	—	" "
7	Yes	Herself	$20	"	—	—	Her futur Husband Tchakirian Kel Jatha Agopian 217 P. O. Box. Madison	"	"	"	"	"	"	4		Color.	Chesn	Blue	—	
8	"	Himself	$1500	Yes	3 Y.	Boston	His friend Magredich Badirian 21 Rutland St. Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brown	Black	Black	—	Turkey Arabkir
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Vaudy Chief Off., of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, 1st or 2d Officer.) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Vaudy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish [illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1903, N. Y. [illegible]

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative; name and relationship*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F E Lambert, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Sailing [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 (State whether "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York & New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F E Lambert

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

61, Boul Hau

C.1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Requi[illegible] by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "PHILADELPHIA" sailing from **Cherbourg** 18 AVR 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex: M. or F.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—Read	Able to—Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State.	City or Town.
1	Maysonnave	Fabien	24	M	S	Farmer	Labr.	yes	yes	Francaise	Basque	France	Tarsacq Basses Pyr.	Père Maysonnave at Tarsacq B/Pyr.	Cal	San Francisco
2	Casale	Jean	10	M	S	Domestique	Ecolier	yes	yes	"	"	"	Abos Basses Pyr.	Mère Elizabeth Casale at Abos B/Pyr.	"	do
3	Dembourneck	Leon	19	M	S	Farmer	Labr.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sauveterre de Navarre	Père Jean Dembourneck at Sauveterre de Navarre B/Pyr.	"	do
4	Domaby	Joseph	13	M	M	Hotel Employé		yes	yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN B/Pyr.	Père Jean Domaby St Jean de Luz B/Pyr.	Canada	Winnipeg
5	Kumatian	Harootun	18	M	S	Shoemaker		yes	yes	Armenian	Armenian	"	Paris	Ami Mr. Voyner 6 Rue Scribe	Mass	New York
DEPORTED	Thalmas	Sam	20	M	S	Laborer		yes	yes	Turkey	Hebrew	America	Buenos Ayres	Friend J.S. Leschin Aday Mesca Zamora	Sioux Falls	[illegible]
7	Revah	Jorge	35	M	M			no	no	Arabe	Hebrew	"			New York	"
8	"	Emilia	30	F	M			"	"	"	"	"			"	"
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																

ON & CO LTD
smann, PARIS

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List **C.I.** 82

Arriving at Port of *New York* *April 25th, 1908*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1.	yes	himself	$20	no		Mr friend Jean Palu c/o J. Orquey Cafe d'Oloron 519 Jackson St S. Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fresh	dark	gray	Cicatrice above left eye	France	Tarrasca
2	yes	do	$40	no		Mr Broker Simon Casale c/o J. Orquey Cafe d'Oloron	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		dark	Cicatrice above right eye also on left eye-lid		"	Pau
3	yes	do	$40	no		His Brother-in-law Rigaberh Bessac 30 Scott Place San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½		blond	blue	none	"	Paris
4	yes	do	$40	no		Friend Mr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fresh	dark	dark	none	"	Paris
5	yes	do	$40	no		Mr Rivkes Margarov Rumanian 317-319 E. 20th St. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Brown (clear)	Brown	Brown	none	"	Varna
6	yes	himself	$25	yes	3 yrs	Brother Joseph Arabes Sioux Falles	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	black	brown	"	Turkey	Arabissi
7	"	"	"	"		Jan Klaesmin Dellemin 119 Washington St USA	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	black	blue	"	Turkey	Smyrna
8	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	"
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Form 510
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Gandy Chief Off., of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Gandy Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—4131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

S. S. "PHILADELPHIA" AMERICAN LINE arrived APRIL 26, 1908. , 190 , M., , from 83

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEP.—EXCL. DATE.	DEP.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEP.—EXCL. SER'S.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SER'S.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SER'S.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	MEALS. OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
26m 1	Pitsio, Constantino & bro.	5S	27/8	2	L.P.C.	Stuck	4/26	33	111				4/29	46	K	10								6	6
15m 2	Vankidis, Theodore	4S	25	1	"	Stucl	4/26	33	111				4/29	46	K	10								3	3
20m 3	Alkay, Elias Najeibro & sis	2	1/2	2	"	Mitch	4/26	35	111				4/27	2	K	10								2	2
20m 4	Mango, Pietro	5S	23	1	" Dr's certf.	Stuck.	4/26	90	Ld	31	0	N.S.								4/30	New York			1	1
55f 5	Judson, Maria	2	18	1	" Dr's certf.	Leonar	4/26	89	Ld				4/26	91	Ld	12								—	1
25m 6	Pandeli, Pit	34	16	1	" Dr's certf.	Stucl													APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED DEPORTED.						
18f 7	Dgandjanian, Maria	C2	6	1	"	Mithh.	4/26	150	Ld				4/27	3	Gr	10								1	1
45f 8	Tchakirian, Eryoun & 2 ch.	C2	3/5	3	"	Mitch.	4/26	90	Ld				4/27	2	Gr	15								3	3
28m 9	Bansk, Abraham	5S	5	1	" from hosp.	Lewen	4/27	1	53	N.S.	28	37	K											6	6
20m 10	Mahmud, Jacob	C1	5	1																					
30m 11	Khasgian Mardig	C2	8	1																					
15f 12	Hagopian, Ogdig	C2	7	1																					

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

OK

84

S. S. Philadelphia arrived April 26, 1908. 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN			MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Fansone	Lorenzo	2 Cabin	W	6		1	To father	father Battista 114 Johnson St Pittsfield Mass	Flag	28	10 30	1	1	1
2	Silverman	Aron		3	4		1	" tel $	OK to go to Bro Isidor 23 Loraine Rd Rochester N.Y.	"	26	12 45	-	1	-
3	Fever	Etty &	2 ch	1	26/28		2	" tel $	OK to go to husband no. 215 So 5 - Phila Pa.	"	11		-	-	-
4	Marshall	Mabel		1	7		1	" father	Bro, accom. by Louis, Navy Marshall HHQ E. 14 6	Balt	"	12	-	1	-
5	Cabot	Annie		2	29		1	" aunt	Aunt accom by, bro, Bros. Louis Nelson, 14 E. 6	Balt	"	11			
6	Morris	Max &	bro	1	29/30		2	" tel $	Uncle Neb Charles	Cauer	"	12	-	2	-
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marie Alphonse, Surgeon of the SS Lacavoie, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine de Nancy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Seventeen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Destination	Total	Males	Females	Children
	16	34	44	13
	205	33	33	4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Male
Female
Total
Italian 34 10 44
Hebrew 130 25 155
Average
Total 164 35 202

INDEXED

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Havre , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Schneider	Pauline	40		f m	none		Swiss	German	Switzerland	Hedau	Hans Hess Worben near Lyss	Texas	Gna- Corkon Co
2	Schneider	Lydia	15		s	"		"	"	"	"			
3	Schneider	Werner	11		m	"		"	"	"	"			
4	Schneider	Hedwyg	6		f	"		"	"	"	"			
5	Salone	Francois Joseph	37		m	merchant		French	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Montreal	Revillon Frères Paris	Can	Montreal
6	Vicomte de Vaux	hoel	29		m	none		"	"	France	Paris	114 rue Mozart Paris	N.J.	Hackensack
7	Viscomtesse de Vaux	Helen Tracy	25		f	"		"	"	"	"			
8	Vilbois	Albert	60		m	s	merchant	French	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	N. York	none	New	York
9	Whitechurch	Edward Spilsbury	31		m	Civil Engin.		British	English	France	Paris	Mrs. Whitechurch 1 Av. Jules Janin Paris	N.J.	Montclair
10	Bally	Philippe	35		s	Restaurant		French	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Chicago	Mrs. Bally 116 Cours Lafayette Lyon	Chicago	
11	Richard	Claude	40		"	Manufac.	"	"	"	France	Lyon	Mr. Richard 121 rue Cuvier Lyon	N. York	
12	Sohier	Raymond	29		m	Civil Engin.	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Montreal			
13	Sohier	Rosa	32		f	none	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		6 rue Chevier	Montreal	Canada Montreal
14	Sohier	Leon	58		m	Civil Engin.	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
15	Matsui	Keishuro	40		"	Diplomat	"	"	Japan	Japanese		Counsellor of Japanese Embassy		Washington
16	Matsui	Teru	"		29 f	none	"	"	"	"				
17	Matsui	Aguida	3		m	s	"	"	"	"				
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

46

Arriving at Port of New York, on April 25th, 1908

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	himself	more	no	—	—		No	no	No	Good	no	5	6	light	fair	grey	none	Switzerland	Bern
2	"	mother	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	—	—	Husband father Edna Corbin Co Texas	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	himself	"	yes	Canada	45 Union Avenue Montreal		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	1901	N. York		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	—	—	—	—	—	—	Hackensack N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	deep	black	brown	none	France	Lyon
8	yes	himself	more	yes	1878	N York	28 Gold St.	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	"	"	"	"	1907	Manhasset	Manhasset L. I.	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	light	white	blue	none	France	Sauveguemines
10	no	"	"	"	1896	Chicago	Home 77 So. Clark St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	"	"	Nogent S/Marne
11	yes	"	"	no	—	—	Hotel Lafayette Brevoort	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	deep	grey	brown	"	"	Lyon
12	"	"	"	yes	transit			"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"		6 rue Chevrier Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] 2nd Officer of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of April, 1908,
at [illegible].

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1902, Chicago.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 18, inclusive, answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marie Alphonse, Surgeon of the SS Zeeland, Sailing Thereafter, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine of Nancy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of April, 1908

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* Havre , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Aycinena	Dolores	32	f	S	none	Y	Y	Guatemala	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Guatemala	San Jose	bro Cayetano San Jose Guatemala		
2	Martinez	J. Azael	23	m	"	farmer	"	"	Colombian	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Colombia	P. Colombia	bro J Martinez P. Colombia	Colombia	
3	Alvarez	Marcenie	28	f	m	farmer	"	"	Honduras	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Honduras	Cuba	J. Lafitte Villa Honduras	Pan Honduras	
4	Anderson	Lance M.	52	m	"	manufact	U. S. A.								
5	Anderson	Ida V.	47	f	"	none	U. S. A.								
6	Rustanoby	Jacques	28	m	"	"	U. S. A.								
7	Rustanoby	Mr. Jacques	18	f	"	"	U. S. A.								
8	Royd	Ethel	21	"	S	"	U. S. A.								
9	Ray	Mr. F. H.	40	"	m	"	U. S. A.								
10	Bibille	Alexandre Henri	36	m	"	merchant	French	French	France	Paris			bro A. H. Bibille 101 r. Réaumur	New York	
11	Castellanos	Manuela	43	f	S	transit	Guatemala	Spanish	Guatemala	San Jose	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		bro Castellanos	San Jose	Guatemala
12	Cobb	Henry Ives jr.	25	m	m	architect	U. S. A.								
13	Cobb	Caroline Satterlee	24	f	"	none	U. S. A.								
14	Cobb	Henry Ives 3rd	5 m	m	S	"	U. S. A.								
15	Dornès	Raymond	32	"	"	Civil Engr	French	French	France	Paris			1133 Broadway	New York	
16	Hess	Martha	21	f	"	none	German Swiss	German	Germany Switzerland	Worben			bro Hans Hess Worben near Lyss	St Louis	
17	Howald	Ida	30	"	m	"	"	"	"	Biel					
18	Howald	Heidy	5	f	m	S	"	"	"	"			Frau W. & Sasse Biel	Peru Ilna	
19	Howald	Werner	4	f	"	"	"	"	"	"					
20	Hall	Tudor R.	43	m	w	none	U. S. A.								
21	Javery	André	53	"	m	merchant	"	"	French	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	New York	Margille à St Paul	Montreal	Canada
22	Kiefe	Félix	26	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	bro Kiefe 24 rue St Georges	round United States	
23	Lafitte	Adolphe	18	"	"	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pau		Honduras	
24	Lafitte	Henri	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	bro J Lafitte Villa Honduras	Pau	"
25	Muzard	Paul	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	bro Muzard 11 rue r. Cluny	New York	
26	Marsalls	J. N.	34	f	"	trained nurse	"	"	British	Scotch			bro Cobb 42 Broadway	"	"
27	Olivier	Marcel	33	m	w	merchant	"	"	French	French	"		bro Olivier 141 rue r. Rivoli	"	"
28	Roux	Paul Louis	44	"	m	"	"	"	"	"			bro P. Roux 4 rue Henan	"	"
29	Roumilhac	E.	60	m	m	merchant	"	"	French	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		bro J. Roumilhac Quebec	Rue Kiefe	
30	de Saravia	Dolores	50	f	w	transit	"	"	Guatemala	Spanish	Guatemala	S. Jose	bro de Saravia S. Jose	Guatemala	

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *Sat* [illegible], 1908

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; if so, when and where? Yes/No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Color of — Complexion	27 Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	himself	mrd	— —	Hom. San Jose Guatemala	no	no	no	no	Good	ni	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2	"	"	"	—	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3	"	"	yes	1½ yrs	from Habana	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	yes	myself	mrd	yes	1907 N. York, Boston	Hotel LaFayette	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	deep brown	brown	none	France	Paris
11	no	"	"	no	—	Home San Jose & Guatemala	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13	—	—	—	—	—	42 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	yes	himself	mrd	no	—	1133 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	light brown	black	none	France	Fougeres
16	no	"	"	"	—	St. Louis Edna Jackson Co. Texas	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	"	"	Germany Switzerland	Worben
17	yes	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	mother	"	"	—	Husband father P. Howald Edna Jackson Co. Texas	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Pondicryl
19	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	"
X 20	—	—	—	—	—	Home Charlestown S. Ca.	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21	no	himself	mrd	yes	1879 New York	Magill & St. Paul Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	light	fair	blue	none	France	Limoges
22	"	"	"	"	1907	"	Hotel LaFayette Brevoort	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	blue	"	"	"	Paris
23	"	"	"	"	1903	transit		"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
24	"	"	"	"	—	Mr. adolphe Lafitte La Ceiba Honduras	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25	yes	"	"	no	—	Hotel LaFayette Brevoort	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	deep brown	grey	none	France	Paris
26	Mr. Cobb	"	yes	1907	N. York	Mr. Cobb 42 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	Scotch	Lindelt youth
27	himself	"	"	"	"	Hotel LaFayette Brevoort	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	light	fair	grey	lame	France	Paris
28	"	"	"	"	—	c/o Simmons Hardware Co. 117 Duane St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	brown	none	"	"
29	no	himself	mrd	yes	transit	Home Quebec Canada	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
X 30	"	"	"	"	1907	N. York Octava Avenida nº 12 Norte S. Jose	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I [illegible] 1st Officer of the S.S. Savoie from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in advance, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of April, 1908,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entries in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1903-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector, officer in the examination of aliens.

(6)

89

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Marie Alphonse, Surgeon of the SS" La Savoie Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine of Nancy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of April, 1908

at New York

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
[illegible]	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

6

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Savoie sailing from Havre April 18th, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Peter	Constance	51		M S	Religious in transit	Yes		French	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Garonne, Communauté de Reame	Frere Cimade	Joliet	
2	Peter	Marie	40		F S	Transit					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3	Charbon	Mr Antoine	24		M S	Valet			Japan		Japon	Paris	Japanese Embassy of Paris	Wash	Washington
4	Chambers	Mary	45		F S	Maid	X		English		English				
5	Bellandi	Giovanni	21		M M	Farmer			Italian		N. Italian	Italy	Lucca	Cal	Sacramento
6	[illegible]	Emilia	21		F M	Housework							Father-mother in Peschia	Italy	
7	Bonnardo	Jeanne	26		F S	Dressmaker					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
8	Tosi	Guido	22		M S	Laborer					Italy	Lucca	Brother Domenico 1st Lucca Str 27, marseille	N.Y.	N. York
9	Nelli	Giocondo	16		M S							Astopasina	Father mother Tosi, in monteratum, Lucca	N.M.	Albuquerque
10	Rosellini	Francesco	28		M M	Laborer						Lucca	mother-Isolation. Nelli 4. in astopasina	Cal	S. Francisco
11													Parma my Wife Rosellini in Lucca	Wah	Tacoma
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

20-46768-505-3/1/42

2 N & 3 P

Mr Jackson
Shop

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "[illegible]"

+ [illegible] is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List [illegible] ...rowed on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *on* April 25th, *1908*

90

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?													
1	no	Self	$50	no			Commercially from St Louis injected Canada	No	do	do	No	Good	do	5	6	Clear gray Br	none	France	Perrame
2	no	"	$30	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" dark gray		"	"
3	yes	Self	$50	no			Tabernacle Conference of Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brn blk L Br		Japan	Yokohama
4	"	"	$10	no			" do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Clear Dark blk		Canada	London
5	yes	himself	$6	1 year	Sacramento		Uncle C Rossini 231 E. St Sacramento Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	" dark Br		Italy	Lucca
6	"	Self	1	no			" do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"		"	"
7	"	Self	$20	1902-07	N. York		Living 342 W. 30th St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"		"	Turin
8	"	Self	$30	no			Brother in 111 So. First St. Albuquerque N.M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"		"	Lucca
9	"	Self	$14	no			3 Brothers Nelle S. Fresno Co. in Serv Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"		"	"
10	"	Self	$25	no			Brother Guillem V. 1520 So. E. St Tulare Co. Visalia Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"		"	Lucca
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], 2nd Officer, of the SS "La Lorraine", from Havre, do solemnly sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of April, 1908,
at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Marie Alphonse, Surgeon of the S.S. La Savoie, Sailing ..., do solemnly swear (or affirm) and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine of Nancy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of April, 1908

at New-York

... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Morayian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

5

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lorraine sailing from Havre April 18th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jn Baptiste	Marie									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paris	Mari Epx Alexis rue de Vaugirard Paris	Kansas	
2	Texier	Marie									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paris	Mari Epx Alexis rue de Vaugirard Paris	mass	N. Bedford
3	-d°-										-d°-	-d°-	-d°-		
4	-d°-										-d°-	-d°-	-d°-		
5	-d°-										-d°-	-d°-	-d°-		
6											-d°-	-d°-	-d°-		
7	-d°-										-d°-	-d°-	-d°-		
8	Scottez	Alice	18	f	s	none					Paris		Father Cousin rue de la Chaussée d'Antin mass		Boston
9	de Fremont	Jean	42	m	m	Farmer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Epx Fremont 9 rue de Paris Grande	Canada	Winnipeg
10	-d°-	Rose	21	f	s	none					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		-d°-	-d°-	
11	-d°-	Emma	11	f	s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		-d°-	-d°-	
12	-d°-	Yvonne	9	f	s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		-d°-	-d°-	
13	Delpillac	Jules	29	m	m	Miner	22-85047 - 11/22/39				Congres		Mother Father Epse Delpillac 9 Vieux Arbre	Wash	Carbonado
14	-d°-	Marie Louise	23	f	m		22-85046 - 11/22/39				-d°-	-d°-	-d°-		
15	Cammas	Felix	16	m	s	none					Decazeville		Father Mother Cammas in Decazeville		
16	Jouquette	Simon	36	m	m	Farmer					Ascot		Mother Relation Jouquette in Ascot	Arizona	Ash Fork
17	-d°-	Charlotte	18	f	m						-d°-	-d°-	-d°-		
18	Tolatron	Henri	34	m	s	Merchant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Paris		home 126 Fg St Denis Paris	Oregon	Portland
19	Laglande	Jean	17	m	s	none					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Soudeux		Mother Father Laglande in Soudeux	C.A	Honduras
20	Merle	Gabriel	51	m	m	Grandst					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Grandville		home in Grandville	St Pierre	Miquelon
21	Receveur	Sophie	24	f	s	Cook					Ericourt		Friend Huguet Grande rue Ericourt	N.Y	N. York
22	Courte	Aline	40	f	s	none					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Paris		Friend Bourgade 21 rue Penthievre Paris		
23	Jacquelard	Elsie	38	f	s	Cook		Belgium			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belgique	Mon	Father Jacquelard Gde Place 28 Arbre Belgique		
24	Pelletier	Mathilde	21	f	s	Transit		Switzerland	French		France	Paris	Boarding House rue Boissy d'Anglas 14 Paris		
25	Helfer	Anna	33	f	m	H H		Germany	German		German	Paris	Home Rue Eugene Sue 10 Paris	Minn	Minneapolis
26	-d°-	Magdeleine	10	f	s	none							-d°- -d°-		
27	-d°-	Abraham	7	m	s								-d°- -d°-		
28	-d°-	Rebecca	3	f	s								-d°- -d°-		
29	Bestmann	Martin	20	m	m	Merchant	yes						Father mother Bestmann Bissendorf Hr. 7 Hannover	N.Y	N. York
30	-d°-	Johanna	23	f	m	none							-d°-		

Mrs Jackson
Dr 27

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *on* April 25th, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	himself	$20	no			
2	"	"	$25	yes	5 years	N. Belfast	Cousin Robert Belfast Mass.
3	"	"	-	"	-	-	- do - do -
4	"	"	-	no			- do - do -
5	"	"	-	"			- do - do -
6	"	"	-	"			- do - do -
7	"	"	-	"			- do - do -
8	no		$30	no			Cousin 280 Commonwealth Ave Boston Mass
9	yes		$150	yes	1 year	Canada	home Somerset Manitoba Canada
10	"	"	-	Inactive			- do - do -
11	"	"	-	"			- do - do -
12	"	"	-	"			- do - do -
13	yes		$60	no			Brother Jean Louis Lucie Carbonade Pierce Co Washington
14	"	"	-	no			- do - do -
15	yes		$30	no			Brother Cambrai - do -
16	yes		$200	17 years	1889/96		home in Oak Park Arizona
17	"	"	-	no			- do -
18	no		$100	yes	1902	Scotland	home 53.55. 2nd Ave Ste Portland O.
19	yes		$50	no			Cousin Barthuing Paul in Honduras C.A.
20	"	"	$500	yes			Returning home in St Pierre Miquelon French Shore
21	"	"	$35	no			Cousin Kersch 265 W. 39th St. N.Y.
22	"	"	$100	yes	1906	N.Y.	Julia Delaport 155 W. 24th St. N.Y.
23	"	"	$150	yes	1906		Friend Loening 48 W. 59th St. N.Y.
24	"	"	$50	no			Friend Thachen 524 E. 13th St. transit for Columbia S. Am.
25	yes		$60	no			husband Helfer 99 nickel St. Minneapolis Minn
26	"	"	-	"			father - do - do -
27	"	"	-	"			- do - do -
28	"	"	-	"			- do - do -
29	"	"	$113	no			Friend Kaun Fendenburg Linden St. 405 Brooklyn N.Y.
30	"	"	-	"			- do - do -

19 Whether an Idiot, or Insane person, or person likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or deformity, or crippled so as to affect ability to earn a living.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any order or decision of any board of special inquiry, commissioners of immigration, or boards of special inquiry within the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
No	No	No	No	Good	No
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
5	2	clear	Dark Br		none	France	Lecajunte
5	4	"	dark Br				St Sauveur
5	7	"	"				"
							"
							"
							"
5	7	clear	dark Br.				Paris
5	11	"	gray	"			Moulin
5	10	"	dark	"		Canada	Somerset
							"
							"
							"
5	6	clear	bl. black			France	Congres
							"
5	6	"	"	"			"
5	7	"	dark	"			Decazeville
5	4	"	"	"			Aescot
5	5	"	"	Br			"
5	7	"	gray	"			Paris
5	3	"	dark	"			Soudeux
5	5	"	"	"			Grandville
5	6	"	"	"			Ericourt
5	6½	"	gray	"			Bruyere
5	7	"	gray	gray		Belgique	arlon
5	3	"	black	black		Switzeland	Joncebos
5	8	"	"	"		Russie	Odessa
						France	Paris
						"	"
						"	"
5	10	clear	dark	Br		Germany	Hamboung
5	4	"	-	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], 2nd Officer, of the SS "[illegible]", from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, forty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 1905,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marie Althouse, Surgeon of the S.S. Savoie, sailing Yorkwise, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine of Nancy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of April 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Savoie sailing from Havre April 18th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brida	Nicolas	32		m m	Grocer			U.S.A. (Westphalia)	Jew				Wy	N. Castle
2	do	Simon	5		m	CK			"	"	"			"	"
3	Garmi	Emanuel	32		m m	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Jacquna		Relation Carmi E. in Jacquna	Cal	S. Francisco
4	Cosperina	Esther	26		m w	Jewess	"	"	"	"	Paris		Hôtel Marquis 166 Bd St Germain Paris	N.y	N. York
5	Etienne	Paul	45		m m	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Abbeville		Relation in law Louville Erica	Ind	Elwood
6	do	Louise	42		f m	W	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"
7	do	Claire	27		f		"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"
8	do	Marie	8		f	none	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"
9	Henry	Frank	40		m s	Clerk	"	"	"	"	Paris		Hotel de Normandie Paris	N.y	N. York
10	Hug	Louis	33		m m	Chauffeur	"	"	"	"	Ballaigues		Father mother of Hug in Ballaigues Bussigny	Cal	St Rafael
11	do	Louise	33		f m	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"
12	Biagiotti	Antonio	35		m m	Saloon Keeper	"	"	"	"	Barga		his wife Biagiotti in Barga Italy	N.y	N. York
13	Lucchini	Luigi	28		m m	Fruits dealer	"	"	"	"	"		Mother G. Lucchini in Barga	Wis	Burlington
14	do	Josephine	29		f m	HK	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"
15	Pandora	Nikolova	20		f s	none	"	"	Turkey	Greek	Monastir		Mother Bajarina Nikolova in Monastir	Ill	Waukegan
16	Spiroff	Velian	30		m s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother Nedom Spiroff in monastir	N.y	N. York
17	Bauer	Daniel	36		m s	Farmer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Enzheim	Relation Stein Schloni mina Allmen Hs 55 Enzheim	"	"
18	Ghiloni	Pietro	30		m m	Fruits dealer	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Barga	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN my Wife Ghiloni M. in Barga	mass	Boston
19	Sartorio	Ambrogio	29		m m	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	Como	Father Sartorio Giuseppe Montegnino Como	Conn	Salisbury
20	do	Madalena	27		f m	HK	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
21	Vignono	Diego	22		m s	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Azzeglio	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother Father G. Vignono in azzeglio	N.y	N. York
22	Salamano	Carlo	22		m s	Dealer	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother Genitori manifesto in Azzeglio	"	"
23	Riganti	Angelo	46		m m	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Milan	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brother Riganti via Torino 20 Milan	"	"
24	do	Enrica	46		f m	HK	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	"	"
25	Alea	Frank	25		m s	Dealer	"	"	"	"	"	Messina	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Mother Alea via Humberto 26 Messina	N.J.	Newark
26	Magni	Luigi	24		m s	Fruit dealer	"	"	"	"	"	Brocchi	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father - Mother in Barga Italy	mass	Holyoke
27	Rigali	Antonio	39		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother Rigali in Barga	"	"
28	Da Prato	Assunta	25		f m	HK	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Father Da Prato in Barga	N.y	N. York
29	do	Pietro	4		m s	none	no		"	"	"	"	do	"	"
30	do	Maria	3		f s	"	no		"	"	"	"	do	"	"

30
14
16

Passed Jackson
Surg.

24 7 3 pm

*If any person is returned as without occupation, inquiry should be made to ascertain definitely what his occupation has been, and the number of weeks or months during which he has been without employment. Persons of no occupation, such as housewives, children, and persons living on their income, should be returned as such. Persons having employment to go to should show the definite occupation, as "laborer," "servant," "clerk," etc., and not merely "gentleman," "lady," "student," etc. Persons traveling with their own conveyances should be returned as "farmers" only when they are actually farming land.

†In the case of citizens of the United States, or persons who have resided therein for many years, the race or people should be returned as "white," "negro," "mulatto," etc. In the case of all other persons, specific information should be sought concerning the particular race or people to which they belong, and the answers recorded in such terms as "Hebrew," "German," "Irish," "English," "Italian," "Polish," "Spanish," "Slovak," "Dutch," "Scotch," "French," "Magyar," "Ruthenian (Russniak)," "Croatian," "Slovenian," "Dalmatian," "Servian," "Bohemian (Czech)," "Moravian," "Bulgarian," "Finnish," "Slovenian," "Lithuanian," "Roumanian," "Portuguese," "Japanese," "Chinese," "Hindu," "Arabian," "Syrian," "Turkish," "Armenian," "Georgian," "African (Native)," "Indian," etc.

Aliens in transit through the United States should be listed on a separate manifest, and the letters "TS" should be written before the number on the list.

Every alien who is not clearly and beyond doubt entitled to land upon arrival will be detained on board vessel or at the station for special inquiry under the law, and the case of each alien so detained will be reported specially to the Department of Commerce and Labor for its action.

Any person who knowingly and willfully falsifies or conceals a material fact or makes any false statement or representation concerning the same in connection with the transportation of an alien to the United States, or who knowingly and willfully falsifies or conceals a material fact or makes any false statement or representation concerning the same in connection with the application for admission to the United States of any alien, is punishable by imprisonment for not more than two years or by a fine of not more than $1,000, or by both such imprisonment and fine.

Any person who shall bring to the United States any alien afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, knowing, or having reasonable cause to believe, that such alien is afflicted with such disease at the time of embarkation, is punishable by a fine of not more than $1,000 and by imprisonment for not more than one year.

Any person who shall bring to the United States any alien who is a contract laborer, or who is assisted by any other person to come to the United States, except as provided by law, is punishable by a fine of not more than $1,000 and by imprisonment for not more than one year.

Any person who shall bring to the United States any alien who is a contract laborer, or who is assisted by any other person to come to the United States, except as provided by law, is punishable by a fine of not more than $1,000 and by imprisonment for not more than one year.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on April 25th, 1908

34

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or insane asylum, or supported by charity? If so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	$	no	home 40 W. 135th St. N.Y.							5	5	Clear	Fair	blue		Italy	Fres
2	"	"	$	"	home 40 W. 135th St. N.Y.													"	"
3	yes	"	$50	City	home 211 10th St. Passaic N.J.													Italy	Tredgna
4	"	"	$	"	home 211 10th St. Passaic N.J.													U.S.A.	N. York
5	no	"	$50	"	home 40 W. 135th St. N.Y.													Germany	Abrechnwalen
6	"	"	$	"	home 211 10th St. Passaic N.J.													U.S.A.	Elwood
7	"	"	$	"	home 211 10th St. Passaic N.J.													"	"
8	"	"	$	"	home 211 10th St. Passaic N.J.													"	N. York
9	"	"	$100	"	home 222 Lexington St. Brooklyn N.Y.													Switzerland	Ballaques
10	"	"	$100	"	home Reservoir Road 5th St. Rafael Cal.													"	"
11	"	"	$	"	home Reservoir Road 5th St. Rafael Cal.													Italy	Barga
12	"	"	$100	"	home 10 W. 135th St. N.Y.													"	"
13	no	Self	$30	"	home 150 Church St. Burlington Vt.													"	"
14	no	Self	$	"	home 150 Church St. Burlington Vt.													"	"
15	yes	Self	$25	no	Cousin Celle Nadu 779 Marian St. Waukegan Ill.													Turquian	monastir
16	yes	Self	$40	1904 07	Friend Emil Topsefanoff Greenwich St. 70 N.Y.							5	5	Clear	Fair	blue		"	"
17	yes	Self	$35	"	Friend Muntza G. 667 E. 151th St. N.Y.							5	7	"	"	"		"	"
18	no	Self	$25	1902 Yes	Cousin Da Prato 50 Broadway E. St Somerville mass							5	5	"	dark	Br.		Germany	Enzheim
19	yes	Self	$100	1902 yes	Cousin Bolzelo P. Salisbury Conn. Box 155							5	6	"	"	"		Italy	Barga
20	"	Self	$	"	home 222 Lexington St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	7	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	Self	$40	1908 yes	Sister Virginia 406 W. 36th St. N.Y.							5	6	"	"	"		"	montegrino
22	"	Self	$40	1908 yes	home 22 Dix place Boston mass							5	6	"	"	"		"	"
23	"	Self	$	1908	home 177 Bleecker St. N.Y.							5	7	"	black	black		"	Azcoglio
24	"	Self	$2000	1898 yes	home 177 Bleecker St. N.Y.							5	9	"	gray	Br.		"	"
25	"	Self	$400	1 yes 1908	home Springfield av. 340 Newark N.J.							5	7	"	dark	"		"	Milan
26	no	Self	$400	6 yes 1908	home Hight St. 434 Holyoke mass.							5	8	"	Fair	blue		"	"
27	no	Self	$25	1888 yes 07	home 773 Dewright St. Holyoke mass					Blind Eye		5	10	"	dark	Br.		"	messine
28	yes	Self	$40	1902 yes	husband Riant Clusable Torchs N.Y.						140	5	9	"	"	"		"	Bergen
29	"	Husband	—	no	Father d° d°							5	8	"	black	black		"	"
30	"	Son	—	"	d° d°					Scar right Eyes		—	—	—	—	—		"	"
										good eye		—	—	—	—	—			

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *on or about* 25th , 1908

34

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height:		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Eyes		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	$			home 413 W. 153d St. N.y											Italy	Fres
2	"	"	"			" " "											"	"
3	"	"	$5			" " "											Italy	Perugia
4	"	"	$5			home 211 10th St. Hoboken N.J.											U.S.A.	N. York
5	no	"	$5			" " "											Germany	Abrochweila
6	"	"	"			" " "											"	"
7	"	"	"			" " "											U.S.A.	Elwood
8	"	"	"			" " "											"	"
9	"	"	$100			home 222 Lewis St. Brooklyn N.y.											"	N. York
10	"	"	$100			home Reservoir Road 5 St Rafael Cal.											Switzland	Ballagues
11	"	"	"			" " "											"	"
12	"	"	$400			home 10 W. 135th St. N.y											Italy	Barga
13	no	Self	$30			home 150 Church St. Burlington Vt											"	"
14	no	"	"			" " "											"	"
15	yes	Self	$25	no		Cousin Tulle Nicola 779 Marion St. Mayfield											Turquian	monastir
16	yes	Self	$40	1902	Rochester	Friend Emil Coppersmith Greenwich St. 70 N.y							5	5	Clear	Fair Blue	"	"
17	yes	Self	$35	no		Friend Muntzer G. 667 E. 151th St. N.y.							5	7	"	"	Germany	Enghem
18	no	Self	$25	1900	Boston	Cousin Da Prato 50 Broadway E. Somerville mass							5	5	"	dark Br	Italy	Barga
19	yes	Self	$100	1902	N.York	Cousin Bolzelo P. Salisbury Conn. Box 155							5	6	"	"	"	montegrino
20	"	"	"	"	"	" " "							5	7	"	"	"	"
21	yes	Self	$10	1908	N.y	Sister Vigiano N. 406 W. 36th Str. N.y							5	6	"	"	"	Azcoglio
22	"	Self	$40	1908	"	home 22 Dix place Boston mass							5	7	"	black black	"	"
23	"	Self	18	1908	"	home 177 Bleecker St. N.y.							5	9	"	gray Br.	"	milan
24	"	Uncle	$2000	1907	"	" " "							5	7	"	dark	"	"
25	"	Self	$400	1907	Kentucky	home Springfield av. 340 Newark N.J							5	8	"	Fair blue	"	messine
26	no	Self	$40	1906	Holyoke	home Hight St. 434 Holyoke mass.					Blind Eye		5	10	"	dark Br	"	Barga
27	no	Self	$25	1907	Holyoke	home 773 Dewright St. Holyoke mass					in		5	9	"	"	"	"
28	yes	Self	$40	1903	N.y.	husband Riani Oswald Forchs N.y							5	8	"	black black	"	"
29				no		Father d° d°					Scar left Eyelid							
30						d° d°					good	no						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] 2nd Officer, of the SS "Arabic", from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 1908,
at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

95

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maire Alphonse, Surgeon of the SS La Savoie Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine of Nancy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of April, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Savoie sailing from Havre April 18th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Navarra	Jose	30	m	m	Herdsman	yes	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Luccato	Father - mother Navarra Spain in Luccato	Oregon	Kearney Valley
2	-d°-	Pia	33	f	m	H.K						"	-d°-	"	"
3	Ulemaga	Jose	38	m	m	Herdsman						Durango	Brother Ulemaga in Durango Spain	Idaho	Boisy City
4	-d°-	Fellippa	33	f	m	H.K						"	-d°-	"	"
5	-d°-	Maria	5	f	s	none						"	-d°-	"	"
6	-d°-	Blanca	4	f	s	"						"	-d°-	"	"
7	Fresnezo wife Odiago	Paula	34	f	m	H.K	yes		Spanish	Spanish	Spain	"	Home in Durango Spain	"	"
8	Odiaga	Paula	5	f	s	none	no		"	"	"	"	Gd mother -d°-	"	"
9	-d°-	Maria	4	f	s	none	no		"	"	"	"	-d°- -d°	"	"
10	Mendia	Julio	20	f	m	H.K	yes		"	"	"	Luccato	Father - mother Mendia in Luccato Spain	"	"
11	Eiguren	Maria	20	f	s	none	"		"	"	"	"	Father - mother Eiguren in Luccato	"	"
12	-d°-	Felix	15	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	-d°- -d°	"	"
13	Savala	Dolores	24	f	s		"		"	"	"	"	Cousin Savala Mr. in Luccato	Nevada	Elko
14	Garica	Santa	15	f	s		"		"	"	"	"	Gd Father - mother Garica in Luccato	Idaho	Boisy
15	-d°-	Jose	11	m	s		"		"	"	"	"	-d°- -d°	"	"
16	Goitia	Garma	18	f	s		"		"	"	"	"	Father - mother Goitia S in Luccato	"	"
17	Galiclabeta	Jose	30	m	m	Shepherd	"		"	"	"	"	his Wife Galiclabeta Maria in Luccato	"	"
18	Lequana	José	18	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	Father in Mother Lequana in Luccato	"	"
19	Acorda	Filomena	20	f	s	none	"		"	"	"	"	Father - mother Acorda in Luccato	"	"
20	Amias	Julian	18	m	s	Shepherd	"		"	"	"	"	Father - mother Amias R. in Luccato	Nev.	Elko
21	Yrusta	Gregorio	34	m	m	Laborer	"		"	"	"	Baracaldo	his Wife Yrusta in Baracaldo	"	"
22	Brunet	Paul	54	m	s	Engineer stationary	"		"	"	"	Barcelona	Home Mayor Str 88 in Barcelona	N.Y.	N. York
23	Mendita	Valentin	34	m	m	Shepherd	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bilbao	Father Brother Mendita in Bilbao	Nev.	Elko
24	Soprano	Guillaume	28	m	s	Journalist	"		South American	Spanish American	France Argentine	Paris	Friend M Celli rue Gustave 9 - Paris	N.Y.	N. York
25	Alvarez	Carlinia	27	f	s	Professor	"		Central America	"	Nicaragua	"	Sister St Joseph 21 Rue de Moscau Paris	"	"
transfer 26	Atzinas	Nicolas	29	m	s	Tailor	"		Greek	Grecque	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Pirée	Father - mother atzinas in Pirée Greece	Mass	Boston
27	Nasri	Gabriel	25	m	s	Scholar	"		Turque	Syrian	Turque A	Beyrouth	Family - Relation in Beyrouth Syrie	Ill.	Chicago
28	Nikoloff	Daniel	18	m	s	Shoemaker	no		"	Turkish	" E	Monastir	Mother Bojana Nicolova in Monastir	Ill.	Waukegan
29	-d°-	Nasum	35	m	m	Dyer	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Fauthe nasumova in Monastir	"	"
30	Carabede	Mesrnarian	19	m	s	Employé	"		Armenian	"	"	Bagdad	Mother Carabede M in Bagdad	"	"

2 Prep

30 1

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *on* April 25th, 1908

96

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good physique, or deaf, dumb, blind, crippled, infirm, idiotic, insane, or supported by charity. If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of previous engagement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Own Self	$500	1888 Citizen	Home Jerome Valley Bradford Co Oregon	No	No	No	No	Good	do	U S A			none	Spain	Lucato
2	"	"	—	"	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—		"	"	"
3	"	"	$500	1888 "	Home Idaho Str 511 in Boisy City Idaho	"	"	"	"	Slight Conjunctivitis		—	—		"	"	Durango
4	"	"	—	"	do do	"	"	"	"	cured	no	—	—		"	"	"
5	"	"	—	"	do do	"	"	"	"	"		—	—		"	"	"
6	"	"	—	"	do do	"	"	"	"	"		—	—		"	"	"
7	no	"	~~$500~~	no	Husband Chicago Idaho Str 511 Boisy City	"	"	"	"	"		5 6		clear	black	gray	"
8	"	"	$25	no	Father do do	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	black	"
9	"	"	—	no	Father do do	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	anb	Br	"
10	no	"	~~$50~~ $250	no	Husband Cincinnati 511 Idaho Str Boisy C.	"	"	"	"	"		5 5	"	"	"	"	Lucato
11	"	"	$50	no	Uncle Nwane Jordan Valley Oregon	"	"	"	"	"		5 7		clear	anb	Br	"
12	"	"	$50	no	do do do	"	"	"	"	"		5 5	"	"	"	"	"
13	no	"	~~$100~~	no	Brother Lovelock Box 94 Elko Nevada	"	"	"	"	"		5 4	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	$75	no	Father Garcia Idaho Str 511 in Boisy City	"	"	"	"	"		5 5	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	~~$75~~	no	do do	"	"	"	"	"		5 2	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	~~$75~~	no	Brother Gortia do	"	"	"	"	"		5 4	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	~~$20~~ $75	no Boise C. 1907	Cousin Galiciabeda do	"	"	"	"	"		5 9	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	~~$75~~	Cousin Boisy	Cousin Leguana do	"	"	"	"	"		5 3	"	"	"	"	"
19	no	"	$75	no	Cousin acosta do	"	"	"	"	"		5 6	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	~~$100~~	no	Brother Juanes do	"	"	"	"	"		5 11	"	"	"	"	"
21	yes	"	~~$30~~	no	Brother in law mendita McGill in Ely Nevada	"	"	"	"	"		5 6	"	"	"	"	Baracaldo
22	"	"	$160	no	Hotel Lafayette Havana Cuba	"	"	"	"	"		5 5	"	"	grey	Blu	Barcelona
23	"	"	$40	Cuba	Friend McGill in Ely Nevada	"	"	"	"	"		5 6	"	"	Fair	"	Bilbao
24	"	"	$60	no	Friend Teschard 158 W. 86th Str N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5 8	"	"	black	Br	"
25	"	"	~~$6~~ $20	no	Nicaragua Consulate 66 Beaver Str. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5 5	"	"	Fair	blue	Nicaragua
26	"	"	~~$60~~	1907 Boston	Home 629 Belmont Str. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"		5 6	"	"	anb	Br	Mavrokoutes
27	no	"	$100	no	Medical Rochester College 277 S. Lincoln Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"		5 8	"	"	"	"	Bayreuth
28	no	"	$20	no	Cousin Calle Nicolo 779 Warren Str. Waukegan Ill	"	"	"	"	"		5 7	"	"	"	"	Manastir
29	"	"	$20	no	do do	"	"	"	"	"		5 7	"	"	"	"	"
30	yes	"	$8	no	Cousin y Mercadian 214 37th St Lambert point Norfolk Va					Will stay a few days with friends S. Chocolagian 721 Hopkins St W. Hoboken N.J.		5 6	Pale	Black	"	"	Bayeux

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], 2nd Officer of the S.S. Savoie from Havre do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of April 1908,

at New. York

Immigration Officer.

11—III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 8 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—4116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marie Althoux, Surgeon of the SS La Navoie, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine of Nancy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

2

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Savoie sailing from Havre April 18th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Genzoli	Antonio	46	m	m	Merchant	yes		Switzerland	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Swiss	Giubiasco	Wife Genzoli in Giubiasco Swiss	Cal.	St. Francisco
2	Muzzini	Guiseppe	26	m	s	"	"		Canonno	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canonno		Mother Muzzini a. T. in Canonno	"	"
3	Buchter	Elsie	20	f	s	none	"		Switzerland	German	Germany	Mannheim	B-o-Thomas 520 Floras St. Allen		
4	Schudel	Anna	43	f	s	H. K.	"		"	"	Switz'd	Beggingen	Family von Str. in Beggingen Switzland	Nebr.	N. York
5	Fleischli	Jacob	30	m	m	Merchant	"		"	"	"	"	Brother in law Schudel in Neuhausen	N.J.	Weehawken
6	Munz	Hans	4	m	s	none	no		"	"	"	Berne	Mother + Father Munz j. in Berne	Wis.	Monroe
7	Kaser	Johann	42	m	m	Laborer	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Darmroth	Father Kaser in gassen Durrenroth	"	"
8	d°-	Anna	32	f	m	H. K.	"		"	"	"	"	-d°- -d°-	"	"
9	Elser	Fred	27	m	s	Cheese maker	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Gossau	Father + Mother Elser in Gossau	Oreg.	Salam
10	Zgraggen	Olivia	40	f	s	H. K.	"		"	"	Germany	Altdorf	Cousin Neffe Ohnian Zgraggen in Altdorf	Cal.	St. Francisco
11	Schmidt	Alois	23	m	s	Laborer	"		"	"	Switz'd	Wyl	Mother + Father Schmidt jos. in Wyl Swiss	Wash	Tacoma
12	Bosch	Johann	25	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Teufen	Father Bosch j. Hillenbach St Gall	"	"
13	Buchter	Jacob	25	m	s	Tailor	"		"	"	"	Schaffausen	Brother Buchter 520 Floras St. Schaffausen	Cal.	St. Francisco
14	Kundert	Georges	17	m	s	Laborer	"		"	"	"	Visbach	Father Jacob Kindert in Visbach Swiss	N.Y.	Syracuse
15	Zoppi	Fritz	36	m	m	Merchant	"		"	"	"	Schweiz	Wife E. F. Zoppi in Schweiz	Wyo	Luther
16	Weber	Berthe	27	f	s	H. K.	"		"	"	"	Biel	Father Rudolf Weber in Biel	Wisc.	Clarno
17	Schmidt	Jos	40	m	m	Farmer	U.S. Citizen					Ledrun	Mother Schmidt anna Carets in Ledrun	minn	St. Paul
18	Deragisch	Wigieli	22	m	s		Switzerland				"		Father Deragisch V. in Ledrun		
19	Biarth	Maria	16	f	s		"		"		"		Father Virgil Biarth in Ledrun		
20	Capaul	Josef	17	m	s		"		"		"	Davos	Father Mathias Cl. Capaul in Davos		
21	Geronimi	Jean Bte	38	m	m		"		U.S. Cit.			Ledrun	Sister Maria Geronimi in Ledrun		
22	Bruno	Silvia	21	m	s		"		Switzerland	German	"		Mother + Father Bruno Silvia in Ledrun		
23	Deragisch	Anton	21	m	s		"		"	"	"		Father Jacob Mon in Riera Ledrun		
24	Deragisch	Edouard	21	m	s		"		"	"	"		Mother + Father Deragisch Emanuel in Ledrun		
25	Aebli	Heinrich	34	m	m		"		"	"		Ennenda	Father in Kaspar Aebli in Ennenda	Wisc	Monroe
26	d°-	Colombini	32	f	m	H. K.	"		"	"			-d°- -d°-		
27	d°-	Colombini	13	f	s	none	"		"	"			-d°- -d°-		
28	d°-	Rosa	10	f	s	"	"		"	"			-d°- -d°-		
29	d°-	Heinrich	4	m	s	"	"		"	"			-d°- -d°		
30	Storni	Maria	22	f	s	none	yes		"	Italian	"	Giubiasco	Father Storni G. Filippo in Giubiasco	N.Y.	N. York

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, on April 25th, 1908.

58

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If the answer is "yes" explain fully under this head the circumstances in each case.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	him self	$40	no			home	No	No	no	no	Good	No	5	7	Clear	Br	gray	none	Switzerland	Giubiasco
2	"	"	$40	no			home							5	7	"	Fair	"		"	Camorino
3	"	"	$50	no			Anna Sadlier							5	7	"	"	"		"	Schaffausen
4	"	"	$30	no			Brother in law Schneider 548 Clement St. Frisco Cal							5	6	"	Auburn	Br		"	Begginger
5	"	"	$580	no			Brother G. Schneider Goltha Dodge Co Nebraska							5	7	"	dark	gray		"	Schweiz
6	"	"	$70	no			Friend A. Kuebler 506 Grand ave Hackensack N.J.							5	7	"	dark	gray		"	St. Gallen
7	"	"	$100	yes 1906	Returned		mother 108 Main Road S. Monroe Wisc														
8	"	"	$30	no			home Road # 1 via Monroe Wisc							5	8	Clear	clear	blue		"	Bern
9	"	"	$100	yes 1908			Friend Klaus Georgen in Dallam Oregon							5	6	"	Fair	"		"	"
10	"	"	$30	no			Sister in law Barbara Kaufer Blue Lake Humboldt Co Cal					reg Slightly Deaf		5	8	"	"	"		"	Gossau
11	no	"	$40	no			Uncle Karl Josef in Tacoma Washington					Yes		5	6	"	dark	Br		"	Altdorf
12	"	"	$50	no			Uncle Bosch gone					No		5	7	"	"	"		"	Wyl
13	yes	"	$70	no			Brother in law Bucelen 548 Clement St. Frisco Cal							5	7	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	"	$53	no			Sister Barbara Kunder in Syracuse N.Y. (Negro)							5	7	"	"	"		"	Schaffausen
15	Omaha Neb	"	$80	no			Wife Marguerite Zoppi in Lusher Wyoming							5	6	"	"	"		"	Schweiz
16	"	"	$50	no			Sister Fanni Weber Granite Falls Chamo Wisc							5	5	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	"	$50	yes Citizen			Home 1641 E. 4th Str St. Paul Minn					Partially incapacitated		5	6	Sa	Fair	blue		"	Bern
18	"	"	$20	no			Uncle Schmidt gone 1641 E. 4th Str St. Paul M.					Good		5	7	clear	Fair	blue		"	Lechrun
19	"	"	$20	no			Uncle Brandt g. 580 Robert St St. Paul Minn							5	5	"	dark	Br		"	"
20	"	"	$20	no			Uncle Geronimo 1487 E. 4th St St. Paul							5	6	"	Fair	Br		"	Davis
21	"	"	$50	1893 Citizen			Home 1487 E. 4th St. St. Paul Minn									USA				"	"
22	"	"	$20	no			Uncle Schmidt g. 1641 E. 4th St. St. Paul							5	8	clear	Fair	Blue		"	Lechrun
23	"	"	$20	no			Uncle _do_ _do_							5	7	"	dark	Br		"	"
24	"	"	$20	no			Uncle _do_ _do_							5	7	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	"	$100	no			Uncle Heinrich altmann Monroe Wisc							5	7	"	"	gray		"	Emend
26	"	"	$500	no			_do_ _do_					Partially incapacitated		5	7	"	"	blue		"	"
27	"	R.	"	no			_do_ _do_					Good	No	5	4	"	"	Br		"	"
28	"	R.	"	no			_do_ _do_							5	3	"	"	"		"	"
29	"	R.	"	no			_do_ _do_							—	—	—				"	"
30	"	"	$20	no			Sister Home a. 342 Palisade av P.O. Box 227 W. Hoboken N.J.							5	5	clear	Fair	gray		"	Ticino

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] 2nd Officer, of the S.S. Lorraine, from Havre, do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] Lists or Manifest Sheets. Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible] I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or [illegible] likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous [illegible] diseases, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or [illegible] involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an [illegible] in pursuance of any prepaid or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a [illegible] for the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1908.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm; either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1895-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Marie Uphouse, Surgeon of the S.S. Savoie sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine de Nancy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of April 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Savoie sailing from Havre April 18th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Fournier	Alfred	39	m	m	Engineer	yes		France	Frenchman	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ingres	Douai	home Rue St Jacques 23 in Douai	Canada	Nelson BC
2	Dreux	Jules	24	m	s	machinist	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Arras		mother Father Dreux rue du marché aux folets		
3	Guyot	Victorine	21	f	s	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Estre Blanche	mother Guyot in Estre Blanche	N.Y	N. York
4	Moignache	Eugene	45	m	m	Auto-machinist	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	home Rue St Dominique 145 Paris	"	"
5	-d°-	Marie	40	f	m	H K	"	"	"	"	"		-d°- -d°-	"	"
6	des Netumiere	Guillaume	51	m	m	Owner	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Vire		mother des netumiere in Vitre	Ile et Vilaine	Canada Commune ont
7	-d°-	Marie	41	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		-d°-	d°	
8	Trouilh	Anna	18	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Escou	mother Trouilh in Escou	Cal	S. Francisco
9	Labriche	Emilie	32	f	w	none	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	mother Labriche rue Championnet 48 Paris	N.Y	N. York
10	Kretschman	Marie	23	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN St Paul		mother father Kron in St Paul les Romans	"	"
11	Foncade	Jean	18	m	s	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Bedouc	Uncle Foncade in Bedouc	Cal	S. Francisco
12	-d°-	Antoine	16	m	s		"	"	"	"			-d°- -d°-	"	"
13	Cazenave	Jean	26	m	s		"	"	"	"		Louvisoubiron	mother Cazenave in Louvisoubiron		
14	de Roldes	Georges	34	m	s	Rancher	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Paris		Hotel de Coulvoux in Paris	Canada	Calgary
15	Tiennet	Felix	29	m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	Lyon	home 121 Gde rue de la Guillotiere Lyon	N.Y	N.York
16	Balandras	Louis	28	m	s		"	"	"	"	"		home 22 Rue de Montplaisir Lyon	"	"
17	Paulhe	Palmire	28	f	m	H H	"	"	"	"	"	Aubin	mother in law Paulhe in Aubin Aveyron	Cal	Frisco
18	-d°-	Jeanne	5	f	s	none	no	"	"	"			-d°- -d°-	"	"
19	-d°-	Roger	4	m	s	-	"	"	"	"			-d°- -d°-		N. Newton
20	Boichot	Fany	21	f	s	Dressmaker	yes	"	"	"	"	Echenans	mother father Boichot in Echenans Doubs	Mas	Boston
21	-d°-	Emilie	26	f	s		"	"	"	"			-d°- -d°-		
22	Farvaque	Anatole	46	m	m	Owner	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN St Malo		home in St Malo	St Pierre miquelon	
23	-d°-	Eugenie	38	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		-d°-	"	"
24	Rambaud	Marie	41	f	m	H K	"	"	"	"		Gap	Father Auvergne Bd de la Liberté 16 Gap	Cal	Los Angeles
25	-d°-	Louis	16	m	s	none	"	"	"	"			-d°- -d°-	"	"
26	-d°-	Aimé	7	m	s	"	"	"	"	"			-d°- -d°-	"	"
27	-d°-	Mathilde	3	f	s	"	"	"	"	"			-d°- -d°-	"	"
28	Coste	Louise	20	f	s	Dressmaker	yes	France	French	"		Flagnac	mother father Coste in Flagnac		Frisco
29	Enon	Albert	30	m	m	Cook DV	"	"	"	"		Havre	home 8 Rue du Champ de foire Havre	N.Y	N. York
30	-d°-	Amelie	20	f	m	H K	"	"	"	"			-d°- -d°-	"	"

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, on April 25th, 1908

100

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes: Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when and where?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	him self	$500	3 year Nelson	home opera house Victoria St B.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	clear	black	black	none	France	Douai
2	no	"	$300	no	Sun Fournier -d°-	-d°-						5	8	"	Br	Br	"	"	Arras
3	yes	"	$4	no	Sister Bojovich 519 madison ave N.Y.							5	6	"	black	black	"	"	Estre Blanche
4	"	"	$200	1907 yes 7 month N.Y	Friend Victor Mc Dougall 51 14th N.Y							5	6	"	gray	Br	"	"	Paris
5	"	"	—	" no	-d°-	-d°-						5	6	"	aub.	Br	"	"	"
6	no	"	$300 $500	yes Canada	mother in Law de la Forge in Comma	Canada						5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Vitre
7	no	"	—	native	mother -d°-	-d°-						5	6	"	"	"	"	Canada	Comma
8	yes	"	$30	no	Father Trouth Lombard St 1341	S. Frisco Cal						5	5	"	Fair	blue	"	France	Escou
9	"	"	$100	no	Aunt Joube 102 E 73rd St N.Y.							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Paris
10	"	"	$60	yes $200 N.Y	husband Kretschman 858 5th av. N.Y							5	4	"	black	black	"	"	St Paul
11	"	"	$50 60	no	Aunt Foucade Howard St	Frisco Cal						5	7	"	bl	Br	"	"	Bedouce
12	"	"	$50	no	-d°-	-d°-						5	7	"	aub	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	$50	no	Cousin Balaguere 915 Pacific St	Frisco						5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Louvisonbron
14	"	"	$100 50	no yes Canada	home in Priddis Post O.	Canada						5	10	"	gray	blue	"	"	Cahors
15	"	"	$200	no	Friend Balandra 414 W 56th St	N.Y						5	10	"	aub	Br	"	"	Lyon
16	"	"	$200	no	Brother -d°-	-d°-						5	9	"	Fair	blue	"	"	"
17	"	"	$	no	husband Caulk Keyes Alley Hotel	Pacific St						5	6	"	bl	Br	"	"	Aubin
18	"	R	$250	no	Father -d°-	St Francisco													
19	"	"	—	no	-d°-	-d°-													
20	"	"	$50 80	no	Cousin Zumbrunnen 172 Pine St.	Boston					Direct to Cousin Zumbrunnen 454 46th ave.	5	5	clear	aub	Br	"	"	Echenans
21	"	"	$60	no	-d°-	-d°-						5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	$	yes French shore	home in St Pierre Miquelon	French shore						5	11	"	"	"	"	"	St Malo
23	"	"	—	" no	-d°-	-d°-						5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	$30	yes 18 years Los angeles	husband Rembaud 1636 Northmon St	Los angeles Cal						5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Gap
25	"	"	—	no	father -d°-	-d°-						5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Del Fosse
26	"	"	—	no	-d°-	-d°-						—	—	—					
27	"	"	—	no	-d°-	-d°-						—	—	—					
28	"	"	$20	no	Sister Cook B Davy 7th St. W.	Oakland Cal						5	6	clear	bl	black	"	"	Paquai
29	"	"	$200	9 years N.Y	Friend Peschard 158 W. 36th St.	N.Y						5	6	"	aub	"	"	"	Conlonge
30	"	"	—	no	-d°-	-d°-						5	6	"	Fair	blue	"	"	Yonne

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] 2nd officer of the S. Savoie from Havre do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1908,

at New-York

[signature] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1896–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA SAVOIE", sailing therewith (State whether voyage is sailing therewith or employed by "owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of [illegible] 1905

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14

101

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA SAVOIE" sailing from , on April 18th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Fietta	Costantina	21		f s	farm laborer	Y	E	Italy	Italian N.	Italy	Bollengo	mother Zaida Adelaide Wife Fietta Bollengo Torino	Cal	Stockton
2	Spediacci	Giuseppa	25		f m	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Bollengo	father Spiro " "	"	Sacramento
3	Polga	Margherita	21		f s	farm laborer	N	E	"	"	"	Bagnone	father Bagnone (Massa Carara)	Ill	Chanton
4	Gallo (Ungale)	Anna	23		f m	ex-transit in cavern	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Fara Vicentina	" Fco Fara (Vicentino)	Alberta	Edchang
5	Merse	Guiseppa	21		f s	housekeeper	Y	E	"	"	"	Vezzo	-1- Gallo Pietro Vezzo (Lucca)		
6	Allamarino	Domitilla	23		f s	labor	"	"	"	"	"	Grosseto	-1- Federico Grosseto	Conn	Meldale
7	Peracca	Margherita	46		f s	chargirl	"	"	"	"	"	Romagliolo	parents Lorenzo & Maria Romagliolo	Cal	Crockett
8	Briscadin	Fco de Daniele	29		m m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Fregona	grand mother Teresa Via Maestra 12	"	"
9	Altinia	Angela	22		f m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Daniele Fregona (Treviso)	Brooklyn	
10	Del Savio	Giuseppe	24		m m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Udine	Ultimio Ritter " Sachilli father Luigi Canova di Lauk (Udine)	"	"
11	Cesa	Luigia	25	6	f m	tailoress	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Julan "	"	"
12	Badini	Teresa	25		f s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Masserano	mother Margherita	"	"
13	Nello	Basilio	28		m m	cook	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Curino	parents Pietro & Domenica Masserano (Novara)	"	"
14		Margherita	24		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Curino S. Martino (Novara)	"	"
X 15	Sherr	Berta	18		f s	milliner	"	"	Russia	~~Austria-Hung.~~	France	Paris	cousin Feutelman 8 rue Lagarde (Paris)	Pa	Pontmagny
16	Ferrboeuf	Pierre	27		m s	farm laborer	Y	E	France	french	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		parents Jean Lachaux Dieu (Hte Loire)	Can	Montreal
X 17	Valla	Eniglia	18		f s	cook maid	"	"	Italy	Italian N.	Italy	Azeglio	parents Natale & Catterina Azeglio via Nuova	N Y C	y.
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

22/10108 3505-11-19-40

2

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , on April 7th , 190 .

102

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	Self	30	yes	1906	N.Y.Cy	Testa, Maria wife Barbero Giovanni Stockton Cal.
2	"	"	30	no			husband Giuseppe Chelli Roma Hotel 139 and St. Sacramento Cal.
3	"	Contadino	34	no			bedroom, Same Room 27 248 Main on all
4	no	Self	30	no			husband Nicola Gori Exchange Libs la!
5	yes	"	30	no			6r bedroom, Abramo Castrocci 34 54 Middak (Conn)
6	"	Self	30	no			cousins Michelina Delgina Guglielmetti 34 522 Crochett (Cal)
7	"	Parents	30	no			parents, Umberto & Maria 34 236 " "
8	no	self	50	yes	1906	Brooklyn	sisters, brothers & Jan Ursola & Elvira
9	"	"	30	no			5 cousins female, Angiolina Allinini (NY) 311 Mechanic St Brooklyn
10	yes	"	60	yes	1906	NY Cy	friends, Ramfini Luigi & Clara Angelo
11	"	"	50	no			" 15 Thompson St NY Cy
12	"	"	50	yes	1906	NY Cy	brother, Paolo 135 W. 27 St. NY Cy
13	"	"	50	yes	1907 1908	"	brother-in-law, Paolo 135 W. 27 St. "
14	"	"	50	"	1902	"	brother " " "
15	no	brother	2	no			" Thern Harry Cy Seanor N.J. Fonthwell (Pa)
16	no	self	180	no			friend, Dullot Jean Brc 115 Montreal (Can)
17	yes	"	29	no			aunt, Luigia Micobelli 146 W. 17 St NY Cy
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5		light	auburn		none	Italy	Bollenzo
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	"	"	Bagnone
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	auburn	"	"	"	Fara Vicent
"	"	"	"	"	"	—		—	—		"	"	—
"	"	"	"	fellow traveller	"	4	10	ruddy	auburn		"	Italy	Grosseto
"	"	"	"	good	"	5	3	light	"	"	"	"	Nomaglio
"	"	"	"	"	"	—		—	—		"	"	—
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	light	auburn		"	Italy	Ivegona
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Zacle
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Canera di Varla
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Cordignano
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Massesano
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Curcino
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	auburn		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Lousky (Wilna)
"	"	"	"	"	"	—		—	—		"	"	—
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	ruddy	auburn		"	Italy	Azeglio

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] 2nd officer of the "LA SAVOIE" from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that [illegible], according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1908,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Home, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relatives or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 19.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C Maire Alph, Surgeon of the "LA SAVOIE" Sailing Therewith (Name whether master or surgeon sailing therewith or employed by steamship), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte de Medecine of Nancy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Forty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

193

Sworn to before me this 2 day of April 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

18

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La [illegible]" sailing from HAVRE, April 18th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Canavero	Maria	23		f m	27-57771-4/27/07 housewife	yes		Italy	Italian N	Italy	Carrù	father-in-law, Giuseppe,	Cal	Rio Castel
2	"	Giuseppe	4		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father Carrù (Cuneo)	"	"
3	"	Andrea	2		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Borla	Teresa	50		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Avigliano	sister, Orsola Rosa	NY	West Orange
5	-"-	Maria	18		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt, Avigliano (Torino)	"	"
6	Sudiro	Angela	24		f s	I	"	"	"	"	"	Arzignano	father, Domenico Arzignano (Vicenza)	Mi	Hermosville Chicopee
7	Malano	Giuseppa	62		f w	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Borgiallo	sister, Aniela Maestra Borgiallo (Torino)	NJ	Chicopee Attleboro
8	Boschetti	Teresa	24		f m	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Carrù	father, Giacomo Formento	Pa	Allegheny Carlsmere
9	"	Domenico	4		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand " Carrù (Cuneo)	"	"
10	"	Giacomo	3		m s	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Cardellini	Maria	37		f s	farm laborer	no		"	"	"	Fivizzano	father, Raffaele Fivizzano (Massa)	Cal	Santa Rosa
12	Pasina	Cecilia	20		f s	I	yes		"	"	"	Talamona	mother, Rosera Maria Talamona (Sondrio)	"	Point Arena
13	Rolleri	Rachele	17		f s	I	"		"	"	"	Castiglione	father, Domenico Castiglione Chiavarese (Genova)	"	Stockton
14	Chiesa	Colomba	29		f m	wife	22-130279	8/27/02	"	"	"	Borgo Corrego	father, Chiesa at home	"	Santa Cruz
15	"	Era	6		f s	child	no		"	"	"	"	Borgo Corrego (Alessandria)	"	"
16	"	Virginia	4		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Firpo	Rosalina	29		f s	housekeeper	yes	22-130227	8/27/02	"	"	Valbrevenna	at home, Valbrevenna (Genova)	"	Frisco
18	Vico (Firpo)	Margherita	29		f m					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	" parents "	"	"
19	"	Ida	7		f s	child	—	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Emma	3		f s	"	—	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Armida	2	6	f s	"	—	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Scarabosio	Felicita (Avellina)	21		f m	farm laborer	22-119397-3/5/07	yes	Italy	"	"	Isola d'Asti	father, Giuseppe fu Luigi	"	"
23	Avidano	Carolina	24		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father, Carlo Isola d'Asti (Alessandria)	"	"
24	Cavallo	Letizia	18		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"- Lorenzo	"	Oakland
25	Andreani	Aurelia	22		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Capannari	mother, Emilia Calgnasco di Campulo (Capannari)	"	Frisco
26	Solari	Celestina	18		f s	laborer	22-117798 (505)	7-9-02	"	"	"	S. Pissino	father, Giuseppe San Bartolomeo di Lerin	"	"
27	Mascucco	Angela	21		f s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Casarza Ligure	-"- Giambattista Casarza Ligure	"	"
28	Ilgobono	Maria	24		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Moneglia	-"- Antonio Moneglia, Villa Casali (Genova)	"	"
29	Lombardi	Giuditta	32		f w	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fivizzano	-"- Tommaso Alexandro	"	"
30	"	Aldino	under 6		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father Fivizzano (Massa)	"	"

Regina Altschuler
Asst Immigrant Inspr.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 8 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 104

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, on April 28th, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	26 Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20	No	—		husband				good	none	5	6	light	auburn		Italy	San Alban Stura
2	"		$30	no	—		father, Spilimbergo, San Carlo, Placer Co (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	—	—
3	"			no	—		-"-	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	—	—
4	Yes	self		yes	1889	Eureka (Mont)	Sons, Antonio, Michele, Alessandrina, 5 Foyer St, West Orange (N J)	"	"	"	"	"	5	H	deep	auburn	"	"	Italy	Avigliana
5	No	-	30			Corry USA		"	"	"	"	"	5	H	-"-	-"-	"	"	Utah, USA	Eureka
6	Yes	self	20	no	—		brother, Floriano, B[x] 6, Germansville (Mic)	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	light	fair	blue	"	Italy	Recoaro di Vicenza
7	no	"	30	no	—		son-in-law, Clemente Luigi, B[x] 206, Chicago (Ill)	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	-"-	Receded	gray	"	-"-	Borgiallo
8	no	"		no	—		husband, Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	-"-	auburn, deep	gray	"	-"-	Cairè
9	"	"	Ho	no	—		father, B[x] 25, Chrissmere (Ca)	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—			"	—	—
10				no	—		-"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—			"	—	—
11	Yes	self	15	no	—		brother, Ernesto, Fco, 406 H[t] San Rosa (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	5		light	auburn		"	Italy	Fivizzano
12	No	"	20	no	—		father, Michele, B[x] 22, Point Arena (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	ruddy	auburn		"	-"-	Talamano
13	Yes	father	20	no	—		brother, Domenico, Con[t], B[x] 159, Stockton (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	light	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	Casiglion Chiavano
14	Yes	husband		no	—		husband, father, Luigi, Cal, B[x] 913, R.F.D. 5, Santa Cruz	"	"	"	"	"	5		ruddy	brown	-"-	"	-"-	Berga
15	"	"	20	no	—			"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—			"	—	—
16	"	"		no	—			"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—			"	—	—
17	Yes	self	20	no	—		aunt, Filipo Vittorina, 120 Commestent St, Frisco (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	ruddy	auburn		"	Italy	Valhevano
18	Yes	"	yes		1848 1906	Frisco	husband, father, Luigi, 1606 Fulteri St, Frisco (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	deep	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	-"-
19	"	-						"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—			"	—	—
20	Yes	-	30	-				"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—			"	—	—
21	-	-		-																
22	Yes	self	Ho	no	—		husband, Giovanni, 10 Gallard St, Off. Pacific, Frisco, (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	5		Light	brown, auburn		"	Isola d'Asti	Italy
23	"	"	20	no	—		brothers, Rinaldo & Federico, Elena, Hotel San Carlo, Union St 512	"	"	"	"	"	H	10	-"-	auburn, gray		"	Italy	Isola d'Asti
24	"	"	20	no	—		sister, Severina, 177 Ave, Oakland (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	-"-	auburn		"	-"-	-"-
25	"	"	10	no	—		-"- Andreani Raina, 2215 17 Ave, S[t] Frasco (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	Calogneora
26	"	"	20	no	—		-"- Maria Casaletto, Embarb Dupont St -"-	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	S Bartolomeo
27	Yes	brother	2	no	—		brothers, Gino & Emilio, 1107 Montgomery St -"-	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-"-	auburn		"	-"-	Lisi, Lasagna, Liguria
28	Yes	self	20	no	—		bridegroom, Gildo Terenzio, Calle Corsini 6, Firenze 1866 - 16	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	ruddy	fair	blue	"	-"-	Milano
29	Yes	husband		no	—		husband, father, Achille, Asti Emma 6 - 9, 824 Vallejo St -"-	"	"	"	"	"	H	10	deep	auburn		"	-"-	Torgrano
30	Yes	-	15	no	—			"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—			"	—	—

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lefebvre, Second Officer of the "LA SAVOIE" from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lefebvre

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1908,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

19

105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marie Alph: , Surgeon of the ..... , Sailing Thereunto , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Medecine of Nancy , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April , 1908

at ..... NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
[redacted]	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA SAVOIE" sailing from HAVRE on April 18th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fallini	Carmelina	23		f	s	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Sondrio	sister Fiorentina Zanolaco (Sondrio)	Cal.	Oxnard
2	Andreoli	Amabile	22		f	s	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Leo Chiavenna (Sondrio)	"	Los Angeles
3	Bondioranni	Giovanna	23		f	m	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	Beinette	father Giuseppe Beinette (Cuneo)	"	Oakland
4	Calcagno	Maria	25		f	m	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	Rocca d. Baldi	mother-in-law Maria	"	"
5	"	-"-	6		f	s								grand-mother Rocca di Baldi (Cuneo)	"	"
6	"	Anna	3		f	s								"	"	"
7	"	Catterina	1		f	s								"	"	"
8	Regalia	Teresa	56	V	f	m	milk farm laborer	no					Lonate Pozzolo	brother-in-law Caterino Giudici Via Novara 5 Lonate Pozzolo (Milano)	"	San Rafael
9	Gardia	Vincenza della Zia	17	V	f	s		yes					-"-	sister, father & mother Rostoni, Carlo & Luigia Strada per Ferno 38 Lonate Pozzolo	"	Pleasanton
10	Canziani	Canzianilla	20	V	f	s		-"-	"	"	"	"	-"-	father, Leo Via Lissenzio 8 -"-	"	Napa
11	Maldspina	Maria	22	V	f	s	farm laborer	12-39885-11/13/41					Fabbrica Curone	-"- Pasquale Fabbrica Curone (Alessandria)	Mass	Dolcester
12	Realini	Amabile	19	V	f	s	house wife						Caduzzo	-"- Angelo Caduzzo (Como)		
13	Rogiani	Carlo	34	V	f	m	laborer			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			-"-	wife Carlo Quinta -"- -"-	-"-	-"-
14	Ginocchio	Matilde	16	V	f	s	house wife	12-17883					Bagnaria	mother Dona Clara Bagnaria di Pavia		N Y City
15	Zanardi	Emilia	41	V	f	s	-"-						-"-	father Giov. -"-	-"-	-"-
16	Canavero	Domenica	21	V	f	s	tailoress						Carni	-"- Giuseppe Carni (Cuneo)	Cal.	New Castle
17	Rizzi	Teresa	31	V	f	m	housewife			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Cloz	mother Virginia	Wyo	Cambria
18	"	Speranza	17	V	f	s	none						"	grand -"- Cloz (?)	"	"
19	"	Anna	3	V	f	s								"	"	"
20	"	Alberto	11	V	m	s								-"-	"	"
21	Cardeccia (Canneri)	Teresa	36	V	f	m	housewife	yes		Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sparone	father, Celestino Sparone	Wa	Roslyn
22	"	Orsola	8	V	f	s	none							grand -"- (Canavese)	"	"
23	"	Angela	6	V	f	s									"	"
24	"	Rio	5	V	f	s									"	"
25	Gai (Rose)	Ebela	22	V	f	m	farm laborer	yes					Dolo d'Asti	mother Luigia Viana (Dolo d'Asti (Alessandria)	Cal	San Angelo
26	"	Domenico	1	V	m	s	Child	22-15071	5/19/41				"	-"-	"	"
27	Gallestrazzo	Catarina	30	V	f	m	farm laborer	yes					Canego	father-in-law, Cassis Carraga	"	Frisco
28	"	Giacomina	25	V	f	s	Child						-"-	-"-	"	"
29	[illegible] (Villani)	Teresa	25	V	f	m	Housework	yes					Luciana	mother Morello Angela	Conn	Centerville
30	"	Antonio	1	V	m	s	Child						-"-	grandmother Luciana (Vicenza)	"	"

W B Bonn
W B Bonn
Italy Italian
W B Bonn

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , on April 18th , 1908

106

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever Before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Insane persons and those who have become insane while under the present inspection are excluded from this inquiry.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Cristoforosin	20	no	—		Attilio Guglielmoni (Brother) R.F.D. 2 Box 43 Oakdale (Cal.)	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dark	auburn	gray	none	Italy	Sameiaco
2	"	father	20	no	—		Barsio Box 37 Bruceville (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	ruddy	auburn		"	"	-"-
3	"	self	25	no	—		husband, Eco Calcagno Hook Telegraph Ave Alden Oakland (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	light	brown	-"-	"	"	Mondovi
4	"	"	30	no	—		husband, father, Lyncomm	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	ruddy	auburn		"	"	Lambinaco
5	"	"		no	—		-"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—			"	"	—
6	"	"		no	—		-"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—			"	"	—
7	"	"		no	—		-"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—			"	"	—
8	Yes	Consulaer 6388	30	no	—		Son-in-laws, Sco 1st Canyon. San Rafael (Cal)	"	"	"	"	Good	Purples	—	—	—			"	"	—
9	"	brotherin 3631	25	no	—		brotherin, Rossi Bortolli Box 82 San Rafael (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	light	auburn		"	Italy	Lunate Pozzola
10	Yes	brother 3656	30	no	—		brothers, Carlo Biagio Fleischantown (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	ruddy	fair	blue	"	Plata	Montevideo
11	"	Self	30	no	—		brother, Felice 13 First St. Geneva Hotel Napa (Cal)	"	"	"	"	Slight cripple	"	5	3	light	auburn		"	Italy	Lunate Pozzola
12	No	"	20	no	—		cousin, Carl. Villanuova # 5 Dolcedo (Mass)	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	11	ruddy	"	"	"	"	Fabbrica Curone
13	"	"	30	yes 1906	Dolcedo (Mass)		brother, Celso 2 -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Cadiagato
14	"	"	14	no	—		cousin, Emma Elvira 140 E 28 St. NY Cy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn		"	"	-"-
15	No	"	5	yes 1903	NY Cy		female cousin, -"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Baynana
16	"	"	20	no	—		brother, Giuseppe.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	-"-
17	Yes	"	56	yes 1905	New Castle Wyo		husband, Rozzi Bortolo New Castel, Placer Co (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	light	auburn		"	"	Mazziano Alpi
18	"	—		no —			father, Cambria (Wyo)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	light	auburn		"	"	—
19	"	—		yes "			" near New Castle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	—
20	"	—		—			—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—			"	"	—
21	Yes	Self	30	yes 1894	Silver Plume (Col)		husband, Ranieri Cesare	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—			"	Italy	—
22	"	—		no 1903	—		father, B# 18 Roslyn (Wa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	ruddy	auburn			"	"	Sparone
23	"	—		—	—		-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—			"	"	—
24	"	—		—	—		-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—			"	"	—
25	Yes	self	30	no	—		husband, Love Angelo Los Angeles (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—			"	"	—
26	Yes	"		no	—		father, Nora E. 700 -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	light	auburn		"	Italy	Volastri
27	Yes	Self		no	—		husband, Fco Balletrato 127 Adriana St. Fr Sco (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—			"	"	—
28	Yes	"	20	no	—		father,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dept	auburn		"	Italy	Canedo
29	Yes	Self	16	no	—		husband, Illian Romano Centerville (Iowa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—			"	"	—
30	Yes	"	14	no	—		father, R. F. D. 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	light	auburn		"	"	—

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lefebre J. Second Officer, of the "LA SAVOIE", from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of April, 1908,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanja, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspecting officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marie Alph[illegible], Surgeon of the "LA SAVOIE", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine de Nancy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners of vessel, as the case may be.)

197

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1908

at N.Y. YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA SAVOIE" sailing from HAVRE , 1908

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Bertini	Emilio	34		m m	farm labourer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Filattiera	father Luigi	Col	Utah
2	-"-	Romilina	8		f m	-"-			-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
3	Pescarmona	Andrea	23		m m	-"-			-"-	-"-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Viola d'Asti	mother Felicina	Col	Mexico
4	-"-	Arcangela	16		f m	-"-			-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Piano (Viola d'Asti)	-"-	-"-
5	Ferrua	Andrea	24		m m	-"-			-"-	-"-	-"-	Carrù	father Bartolomeo	Ca	Claremore
6	-"-	Antonietta	23		f m	-"-	3-124168	5-13	36	-"-	-"-	-"-	Caine (Cuneo)	-"-	-"-
7	Beccaria	Giorgio	26		m m	-"-			-"-	-"-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rocca	father Teresa	Ca	Philadelphia
8	-"-	Antonietta	22		f m	-"-			-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Rocca (Cuneo)	-"-	-"-
9	Canepa	Serafino	55		m m	-"-	22-118985	3-24	42	-"-	-"-	Rossiglione	wife Teresa Marengo	Ver	Rutland
10	-"-	Ernesto	30		m m	-"-	22-118985	3-24	42	-"-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Alessandria	Tocchetto Luigi (Brema)	-"-	-"-
11	Guarnieri	Vittoria	23		f m	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	with husband Canepa Ernesto	-"-	-"-
12	Ramella	Maddalena	26	V	f m	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Cigliano	mother-in-law Fucci Belisola	Mass	Springfield
13	Bellotti	Maria	5	V	f s	child	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	grand mother Cigliano, Vercelli	-"-	-"-
14	-"-	Antonio	0	m	s	-"-	11-20-156	12-28	36	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
15	Callegari	Francesco	35	V	m m	cabinet maker	1-842	09	yes	-"-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brescia	mother Milza Luigia	N.Y.	Cy
16	-"-	Giuseppina	33	V	f m	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
17	-"-	Luigi	5	6	m s	child	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	brother (Bettola) Vincenzo	-"-	-"-
18	-"-	Carolina	2	6	f s	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	grand mother	-"-	-"-
19	Nadotti (Marchiole)	Domenica	21	V	f m	farm laborer	U.S. born		no	-"-	-"-	Geri	mother Maria Agnidani	Col	Stockton
20	-"-	Giuseppe	9	V	m s	child	U.S. born		-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	grand Geri (Maria)	-"-	-"-
21	-"-	Delfo	4	V	m s	-"-	U.S. born		-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
22	Calza	Maria	30	V	f m	farm laborer	1911		yes	-"-	-"-	Cagnolo	father Calza Lorenzo	Col	Aguilar
23	Malano	Ernesta	18	V	f s	servant			-"-	-"-	-"-	Borgiallo	aunt Ursola Cagnolo (Torino)	Ka	Pelagua
24	Rossi	Maddalena	42	V	f m	housework			-"-	-"-	-"-	Cumiglia	brother Franz Borgiallo (Torino)	Mon	Bannington
25	Ranzi	Carolina	34	V	f m	dressmaker			-"-	-"-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cumiglia	father Emanuele Franz Cumiglia (Cuneo)	Wyo	Rockspring
26	-"-	Silvia	7	V	f s	child	U.S. born		-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Cuneo 28	-"-	-"-
27	-"-	Rodolfo	4	6	m s	-"-	U.S. born		-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	uncle -"-	-"-	-"-
28	-"-	Edvige	1	6	f s	-"-	U.S. born		-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
29	Rossi	(Bigando) Maria	23		f m	housekeeper			yes	-"-	-"-	Borgiallo	aunt Felicita Borgiallo	-"-	-"-
30	-"-	Maria Caterina	22		f s	tailoress			-"-	-"-	-"-	Sparone	father Giuseppe Sparone (Torino)	-"-	-"-

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 108

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , on April 15th , 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid her passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether deformed or crippled (specify).	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	48	no —	brother Emilio Stockton (Cal)		"	"	"			5	8	dark	auburn		none	Italy	Fratteria
2	"	"		no	" in-law "		"	"	"				10	—	—	—	—	—	—
3	"	"		yes 1904 Merced (Cal)	Cousin Lucia Giov:		"	"	"			5	5	light	"	"	"	—	—
4	"	"	25	" —	" Merced (Cal)		"	"	"				10	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	no	"	60	no —	Cousin Anastasia Vitali		"	"	"			5	10	deep	brown	"	"	—	Carrù
6	"	"		no —	" " C.P.S. Clarmont (Pa)		"	"	"			5	9	"	"	"	"	—	—
7	yes	"		yes 1902 1906 Philadelphia	brother Domenico		"	"	"			5	7	"	auburn	"	"	—	Roreto di Bordi
8	"	"	60	" —	" in-law Roberts st. 2613		"	"	"			5	1	"	gray	"	"	—	Tiozzo
9	"	"	No	no —	Son Angelo, Trocha (Cal)		"	"	"			5	6	light	gray blue	"	"	—	Mondovì
10	no	"	60	yes 1900 1907 Reno Trochea (Nev)	brother B.Y.79 — "		"	"	"			5	9	medly	auburn	"	"	—	Rocchetto Tanaro
11	"	"		—	brother in law — " — "		"	"	"			H	11	light	auburn	"	"	—	— "
12	no	"		no —	husband Nazzaro Bellotto		"	"	"			5	2	deep	"	"	"	—	Cigliano
13	"	"	30	no —	uncle Reno, Nevada 150		"	"	"			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	"	"		no —	" " Springfield (Mass)		"	"	"			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	yes	"		yes 1891 1907 N.Y. Cy	brother-in-law Jos. Virginio		"	"	"			5	5	light	gray	"	"	Italy	Bottalla
16	"	"		4 —	brother 26 E. 37 St.		"	"	"			5	3	"	"	"	"	—	—
17	"	"	too	— —	uncle N.Y. Cy		"	"	"			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18	"	"		— —	" "		"	"	"			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19	yes	"	2	no —	husband Enrico		"	"	"	Goitre		5	1	light	brown, fair	"	"	Italy	Zero
20	yes	"	30	no —	father 102 E. Center St.		"	"	"	good		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21	yes	"		no —	" Stockton (Cal)		"	"	"			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22	no	"	30	no —	sister Giuseppe Maglotta		"	"	"			H	11	deep	auburn, gray	"	"	Italy	Casasolo Torinese
23	yes	"	15	no —	brother-in-law B.Y.32 Aguilar (Col)		"	"	"			H	11	medly	auburn	"	"	—	Bene
24	yes	"	40	no —	uncle N.Y. Cafe Pasquale		"	"	"	Albuminuria		H	11	medly	auburn	"	"	—	Bene
25	yes	"	75	yes 1897 1907 Rock Springs (Wyo)	" Salon, Lock B.1 Pekagua (Col)		"	"	"	Epilepsy		5	2	light	brown, auburn	"	"	—	Curiglia
26	yes	"	too	— —	brother-in-law Mariano Ranzi		"	"	"			5	H	"	auburn	"	"	—	Clos
27	yes	"		— —	" Great Barrington R.F.D.1 (Mass)		"	"	"			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
28	yes	"		— —	husband Marianno Ranzi		"	"	"			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29	yes	"	30	no —	father B.Y.H12		"	"	"			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	yes	"	30	no —	" Rock Springs (Wyo)		"	"	"			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
					husband Bartolomeo B.Y.11 Collinsville (Ill)		"	"	"			5	H	ruddy	auburn			Italy	Brusasco
					bridegroom Pietro Bruzzese B.Y.11 Collinsville (Ill)		"	"	"			5	1	"	"	"	"	—	Chivasso

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] 2nd Officer, of the "LA SAVOIE" from , do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of April, 1903,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—IIIa

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maire Asph, Surgeon of the ....., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte de Medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1908

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

109

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
[illegible]	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "[illegible]" sailing from [illegible], on April 15th, 190[illegible]

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Bulkovic	Mate	38		m	m	farm labour	Y	NO	Austria	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Bilaj	Nobody	Ill.	Salt Lake City
2	"	Anka	21		f	s	[illegible]			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Luca	32		f	m	Farm		NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Stibe	Hill		m	s			19-12715 1-17-1941 (505)							
5	"	Nikola	25		m	s										
6	Koracic	Thereze	16		f	s	Laborer			"	"	Krasic	father, Franjo Krasic		Pa	Monessen
7	Marlinac	Ivan	36		m	m	Farm Laborer	Y	NO	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Yugoslavia	wife, Mover Vucemik 13 Severin (Croatia)		Mich	Calumet
8	Kous	Josefa	36		f	m	"	"	"	Slovenian	Austrian	Jaski Rasek	mother, Jelna Rus Yaski Poloki 89 Travnik (Kraina)		Ks	Kansas City
9	"	Ivana	12		f	s	—			"	"	"	"		—	—
10	Spista	Ivana	18		f	s	Laborer			Yugoslavia	"	Jokafala	father, Carel Jokafala		Ill.	Chicago
11	Sirota	Bicha	21		f	m	—		NO	Hungary	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	mother, Maria Sirola		"	"
12	"	Kristina	18		f	s	—		NO	"	"	"	g'- Lab		"	"
13	Feierlag	Rosa	25		f	m	Worker	Y	NO	"	german	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hemet Hyat	relations, Josef Tieber Kiralyfalva, St. Gothard		Pa	New Cosplay
14	Soos	Lazslone	23		f	m	Laborer			magyar	"	Dobrony	mother, Molnar Peterne		O	Steubenville
15	Guerisoli (Nadolti)	Angela	37		f	m	Laborer		NO	Italy	Italian N.	Italy Zeri	father, Cpiacouin Dobrony Veszpremi megye.		Cal	Stockton
16	"	Grazioso	12		m	s	none		22-102024 1/30/41 (505)			"	Chiusola, Sesta Godano, (Genova) grand "		"	"
17	"	Teodolinda	6		f	s	—					"	"		"	"
18	"	Albina	4		f	s	—					"	"		"	"
19	Pavoretti	Maria	38		f	s	Cook's maid	Y	Y	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Alzeglio	aunt, Barbara Via (Azzeglia) Bogaretto (Torino)		Ill	Chicago
20	Berta	Giuseppe	20		f	s	Cook			"	"	Angliona	father, Lodovico Avigliana (Torino)		"	"
21	"	Giovanni	17		m	s	valet		20-111454-10/26/41	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	Perico	Rosa (Virginia)	18		f	s	Servant Farm Laborer			"	"	Acagna	mother, Italia Marco Perino Genova Cicagna		Cal	San Francisco
23	Bertero	Lodovico	25		m	m	Laborer			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	parents, Bertero Salata (Robbio Genova)		"	"
24	"	Teresa wife	26		f	m	Maid			"	"	"	"		"	"
25	Pagano	Gaudenzio	28		m	m	Laborer			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	parents, Pagano Maria Robbio (Genova)		"	Stockton
26	"	Maria wife	25		f	m	Maid			"	"	"	"		"	"
27	Sciacqua	Amelia	17		f	s	Waitress			"	"	Capannau	mother, Margarita Badia Pozzeno, Capannau		"	Frisco
28	Coletti	Antonio	37		m	m	Miner		20-445 77-505 7/23/41	"	"	Monestero	" Giovanna Monestero di Lanzo		Col	Denver
29	"	Giovanna wife	25		f	m	Maid			"	"	"	" in Pan (Torino)		"	"
30	Colatto	Anna	24		f	m	Waitress			"	"	Ciglione	father, Giuseppe Cigliano (Torino)		Wash	Mayport

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 110

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, on April 25th, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	80	yes	1905	Salt Lake Cy	Brother	Nick	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	11	light	fair	gray	none	Croatia	Zdisaj
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	" in law	121 S Third West St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	Delray Ut. 2nd South	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Salt Lake Cy (Utah)	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		—	—	—	"	—	—
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		—	—	—	"	—	—
6	yes	self	6	no	—		uncle	Dimbro Cesarino Monessen, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	light	fair	blue	"	Croatia	Krasic
7	"	"	24	yes	1901	Calumet, Mich	brother, South	7 St Sceran Ave Calumet (Mich)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	"	Vrsnik
8	"	"	"	no	—		husband, Joe Russ	24 North 2nd St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Segova
9	"	"	80	no	—		father	Ely Cy (Nev)	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		—	—	—	"	—	—
10	"	"	10	no	—		brother in law,	Vendal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	deep	brown	blue	"	Austria	Iskabfalva
11	"	"	"	yes	1905	Chicago	husband	Louis St 4922 Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	fair	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	20	"	1907	"	father		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		—	—	—	"	—	—
13	"	"	18	"	1905	Hohendangan	husband	Johann West Coplay Skiles Co (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	light	brown	"	"	Austria	Kisalyfalva
14	"	"	8	no	—		husband	Sua Lazzi 431 South 3 St Steubenville (Ohio)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	deep	"	"	"	"	Dobrony
15	"	"	30	no	—		"	Vladislti Giov:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	light	"	"	"	Italy	Chiusola
16	"	"	"	no	—		father	Stockton 128 (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		—	—	—	"	—	—
17	"	"	"	no	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		—	—	—	"	—	—
18	"	"	"	no	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		—	—	—	"	—	—
19	"	"	36	yes	1895	NY Cy	Sister	Rogolina 1932 Fulton St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	ruddy	fair	gray	"	Italy	Azeglio
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother	Carlo 468 7th Ave. NY Cy.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	auburn	"	"	"	Avigliana
21	"	"	"	no	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	yes	"	20	no	—		cousin	Beffamino Dicho Gilroy Monterey St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Cicagna
23	"	"	9	yes	1903	Frisco	brother	Leonardo Luigi (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	deep	auburn	"	"	"	Voltri
24	"	"	300	no	1908	"	brother in law	246 Ocean Ave, Frisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	Name illegible							
25	"	"	3	yes	1902	Stockton	brother	Dicho 4 M.B.A. Pagano Stockton (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	140	no	1907	"	brother in law		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	10	no	—		brother	Guglielmo (Cal) 538 Union St Frisco	"	"	"	"	"	Right middle finger cut off	5	4	light	"	"	"	"	Badia
28	"	"	100	yes	1907	Denver (Col)	friend	Pietro Chiolero Denver (Col)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	blue	"	"	"	Monastero
29	"	"	—																			
30	"	"	130	no	—		husband	Andrea Ave 424 Riverside, Medford (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	auburn	"	"	"	"

J. Henderson

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] 2nd Officer, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of April, 1908,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

111

I, C Marie Alph. , Surgeon of the "LA SAVOIE" , Sailing therewith , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte' de Me'decine of Nancy , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of April 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

H—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—1116

Form 500 II
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , on April 18th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Maurer	Ernst	24		m s	farm Labour	yes	yes	Switzerland	german	Switzerland	Frieden	father Rudolf Frieden b/ Matzwellen Switzerland	Or.	Portland
2	Matović	Jovan	25		m m	-"-	no		Montenegro	montenegrin	Montenegro	Chavnik	mother Stalana Co Lavnik Cetinca	Ill.	Chicago
3	Savichevič	S. Radovan	17		m s	-"-	yes		"	"	"	Bielopavlič	father Stanizo (Herzegovina) PO. Damlograd	Ill.	Chicago
4	"	V. Vidak	19		m s	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	"		father Vidrak -"-	-"-	-"-
5	Karadjitch	Drak	38		m m	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	"	Zabljak	wife Dunja Dasi PO. Zabljak	Ill.	Chicago
6	Kalondjerović	Blajo	18		m s	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	Zetha	father Nikic P.O. Podgoritza Golubovci	Ill.	De Kalb
7	Knezević	Marko	30		m m	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	Nikschitch	wife, Mara Nikschitz PO Nikschitch	Cal.	Solano Suisun
Cab III 8	Arouzet	Jean	34		m m	"	"	"	France	french	France	Ferrières	brother, Comm. Jean Arouzet Ferrières	"	"
9	"	Jeanne	24		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Lahaderne	Clara	22		f s	farm Labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bidos	parentes, J. Pierre (Bidos, C.te Pyrenées)	-"-	Frisco
11	Palu	Isabelle	17	6	f s	dressmaking	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lurbe	-"- Marie e Dominique Lurbe -"-	-"-	-"-
12	Wirotzius	Thérèse	49		f w	cookfemale	"	"	"	"	"	St-Die	sister, Louise Kuninger 42 R.te Charles St. SDié (Vosges	N. Y.	City
13	Didart	Marie	26		f s	ladies maid	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	father, Jean Banca (France)	Cal.	Fresno
14	Sabathé	Josephine	18		f s	dress making	"	"	"	"	"	Arbeost	father, Jean B.te Sabathe, (Arbeost (B.tes Pyrenees)	Ky	City
15	Loupy	Jeanne	29		f m	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Arudy	parents, Moncoucon Arudy -"-	Cal.	San Diego
16	Bischoff	Louise	30		f m	housewife	22-A-7774		Germany	germany	Elsass	Guebwiller	friend Jakob C. Hunsel	Ohio	Elizabeth
17	"	Ludwig, Xaver	10		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spinnerei Burkard	"	"
18	"	Louise Albertine	7		f s	"	22-A-1615-5-1-41-50		"	"	"	"	Guebwiller Elsass	"	"
19	"	Karl Albert	5		m s	"	21-23569-5/29/4r		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Zwald	Johann	49	11	m s	farm labour			Switzerland		Switzerland	Alpnach	friend Wm Barbara Arnacher Heimann. Alpnachdorf (Obwalden)	Or.	Portland
ADMITTED 21	Studer	Erwin	24	9	m m	"	yes	yes	"		"	Gunzgen	brother	Ohio	Canal Dover
[illegible] 22	"	Anna	38		f m	housewife	DISCHARGED HOSPITAL		"		"	"	" in law	"	"
ADMITTED 23	"	Rosa	11	9	f s	"	"		"		"	"	uncle Oscar Studer	"	"
ADMITTED 24	"	Bertha	3	6	f s	"	"		"		"	"	Gunzgen (Solothurn)	"	"
25	"	Oscar					DIED IN HOSPITAL 5/18/08								
[illegible]	Mathys	Franz	16	6	m s	farm labour	yes		"		"	Knows	(Switzerland)	"	"
ADMITTED 27	"	Marie	15	9	f s	[illegible]	"		"		"			"	"
[illegible]	"	Anna	14	8	f s	"	"		"		"			"	"
[illegible]	"	Ernst	8	7	m s	"	"		"		"			"	"
30	Pistkar	Bara	41		f m	housekeeping	no		Austria	Croat	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Travnik	hus. Franjo Pilkar Kupresina Nr. Travnik	Pa.	Sharon

1/22/08

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

112

Arriving at Port of , on April 25th , 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	50	no	—		friend, Otto Näf, Portland (Oregon) —
2	"	"	10	no	—		friend, Lizzie Cousse, 154 E 13th St. N.Y. City
3	"	"	10	no	—		Corsen, George, 107 St. Marks Ave. -"-
4	"	"	10	no	—		-"- Slanko, 227 E 136 St. -"-
5	"	"	10	no	—		-"- Yuka, 10 3rd 238 Chisholm (Minn)
6	"	"	10	no	—		brother, Nedjeklo, 512 E Main St, de Kalb (Ill)
7	"	"	10	no	—		-"- Banisti, C.O.B. 213, Solano (Cal)
8	"	"	32	no	—		sister Jeanne, Lunsem
9	"	"		no	—		brothers, Lahademmbroi, 2838 Mission St. Frisco (Cal)
10	"	"	30	no	—		-"- Pierre, 252 Montgomery Ave -"-
11	"	father	28	no	—		Horne, Jeanne, 251 63 24 St. W. N.Y. City
12	"	self	50	yes	1902	N.Y. City	[illegible] Vicente (Cal)
13	"	"	50	yes	1906	N.Y. City	brother-in-law, Barajas, 2114 W. 37 St. N.Y. City
14	"	"	50	no	—		husband, Lanny Jean, 1229 Plaza St. San Diego (Cal)
15	"	"	50	no	—		-"- Xavier, Schiller St. 438 Elisabeth (N.J.)
16	"	"	20	no	—		father -"- -"- -"-
17	"	"		no	—		-"- -"- -"- -"-
18	"	"		no	—		-"- -"- -"- -"-
19	"	"		no	—		-"- -"- -"- -"-
20	"	"	100	no	—		friend, John Ludi, 208 Fairhill St. Portland (Or)
21	"	"		no	—		brother-in-law, Ernst Quiesen, Canal Dover (Ohio)
22	"	"		no	—		uncle, with Erwin Studer
23	"	"		no	—		-"-
24	"	"		no	—		-"-
25	"	"	60	no	—		-"-
26	"	"		no	—		-"-
27	"	"		no	—		-"-
28	"	"		no	—		-"-
29	"	"		no	—		-"-
30	yes	self	15	yes	1907	Sharon (Pa)	husband, Blaz Soutto, Sharon 0364 (Cal

19 Insane persons or paupers or persons likely to become a public charge, or persons likely to be excluded by contract labor law.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any other prohibitory law or agreement, or as a result of solicitation, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no	no	no	Visual Defect		5	5	light	brown	blue	Idaho	Switzerland	Rieden
"	"	"	"	"		"	"	-"-	auburn	brown	"	Montenegro	Chavnik
"	"	"	"	"		5	8	-"-	auburn		"	-"-	Biela pavlichi
"	"	"	"	"		5	9	-"-	fair	gray	"	-"-	-"-
"	"	"	"	"		5	10	-"-	auburn		"	-"-	Zabljak
"	"	"	"	"		5	11	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	Zeta
"	"	"	"	"		5	9	-"-	brown	-"-	"	-"-	Nikshich
"	"	"	"	"		5	3	drop	brown		"	France (Hte Pyrenees)	Ferrieres
"	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	"	"	"	"	-"-
"	"	"	"	Heart trouble		5	3	ruddy	auburn		"	France	Bidos
"	"	"	"	"		5		-"-	-"-	gray	"	-"-	Ferriers
"	"	"	"	"		5	3	light	-"-	blue	"	-"-	Sunbourg (Dpt Pyrenees)
"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	"	"	-"-	Banca (Dpt Pyrenees)
"	"	"	"	"		5	2	-"-	brown		"	-"-	Arbora
"	"	"	"	"		5	4	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	Arudy
"	"	"	"	"		5		-"-	-"-	-"-	"	Elsass	Gebweiller
"	"	"	"	"		—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
"	"	"	"	"		—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
"	"	"	"	"		—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
"	"	"	"	"		5	5	light	brown,	brown	"	Switzerland	Alpnach
"	"	"	"	"		5	6	-"-	brown		"	-"-	Bibnesi
"	"	"	"	"		5	4	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	Kosysigen
"	"	"	"	"		—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
"	"	"	"	"		—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
"	"	"	"	"		—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
"	"	"	"	"		5	4	light	brown	gray	"	Switzerland	Guntzgen
"	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	fair	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	brown,	—	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"		—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
"	"	"	"	"		5	3	light	fair	blue	"	Russia	Georgievsk

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] 2nd Officer, of the "LA SAVOIE" from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of April, 1908,

at

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maire, Alph., Surgeon of the ..... Sailing therewith; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by, and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine de Paris; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of April, 1908

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA SAVOIE" sailing from , on April 18th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vucinic	Tomo	17	m	s	dayLabourer	yes	yes	Austria	herzegovinian	Herzegovina	Orah	father, Peter Orah	Wa	Seattle
2	Kapor	Mirko	18									Mirloni	mother, Reste Orah Mirloni	N.Y.	Rosendale
3	Kovacic	Josef	37	m	m	laborer	"	"					brother, Janez Dranic	Pa	Marion Center
4	Fink	Alois	33	m	m	farmer	"	"		German			wife, Anuska Soski Potok 136 Travnik	"	Rickets
5	Stupavski	Paulo	26	m	m	Laborer	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Ujhosan	" Erzza Ujhosan	Mic	Detroit
6	Lamanei	Joseph Victor	24	m	s	Carrier	"	"	France	French	France	Cy de Bornand	brother, Joseph Cy de Bornand (Hte Savoie)	N.Y. City	
7	Billes-Marty	Jean	59	m	m	Farm Laborer	"	"	"		"	Paris	brother, Pezilla de la Riviere (Pyenees-Orientales)	La	New Orleans
8	Arrospidi	Salciago	45	m	m	Shoemaker	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Guernica		Cal	Fresno
9	"	Salustiano	36	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife, Catalina Guernica Bustruria (Viscaya)	"	"
10	Isaguirre	Elias	27	m	m	day laborer 19-11977 — 505 10-14-40	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother, Hemiquella "	"	"
11	Atela	Felice	23	m	m	22-84385-505-12/11/39	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Maria Asteniac "	"	"
12	Arraibi	Prudencio	20	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lermono	parents, Juan Lermono (Viscayas)	New York	
13	Igersheim	Eugene	24	m	s	Locksmith	"	"	France	French	(France) Belfort		father, Henri Belfort (Haut Rhin)	N.Y. City	
14	Cesculti	Antonio	34	m	m	mason	"	"	Italy	Italian N	Italy	Comeglians	wife, Catterina Comeglians (Udine)	Ga	Atlanta
15	Guerini	Carlo	33	m	m	dayLaborer	"	"	"	"	"	Casnigo	" Basilia Casnigo (Bergamo)	Mass	Stoneham
16	Giorgi	Bte	26	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father, Marino	Mass	Worcester
17	Imberti	Pasquale	28	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife, Giovanna "	Mass	Worcester
18	Bagardi	Giosue	31	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Veneretta "	Mass	Worcester
19	Moglia	Jean	19	m	s	student	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	mother, Juana 34 route de Choisy Vry sur Seine (Seine)	Cal	San Jose
20	"	Victor	16	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	Angeletti	Adelino	34	m	m	farm laborer	NO				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mondavio	wife, Caterina Mondavio (Pesaro)	Mas	Boston
22	Pascucci	Mario	32	m	s	"	YES		"		"	"	father, Lyus: "	N.Y.	Waterford
23	Giovanoli	Giuseppe	44	m	m	"	NO	NO	"		"	"	wife, Teresa "	"	"
24	Angrisani	Nazzio	34	m	m	Shoemaker	YES		"		"	Valenza		N.J.	Newark
25	Roos	Fritz	56	m	s	Merchant	"		Germany	german	Canada	Montreal	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother, Paulina Freiburg on Baden (Germany)	Can	Montreal
26	Wackerlig	Fritz	42	m	m	Farm Laborer	"		Switzerland		Switzerland	Attikon	wife, Rosina Attikon (Thurgovia)	Or	Bake Oven
27	Meyer	Sebastian	31	m	s	"	"		"		"	Rotzkind	" Anneia Meyer Hasenbühl (Luzern)	Ve	Belleville
28	Kunz	Fred	46	m	m	"	"		"		Switzerland	Yverdon	" Rosa 3a rue Haldimann Yverdon	Co	Canaan
29	Winger	Karl	26	m	s	Cheesemaker	"		Switzerland	german	"	Trieschorn	friend, Albrecht Wenger Fischerhaus (Switzerland)	Mass	Monroe
30	Pavicevic	Jurko V.	26	m	m	Farm Laborer	"		Montenegro Montenegrin		Montenegro	Bielopavlichi	wife, Angiu Cangerie Pavicevic via Dulcigno Montenegro	N.Y.	City

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

114

Arriving at Port of , *April 25* , *1908*

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 (Every person in physical and mental condition, and capacity to earn a living, who is liable to become a public charge.)	22 (Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment.)	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	46	no —	uncle, Angelo 525 E. 6th and Seattle (Wash)							5	9	sleen	brown	none	Yugoslavia	Croh
2	"	"	46	no —	brother, Milan Mike, Co. 123 Rosendal (N.Y.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair brown	"	"	Murkovu
3	"	"	20	yes 1904 1907 Mconkown (Pa)	friend, Jno Obiernik 46 Mconkown (Pa)	"	"	"	"	Alexander Shukung		5	9	light	" blue	"	Austria	Pzane
4	"	"	40	" 1904 1906 Ticket (Pa)	Cousin, Jean Glac. 830 Ticket (Pa)					Croat	no	5	7	"	fair "	"	"	Trebinje
5	"	"	14	" 1905 1907 Detroit (Mich)	brother-in-law, Anno Jovanovics Adele St. 96 Detroit (Mich)							5	6	brown	brown "	"	"	Vlojan
6	"	"	50	no —	brother, Eugene C/o Lodman 835 Madison Ave NY City							"	5	2	deep auburn	light "	"	France St Jean de Sixt (Haute)
7	"	"	50	no —	female cousin, Mrs de Baroncelli Canal St. 1522 New Orleans (La)								5	4	light	gray	"	Cepilla de la Riviere
8	"	"	50	no —	friend, Benito Benica Allende	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gray auburn	"	Spain	Guernica
9	"	"	50	no —	" " Finchbrough, Fresno (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	auburn	"	"	"
10	"	"	50	no —	friend " "							5	7	"	" "	"	"	"
11	"	"	50	no —	" "							5	6	"	brown "	"	"	"
12	yes	"	40	no —	friend, Clarence Chia Angeles 3rd St. Elko Edgemont Co. (Nevada)							5	7	ruddy	" gray	"	"	Lemoro
13	"	"	40	yes 1904 1906 NY City	brother-in-law, Mouillesaux Charles 1445 W. 40 St. NY City.							6		light	fair blue	"	France	Belfort
14	yes	self	40	no 1904 1907 Atlanta (yes)	friend, Pietro Grianoli Atlanta (Ga)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	ruddy	fair auburn	"	Italy	Conegliano
15	no	"	24	no —	friend, Abram Santo Elven Alleghany Co. (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	light	auburn	"	"	Casnigo
16	"	"	24	no —	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	deep	" "	"	"	"
17	"	"	24	no —	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	ruddy	" "	"	"	"
18	"	"	24	no —	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	"	"	"
19	"	"	19	no —	father, Mogica 19 North Market St. San Jose (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	light	auburn	"	"	Canepiano
20	"	"	40	yes 1902 1907 Boston (Mass)	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	" blue	"	"	Parme
21	S	"	23	no —	seeking work, Boston (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	auburn	"	"	Mondavio
22	S	"	18	no —	cousin, Giacinto Sebastianelli Waterford Box 70 (N.Y.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	ruddy	" "	"	"	"
23	S	"	30	no —	brother-in-law, " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	gray auburn	"	"	Ginastoni
24	No	"	25	no —	female cousin, Armina Lippe Saturnio 166 Malvern St. Newark (N.J.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	light	auburn "	"	"	Vocena Superiore
25	"	"	129	Since 29 In January yes	friend, Eugene Aanesen Montreal (Can)	"	"	"	"	"	"					"		
26	yes	"	50	no —	brother, Henry Baker Oreg (Oregon)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	light	brown blue	"	Switzerland	Glattfelden
27	S	"	15	no —	father, Louis Meier 100 East Main (Belleville (Ill)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	ruddy	brown "	"	"	Niederhasli
28	"	"	14	yes 1907 returns home	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"					"		
29	yes	"	30	no —	friend, Jacob Kaber, Farmer Mackinburg, Tuscarawas Co (Ohio)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	ruddy	brown	"	Switzerland	Teraccina
30	"	"	42	no —	cousin, George Monroe (Wisc) 107 Anni Ave. NY City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	light	auburn	"	Montenegro	Bidoperlasi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lefebvre, 2nd Officer, of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of April, 1908,

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

II—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood-turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marie Alph... Surgeon of the "LA SAVOIE" sailing therewith ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of April 1908

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA SAVOIE" *sailing from* HAVRE on April 18th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Marquette	Jean	26	m	s	driver	Yes		France	French	France	Tarsacube	brother-in-law, Semacq, Mme Phages Arbus (B^es Pyrénées)	Cal	Frisco
2	Rey	Louis	17	m	s	farm labour	"	"	"	"	"	Tadenice	father, Jacques Tadenice (B^es Pyrénées)	"	"
3	Celotto	Bartolino	36	m	m	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rocca forte	wife, Marina Rocca Forte (Alexandria)	Neb	Reno
4	Toffolon	Carlo	24	m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Gramaggiore	father, Gius. Gramaggiore (Venezia)	Ill	Chicago
5	Miglietta	Antonio	22	m	s	farm labour	"	"	"	"	"	Livorio (P^ze	" Carlo " Rosa Livorio (P^ze Novara)	Mas	New Bedford
6	Bernardini	Lorenzo	21	m	s	labour	"	"	"	"	"	Lucca	mother, Clementina Lucca	Cal	Frisco
7	Macchi	Giovanni	25	m	m	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Samarate	father, Giacomo (Gallarate) Luigino Manara S. Samarate	Cal	Stege CCC
8	Bruschera	Giovanni	34	m	s	farm labour	"	"	"	"	"	Mercallo del Satti	mother, Rosa Mercallo di Sassi	Mo	Great Falls
9	Gigliotti	Antonio	42	m	m	Ox driver	NO							Cal	Frisco
10	Le Fazio	Domenico	20	m	s	farm labour	YES					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
11	Scozzafava	Luigi	18	m	s	farm laborer	"					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife, Maria Locco		
12	Davoli	Francesco	49	m	m	"	NO						father, Antonio Tricigliano (Cosenza)		
13	Corlese	Giuseppe	40	m	m	"	"					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	" " Saverio " "		
14	Piolatto	Pietro	22	m	s	"	YES					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife, Maria Sanzi Giovanni d'Alb. (Catanzaro)	Ill	Chicago
15	Giolito	Giuseppe	17	m	s	shoemaker	"							N.J.	Montclair
16	Angelino	Giuseppe	30	m	m	laborer	"					Magisono	" Maria " Magisono "	Mas	Medford
17	Arbonio	Pietro	35	m	m	farm labour	"					Cigliano	father, Ignazio Cigliano (Novara)	"	Medford
18	Conello	Antonio	21	m	s	driver	"					"	" Angelo " " "	"	Sagamore
19	Sciacqua	Guglielmo	24	m	s	laborer	"					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife, Luigia Carando " " "	"	Boston
20	Del Datto	Vincenzo	36	m	m	"	NO					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother, Rosa " " " "	"	Medford
21	Gaione	Giovanni	25	m	s	farm laborer	YES					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father, Natale " " " "	Cal	Frisco
22	Cannobbio	Andrea	41	m	m	laborer	"					Capannari	parents, Natale Annunziata Badia Longeveri (Capannari)	"	"
23	Battina	Josef	23	m	s	farm	"	Austria	Dalmatia	Dalmatia			wife, Rosina Carrara " "	"	Sta Cruz
24	Serovich	Iule	15	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bernolino	father, Gius. Cremolino (Alexandria)	"	"
25	Vlatkovich	Gojko	16	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cassinelle	wife, Lanfoini Carolina frazione Orticella, Cassinelle (Alex.)	Ill	Chicago
26	Brajevich	Savo	19	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castel Sceriaz	father, Matteo Castel Sceriaz (P.O. Isonzo (Austria))	Cal	Frisco
27	Marticic	Ante Martin	19	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Biella	mother, Giulia Biella	"	Angels Camp
28	Viskovic	Ilicic Josip	27	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ezzegnasc	" Maria Cahorre Moiseo (P.O. Castelnuova	Cal	Frisco
29	Vanda	Sandor	38	m	m	laborer	NO	Hungary	magyar	Hungary	Nagy Velez	Cattaro	wife, Maria Castelnova di Cattaro	"	Roseburg
30	Vrkljan	Jovan	19	m	s	day laborer	"	Austria	horvatszorszag	Jenzgenisz	Miscovic	Bodaca	father, Matteo Bodaca (P.O. Zaratro)	"	Frisco
													" Luigia " Zovaco "	Mo	Grand Rapids
												Nagy Velez	wife, Vandorini Nagy Velez	S.Dak	Lead City
													father, Simo Miscovic		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 116

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , on April 25th , 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	Self	30	no	–		uncle B. Lore 252 Montgomery Ave, Frisco (Calf
2	"	father	20	no	–		brother " ament 655 Mc Allister St. "
3	"	Self	30	no	–		seeking work Reno (Nevada)
4	"	"	40	no	–		friend, Thos: 310 E 25th St Chicago Ill)
5	no	"	30	no	–		aunt, Antonia Magliocco 716 Arlington Ave New Bedford (Mass)
6	no	"	10	no	–		uncle Lorenzo Guidi I St. 1131 Frisco (Cal)
7	no	brother	76	40	no	–	brother (Gius: Stege C.C.C. (Cal)
8	no	self	Citizen				returns home Great Falls (Mont)
9	yes	"	10	yes	1907	Niagara Falls (Ont)	nephew, (Gius: Crefelli Niagara Falls (Ont)
10	"	"	10	yes	1907		cousin Saomesso Saverio Niagara Falls (Ont)
11	"	"	10	no	–		" di Leo Angelo " "
12	"	"	40	yes	1907	Chicago	son Vincenzo Savoi 420 S. Clark St (Chicago)
13	no	"	Citizen				returns home Morristown (N.J.)
14	"	"	20	no	–		brother in law, Andrea Riverside Ave 424 Medford (Mass
15	yes	"	25	no	–		uncle Lorenzo Lindenn St. 34 "
16	no	"	32	yes	1907	Lagomarsino (Mass)	Settimo (Sicily) Boston (Mass)
17	"	"	30	"	1907	Boston (Mass)	wife Maria Maichisio Nord St. 33 Boston (Mass)
18	yes	"	30	"	1907	"	brother Igor: Lindenn St. 34 Medford (Mass
19	"	"	20	"	1902	Montana (Calf	Cousin Guglielmo Union St. 538 Frisco (Cal)
20	"	"	10	no	–		brother-in-law Ernesto Barsotti Mason C. #1 "
21	"	"	46	no	–		uncle Domenico Toro St. Santa Cruz (Cal)
22	yes	"	39	no	–		brother Domenico " " " "
23	"	"	11	no	–		" Mauri " II 425 E 25 St Chicago (Ill)
24	"	"	30	no	–		" Cato 814 9th St. Frisco (Cal)
25	"	"	15	no	–		" Dovar Angeles Campa. B'1069 (Cal)
26	yes	Citizen					returns home Frisco (Cal)
27	"	"	20	no	–		countryman Stepp Winthrop Bldg Reading (Cal)
28	yes	"	16	no	–		brother John 306 12 St Frisco (")
29	yes	"	15	yes	1907	Grand Rapids (Mich)	brother-in-law Josef Kobryan North St. 334 Grand Rapids (Mich)
30	"	"	12	no	–		brother Risto Tikljan Mad Cy " B 575 (Dak)

19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of-- Hair.	26 Color of-- Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no	no	good	none	5	4	deep	fair	gray	none	France	Arbus
"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-"-	Auburn		"	-"-	Ledenix
"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	Roccasorte
"	"	"	"	"	5	7	light	-"-	-"-	"	Italy	Pramaggiore
"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	Livorno Pt
"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	Lucca
"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	Lamarata
"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
no	no	no	good	none	5	1	deep	auburn		"	Italy	S. Giovanni Albi
"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
"	"	"	"	"	5	8	deep	auburn		"	Italy	Cigliano
"	"	"	"	"	5	6	light	-"-	gray	"	-"-	-"-
"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-"-	fair	-"-	"	-"-	-"-
"	"	"	"	"	5	7	deep	auburn	-"-	"	-"-	-"-
"	"	"	"	"	5	8	-"-	brown	auburn	"	-"-	-"-
"	"	"	"	"	5	5	light	auburn		"	-"-	Badia
"	"	"	"	"	5	4	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	Lucca
"	"	"	"	"	5	4	deep	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	Bemolino
"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	Cassinelli
"	"	"	"	"	4	light	-"-	-"-		"	Dalmatia	Castelnuovo
"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-"-	brown	-"-	"	-"-	Biella
"	"	"	"	"	5	2	-"-	auburn	gray	"	-"-	Modena
"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
"	"	"	"	"	5	8	light	brown		"	Dalmatia	Bocinez
"	"	"	"	"	5	9	-"-	auburn	brown	"	-"-	-"-
"	"	"	"	"	5	2	deep	brown		"	Hungary	Nagy Veka
"	"	"	"	"	5	9	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	Herzegovina	Trebinje
"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] 2nd Officer, of the "LA SAVOIE" from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of April 1908,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

117

I, [illegible] *Surgeon of the* [illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have had* [illegible] *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* [illegible] *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *190* .

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA SAVOIE" sailing from [illegible], July [illegible], 190[illegible]

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			✓									
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			✓					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			✓									
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			✓									
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			✓									
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			✓					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			✓									
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			✓									
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			✓									
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			✓									
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			✓									
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			✓					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			✓									
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			✓									
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			✓									
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			✓									
17	"	[illegible]	[illegible]												
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			✓									
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			✓									
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			✓	No.	No.							
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			✓	Yes	Yes							
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			✓	No.	No.							
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			✓	Yes	Yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
24	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			✓					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			✓									
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			✓					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			✓									
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			✓									
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			✓									
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			✓					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				

P. S. Fransisco 1502/9052 - 5-26-37

*Instead of showing accompanied or unaccompanied, state in column 6 whether they are "married" or "single" in transit.

†Race or People to be determined by the country from which last permanent residence is reported, and the language they speak. Entries must be made in full, as shown on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

118

Arriving at Port of , April 25 , 190?

11–1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in any capacity, whether such offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation was made or existed prepayment or otherwise, or by reason of any relation to any person or persons, firm or corporation in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in any capacity, whether such offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation was made or existed prepayment or otherwise, or by reason of any relation to any person or persons, firm or corporation in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29		U.S. Citizen																
30		Self																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... do
solemnly swear that I am ..... of the ..... from ..... ; that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
named in the annexed list or manifest by me subscribed, to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
personal observation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or
epileptic person, and that no one of said aliens is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, and is not a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
each and every one of said aliens is not ineligible to citizenship; and that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to
make a personal examination of the mental and physical condition of each of the steerage passengers not citizens of the United States
on said vessel, and that I have not been informed by said surgeon that any of said steerage passengers not citizens of the United States
are mentally or physically defective, except as follows: ..... ; that I have caused the
said surgeon to certify to the facts concerning each of said steerage passengers not citizens of the United States in the proper blanks
in said Lists or Manifests; that I have personally examined said Lists or Manifests, and that according to the best of my knowledge and belief the
information contained therein with reference to each of said steerage passengers not citizens of the United States is complete and true, and
that each of said steerage passengers not citizens of the United States is in the condition as stated therein, and that I have answered
truly all questions in relation to said steerage passengers not citizens of the United States asked me by the Immigration Officers at the port
of departure.

..... Master.
..... Commanding Officer.
..... First Officer.
..... Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 190 .

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

119

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
[illegible]	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA SAVOIE" *sailing from* , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
2											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
4															
5															
6											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
DEPORTED 14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
21															
22															
23											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
24											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
25											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
26											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
27											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing "companies of travelers and aliens in transit" come in column 6 whether they are "immigrants" or "non-immigrants" as to the admission into the United States, whether alien is coming and the language they speak.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

120

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , April 15 , 1907.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate to his ultimate destination. (See also back hereof.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or Town.		
					Year or period of years.	Where?										Color of— Hair.	Eyes.				
1	Yes	[illegible]	No											5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
2	"	"	No											—	—	—	—	—	—		
3	"	"	No											—	—	—	—	—	—		
4	"	Self.	[illegible]											[illegible]							
5	"	Self	No											[illegible]							
6	"	"	No											[illegible]				Italy	Sarule		
7	"	"	No											5	5	"	"	"	Montemesola		
8	"	"	No	Yes		New York								5	7	Dark	Black	"	Bodio		
9	"	"	No	Yes										5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	Terrapo		
10	"	"	No	Yes	1903	Rochester								5	6	"	"	"	"		
11	"	"	No											5	7	Light	Brown	"	Bramanti		
12	"	"	No											5	5	"	Deep Black	"	Carasco		
13	"	Self	No											5	2	"	Gray	"	S. Martino		
14	"	"	No											5	5	"	Auburn	"	S. Giustino		
15	"	"	No											5	5	"	"	"	Murialdo		
16	"	"	No	Yes	1903	New York City								5	3	"	"	"	"		
17	"	"	No											5	7	"	"	"	Torino		
18	"	"	No											5	3	Light	Gray	"	Torre Pellice		
19	"	"	No											5	5	"	Auburn	"	Cella di Bobbio		
20	"	"	No											5	9	Deep	Auburn	"	"		
21	"	Self.	No	Yes	1903	N. Y. City							Alopecia cured by [illegible]	5	6	"	"	"	Bobbio di Torino		
22	"	"	No											5	5	"	Black	Black	Fagliano		
23	"	"	No											5	4	"	Auburn	Gray	Magnano		
24	"	"	No	Yes		New York								5	3	"	Black	Auburn	"		
25	"	"	No	Yes		Lisbon								5	6	"	Auburn	Gray	"		
X 26	"	"	No	Yes										5	6	"	Black	Black	Azeglio		
X 27	"	"	No											—	—	—	—	—	Bagnone		
28	"	"	No											—	—	—	—	—	—		
29	"	"	No											—	—	—	—	—	—		
X 30	"	"	No											5	5	Ruddy	Auburn	Auburn	"	Italy	Romagnano
														—	—	—	—	—	—		

Son — Law (Bennett [illegible] 110 Winter St. Peru, Mexico)

Brother in law (Peter Mejada)

Brother (Salvatore Sarle 311 Broadway San Francisco, Cal.) — do —

Friend Serafino Canella 155 Brighton St. Salt Lake city, (Utah)

Friend Michelle 131 Blue Island Ave. Chicago (Ills.)

Cousin Toscatini Carlo 5 Roosevelt St. New York City

Cousin Balsaglia Antonio 5 Roosevelt St. New York City

Brother in law Alberazzi Luigia 5 Roosevelt St. N. Y. City.

Wife Carnevin Antonia 157 W. 26 St. N. Y. City

Cousin Tamagno Luigi 130 W. 31 St. N. Y. City.

Brother Cuttati Ettore 130 W. 31 St. N. Y. City.

Sister Nicoletti Luigia 145 W. 17 St. New York City

Cousin Sodini Nicola Lisbon (Cal)

Friend Castellani & Batta. Kopperkliff (Ont.)

— do —

Brother — do —

Friend Fontana Giovanni Box 380 Hancock (Mich)

Friend Castellani & Batta Kopperkliff (Ont.)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190[redacted],

at [redacted]

[redacted] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] *, of the* [redacted] *, from* [redacted] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [redacted] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[redacted] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [redacted] *day of* [redacted] *, 190* [redacted] *,*

at [redacted]

[redacted] *Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] *, Surgeon of the* [illegible] *, sailing from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have had* [illegible] *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* [illegible] *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *190* [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA SAVOIE" *sailing from* , April 17, 1907.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
20											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
27											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
28															
29											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
30															

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

122

Arriving at Port of New York, April 25, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination, and whether coming under contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	25 00											5	5	Dark	Auburn	Gray	None	Italy	Sant'Arcangelo
2	"	"	25											5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Cfoccia
3	"	"	30	No	-	-								5	4	ruddy fair	Brown	"	"	"	Spirano
4	"	"	30	No	-	-								5	1	"	"	Gray	"	"	Sant'Arcangelo
5	"	"	30	No	-	-								5	7	"	Black	Brown	"	"	Sparone
6	"	"	30	No	-	-								5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	No	"	24	No	-	-								5	4	ruddy	Brown	Brown	"	"	Carrara
8	Yes	"	20	No	-	-								5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Samolaco
9	"	"	10	No	-	-								5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Borgonuova
10	"	"	20	No	-	-								5	1	Deep	Black	"	"	"	Samolaco
11	"	"	20	No	-	-								5	9	"	Auburn	Gray	"	"	Chiapenno
12	"	"	80	No	-	-								5	6	"	"	Auburn	"	"	Priasco
13	"	"	30	No	-	-								5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Cintano
14	"	"	20	No	-	-								5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Castellamare
15	"	"	20	No	-	-								5	4	Light	"	"	"	"	Piuro
16	"	Cousin	20	No	-	-								5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Chiaparella
17	"	Brother in law	20	No	-	-								5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Genova
18	"	Self	15	No	-	-								5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Testa Godano
19	"	"	10	No	-	-								5	5	"	Black	Gray	"	"	Napoli
20	"	"	100	Yes	1898-1906	Fresno								5	8	Deep	"	Auburn	"	"	Vobbia
21	"	"	20	No	-	-								5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Varese Ligure
22	"	"	28	No	-	-								5	7	"	Auburn	Gray	"	"	Coreglia
23	"	"	12	No	-	-								5	9	"	"	Auburn	"	"	Castiglione
24	"	"	20	No	-	-								5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Montedomenico
25	"	Brother	10	No	-	-								5	5	"	Black	Auburn	"	"	Torino
26	No	Self	48	No	-	-	West Quincy							5	5	"	Auburn	Auburn	"	"	Bienchanno
27	"	"	13	No	-	-								-	-	-	-	-	"	-	-
28	"	"	16	No	-	-								5	5	Deep	Black	Black	"	"	Colognora
29	"	Brother in law	60	Yes	1903-06	Hermansville								5	5	"	Auburn	Gray	"	"	Roncu
30	"	Uncle	10	No	-	-								5	6½	"	"	Auburn	"	"	Roncu

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, etc.), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1114

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

123

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "[illegible]" *sailing from* [illegible] *, April 17, 190*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mercantini	[illegible]	22		M S	Laborer									
2	Cuko	[illegible]	21		M S	"									
3	Lepatrelle	[illegible]	24		M S	[illegible]							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
4	Merelli	[illegible]	23		M S	"									
5	Rossetti	[illegible]	8		M S	"									
6	Cinarie	[illegible]	28		M S	"									
7	Francesco	[illegible]	28		M S	Farmer									
8	Rafaland	[illegible]	15		M S	[illegible]									
9	Fitzgerald	[illegible]	28		M S	"									
10	Aguirrea	[illegible]	21		M S	"									
11	Quitario	[illegible]	15		M S	"									
12	Cambanella	Giopanni	22		M S	"							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
13	Faletti	Antonio	42		M M	Miner									
14	Camagno	Natale	38		M M	Farm Laborer							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
15	Caldera	Bernardo	21		M S	"							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
16	Zeddere	Giopanni	28		M M	"							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
17	Valle	Guiseppe	15		M S	"							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
18	Zubiena	Cesare	18		M S	"							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
19	Ghione	Guiseppe	19		M S	"									
20	Bropelli	Stefano	22		M M	Farmer							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
ADMITTED 21	Bordicchia	Francesco	23		M S	Farm Laborer	No	No							
ADMITTED 22	Titali	Giulene	14		M S	"									
23	Molinaro	Giacomo	30		M M	Mason	Yes	Yes					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
24	Mentoni	Aurelio	17		M S	Farm Laborer	No	No							
25	Monde	Mario	21		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes							
26	Cresello	Angelo	26		M S	Farm Laborer							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
27	Trafaro	Guiseppe	36		M S	Farm							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
28	Valla	Matteo	36		M M	Farmer							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
29	Cresello	Giopanni	41		M M	Farm Laborer							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
30	Cossardo	Domenico	26		M S	Farm Laborer							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		

DISCHARGED

B-149970-3/18/38

30
29
41

Accept #5 Wm. Alexander Inspector.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

124

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *, April 25* [illegible] *, 190?*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for insane or treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]																
2	"	"	15											5	5	"	"	"	"	"
X 3	"	"	21 [illegible]											5	1	Dep	Dark	"	"	Roberce
4	"	"	3 [illegible]											5	2	Dark	hazy	"	"	"
5	"	"	20 [illegible]											5	5	"	Dark	black	"	"	"	Lapure
6	"	"	20 [illegible]											5	5	"	"	Auburn	"	"	"	Spirito Dobino
7	"	"	15 [illegible]											5	5	"	light	fair	Gray	"	"	Ayrano
8	"	"	11 [illegible]											5	5	2	"	black	Dark	"	Spain	Elisanio
9	"	"	No [illegible]											5	5	2	"	fair	Gray	"	"	Urruzo
10	"	"	30 [illegible]											5	5	2	Dark	fair	Gray	"	"	Lucabe
11	"	"	No [illegible]											5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	No Yes Mar-ch Los Angeles											5	5	"	"	Auburn	Auburn	"	Italy	Castello Annone
13	No	U.S. Citizen	Yes				Home Hillsboro (Kansas)							Yes, Jefferson County Circuit Court Dec 29 Oct. 1870								
14	Yes	Self	22 No				Brother in law Lasso Fiche Midland (Ontario)															
15	"	"	26 [illegible] Montreal				Brother Caldera Jose Montreal - Quebec -															
X 16	"	"	25 [illegible] Midland				friend Giacinto Jose Box 9 Midland (Ontario)															
X 17	"	"	19 No				Father Lasso Matteo Montreal - Quebec - Canada															
X 18	"	"	22 No				friend Lasino Giuseppe Montreal - Quebec - Canada															
19	"	"	20 No				Cousin Jose Angelo 700 Ciara St. Los Angeles (Cal)							5	7	Light	Auburn	Auburn			Italy	Isola d'Asti
20	No	"	22 Yes 1902 West Quincy Mass				Brother in law Bruno Lino Dolcester (Mass)							5	7	Deep	"	"			"	Cadregate
21	Yes	"	16 Yes 1903 Pittston				Uncle Luigi Bardicchia Box 75 Pittston (Pa)							5	7	"	"	"			"	Boschetto
22	Yes	"	19 No				Uncle Aurelio Raponi Pittston (Pa)							5	8	"	"	"			"	"
23	No	"	17 Yes 1903 N.Y. City				Wife Tommari Lucia 217 Wash. Ave. New Rochelle (N.Y.)							5	9	"	"	"			"	Pongaro
24	Yes	"	18 No				Cousin Giopanni Vitale Pittston (Pa)							5	3	"	"	"			"	Cefferano
25	Yes	"	No No				friend Mortara Francesco Hotel Italie Cor. first Copse S. Cruz - Cal.							5		"	"	"			"	Castello Annone
26	Yes	"	20 No				Cousin Fratello Sisto Sault Ste Marie (Ont.)															
27	Yes	"	1903 San Fco				friend Demartini Gramo 815 Jones St. San Fco (Cal)							5	7	1/2 Deep	Auburn	Auburn			Italy	Piacenza
28	"	"	2 Yes 1903 New York				Wife Giopanna Valla 117 Sullivan St. N.Y. City							5	7	"	"	"			"	Roperolo
29	Yes	"	24 No				friend Fratello Sisto Sault Ste Marie (Ont.)															
30	Yes	"	Yes Montreal				Seeking Work Montreal (Quebec)															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] . of the [illegible] . from [illegible] . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon" or "acting thereto with" or "employed by" or "detailed thereto," as the case may be.)

125

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA SAVOIE" *sailing from* Le Havre (France), March 14, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Coplacowell	Alice	50	M	S	Farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kovno	Brother Hesten Coplacowell Sandwich (Nova Scotia)	N.Y.	New York
2	Mowanizi	Marian	27	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Rosa Mowanizi Sandwich (Nova Scotia)	"	"
3	Gachedgeff	Tsan	21	M	S	Cook	"	"	"	"	Bulgaria	Trojel	Friend Kyr Tsan Sofia	Neb.	Reno
4	Thaiasoff	Pierre	17	M	S	Farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Dalgopol	Uncle Dimitri Dalgopol Bulgaria	Cal.	Santa Monica
5	Vitry	Joseph	25	M	S	Mechanician	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Melanges	Father Vincent Vitry Melanges (Nord)	Cal.	San Francisco 10
6	Corredon	Germain	30	M	S	Farm laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Nelson	Father Corredon Nelson (Morbihan)	Canada	Montreal
7	Arneux	Frederick	33	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fourmande	Brother Eugene Arneux Fourmande (Nord)	Cal.	Antioch
8	Cardinal	Raphael	32	M	S	Miner	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Paris	Emile Lavie Fresnes-Tailleres (Isere)	N.Y.	New York 10 33
9	Hiffer	Christian	17	M	S	Tailor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Mme Celestine Hiffer 5 Rue de la Planche Paris	Ont.	Lebanon 10
10	Boudieu	Sebastien	16	M	S	Wiper	"	"	"	"	"	Buzet	Cousin Lapeyeur Buzet (B. Pyr.)	N.Y.	N.Y. 10 32
11	Zeferdos	Theodore	21	M	S	Grocer	"	"	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sefaloni	Father Kalini Zeferdos Sefaloni	"	" 32
12	Dahoud	Hadad	18	M	S	Farm laborer	No	No	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey in Asia	Kfarhona	No Body	Conn	Norwich 10
13	Salhamy	George	38	M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Damas	Father Lorcan Salhamy Damas	Mass	Worcester 10
14	Farkhoud	Halil	21	M	M	Day laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Jaffa	Brother Elias Farkhoud Ramallah (Palestine	N.Y.	N.Y. 10 29
15	Mansour	Salem	19	M	S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Hanbour Farral -"- -"-	"	" 10 27
16	Joseph	Hanna	18	M	S	Stone cutter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father Joseph Eiman -"- -"-	"	" 10 23
17	Georges	Yacoub	19	M	S	Farm laborer	No	No	"	"	"	"	Father Georges Ishac -"- -"-	"	" 10 20
18	Hosfan	Vasil	28	M	M	Day "	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Bulgarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Roubbino Prosper		Brother Stefan Hosfan Roubbino Prosper	Ch.	Columbus 10 27
19	Naoum	Spiro	30	M	M	Farm "	No	No	"	"	"	"	Brother Nakola Naoum Roubbino Prosper	Ill.	Granite City 10 28
20	Tartiguian	Oskian	40	M	M	Farm "	"	"	Armenian	"	"	Keghi	Wife Mariam Tartiguian Keghi	N.Y.	Troy. 10 30
21	Kaizubedian	Nazaret	26	M	M	" "	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Adana	Brother Agob Adana	Mass	Watertown 10
22	Girinagossian	Oskian	23	M	S	" "	No	No	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Keghi	Father Guiragos Apedian Keghi	Ill.	E. St. Louis 10 32
23	Babouglian	Abrahim	19	M	S	Weaver	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kesap	Father Petros Bedros Kesap	N.Hamp.	Manchester 10 28
24	Nomidian	Kaching	24	M	M	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Talow	Brother Antranik Nomidian Talow	R.I.	Providence 10 31
25	Kezirian	Kirkor	[illegible]	M	M	[illegible] HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Marpout	Father Ipak Kezirian Marpout	N.Y.	Troy 11
26	Balello	Luigi	51	M	M	Proprietor	"	"	"	"	"	New York		N.Y.	N.Y. 10
27	Gulizian	Chanes	24	M	M	Day Laborer	No	No	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Alexandrie	No Body	"	" 10 31
28	Goradian	Boghos	35	M	M	Farm "	"	"	"	"	Turkey in Asia	Talow	Brother Gaspar Garabedian Talow	R.I.	Providence 10
29	Topjumenian	Nishan	19	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kesap	Father Tochomenian Torosian Adan	Mass.	Worcester 10
30	[illegible]	Garabed	36	M	M	Farm Laborer	No	No	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Marpout	Brother Kirkor Minassian Marpout		

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 126

Arriving at Port of New York, April 25, 1901.

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or alms-house, or asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	50	No			Friend Edward Lyon 236 Mulberry St. New York.							5	7	Dark	Dark Brown		Russia	Samokhvalovichi
2	"	"	50	No			— Do —							5	7	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	50	No			Cousin Edward Lyon (New Rochelle)							5	9	Dark	Dark	"	France	Ussel
4	Yes	"	50	No			Brother Louis Kattar Fountain (Egypt)							5	7	"	"	Blue	"	Kamenge
X 5	"	"	50	No			Seeking work							5	5	"	Dark Black	"	"	Nehanged
6	"	"	18 00	No			Friend John Deraval 1355 Rachel St. Montreal (Canada)							5	2	"	Auburn Gray	"	"	St Hunnieux
7	"	"	200	No	1900	Great Falls	Cousin Tufic Damian Antigel (Cal)							5	9	"	Fair Blue	"	"	Tourronde
8	"	"	50	No			Seeking work Lewiston (Me)							5	4	Dear	Auburn Brown	"	"	Chateauneuf
9	"	"	50	No	March 1900	Canada	Uncle François Fréchette Lamanation P.O. Muskoka - Bonnette (Ont)							—	—	—	—	"	—	—
10	"	"	25	No			Cousin Cazenave Marie 231 W 87 St N.Y. City							5	4	Ruddy	Auburn Brown	"	France	Buziet
11	"	"	10 50	No			Friend Eustatios Tassilios 59 Jamel St N.Y. City							5	3	Deep	" Auburn	"	Greece	Legalam
12	Wife	Bro. Ph. 92808	2	No			Brother Ibrahim Hadad 98 High St. Towrech (Conn)							5	4	"	" Gray	"	Turkey	Deir Zehrane
13	No	Self	100	Yes	1898	Worcester	Wife Amelie Lafharmy Worcester (Mass)							5	10	"	Black Auburn	"	"	Damas
14	Yes	"	50	No			Friend Hanna Heskin 35 Broadway N.Y. City							5	3½	"	" "	"	"	Ramallah
15	"	"	50	No			"							5	6	"	" Black	"	"	"
16	"	"	30	No			"							5	9	"	" "	"	"	"
17	Wife	"	65	No			Uncle							5	6	"	" "	"	"	"
18	Wife	"	60	Yes	1898	Columbus	Brother Christo Stoyan 308 Stanford Place Columbus (Ohio)							5	5	Light	" Auburn	"	"	Louboino
19	"	"	60	No	1898	Granite City	Friend Janaki Chebeff Box 265 - Spruce St & Pacific Ave - Granite City (Ills)							5	9	"	" "	"	"	"
20	Wife	"	100	No			Brother Garabed 251 3 Bd Ave - Troy (N.Y.)							5	5	Deep	Gray "	"	"	Keghi
21	No	Uncle	30	No			Uncle Sarkis Sahakian 30 Aton Ave - Watertown (Mass)							5	6	"	" "	"	"	Idma
22	Yes	Self	12	Yes	1900	St Louis	Brother Nissak Guiragosian - Mutable Bond & St Louis (Ills)							5	5	"	Black "	"	"	Keghi
23	No	"	50	No			Uncle L Loghomonian 20 Garden St. Manchester (New Hamps)							5	5	"	" "	"	"	Kedah
24	Yes	"	50	No			Brother Bogdassar 348 Hackwood St. Providence (R.I.)							5	5	Ruddy	Auburn Brown	"	"	Talon
25	"	"	100	Yes	1899	Troy	Nephew Shanel Gokianian 341 Viger St. Troy - N.Y.							5	8	Deep	Brown "	"	"	Harpout
26	"	21 - S. Citizen					Home New York							—	—	—	—	"	—	—
27	"	Self	10	No			Uncle Sarkis Gulazian 637 1st Ave - N.Y. City							5	10	Deep	Auburn Auburn	"	Turkey	Kharpert
28	"	"	100	No			Uncle Sakis Kuyumdoian 156 Fountain St Providence (R.I.)							5	6	"	" "	"	"	Aintab
29	No	"	50	No			Brother L Loghomonian 20 Garden St. Manchester (N. Hampshire)							5	6	"	Black "	"	"	Kedah
30	Yes	"	50	Yes	1900	Worcester	Nephew Kicker Mirakian 148 Southbridge St. Worcester (Mass)							5	6	"	Brown Brown	"	"	Hoi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the* [illegible] *from* [illegible] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* Thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person; or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 *day of* [illegible] *, 190* [illegible] *,*

at [illegible] *.*

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to close.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA SAVOIE" *sailing from* Havre (France), April 11, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Le Guillou	Jacques	33		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Tours	Father Le Guillou Tours (Morbihan)	Canada	Montreal
2	Nisida	Carlo	29		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	Italian	"	Como	Father Giacomo Nisida Brunate (Como)	Pa.	Lampia near New Castle
3	Deiana	Francesco	25		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Deiana Pula	Cal	Oakpark
4	Magri	Andrea	32		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pola	Brother Magri Luca Pola	Cal	Reding
5	Corsa	Cosmo	33		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Corsa Luca Pola	"	"
6	Katacchi	Pietro	29		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Katacchi Pola	"	"
7	Andreoli	Guglielmo	29		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Como	Father Maria (Brunate Como)	"	Oakpark.
8	Baroni	Giacomo	23		M S	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Perpiso	Ernesto Baroni Cadenazzo (Ticino)	Cal	San Fco
9	Capalleri	Giuseppe	32		M S	Cler.	"	"	"	"	"	Basilea	Giuseppe Cavaliere, Viale Lecco 9 Como	N.J.	Paterson
10	Valli	Giuseppe	32		M M	Stonecutter	"	"	"	"	"	Modena	Wife Valli Maria Rodero	Cal	Fresno
11	Vavichevich	Nadge	22		M S	Farm Laborer	No	No	Montenegro	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Bielohaolichi	father Jakob Danilov Gradsko Krzovici	N.Y.	New York
12	"	Stanko	28		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Marica Ersopic Danilograd	"	"
13	Albertoni	Agostino	16		S	"	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian N.	Italy	Robasacco	Mother Elena Robasacco	Cal	San Rafaello
14	Scudellatti	Battista	21		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tragna	Mother Scudellatti Maddalena Tragna	Nev	Reno
15	Vanetti	Cesare Emilio	19		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Vanetti Angelo Tragna	"	"
16	Bartini	Giuseppe Antonio	18		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Bartini Rispetta Tragna	Mont.	Butte
17	Ehommen	Johann	27		M S	"	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Oberdorf	Brother Ehommen Emil Oberdorf	Oreg.	Oregon City
18	Radakopic	Joso	17		M S	"	No	No	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Mogorie	father Nore Radakopic Mogorie	Minn	Stepenson
19	Milelic	Nikola	20		M M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Pazariste	father Joso Milelic Pazariste	"	"
20	Kanjaic	Stojan	20		M M	"	No	No	"	"	"	Mogorie	father Nikola Kanjaic Mogorie	"	Hadelfi
21	Pisirea	Mike	17		M S	"	No	No	"	"	"	Brezopac	father Ilisa Giplian Brezopac	Minn	Hibbing
22	Vojvodic	Dane	32		M M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Mazin	father Trisun Tojvodic Mazin	"	"
23	Korica	Stojan	40		M M	"	No	No	"	"	"	Mogorie	Brother Dane Korica Mogorie	"	Stepenson
24	Vojvodic	Nikola	40		M M	"	No	No	"	"	"	Mazin	Brother Luka Mazin	"	Hibbing
25	Radakopic	Giuro	30		M M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Mogorie	Brother Mike Mogorie	"	Stepenson
26	Zali	Carl	23		M S	Sailor	"	"	"	"	Algeria	Alger	No Body	Wis	Milford
27	Tutor	Tutor	35		M M	Farm Laborer	No	No	"	Dalmatian			Wife Dane Selo Sucimaz		Chicago
28	Tolus	Tolus	33		M M	Day	Yes	Yes	"	Slovenian		Turjovca	Mother Francesca Turjovca P.O. Kubnica		Cleveland
29	Maria	Maria	22		M M	Asst Cook	"	"	"	Croatian		Podvicuk	father Bartul Tutsan Podvicuk		Coperwich
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

TO HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

+30

1/8

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

128

Arriving at Port of , April 25 , 190 .

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27	28	29			
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental or physical defect, being deaf, dumb, blind, or crippled, or under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States. If not, why?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. If so, what?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?															
1	Self	Self	35 No			Brother in Law Nat. Sorjal 555 Rue Rachel Montreal (Canada)							5 4	Dark	Brown		Austria	Fiume		
2	"	"	40 No			Brother in Law Antonio Colonna Sausalito (California)							5 4	Dark	Brown		Italy	Motta		
3	"	"	40 No			Cousin Battista Colnaru Oak Park Sacramento (Cal)							5 4	"	"		"	"	Bugiallo	
X 4	U. S. Citizen					Father Fedina Cal														
5	Self	Self	30 No			Brother Luigi Cooper Fresno							5 4	Dark	Brown		Italy	Villio		
✓ 6	"	"	30 No			Friend Stockton (Cal)							5 5	"	"		"	"		
7	"	"	20 No			Cousin Battista Colnaru Oak Park. Sacramento (Cal)							5 1/2	"	Black		"	"	Bugiallo	
✓ 8	"	"	20 No			friend Kath. Cavanna Hotel Fiesno San Francisco (Cal)							5 4	"	"		"	"	Cadenazzo	
9	"	"	20 No			Cousin Carmella 581-83 River St. Paterson N.J.							5 5	Light	" blue		"	"	Como	
10 No	"	"	20 No. York-of Fresno Cal			Uncle Lafi Angelo Box 171 Fresno (Cal)							5 6	"	Auburn	Auburn	"	"	Todaro	
11	"	"	40 No.			Cousin Jorgie Papichepich 107 St. Annas Ave N.Y. City.							5 9	"	"	"	"	Montenegro	Bielopaolichi	
12	"	"	16 No.			- id -							5 8	"	Black	Black	"	"	"	
13	"	"	20 No.			Uncle Safranichi Giovanni San Rafaello (Cal)							5 1	Deep	Fair	Gray	"	Italy	Robalbacco	
14	"	"	20 No.			Cousin John Cadini Reno (Nevada)							5 1	"	Auburn	"	"	"	Iragna	
15	"	"	20 No.			- id -							5 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	
16	"	"	20 No.			Brother in Law Daniel Susino Box 1444 Butte City (Montana)							5 3	Ruddy	"	"	"	"	"	
17	"	"	Stat. No.			Brother in Law Ed. Kindig Box 205 Oregon City (Oregon)							5 9	Light	Gray	Green	"	Switzerland	Oberdorf	
18	"	"	16 No.			Uncle Damjan Radakopic Stevenson (Minn)							5 6	"	Auburn	"	"	Austria	Mogorie	
19	"	"	16 No.			Cousin - " -							5 7	"	"	"	"	"	Mazarolle	
20	"	"	16 No.			Brother in Law Peter Pavlica Box 215 Fine Street Hibbing (Minn)							5 11	"	"	Auburn	"	"	Mogorie	
21	"	"	16 No.			Brother Ljubo Pipkica 215 Fine Street Hibbing (Minn)							5 5	"	"	"	"	"	Brezopac	
22	"	"	10 Yes Jacob Hibbing			Brother Ljubo Vasjodic 310 Fine Street Hibbing (Minn)							5 10	"	"	"	"	"	Mazin	
23	"	"	40 No.			Uncle Nikola Konica Stevenson (Minn)							5 7	"	"	Green	"	"	Mogorie	
24	"	"	16 No.			Brother in Law Janko Ilic 310 Fine St. Hibbing (Minn)							5 9	"	"	Auburn	"	"	Mazin	
25	"	"	16 Yes Kansas City			Brother in Law Mike Thomas Stevenson (Minn)							5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Mogorie	
26	"	"	16 No.			Brother Joseph Zaks 2321 Selzer Ave. Cleveland (Ohio)							5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Mogorie	
27	"	"	16 No.			Cousin Ivan Ban 2127 Archer Ave. Chicago (Ill.)							5 10	Light	Black	Auburn	"	"	Castel	
28	"	"	16 Yes Pueblo (Col)			Friend Frank Laker [illegible]							5 8 1/2	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Tupava	
29	"	"				Husband Jan Grzinara							5 11	"	Fair	Gray	"	"	Lucnik	
30	Self	Self	No.			Father Safarinich (Mich)														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *. of the* [illegible] *. from* [illegible] *. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[signature]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 *day of* [illegible] *, 190* [illegible] *,*

at [illegible]

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

NS S. S. "LA SAVOIE" FRENCH LINE arrived APRIL 26, 1908. , 190 , M., , from

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SER'S.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SER'S.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SER'S.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	DEPORTED. SHIP.	MEALS. OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
10f 1	Peracca, Margh	14	7	1	L.P.C.	Leonar											4/26/10 Gold								
23f 2	Allamanno, Domitilla	14	6	1	"	Leonar											4/26/10 Gold								
23f 3	(Vitali, Gisleno) Bordicchia, Francesco & wd.	3	21/2	2	"	Alex.	4/26/10 Gold										4/28/08 Rod 10 05							4 4 4	
35m 4	Giaccone, Giovanni	5	14	1	"	Spark.																		3 0 3	
62f 5	Malano, Guiseppa Cudino, Angela	13	7	1	"	Stuck											4/26/97 Gillen 11 15								
27m 6	(step-ch Mathys) Studer, Erwin, 2 ch. & 4	9	21/9	7	" wf. & ch. in Hosp.	Alex.	4/26/27 Rod 28 104 Lm										4/28/104 Lm 3							35 42 35	
18m 7	Scozzafava, Luigi	7	11	1	" Dr's certf.	Elliot																		3 4 3	
53m 8	Armeure, Friedrich Armoux, Frerie	2	7	1	"	Newbur											4/27138 Gillen 2 25							1 2 1	
32m 9	Vojvodic Dmo	1	22	1	"																			— 1 —	
36m 10	Kovacic, Josip	1	3	2	"												4/105 Sa 11 00							— — —	
39f 11	Studer, Anna	9	22	1	"												4/1913 Nº 2 V5							— 1 —	

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

1130 OK

S. S. La Savoie arrived April 26, 1908. , 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 1	Scherr	Berta	14	15		1	To tel $	Clara de Avrich 375 E 10th nyc	Cowen	28	12 30	2	3	3
✓ 2	Valla	Erseglia	14	17		1	" a unt	Aunt mrs Louisa Girolomi 146 W. 17 st	Behl	"	26 10 30	—	—	—
✓ 3	Berta	G'ppa & brother	10	20/21		2	" brother	Bro Carlo 468 7th Ave nyc	Craig	"	10 47	—	—	—
✓ 4	Didart	Maria and~~friend~~ cou						fd mrs Pauline Labathe 214 W 37 st	Behl	27	10 45	2	2	2
✓ 5	Sabathe	Josephine	9	13/14		2	" friend & bro	do fd Otto Raf Portland Oregon Johnson	Johnson	26	11 00	—	—	—
✓ 6	Maurer	Ernest	9	1		1	" tel $	RR & bro & Gppe Vitari Box 339 Guilford Conn	Craig	27	9 40	2	2	2
✓ 7	Rota	Giov'i & cousin												
✓ 8	Vitari	Cesare	6	4/5		2	" late to proceed							
9	Messi,	Quinta	14	5		1	too late to proceed	RR & E Husb Abramo Cartocci Milldale Conn	Craig	27	9 40	1	—	1
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LUCANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. W. [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 25 day of APR 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

INDEXED

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 19 APR 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Slade	Francis L	38		m m	Banker	Ye	Ye	United States citizen						
2	✓	Caroline	33		f ✓	wife	✓	✓							
3	Donovan	Mary	29		f s	maid	✓	✓							
4	~~Mengal~~ Mengel	Clarence	49		m m	Dentist	✓	✓							
5	Stille	anne	37		f ✓	wife	✓	✓							
6	Young	Thomas A	39		m ✓	Coal operator	✓	✓							
7	Boyd	Jno Shearman	38		✓ ✓	manf	✓	✓							
8	✓	Ethel	37		f ✓	wife	✓	✓							
9	✓	anson P	10		m o	child	✓	✓							
10	Rose	Adele	37		f ✓	opinist	✓	✓							
11	Jerome	Daisy	21		✓ ✓	actress	✓	✓							
12	✓	Emma	60		✓ m	wife	✓	✓							
13	Foster	Clara	39		m ✓	manf	✓	✓							
14	Hartzell	Jennie	63		f ✓	wife	✓	✓							
15	Sutherland	madge	40		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓							
16	Wilson	Thomas	61		m ✓	manager	✓	✓							
17	✓	J Reid	27		✓ o	machinist	✓	✓							
18	Kirschman	Sydney J	21		✓ ✓	student	✓	✓							
19	Livermore	Thomas L	64		✓ m	banker	✓	✓							
20	Ward	anne E	30		f o	opinist	✓	✓							
21	Wyckes	Herman	40		m m	Broker	✓	✓							
22	Randolph	General Sidney	63		✓ ✓	U.S. army	✓	✓							
23	Woodward	Henry J	35		✓ ✓	m d	✓	✓							
24	Bennett	Joseph	24		✓ o	speculator	✓	✓							
25	Kline	Chas	37		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓							
26	Colman	abram H	45		✓ m	manf	✓	✓							
27	✓	Sadie	40		f ✓	wife	✓	✓							
28	Smith	Elizth A	24		✓ o	actress	✓	✓							
29															
30															

78 e

*Insert after each name occupation of parents and aliens in transit, state in column 4 whether married or single, as "married" or "single."
†Specify here as in the following examples: the stock from which aliens spring, as Anglo-Saxon, Bohemian, Bulgarian, Celtic, Croatian, Dalmatian, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Irish, Italian, Lithuanian, Magyar, Moravian, Polish, Portuguese, Roumanian, Russian, Ruthenian, Scandinavian, Scotch, Servian, Slovak, Slovenian, Spanish, Spanish-American, Syrian, Turkish, Welsh, West Indian, or other race or people.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

132

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

25 APR 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by himself, or by relative, friend, or other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket to final destination, or has paid passage, or has money to pay for same, or is supported by friends, or has none of these.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?								Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Master), of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

COMMANDER

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFEST

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negr[illegible] other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, [illegible] whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blo[illegible] ader this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in [illegible]taly (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and the[illegible]endants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other coun[illegible], should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the date (or period of years) and place as nearly as practicable.

Column 18 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Immigration officers in the examination of aliens

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. M. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SEVENTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. M. MacKenzie.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deli[illegible]

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 1[illegible]9[illegible]9 19[illegible]

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Dest. State.	City or Town.
1	Kalachimkoff	Efraim S	42		M	M	purchaser	✓	✓	Russia	Russian	England	London	Mr Samuel 22 Bishopsgate London	NY	New York
2	Ward	Arthur J	40		M	✓	Director	✓	✓	England	English	England	Sheffield	wife Mrs Ward 69 Norfolk St. Sheffield	Pa	Pittsburgh
3	Last	Horatio	43		M	✓	✓	✓	✓					wife Mrs Last cutler/woodhouse sheffield	✓	✓
4	Wilson	Amy	24		F	S							London.	Aunt. Mrs Pinkney. 19 Tregunter Rd. London.	✓	✓
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

134

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
														25	26	27						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mind. (Fourth person in a statistical group.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (Fourth person in a statistical group.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Holland House N.Y. Grand Union Hotel Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fr	Grey	Grey	None	Russia	St Petersburg	
2	No	Husband	✓	No				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fair	Brn	Grey	mole on left cheek.	England	Sheffield	
3	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	✓	scar on R hand	✓	Rochester.	
4	Yes	Self	✓	✓	—	—	Manhattan Hotel U.S.A. N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	✓	London.	
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly swear, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that each, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDER
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The terms "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Saarenpää, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had (1) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Saarenpää

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

135

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 101
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 18 APR 1908, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	Archdeacon	Allen	31	m	s	Vocalist	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister, Miss Archdeacon		
											England	London	19 Cumberland Mansions Devons Road		
2	Baker	Taylor	28	m	m	Vocalist	✓	✓	✓	✓			wife Mrs Baker		
													5 Clifford Mansions Marylebone Rd London		
3	Byrne	Percy L.	31	✓	✓	Merchant	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Mrs Byrne		
													82 Queensden Rd Bellhaven Jamaica Japan Kobe		
4	Brown	Mrs Frances	32	✓	✓	Clergyman	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	England. London		Brother or Brown.		
						Prof of							22 Patricks Stee Cork.	Ny	New York
5	Bridge	Sir Frederic	63	✓	m	Music	✓	✓	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Dr R I Bridge		
													Cathedral House Godalming		Can. Ottawa Ont
6	✓	Mabel	29	f	s	Artiste	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓
						Civil									
7	Croft	Walter	29	m	m	Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother. Mrs Croft.		
						Produce					U.S.A.	Pittsburgh	54 Stanley St. Bedford.	Pa	Pittsburgh
8	Derr	George	41	✓	✓	Broker	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Manchester	sister Margaret Poole		
													Hollingwood Manchester	Ill	Chicago
9	✓	Helen	38	f	✓	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	Gilberg	Norman	24	m	s	Solicitor	✓	✓	✓	✓		Harrogate	Father Mr Gilberg		
													Station Hotel Harrogate	Ny	New York
11	Hill	Roberta	32	f	m	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	London	Gustavo Rosa da Silva	Ny	New York
													New Club London		
12	Dubpernay	Mr arthur	23	✓	s	Manager	✓	✓	France	French			friend	✓	✓
													do		
13	Hill	Frank	29	m	✓	Traveller	✓	✓	England	English			mother mother		
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bristol	10 Spring Grove Cr Clifton	Can	Montreal
14	Hayes	James	57	✓	m	contractor	✓	✓	✓	✓			Miss E Hayes		
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bristol	Ashley House Bristol	✓	Quebec
15		Christopher Allen	57	✓	m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			Daughter Miss E Hayes		
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Ashley House Bristol	✓	✓
16		Christopher Walter	19	✓	s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			Sister — do —	✓	✓
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Montreal			
17	James	Francis	49	✓	m	Director	✓	✓	✓	✓			wife Mrs James		
													15 Hunter St Blackheath	✓	Montreal
18	Jowitt	Frank	40	✓	✓	merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	England Leeds		father Mr Jowitt		
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Tunbridge Wells. Kent	✓	✓
19	✓	Frances	34	f	✓	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓
						mining					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	mother Mrs Little		
20	Little	Marcus Esq	27	m	s	engr	✓	✓	✓	✓			4 Park St Dublin		
													5 Anglesea St London	✓	Toronto
21	Logue	Most Rev Lawrence Richard	67	✓	✓	Archbishop	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Armagh.	niece Mrs Kelly		
													Nanuda Hotel Dublin	Ny.	New York.
22	Browne	Most Rev D	63	✓	✓	Bishop	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Queenstown	nephew Dr Brown.	✓	✓
													22 Patricks Stee. Cork.		
23	Quinn	Rev Michael	48	✓	✓	Clergyman	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Armagh.	Father Mr Quinn		
													Bookstown Co Tyrone	Ny	New York
24	Munro	James A	39	✓	m	merchant	✓	✓	Canada	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		friend D. Marchanton		
											Canada	Kingston	Whitworth St Manchester	Can	Kingston
25	O'Neal	Edmund	59	✓	✓	marine	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	wife Mrs O Neal	Ny	New York
						Engr.							Scotchmans Glasgow		
26	Ransom	Richard	46	✓	✓	traveller	✓	✓	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Mrs Ransom		
											England	Bewdley	Bewdley England	Can	Montreal
27	Stow	Mr Kenyon	61	✓	✓	Retired	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Worcester	Brother Mr Kenyon Stow		
											England	Marsh	Wellington Cres London	Ny	New York
28	✓	Norah	42	f	✓	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
29	Struthers	Robert	62	m	✓	mchts	✓	✓	Canada	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Cousin Thomas Struthers		
											Canada	London.	Greston Lanarkshire	Can	London
30	Lyle Konsky	Miss Prince	46	✓	✓		✓	✓	Russia	Russian	England	Bangor	W H Mills Esq		
													32 Berry St London EC.	Ny	New York

30 / 5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List —

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

136

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 25 APR 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25	26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage whether paid by him, other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self.	yes	no	—	—	Hotel Harris Carnescliffe ottowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dk	Dk	Brn	none	England	London
2	No	self	yes	no	—	—	Hotel Victor. Savannah	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Lt	Dk	Brn	✓	✓	London
3	Yes	self	✓	yes	05	ny	American Journal Co Rob. Jaffrey	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fair	fair	Hazel	✓	England	Acton
4	✓	✓	✓	no	—	—	Friend. Archbishop Farley Madison Ave Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11.	med.	Blk.	Blue	✓	Ireland.	Cork.
5	no	self	✓	no			friend D. Harris Carnescliffe ottowa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fair	Brn	Brn	✓	✓	Adabury
6	✓	father	✓	✓			do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London
7	✓	Self	✓	yes	1907	Pittsburg	Home. 278. Shadyside Pittsburgh	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	med.	✓	Blue	✓	England	Bedford.
8	no	✓	✓	✓	1905	Chicago	Automatic Annex. Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7.	Lt	Gray	Brn.	✓		
9	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2.	✓	Dk	✓	✓	England	Tideswell
10	yes	Self.	✓	no			Cayler Lounsbury 98 Broadway NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dk	Dk	Brn	✓	✓	Glarrogate
11	yes	self master	✓	yes	1908	N Y	Father Morris Mengis Toowoo 70 a NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	light	fair	Blue	✓	USA	Newyork
12	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk.	Dk	Brn	✓	France	Paris
13	No	Self	✓	✓	✓	✓	Business add 713 Dorchester Bldg Montreal Chanteau Frontenac Hotel Quebec	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fr	fr	Brn	✓	England	Huddersfield
14	yes	Self	✓	no	—	—	— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7.	fr.	Gray	Gray	✓	✓	Clifton
15	✓	Self	✓	✓	—	—	— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	.	✓	Gray	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	✓	Father	✓	✓	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11½	✓	Brn	Brn	✓	✓	✓
17	no	self	✓	yes	90	city.	Winterfield Montreal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fr	fr	Brn	✓	Wales	Stolywell
18	no	Self	✓	✓	1907	Ny	Home 15 Ontario Ave Montreal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	Med.	Brn.	Brn.	✓	England	Leeds
19	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7.	Dk.	✓	Dk.	✓	✓	✓
20	yes	self	✓	yes	1907	✓	King Edward VII Hotel Toronto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London
21	yes	self	✓	no	—		Friend. Archbishop Farley Madison ave. Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9.	Med	Gray.	Sr Brn.	✓	Ireland.	Kilnaveene
22	✓	✓	✓	✓			— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9.	✓	Blk.	Dk.	✓	✓	Cork.
23	yes	self	✓	no	—	—	— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1.	Dk.	Gray	Hazel.	✓	Ireland	Armagh
24	No	✓	✓	yes	1907	✓	Home 124 Bagot St Kingston	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11½	Dk	Brn	Blue	✓	Canada	Kingston
25	yes	self	✓	yes	1905	Ny	21 State or NY.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	.	fresh	Clr	Blue	✓	Canada	Milton
26	No	Self	✓	✓	1906	✓	Windsor Hotel Montreal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	8	Med	Brn	Brn	✓	England	Kidsmunster
27	yes	self	yes	yes	1905	Ny	Widnes Lancashire Eng	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6		fr	fr	Brn	✓	England	York
28	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	—	✓	—	✓
29	No	✓	✓	✓	1907	✓	Home 508 Wellington St London	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	med	Grey	Grey	✓	Canada	Brighton
30	yes	self	✓	no			Hollandstown NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	✓	45	Dk	Brn	✓	Russia	St Petersburg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of APR. 1908, 190 .

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

II-III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—IIIb

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LUCANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 25 APR 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

137

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, March 4, 1907

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Drennan	Charles	25	4	M S	Lab	yes	yes	United States			Blue Rapids Kan	—	Kans	Blue Rapids
2	"	John	86	8	M	"	"	"	"			"	—	"	"
3	"	Alice	22	7	S	"	"	"	"			"	—	"	"
4	Scroggy	Lucy	45	3	M	Keeper	"	"	"			Helena Mont	—	Mont	Helena
5	"	Maggie	20	7	S	"	"	"	"			"	—	"	"
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

138

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 25 APR 1908 , 190

II–1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket and sufficient money to pay railroad fare to the place of ultimate destination; if not, what amount he has and whether he has been assisted in any way to obtain the same, and if so, by whom.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R b Ware, Master of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL Queenstown. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R b Ware

COMMANDER.

Sworn to before me this 25 APR 1908 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and (if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and (if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and (if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Hazlewood, Surgeon of the LUCANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 APR 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 19th April, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
1 ✓	Cranna	Maria	28		F S	Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ruggstown C. Sligo	Philip Cranna Mountlowra Ruggstown	My newyork	
2 ✓	Maye	Bernard	26		M	Labr	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	Tubbercurry	Catherine Tibbl	ry	✓
3 ✓	✓	Margaret	25		F W	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	Do	— Do —	✓ ✓
4 ✓	Clifford	Hannah	30		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Limerick	Jno Clifford Kilreedy Limerick	✓	✓
5 ✓	Kenny	Margaret	21		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kiltyfart	Ravarigeen Co Clare	✓	✓
6 ✓	Quirke	Mary	22		F W	St Keeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Waterford	Aunt Mrs Meteura Manor Waterford	✓	✓
7 ✓	McCormack	Katie M.	25		F S	Stockbroker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dublin	Mrs A McCormack Borrisoleigh Co Tipperary	Sal Sanfrancisco	✓
8 ✓	Ryan	Annie	27		F S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Labasheeda	Mary Ryan Labasheeda Co Clare	NY Newyork	✓
9 ✓	McAleer	Rev Charles	37		M S	Clergyman	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dromore	Hugh McAleer Dromore Co Tyrone	Wash Seattle	✓
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 25 APR 1908 , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and free from mental defect, etc.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination, and whether having been assisted in coming, and if so, by whom.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	yes 1907	Brother Pat Crane Bay Street City Island NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Riconnell Boliuck
2	–	–	$50	– –	Sister Mrs Gallagher 12 Broderick ave Newyork	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Co Sligo
3	–	–	$50	– –	Sister in Law Do	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	5	Dark	Dark	–	–	–	do
4	–	–	$50	no	Friend Mrs Woodcock Hotel [illegible] Newyork	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	2	–	Brown	–	✓	–	Limerick
5	✓	–	$50	yes 1907	Sister Lizzie Kelly [illegible]	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	10½	fair	✓	Blue	✓	✓	Kildysart
6	–	–	$50	no	[illegible]														
7	✓	Brother	$50	✓	Brother Jas McGinnack 732 Castro St San Francisco Cal	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	5	Fair	Fair	–	✓	✓	Borrisoleigh
8	✓	Self	$50	yes 1907	Sister Mary Ryan 310 50th St Newyork	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	11	–	Brown	Brown	–	✓	Dal as Keeda
9	no	–	$50	–	Friend Bishop O'Dea Seattle Wash	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	8	Dark	Dark	Grey	✓		Dromore
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the LUCANIA from LIVERPOOL do SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon subscribed, since reëp, and truly employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that these, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 APR 08 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. [illegible], Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ERB'd S. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 APR 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

111

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

, 190

S. S. **LUCANIA** *sailing from* **LIVERPOOL**

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Quinn	Michael	27	m	s	Bricklayer	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father James Quinn	NY	Brooklyn
2	Schroeder	Henry	23	m	s	Farmer	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	U.S.A. New York		Sister C. Schroeder	NY	Hoboken
3	Thompson	John	48	m	m	Engineer	✓	✓	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Joseph Thompson	Tex	Dallas
4	Taylor	Walter	29	m	s	Farmer	✓	✓			Bradford Yorkshire England		Ellen Upstream		Ont Toronto
5		Mary Jane	30	f	m	wife	✓	✓			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs. Taylor. 9. Stanley Rd.		Ont Toronto
6	Whiting	amy	38	f	s	spinster	✓	✓					Elizabeth Whiting	NJ	Paterson
7	Wellingham	alfred	39	m	m	commercial traveller	✓	✓			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Rotherham		Father Wellingham 3 Melrose Terrace	Ill	Chicago
8		Beatrice	30	f	m	wife	✓	✓					do		
9		Nellie	3	f	s								do		
10	Webb	Victor	24	m	s	Engineer	✓	✓	England	English		Liverpool	Father Henry Webb Woodenbridge Wicklow	NY	Newport
11	Wilmot	Fredk	23	m	s	Engineer	✓	✓					Friend Mr Jas Bradley Silversmiths Clerks Green Bank		
12	Veltheijsen	Bernhard	26	m	s	Farmer	✓	✓	Germany	German	Germany	Warburg	Father Mrs Veltheijsen 1 Neue Strasse	Ger	Konvenee
13	Vande	Bertram	24	m	s	Mechanic	✓	✓	England	English	England	Stockport	Father Thos Vande Reddish	NY	Newyork
14	Farghar	allan	27	m	s	Mechanic	✓	✓					Father Wm Farghar 4 Norris Ave Stockport	Mich	Detroit
15	Wolstenecroft	Joseph	27	m	s	Mechanic	✓	✓				Oldham	Mrs Anna Wolstenecroft 8 C Goddard St Oldham	Mass	Boston
16	Lightfoot	Chas E.	29	m	s	Joiner Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Harrogate		Father Chas Lightfoot Tompton Yorkshire	Ill	Springfield
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Language or people is now determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ORK , 25 APR 1908 , 190 112

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
				Yes or No	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	No.	1903	[illegible]							6	1	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]
2	No	✓	✓	✓	1908	Home. Farm.	✓	✓					5	7.	Dk.	Gray		✓	Holland	Rotterdam
3	Yes	✓	Yes	No	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	10.	Dk.	Blue		✓	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	✓	Self	✓	✓	—	—	✓				✓		5	6.	Dk.	Gray		✓	✓	Heckmondwike
5	✓	Husband	✓	✓	—	—	✓						5	4	fr.	Lt. ✓	✓	✓	✓	Manchester
6	No.	Self	Yes	No	—	—	✓	✓	✓				5	6	Med.	Brn	Brn	✓	✓	Bath.
7	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907 Chicago	Home 1819 Southport Av. Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	8	fr	Brn	Brn	✓	England	Hull
8	✓	Husband	Yes	Yes	1896	✓ — do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	✓	Father	—	No	—	—	✓	✓	✓			✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓
10	✓	Self	10	No	—	— do — Friend [illegible] 310 W 4th St. [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	[illegible]	fr.	Brn	Brn	✓	✓	Dover.
11	✓	✓	22	No	—	— Sister. Home [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	fr.	Dk.	Brn	✓	England	Nottingham
12	Yes	Self.	200	No	—	— Friend. No. 7 [illegible] 708. E. 6th St. Kewanee.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fr	fr	[illegible]	✓	German	Kleve
13	No	Self.	54	✓	—	— Friend. John Foskin 169 Grand St. Kearny. N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Med.	Blk	✓	✓	England	Stockport.
14	No	Self	55	No	—	— Friends [illegible] 212. Rosedale Av. Detroit. Boarding House	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Lt.	Brn	Blue	✓	England.	Stockport.
15	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	Yes.	1906. Boston.	Crawford House Boston	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fr.	Brn	Blue	✓	England	Oldham
16	✓	✓	✓	✓	1907 Springfield	403 W. Grand Av. Springfield	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10½	fr.	✓	✓	✓	England	Sowdons
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR that I *have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon* solemnly, sincerely, and truly *employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the* 1C *foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* in number, *and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[signature]
COMMANDER

Sworn to before me this 25 APR 1908 *day of* , 190 ,

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SOUTH AMERICAN.

"[illegible]" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish [illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with complete address [illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the SUCANIA LUCANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

113

Sworn to before me this 25 APR 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1215

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
[illegible]	Welsh.
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ *sailing from* _____, *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Carson		26		M s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	London	Eng	England	London	Father Gust. F. Jonson 7 Tollhattan Sweden	N.Y.	Hoboken
2 ✓	Lloyd	Marie	21		F s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Karl Ewald Mrs Wilhelmina Tollhattan Sweden	"	"
3 ✓	White	James Curtis	36		M m	Marine	✓	✓	England	Eng	England	Liverpool	Mrs Mount Pleasant St Greenock Scotland Father J.B. Ballinror 36 Westgate Halifax	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Brown	Mary E.	28		F m	wife	✓	✓	England	English	England	Halifax	do	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	✓	Ethel	Ch 5		F s	Child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
6	Clarke	Mary A.	35		F m	Nurse	yes	yes	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Granton	Brother-in-law Wm Purdon 9 Lt. Stanhope St.	Pa.	Scranton
7	Capewell	Annie	14		F s	Sister	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Stratford	Father George Capewell Trenton	N.J.	Trenton
8	Crighton	Abram	33		M m	Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Iscoed	Father Robt Crighton 30 Fairview Ave	Wrexham	Santo Domingo
9	✓	Martha	Wife	33	F m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Do	✓	✓
10	✓	Jas A.	Ch 5		M s	Child	no	no	USA	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓
11	✓	Martha E.	Ch 3		F s	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓
12	Dibble	William J.	66		M m	Gardener	yes	yes	England	✓	✓	Blyton	Brother Geo H. Dibble Beyton Lincolnshire	mich	Trenton
13	✓	Mary E.	Wife	64	F m	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓
14	✓	Eleanor S.	Dau	34	F s	Book Keeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Uncle Do	✓	✓
15	✓	Rachel G.	Dau	22	F s	Stenographer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Uncle Do	✓	✓
16	Neill	Horace	41		M m	Labourer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother Wm Hill 18 Cromford St. Sheffield	✓	✓
17	Dick	James.	44		M m	Merchant	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Kate Dick 21 B Lyttleton Drive Glasgow	ny	Nyork.
18	Griffiths	Jane.	57		F m	Keeper	✓	✓	England	English	England	Bolton	Brother Joseph Eastwood 63 Blackmoor St. Bolton	ny	Babylon
19	Nuttall	Beatrice	Grand Child	3	F s	child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	Great Uncle Do	✓	✓
20	Gaulle	Mary ann	Mo	3	F m	wife	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Stockport	Son Edwd G. England 12 Ballotstown Finchley Rd	San Francisco	
21	✓	Astley	Son	5	M s	Scholar	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother Do	✓	✓
22	Lassalle	Frank.	Wid	48	M m	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hanley	Father Thomas Lassalle 10 Melford St. Hanley	Ny	Medina
23	✓	Arthur	Son	22	M s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓
24	Illingworth	Walter.	50		M m	Dyer	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Logansport	Father Wm St Illingworth Brighton Rd Lafayette	Ind.	Logansport
25	Jones	Arthur	23		M s	Farmer Grazier	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ipswich	Mother Mrs Jones 20 Berners St Ipswich	Iowa	Denmark
26	Kane.	Thomas	22		M s	Butcher	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast.	Father James Kane 42 Edenderry St Belfast	Ny	Newyork
27	McNeill	Mary	Mo	10	F s	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Ireka	Brother James Neill Rushmills Antrim	Col	Ureka
28	Mulligan	Thomas	m	m	M s	Butcher	✓	✓	England	English	England	Wigan	Father John Mulligan Brg. Mulligate Wigan	Ny	Newyork
29	Neilson	John	25		M s	Farmer	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Sister Rosamond Neilson 46 Flemyng Belfast	Ny	Brooklyn
30	Percival Jno		35		M s	Commercial Traveller	✓	✓	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Visitor	Brother A. Keith Percival Collegiate Margate	Pa	Philadelphia

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

111

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible], *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?
1	No	Self	$40	No		Sister - Hildur Karlson 80 Mercer Ave Plainfield N.J.
2	No	"	$30	No		Sister - Linda Klingendahl 11th St B.C. Union Pat N.J. Standard Oil Co.
3	Yes	"	$25	Yes	1908	"
4	No	Self	$40	No		Husband & Father Bradley Park N.J.
5	"	mother	—	No		
6	No	self	Yes	Yes	1908	Father. Mr Gabriel 212 Hazlair St. Trenton
7	No	father	$5	"	1907	Trenton
8	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1903 1904	
9	"	Husband	—	—		
10	"	Father	—	"		
11	"	"	—	"		
12	No	Self	Yes	No	—	—
13	"	Husband	$50	"		
14	"	Father	—	"		
15	"	"	—	"		
16	"	Self	$40	"		
17	Yes	"	"	No	—	—
18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	N.Y.
19	"	Guardian	—	No		
20	"	Self	$20	No	—	—
21	"	Mother	"	No	—	—
22	Yes	Self	$50	No	—	—
23	"	"	"	"	—	—
24	No	Self	"	Yes	1908	Wagontown
25	Yes	Self	"	Yes	1907	Des Moines
26	Yes	Self	$15	No	—	—
27	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1903	Alaska
28	Yes	"	$60	No	—	—
29	Yes	"	$5	No		
30	Yes	Self		Yes	1908	Philadelphia

Sister - Hildur Karlson 80 Mercer Ave Plainfield N.J.

Sister - Linda Klingendahl 11th St B.C. Union Pat N.J.

Standard Oil Co.

Husband & Father Bradley Park N.J.

1908 Father. Mr Gabriel 212 Hazlair St. Trenton

Son: Leo B. Wiebe 91 Fairview St. Trenton

Son — do —

Uncle — do —

Uncle — do —

Friend — do —

Astor House. New York.

son Joseph Rubbo Mary St Babylon Long Island father

Uncle Mr Gordall. 315 California St. South — do —

Friend S. E. Filkins Medina N.York. — do —

Brother J. Illingworth. Logansport. Ind

Brother Mr. E. Jones. 680.20 St. Pasadena.

Friend James Lam. 897 Brook Avenue N.York.

Brother Sq Thiel. 355 Harris St. Ingka Cal.

Friend Mr Mel Bond. 1086 - 12th Ave. N.York.

Mother R Mefford 71 Fanaan St Brooklyn N.Y.

Sister Miss Edith Bureau 1211 Walnut St Philadelphia

Dish to stop

19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair	27 Color of Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth: Country	29 Place of Birth: City or Town
Whether a prior immigrant who returned to his country of former residence or went elsewhere and is coming back in accordance with his original intention.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet. Inches.						
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	London	Deansboro
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Brn	"	"	"	Londonderry
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Fair	Blue	-	Scotland	Limerick
Yes	No	No	No	"	"	5 6	Dk	Dk	Grey	"	England	Hartlepool
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Fair	Brn	Blue	"	"	Dundee.
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Brn	Blue	"	"	Hanley.
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dk.	Brn	Blue	"	England	Blyton.
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Med.	Brn	"	"	"	Scunthorpe
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	Blyton.
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 ½	"	Brn	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair	"	"	Scotland	Glasgow
"	"	"	No memo received	"	"	5 7	Fair	Dk	Grey	"	England	Boston
"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dk	Brn	Brn	"	"	London
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Med	Brn	Blue	"	England	Hanley
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	Brn	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10½	Dk	Grey	Blue	"	"	Idle.
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dk.	Dk.	Brn	"	England	Guisboro
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dk.	Brn	Brn	"	Ireland	Belfast.
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dk.	Brn	Brn	"	Ireland	Belfast
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Dk.	Brn	Blue	"	England	Chiltonia
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	Ireland	Belfast
"	"	"	"	"	"	6 0	Dk.	Dk	Blue	"	England	London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] COMMANDER

Sworn to before me this 5 APR 1903 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and (if less, how much)*.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and (if so, when and where)*.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. [illegible], Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. [illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1136

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____, 190

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Blair	Anthony	26		M	S	Bricklayer	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Longford	Father Tiger Road Longford	Pa	City
2	Bramwell	Annie			F	W	Wife			England	English		Longford	Same as above		Do
3		Percy	7		M		Child									Do
4		Sidney	5		M											Do
5		Ethel	6		F											Do
6	Dennis	George	30		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes					Brother Mrs Bond Ashley Wood Road	Pa	Longford
7	Spunk	Walter George	39		M	M	Engineer			Canada		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Geo Spunk Stromboy Ontario		Do
8		Walter George	10		M		Child									
9		Ruby	8		F											
10	James	Thomas	27		M	S	Cook						Butte	Uncle Mark Leonard 14 Brighton Terrace Dublin	Penn	Pittston
11		Olga Gertrude	7		F		Child									Do
12		Theodore Blunt	11		M											
13		Lucy	14		F											Do
14	De Erie	James Mathew	28		M	M	Mill Operative			Canada	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Quebec	Friend Alex McLean 54 Bagot St	Que	Quebec
15	Ward	Patrick Joseph	23		M	S	Engineer			Ireland	Irish		England	Father Wm Ward 79 Silver St		Wigan
16		Thomas Wm	6		M		Scholar									Do
17	Webb	Frederick Thomas	31		M	M	Engineer			Canada		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Wife Mrs Webb Danube Villa Holton Cross	Eng	London
18	Williams	William J.	25		M											
19					F											
20	Yorston	William	30		M	S	Engineer			Scotland	Scotch	United States Citizen	England	Mother Mrs H Yorston 2 Albert St	Kirkintilloch	Penny City
21	Zimmer	Frederick Charles	29		M	M	Engineer			England	English		England	Father		Oil Springs
22	Arnold	Lerdon	21		M	S	Student			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kuprikitzmo	Mother Mrs Arnold Mynzatzyce	Austria	City
23	Baker	Harry Edwin	38		M	S	Engineer			England	English	England	Surrey	Mother Mrs J. Baker Avonlawn, Tynelaw	Surrey	Kirkintilloch
24	Christensen	Nellie	22		F	M	Farmer			American	Scotch	U.S.A.	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
25	Delvigne	Renée	25		F	S	Artist			France	French	England	London	Father Jn Delvigne 110 Rue Croix Nivert	Paris	City
26		Louise	23		F									Do		
27	Foxcroft	Matthew	30		M	S	Engineer			Russia	Russian	England	Liverpool	Father Jno Foxcroft Moscow	Russia	Ill Chicago
28		Richard	33		M	M	Farmer			England	English		Bury	Father W Hoyle Bridgeman Terrace	Bury	City
29	Krazynowsky	Alexander	19		M	S	Student			Russia	Russian		Kieff	Father A. Krazynowsky Kieff		Ill Chicago
30	Rollings	Frank	21		M	S	Student			England	English	Wales	Llanelly	Mrs P Rollings Little Waldingfield	Suffolk	City

*If any person has a trade or occupation of laborer, such as farm laborer, factory laborer, etc., or is without occupation, or in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "laborer" or "in transit."

†In column 9 write the race or people to which each alien belongs, as determined by his or her nationality, such as English, Irish, German, Italian, Hebrew, Polish, Spanish-American, African (negro), Chinese, Japanese, Indian, etc. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

16

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person or class of persons unable, or who may be specially excluded from admission under the provisions of any law, proclamation, or treaty now in force, or which may hereafter be in force, may be enumerated in such manner as to indicate the existence of such inability or exclusion.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or in any manner contrary to the laws regulating the immigration of aliens into the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	4 yrs	N.Y.City	Returning Home 242 East 22nd St.	No	No	No	No	Good	Neither	5	8	Fair	Fair Grey	None	England	Ashton
2	Yes	J. S. Bennett	No	—	/		Husband - J. F. Biannelle Lawrence Nebraska	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	5	/	Brn	/	England	Warrington
3	/	/	/	/	/	/	— Do —	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
4	/	/	/	/	/	/	— Do —	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
5	/	/	/	/	/	/	— Do —	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
6	/	/	50	/	/	/	Friend - Mr. D. O'Connell Central Hotel Long Island	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	9	/	Brn Grey	/	/	Ireland
7	No	/	/	Yes	1902	N.Y.	Old Stone House Rigaud	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	10	Florid	Grey Hazel	/	U.S.A.	P.E. Canada
8	/	/	/	/	/	/	— Do —	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
9	/	/	/	/	/	/	— Do —	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
10	No	Mother	/	Yes	1904	Pittsburg	Mother Mrs Emma Pittsburg Pa 3404 Ward St. Pittsburg Pa	/	/	/	/	/	/	3	9	Fair	Fair Brn	/	/	Pittsburg
11	/	/	/	/	/	/	Do Calcium Do	/	/	/	/	/	/	4	/	/	Brn Brn	/	/	/
12	/	/	/	/	/	/	Do	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	/	/	/	/	/	/
13	/	/	/	/	/	/	Do	/	/	/	/	/	/	4	11	/	/	/	/	/
14	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	N.Y.	— Homes — Petrolia Ontario	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	11	/	/	/	Canada	Petrolia
15	Yes	Self	100	Yes	11	/	Uncle - Jas. McLean 887 Brook Ave Bronx N.Y.	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	10	Lt	Lt Blue	/	Ireland	Boyle
16	/	/	/	/	/	/	Do	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	/	/ Grey	/	/	/
17	No	/	/	Yes	1905	N.Y.	Home Petrolia Ontario	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	9	Med	Dk Grey	/	Canada	Petrolia
18																				
19							136 East 57th Street New York													
20	Yes	Self	50	No	—	/	Brother - F. Mitchell 822 E. 81st St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brn Blue	None	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
21	No	Self	9	Yes	/	N.Y.	Uncle - Felix Kunstler 146 Spadina Ontario	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	11	Pale	Dk. Brn	/	Canada	Ontario
22	Yes	/	80	No	—	/	Uncle - Felix Kunstler 158 E. Rivington St. New York	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	4	Fr.	Black Black	/	Austria	Hebrew
23	/	/	/	No	—	/	Uncle - C. D. W. Waterman Northville Michigan	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	8	Dk	Brn Blue	/	England	Yeovil
24	No	Self	/	Yes	26	Chicago	Home 1749 - 59th St. Chicago Ill.													
25	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	/	Friend Chas. Stoeller 137 W. 64th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk Dk	None	Finland	Paris
26	/	/	/	/	/	/	— Do —	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	/	/ Brn	/	/	/
27	/	/	100	No	—	/	Brother - G. Youngworth 735 Madison St. Chicago	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	Fair	Fair Grey	/	Russia	Moravia
28	/	/	75	No	—	/	Friend Frank Harman 324 W. 62nd St. New York	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	9	/	/ Blue	/	England	Lancashire
29	/	/	300	No	—	/	Friend J. Youngworth 735 Madison St. Chicago Ill.	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	9	/	Brn Brn	/	Russia	Kieff
30	/	/	40	No	—	/	Friend W. H. Lane 144 East 54 Street N.Y.	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	8	/	Brn Blue	/	England	Suffolk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the LUCANIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 71 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

COMMANDER

Sworn to before me this 25 APR 1908 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LUCANIA, CARLISLE THERESITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 71 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lucania sailing from Liverpool, 18 April, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	McKay	Margaret Maria	42		F S	D/maker	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Mr. Mountain 12 Hyrondale Ave Wandsworth Common	Pa	"
2	"	Gertrude	34		F S	Milliner	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
3	Perkins	William Thomas	44		M M	Carpenter					London		Mrs Perkins Life Regina Terrace West Ealing	"	"
4	Perry	Selina	12		F S				England			Ramsgate	Son H Perry Cannon Rd Ramsgate	"	"
5	Reckingame	Eliza	16		F S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Daughter Mrs Robbins		
6	Rallings	Emma	27		F M							London	Mrs R Rallings Letter Waldingfield Suffolk	Manitoba	City
7	Sweeney	Patrick	27		M M	Waiterman					England		father John Sweeney Beach Ardara Donegal Letter	Calif	Oakland
8	"	Catherine	30		F M	Wife							— do —		
9	"	Annie	7	7	F S	Child	Yes	Yes					Grandfather.		
10	Sutcliffe	Wright	48		M M	Weaver						Bradford	Brother J. Sutcliffe 200 Cliffe Thornton Bradford	Pa	Pittsburgh
11	"	Hannah	48		F M	Wife							— Do —	"	"
12	"	Annie Hudson	18		F S	Weaver								"	"
13	Sterton	James Bruce	8		M S	Scholar			Scotland	British	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs Eliz Sterton 148 Bellfield St Hamilton	Calif	Fowler
14	Simpson	Emily	25		F S	Spinster			England	English	England	Longton	Father Joseph Simpson 14 Park Rd Trenton	NJ	Trenton
15	Wright	Edwin John	25		M S	Silk Finisher						Stoke on Trent	Wm Wright 7 Gordon Street Stoke-on-Trent	Pa	New York
16	Wolf	Annie	18		F M	Maid			Russia	Russian		London	52 Seltan Street London		
17	"	Ellen	14		F S										
18	"	Abraham	9		M S										
19	"	Rachel	6		F S										
20	Williams	Madge	33		F S	Spinster			Wales	Welsh	Wales	Swansea	Wm Ed Jones Eaton House Eaton Crescent Swansea	Pa	Scranton
21	Whiston	Mary Ann	35		F S	Nurse			England	English	England	Tillington	Dr W Whiston	Wis	Kendora
22	Walden	James Basdell	36		M M	Merchandise Clerk						London	Wm Isaac 96 Kingsgate St London S.E. J B Walden	Wis	Cato
23	Winter	William Cecil	34		M M	Civil Servant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wm Fa Winter 59 Cleveland Mansions London	Calif	Salem
24	Williams	William Alf	29		M S	Gardener						Wrexham	Wm H Williams Cairgwile Wrexham Father	Wis	Yonkers
25	Willingham	Alfred	27		M M	Tailor						Hull	53 Baldwin Court Hull Brother John Middleton	Ill	Chicago
26	Alexander	Jessie	35		F M	Wife						London	68 Mrs Allen Dawson London Sister Emily Fitzsimons	Ill	Chicago
27	Andrews	Hugh	25		M S	Clerk			England	English			23 The Lawn Barnes S.W.	Pa	Philadelphia
28	Hare	Sydney Robert	33		M S	Engineer									
29	Watson				F S	Nurse									
30	Simpson	Emily	25		F S							London		NJ	Trenton

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, write in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

118

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 25 APR 1908, *190*

IV—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. (If so, how, when, and for what length of time.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in consequence of any representations by or on behalf of any person or company, in relation thereto. (If so, what are the facts in each case?)	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes $100	No	—	—	Friend - Hedley J. Smith Clifton Manor Co. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Wh	Brn	Blu	None	England	Preston
2	—	—	—	—	—	—	— Do —	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	Fair	Brn	Grey	"	"	"
3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	No	Self	Yes $50	No	—	—	Daughter Mrs. Lawrence Son Geo. Rickard Rapid City Manitoba	Dictated Herald						5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Plymouth
5	Yes	—	Yes $25	No	—	—	Friend - Mrs. M. Dane 1444 East 54 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn	Grey	"	"	London
6	—	—	Yes $50	No	—	—	Friend Amb. Miss Helen Lamb 1214 Oakland California	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	Fair	Brn	Grey	"	"	Herts.
7	Yes	H/Amb	Yes $50	No	—	—	— Do —	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	Wh	Blk	Brn	"	"	Cornwall
8	"	—	$50	—	—	—	— Do —	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
9	"	—	—	—	—	—	— Do —	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
10	Yes	Self	Yes $100	No	—	—	Friend - Mrs. Thos. Drake Tredonnia via Buxton N.Y.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	Med	Lt	Brn	"	"	Bradford
11	—	—	$100	—	—	—	— Do —	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	—	Brn	Blk	"	"	—
12	—	—	—	—	—	—	— Do —	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	—	—	—	"	"	—
13	No	Father	$25	No	—	—	Cousin - Mrs. F. A. Buchanan Fayette California	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Dk	Brn	Blue	"	Scotland	Glasgow
14	No	self	$50	No	—	—	Brother F. Bucalow 843 Grand St. Hoboken N.J.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	Pale	Brn	Brn	"	England	Longton
15	Yes	—	$100	Yes	1906	N.Y.	Friend - Wm. Gaylor 260 West 24th St. N.Y.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	Ruddy	Dk		"	"	Staffordshire
16	—	Husband	$25	No	—	—	Husband - Mrs. Wolf 629 Washington Ave N.Y.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	2	Dk	Grey	Brn	"	Russia	Kurland
17	—	—	—	—	—	—	— Do —	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
18	—	—	—	—	—	—	— Do —	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
19	—	—	—	—	—	—	— Do — Mrs. Lewis	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	No	Self	$25	No	—	—	Sister 1116 West Locust St. Scranton	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Wales	Llandovery
21	No	—	$100	No	—	—	Sister - Mrs. Manning Rankeson, Wisconsin	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	—	—	—	"	England	Staffs.
22	Yes	—	—	No	—	—	Brother-in-Law E. D. Anderson Main St. Little Falls N.Y.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	11	Dk	Brn	Brn	"	"	London
23	No	—	$25	Yes	1908	Phila.	Mrs. Harrison Belize, Br. Honduras Brother H. Williams	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Wh	Fair	Blue	"	Br. Guiana	Georgetown
24	Yes	—	$65	No	—	—	44 Morningside Ave. New York Home - 1249 Southport Ave Chicago	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	11	Dk	Dk	Brn	"	Wales	Cowbridge
25	No	—	—	Yes	1908	Chicago	Husband - 1208 Michigan Ave Chicago Ill	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	Fair	Brn	Brn	"	England	Hull
26	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	—	Cousin J. Jimmy Ave. Ind.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt	Brn	Brn	None	England	London
27	No	—	$100	No	—	—	2034 Locust St. Philadelphia	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	11	Fair	Brn	Blue	"	France	Bologne
28	—	—	—	—	—	—	Brother -	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29	Yes	—	Yes Husband	Yes	—	—	Sister Mrs. Bycalow	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	Fair	Brn	Brn	"	England	[illegible]
30	No	—	$25	No	—	—	843 Grand St. Hoboken N.J.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	Pale	Brn	Brn	"	"	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDER

Sworn to before me this 25 APR 1908 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place or as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, SWEAR, Surgeon of the LUCANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 93 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 APR 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Andrew	Jane	34		M	Stenographer	Yes	Yes	British	English	Scotland	Portwatherick	Aunt- Mary Holgate Whitsacre Rd Ashton-under-Lyne	Cal.	Berkeley
2	Beavis	Henry	24		M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father- W. B. Collinson Bowmoor Portwatherick	Idaho	Nampa
3	~~Brown~~	~~Mary Emma~~	~~28~~		~~F~~	~~Wife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Halifax~~	~~Husband- A. E. Bell 36 Hutgate Halifax~~	~~Nfld.~~	~~Halifax~~
4	Bell	Christine	40		F	Spinster	"	"	Sweden	"	"	"	Friend- A. E. Bell Welton Brough Hull	Minn.	St Paul
5	"	Blenda	50		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
6	"	Cystafa Wilhelmina	24		F	"	"	"	Finland	"	"	"	Do	"	"
7	Brown	Ernest Isaac	22		M	Clerk	"	"	England	"	"	Scotland	Father- Isaac Brown 22 Lawrie Station Road	Nfld.	Grand Falls
8	~~"~~	~~James Brian~~	~~24~~		~~M~~	~~Clerk~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Portwatherick~~			
9	Bacon	John	58		M	Clerk	"	"	England	English	England	Oxford	Daughter- Miss E. Bacon 329 Cowley Rd Oxford	N/Y	City
10	Clarke	Herbert H. J.	21		M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Cambs	Mr. A. Clarke Elsy Cambs	Mich	Detroit
11	Dillon	Flora	34		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Surrey	Buckland Betchworth Surrey	Mass	St Louis
12	Ferguson	Elizabeth	29		F	Spinster	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Ayrshire	Thos Ferguson 76 Overton Rd Grangemouth	"	Alpha
13	Fairclough	Mary	23		M	Clerk	"	"	England	English	England	Radcliffe	Mr. & Mrs. Fairclough Cawdor St Radcliffe	Pa	Philadelphia
14	Feather	Newton	45		M	Architect	"	"	"	"	"	Bradford	Brother- Mr Feather Denby St Bradford	N/Y	Bradford
15	"	Mary Hannah	46		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
16	"	Harold	19		M	Painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
17	"	Blenda	15		F	Weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
18	"	Lewis	11		M	Child	"	"	"	"	"	Norfolk	Mother- Mary Broom 59 Junction Norfolk	"	Long Island
19	Groom	Albert Henry	26		M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Bolton			Long Island Babylon
20	Griffith	Agnes	27		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Daughter- Eleanor Brownjohn 13 Hull Lane Walsall	N/Y	City
21	Hildick	Sarah Hopkins	60		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	England	Walsall	Town Hall		
22	Hill	David	25		M	Farmer	"	"	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Antrim	Letrim, Ballymoney, Antrim		
23	Harrop	Sidney Peter	35		M	Engraver	"	"	England	English	England	Kent	Mr. & Mrs. Bing, London House Rd Bletchingley	Kansas	Mr. Jacobs
24	"	Annie M.	34		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
25	"	Phyllis E.	6		F	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
26	Lyon	Henry	27		M	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Antrim	Father- Henry Lyon Falgore St Ballymena	N/Y	City
27	"	Maria	17		F	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father- Henry Lyon Falkon.	"	"
28	Longdale	Ernest Christ	29		M	Clerk	"	"	England	English	England	Lancs	Father- Henry Longdale Whitfield Lancs	Cal.	Berkeley
29	Priestley	Hannah	21		F	Spinster	"	"	"	"	"	Lancs	Mr. Priestley Mr. Middleton Bradshaw Nr Halifax	Conn.	Bridgeport
30	Tomlinson	Sophia	19		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Rochdale	Mr. J. Mather 6 Wardleworth St Rochdale	Iowa	Mr. Scott

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List (2)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 25 APR 1908, 190 150

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Uncle	$15	No	-	-	Uncle - James Anderson 538 Walnut St Berkeley Cal
2	"	-	50	Yes	1st	Idaho	Brother - Mr A Beavis Delamar Idaho
3	"	Self	$40	No	-	-	Husband - E J Brown Bradley Bank P.O. Box 246
4	"	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend - Mr C Hedquist 754 Burr St St Paul Minnesota
5	"	"	50	"	-	-	Brother - Mr C Hedquist 754 Burr St, St Paul Minnesota
6	"	Mother	"	"	-	-	Uncle - Ditto
7	"	Self	50	No	-	-	Uncle - Rev Geo Bacon Brooklyn Wisconsin
8	"	"	"	"	-	-	"
9	No	Self	$40	No	-	-	Son - Henry Bacon Ridgdale on Hudson N/Y
10	Yes	"	$40	No	-	-	Sister - Mrs W West Churchill Wayne Co Mich
11	"	"	"	Yes	1905	San Luis Obispo	Mr J C Fortune
12	Yes	Self	$30	No	-	-	Friend - Allan Masters
13	"	"	$40	No	-	-	Alpha Jackson City Minn
14	"	"	Yes	No	-	-	Friend - Mr Emil Hilton 3315 N. 16 Philadelphia
15	"	"	$30	"	-	-	Friend - Mr F Drake Frederick Via Bonita N/Y
16	"	"	"	"	-	-	Ditto
17	"	"	"	"	-	-	Ditto
18	"	"	"	"	-	-	Ditto
19	No	"	"	Yes	1905	Newport	Sister - Mrs A Adam
20	Yes	"	"	Yes	1907	N/Y	Selah Long Island N/Y
21	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Son - Joseph Mutual Maine St Babylon Long Island
22	"	"	"	Yes	1906	Phila	Son - Walter W Hildick 265 Greenwich St New York
23	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	Tyler Texas	Cousin - Mrs Neal 60 W 97th St New York
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother - Frank Jackson Washington
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ditto
26	"	Father	"	"	"	"	Ditto
27	"	Self	$20	No	-	-	Home 262 W. 22nd St. New York.
28	No	"	$30	Yes	1906	Calif	Ditto
29	Yes	"	$50	No	-	-	Friend Mr Patk Gibson 2624 Channing Way Berkeley Cal
30	"	Self	$20	No	-	-	Friend - Mr J Bernstein 270 Palmer St Yonkers N/Y

No. on List.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lt	Brn	Blue	none		
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Med	Brn	Gray	"		
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dk	Dk	Gray	"		
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Blk	Gray	"	Sweden	Virestad
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	6	Dk	Brn	Brn	"	England	Cambro.
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brn	Blue	"	"	N'Hampto.
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		Med	Brn	Gray	"	"	Aberfoyl
9	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Dk	Blue	"	"	Cambo
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	7	"	Dk	Blue	"	"	Peterboro
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	Blk	Brn	None	Scotland	Argyleshire
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Dk	Brn	"	England	Radcliffe
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Med	Dk	Blue	"	"	Bradford
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Lt	Brn	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Med	Brn	Blue	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brn	Brn	"	"	Lydeatton
19	"	"	"	"	"	"								
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	England	Walsall
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dk	Dk	Brn	"	Ireland	Antrim
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brn	Gray	None	England	Kent
23	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-	-	Blue	"	Ireland	Antrim
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-	-	-	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-	Lt	Blue	"	England	Lincoln
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	-	Brn	Gray	"	"	Cornwall
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Dk	Brn	Blue	"	"	Truro

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, No. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]

COMMANDER

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to rectification by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the LUCANIA . CHARLES THEOBWITH . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of . and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

Sworn to before me this 25 APR 1908 day of . 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1119

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lucania sailing from Liverpool, April 18th, 1908

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Barrett	Mary	31	7	F	M	Domestic	yes	yes	United States Citizen						
2	Bleakley	Elizabeth	34	7	F	M	Wife			do						
3	✓	Ethel	8	2	F	S	Scholar			do						
4	Bage	Ralph	21	yrs	M	S	Chauffeur			do						
5	Fowler	William	31	yrs	M	M	Painter			✓						
6	Hardy	Florence	23	yrs	F	M	Wife			✓						
7	~~Lightfoot~~	Charles	25	yrs	M	M	Engineer			✓						
8	~~Logan~~	Annie	27	yrs	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓						
9	~~Hardy~~	~~Florence~~	23	yrs	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓						
10	~~McTuite~~	~~James~~	45	yrs	M	M	Farmer	✓	✓	✓						
11	Williams	William J.	26	mos	M	M	actor	✓	✓	United States Citizen						
12	✓	Blanche	26	yrs	F	M	actress	✓	✓	do						
13	Christensen	Niels	44	yrs	M	M	Steam dealer	✓	✓	do						
14	Buck	Philo N.	60	yrs	M	M	missionary	✓	✓	do						
15	Morton	Jno.	30	yrs	M	S	Estate agent	✓	✓	do						
16	Parker	Leo	24	yrs	M	S	Musician	✓	✓	do						
17	~~Hotchkiss~~	~~Joseph~~	49	yrs	M	M	Machinist	✓	✓	do						
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

12

*Instead of showing occupation of females and children, state in column 6 whether they are "married" or "single."

†"Race or People." Data to be entered by immigrant inspectors according to the language they speak. For [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

152

Arriving at Port of New York, 25 APR 08, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Asiatic, African, or aboriginal native of any island not possessing a civilization recognized by the United States, or of the Philippine Islands, Hawaii, Porto Rico, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Central or South America, Newfoundland, or Europe, or the adjacent islands thereof, or Australia, or New Zealand, or the adjacent islands thereof, or Japan, or China, or Turkey in Asia, or Arabia, or Egypt, or Syria, or Palestine, or Persia, or Afghanistan, or Thibet, or Hindustan, or Siam, or Burmah, or Malay States, or Sumatra, or Java, or Borneo, or Celebes, or Philippine Islands, or Hawaii, or Porto Rico, or Canada, or Cuba, or Mexico, or Central or South America, or

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

COMMANDER

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

L[illegible] S[illegible]

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 75 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this day of 25 APR 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

16

153

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUCANIA** sailing from LIVERPOOL 18 APR 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
1			30	m	m	Farmer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kutchitzy	bro Emil Prokopiuk Kutchitzy	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	"	Emilia	20	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	bro Kasimir Jabloga Kutchitzy	"	"
3	Jaroszuk	Ivan	22	m	s	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Nicolas Jurin Kutchitzy	R.I.	Providence
4	Yurcan	Ivan	21	m	m	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Nicolas Jurin Ladow R.O.	Mich	Detroit
5	Kachowitz	Veronica	24	f	m	Servant	no	no	"	"	"	"	Cousin August Winkowsky Grunstrasse Warsaw	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Lucas	Johann	22	m	s	Tinsmith	yes	no	"	Hebrew	"	"	do	"	"
7	"	Rosa	20	f	s	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
8	"	Lucie	18	f	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
9	Chanoux	Louis	30	m	m	Builder	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Quart	father Lin Chanoux Italie	Pa	Pittsburg
10	Oeshslin	Franziska	38	f	m	Servant	"	"	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Zurich	friend B Wottenhofer Sutnem Wangern Canton Switz.	N.J.	N.J.C.
11	Kirova	Helene	25	f	s				Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Philipopoli	father Christ Kirova Philipopoli	N.J.	Camden
12	Tetchanoff	Christo T.	48	m	m	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle	"	"
13	Vaerewyckx	Josef	26	m	m	Merchant	no	no	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	St Nicholas	parents Engelbert 97 St Nicholas	Mich	Vulcan
14	De Martelaere	"	28	m	s				"	"	"	"		"	"
15	Voller	Dietrich	29	m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wollah	father Herman Voller Wollah	N.J.	Brooklyn
16	Israelewitz	Dwose	51	f	m	wife	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	bro L. Schawelsohn Minsk	Mass	Peabody
17	"	Channah	19	f	s	milliner	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	"	"
18	"	Shoole	10	f	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	Kampf	Anna	18	f	s	Servant	"	"	~~Austria~~	~~German~~	Bohemia	Kaaden	Father Ludwig Kampf Post St 53 Kaaden	Minn	St Paul
20	Lewanicz	Kasia	24	f	s	"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Galacia	Dulcky	Father Mateyo Lewanicz Dulcky	N.Y.	New York
21	Bahtaj	Paski	19	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Maria Bahtaj Dulcky	"	"
22	Martins	Adriano	33	m	m	Ploughman	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Miranella	brother Francisco Martins Miranella	"	"
23	de Faria	Antonio	39	m	m		yes	yes	"	"	"	Oporto	Wife Maria de Conceicao Oporto	"	"
24	Dominjo Jaso	Cecilia	31	f	m	Knitter	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Pajon	Mother Maria Diaeta 10 Calle Sudar Zaragoza	Md	Baltimore
25	"	Ramon	13	m	s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3-240783-1/26/41

75

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

154

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *, 190*

11-1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		self	$15	no		no	no	no	no			5	3		light	blue		Russia	Kupishkay
2	"	husband	—	"	—							5	1	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	self	$10	"	—							5	0	"	"	brown		"	"
4	"	"	$8	"	—							5	3	dark	brown	"		"	Poinsk
5	"	"	$10	"								5	2	light	"	blue		"	Kowno
6	"	"	$10	"								4	[illegible]	dark	dark	dark		"	Warsaw
7	"	mother	—	"								4	6	"	"	brown		"	"
8	"	"	—	"	—							—		—				"	"
9	"	self	$50	"	—	friend Nikolas Michel 17 Bond St Pittsburgh						5	7	light	brown	brown		Italy	Quart-
10	"	"	$40	"	—	friend J Kubler 434 West Broadway N. Y. C.						5	7	dark	black	black		Switzerland	Zurich
11	"	"	$50	"	—	friend Christ A Tschekoff 527 Market St N. Y. C.						5	6	"	"	"		Bulgaria	Philipopoli
12	"	"	$100	"	—							5	10	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	"	$15	"	—	friend August Bordin Bosc & Vulcan Mich bro in law						5	7	"	"	"		Belgium	St Nicholas
14	"	"	$35	"								5	[illegible]	"	"	"		"	"
15	Yes	self	$50	No ~~Yes~~	~~N.Y.~~ U.S. times	bro Wolder Fulton Str husband & Israelevitz Buxton Str Peabody father	Brooklyn N.Y. 2096 N.Y. 24 Mass	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Wollatz
16	"	husband	$0	no	—							4	11	"	brown	"		Russia	Minsk
17	"	father	—	"	—							5	1	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	"	—	"	—							—						"	"
19	yes	Uncle	$10	"		Uncle August Wunkh, 666 Feller St, St Paul Minn						4	8	fair	brown	blue		Bohemia	Lurgan
20	"	Aunt	$4	"		Aunt Rosa Berezanke 165 Clarkson St Brooklyn N.Y.						5	—	dark	"	"		Galacia	Dubily
21	"	"	$4	"		[illegible] 185 Manhattan Pl						5	—	"	"	"		"	"
22	"	self	$5	"		friend J D Klaer, Foreman Lapsley Foundry, 511 Greenwich St N.Y.						5	10	"	"	brown		Portugal	Miranella
23	"	"	$5	"								5	8	"	"	"		"	Oporto
24	"	"	$50	"		husband Diego Garcia Puerta South ave 115-6 Rockdale Pa Manuel Bellamo father						5	4	"	black	"		Spain	Jargnoun
25	"	mother	—	"								5	—	"	"	"		"	"
26																			
27																			
28																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], [illegible] of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 25 APR 1903, 190 .

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the [illegible] South American or Spanish American.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not [illegible] before, and if so, when and where, [illegible] years and where [illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

155

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LUCANIA SAILING THEREWITH (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 73. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 25 APR 1908 . 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUCANIA** sailing from **LIVERPOOL** **18 APR 1908**, 190

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Lichtegel~~	~~Peter~~	~~29~~		~~m m~~	~~Farmlabr~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Russia~~	~~German~~	~~Russia~~	~~Potoczno~~	fath Peter Lichtegel Potoczno.	~~Col~~	~~Youngmont~~
2	"	~~Sofie~~	~~24~~		~~f w~~	~~wife~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	fath in law "	"	"
3	"	~~Jacob~~	~~10~~		~~m s~~	~~child~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	grd fath "	"	"
4	"	~~Elizabeth~~	~~6~~		~~f~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	~~Hasliet~~	~~1~~		~~m s~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	~~Khan Peter~~	~~6~~		~~m~~	~~infant~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Bilat	Michalina	21		f w	Servant	no	no	Russia	Polish	/	"	Kimeily	fath Abram Bilat Kimeily pro. Wilna	N.Y. Brooklyn
8	"	Weronika	17		f s	"	"	"	"	"	/	"	/	"	"
9	Kuschner	Maxim	21		m s	Farmlabr	5-19768-505		"	Russian	/	"	Parfinowitz	fath mr. Pelageo Kuschner Parfinowitz, Grodno	N.Y.C.
10	Primak	Wassily	20		m s	"	3-9969	Yes	Yes	"	/	"	Grodno	fath mr. S. Primak Grodno	Pa Allentown
11	Lagun	Grigory	26		m s	"	"	"	"	"	/	"	Kurilor	fath mr. D. Lagun Kurilor, Grodno	N.J. Berlin Ds.
12	Gretzky	Ignatz	22		m s	"	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	mr. Jurg Gretzko (fath) Kurilor, Grodno	" Toledo
13	Grisjuk	Ilja	54		m m	"	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	fath mr. Grisjuk Wolkowisky, Grodno.	Va Toledo
14	Tarimo	Anton	18		m s	"	7-11948 33-505	2-58 0204	5/11/34	"	/	"	Wolkowisky	fath mr. Iwan Tarimo Wolkowisky, Grodno.	N.J. N.J.C.
15	Puschin	Menne	28		f m	Tailoress	"	"	"	Hebrew	/	"	Odessa	mr. M. Fuxe. (friend) Odessa	" "
16	Lukaschewitz	Kasimira	18		f s	Servant	no	no	"	Lithuanian	/	"	Kowno	fath mr. Lukaschewitz Kowno	" Albany
17	Dirdo	Josefa	20		f s	"	"	"	"	Lith	/	"	/	fath Anton Dirdo Kowno	" "
18	Brusclofsky	Ette	52		f w	No Occupation	"	"	"	Hebrew	/	"	Cherson	Pr in Law I. Messilowsky Cherson Russia	Ill Chicago
	"	Benzion	15		m s	Student	Yes	Yes	"	"	/	"	"	Uncle "	" "
20	Kulewatom	Nakeson	34		m m	Farmlabr	20-14693	no	no	Russian	/	"	Bobrowka	wife W. Kulewatom Bobrowka	Neb Lincoln
21	Wilhelm	Philip	22		m m	Farmer	"	Yes	Yes	German	/	"	Shonfels	Grand Mother Eva Wilhelm Shonfels	Wash Endicott
22	"	Anna Margin	20		f w	wife	"	"	"	"	/	"	/	"	" "
23	"	Alexander	2	m	s	Infant	24-12569-505	no	no	11-19-40	/	"	/	"	" "
24	"	Emma	4		f	"	"	"	"	"	/	"	/	Mother "	" "
25	"	Philip	45		m m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	/	"	/	" in law "	" "
26	"	Maria	44		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	/	"	/	Grand mth "	" "
27	"	Alexander	8		m s	Child	no	no	"	"	/	"	/	"	" "
28	"	Elias	10		m s	"	"	"	"	"	/	"	/	"	" "
29	"	Felix	31		m s	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	Polish	/	"	IMMIGRANT ALIEN Kobovey	bro in Genl	" "

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** , *190*

156

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf, dumb, or both deaf and dumb, blind, crippled, or otherwise physically defective, and if so, what.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Complexion. Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?													
1	Yes	self	$10	no			brother [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	fair	blue	none	Russia	Proczno
2	"	husband	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	father	"	"			Grodno	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	yes	self	$25	"			Cousin Mr. F. Wassilewsky 25 157th Str. Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light brown	blue	none	"	Vilna
8	"	sister	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	self	$8	"			Uncle Mr. [illegible] 92 [illegible] N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brown	"	"	"	Grodno
10	"	"	$5	"			Kind willing Citizen Brother Bro. in Law Mr. J. Zielmata Barien Island N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	$5	"			friend Mr. A. Zerton Barien Island N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	$5	"			Bro-in-law Mr. Gloschkewitz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	$10	"			Barnes 60 2 Mill Str. Bro-in-law Mr. Gusterizeta	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
14	"	"	$10	"			92 Canal Str. N. Y. C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	"
15	"	"	$5	"			Cousin Mr. S. Kanower 236 — 8th E. Str. N. Y. C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	light	black	"	"	"	Odessa
16	yes	S	$5	"			Cousin bro J. Jurzalis 228 Orange Str. Albany N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	fair	"	"	"	Nowno
17	yes	S	$5	"			Cousin bro J. Jurzalis 228 Orange Str. Albany N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	brown	"	"	"	"
18	yes	S	Rongl $20	"			daughter Miss L. Brunelofsky 411 Morgan Str. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	grey	"	"	Cherson
19	"	S	sister	"			sister	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	"
20	yes	self	$10	"			friend Iwan Kudrieschom bob Pit Str. Lincoln Neb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Bobrowka
21	yes	self					cousin Peter Litzenberger Eddicott Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	blue	"	"	Shonfeld
22	yes	husband					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	yes	father					Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	yes	"	$75	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	yes	self	88	"			Nephew	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	fair	blue	"	"	"
26	yes	husband					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	yes	father					Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	yes	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	yes	self	$20	yes	1908	Chicago Ill	friend Jan Friedronitz 559 Morawa Str. Newcastle Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	fair	brown	"	"	Rotova
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 75 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of APR 1908, 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. [illegible] Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1905 . 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

157

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUCANIA** sailing from **LIVERPOOL** **18 APR 1908**, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Shulin	Chaie	43		f	m	Wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	no friends except	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Gittel	16		f	s	Servant									
3	"	Itze	11		m	s	child									
4	"	Abraham	9		m	s										
5	"	Braine	7		f	s										
6	Schlyar	Chasa	28		m		Head					Brodsk		Father Saul Dumarmak		
7	"	Rechame	8		f	s	child							Brodsk		
8	"	Shebse	11		m	s								Grandfather		
9	Senkewitz	Wloczlaw	21		m	s	Labourer				Jewish			Father & mother Sinkewitz		Somerand Pa
10	Schulman	Base Cire	35		m		Wife				Hebrew			now living in Russia		Ill Chicago
11	"	Chaim	5		m	s	child							Father Meyer Selman		
12	"	Josef	4		m	s								Grandfather		
13	"	Rosa	3		f	s										
14	Frenkel	Chane Feiga	30		f	m	Wife							Father		
15	"	Wichne	8		f	s	child							Grandfather		
16	"	Josse	4		m	s										
17	"	Perel	3		f	s										
18	"	Moishe	2		m	s										
19	"	Benjamin	5	mo	m	s										
20	Abolin	Ella	28		f	s	Servant				Roman	Rygja		Father Johann Abolin		
21	Heinbuch	Anna Maria	45		f	m	Wife							Rygja	Cal	San Francisco
22	"	Heinrich	16		m	s	Laborer					Balzer		Mother Katharine E. Schmitz	Neb	Lincoln
23	"	Katharina	10		f	s	child							Balzer, Pr. Saratow		
24	Rosansky	Taube	20		f	m	Wife				Hebrew	Lodz		Scandinavia		
25	"	Chaim	9		m	s	child							Father Wulf Wulf. Friedrich		
26	"	Schie	7		m	s								stadt b. Kurland	N.Y	New York
27	"	Itzik	5		m	s								Grandfather		
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

158

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 25 APR 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mental condition; whether deformed or crippled; whether blind or deaf; and whether supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	$2	no		husband Sitting 326 Henry St, New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	brown	none	Russia	Memrin
2	"	father	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
3	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	blue	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
6	"	husband	$3	"		husband c/o S. Kreuman	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
7	"	father	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	dark	brown	"	"	Nikolsk
8	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
9	yes	Uncle	$12	"		Uncle Joseph Kymdecha Pomerania Germany husband Abraham Shudeman 631 6th Ave. Seventh St. Troy N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
10	yes	husband	$	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	fair	fair	blue	"	"	Novorossody
11	yes	father	$	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Germany
12	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
13	yes	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
14	yes	husband	$8	"		husband Israel Frankel 631 6th Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
15	yes	father	"	"		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair	brown	"	"	"
16	yes	"	6	"			"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
17	yes	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
18	yes	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
19	yes	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
20	yes	Uncle	$16	"		Nicola Clarke Greenburg, 1146 Greenwich St, San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	blue	"	"	Riga
21	yes	friend	$5	"		Friend Henrich Roth, 715 South Fourth St, Lincoln Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	black	brown	"	"	Selgas
22	yes	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	brown	"	"	"
23	yes	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
24	"	self	$3	"		husband Mr. Abramsky 76 Joseph Stern, 115 Division St, New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	dark	black	brown	"	"	Predvestatsk
25	"	mother	2	"		father	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 25 Oct 1908, 190 ,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

159

I, [illegible] MacKenzie, Surgeon of the Lucania, sworn, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. H. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1114

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lucania sailing from Liverpool Saturday 13th April, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Leite	Andreas	a 22		m	s	Farmlabourer	yes	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Sandeid all my life	My father Andreas Olsen Leite Sandeid bei Stavanger	Minn.	Albert Lea
2	Gundersen	Karen	18		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	— do —	— do —	— do —	Stavanger last my life	My mother Karen Gundersen Fredensgade 17 Stavanger	Illinois	Harris
3	Berge	Severin H.	18		m	s	Farmlabourer	yes	yes	— do —	— do —	— do —	Olen all my life	My father Tarjei Nerick Olen bei Stavanger	— do —	— do —
4	Nerick	Lars	25		m	s	Carpenter	yes	yes	— do —	— do —	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	Olen last 6 year	My father Tarjei Nerick Olen bei Stavanger	— do —	— do —
5	Nerick	Reinhardt	23		m	s	Engineer	yes	yes	— do —	— do —	Norway	Nerick last 10 year	My father Jonas Hansen Aane bei Stavanger	Montana	Forsythe
6	Jonasen	Eilert	20		m	s	Farmlabourer	yes	yes	— do —	— do —	— do —	Aane last 2 year	My mother Cecilie Larsen Aane bei Stavanger	— do —	— do —
7	Stattaland	Elias E.	18		m	s	Farmlabourer	yes	yes	— do —	— do —	— do —	Skjold all my life	My father Osmund Gudmundsen Skjold bei Stavanger	— do —	Chinook
8	Osmundsen	Bernt	27		m	s	Farmlabourer	yes	yes	— do —	— do —	— do —	Skjold last 1 year	My father Halvor Halvorsen Skjold near Stavanger	— do —	— do —
9	Halvorsen	Halvor	24	6	m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	— do —	— do —	— do —	Skjold all my life	My father Halvor Halvorsen Skjold near Stavanger	— do —	— do —
10	— do —	Martin	21		m	s	Farmlabourer	yes	yes	— do —	— do —	— do —	Skjold all my life	My mother Martha Hellesen Klakstad near Egersund	— do —	Billings
11	Repstad	Martin	40		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	— do —	— do —	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Klakstad last 2 year	My father Eivind Klakstad Klakstad near Egersund	— do —	— do —
12	Klakstad	Nikolai	18		m	s	Farmlabourer	yes	yes	— do —	— do —	— do —	Klakstad all my life	My father Svend Hellesen Hellesen near Egersund	— do —	— do —
13	Hellesen	Martha	26		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	— do —	— do —	— do —	Hellesen last my life	My father Svend Hellesen Hellesen near Egersund	— do —	— do —
14	Hellesen	Inga	21		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	— do —	— do —	— do —	Egersund	My father Ole Vashus Vashus near Egersund	— do —	Glendive
15	Vashus	Samuel	35		m	s	Farmlabourer	yes	yes	— do —	— do —	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	Egersund	Mother Maria Johansson Krate Karlsberg	Mass.	Delphos
16	Lundstrom	Albertina	19		f	s	Servant	"	"	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Monsterås	Father A. Andersson Stranger St. Rud Karlsberg	"	"
17	Andersson	Olga A	26		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Karlsberg	Father Anders Andersson Lenvik Asebyfors	Minn.	Minneapolis
18	"	Carl "	19		m	s	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Sillerud	Mother Anna Johansson Stanger	Mass.	Lawrence
19	Johnson	Fredrica	22		f	s	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wisby			
20	Gustafsson	Hilma A	27		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stanger	" An		
21	"	Linnea	4		f	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother		
22	"	Evert	1	4	m	s	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Erik Axelsson Wse	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
23	Eriksson	Carl A	48		m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ostgrope	Wife Anna Nordli Elverum	N.D.	Denbigh
24	Nordli	Adolf	33		m	m	Mason	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Elverum	Father Ejnar Nilsen Fleisberg	Wis.	Egerton
25	Edvardsen	Gunhild	21		f	s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Fleisberg	Mother Mrs. Nilsen Torvenkjelsgade 13 Christiansand	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
26	Nilsen	Nils	30		m	m	Sailor	"	"	"	"	"	Christiansand	Father Lufter Eskilsen Klitten	"	"
27	Eskilsen	Gustafsen	21		f	s	Servant	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Klitten			
28	Petersson	Frank A	5		m	s	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	Wisby			
29	Martin	Louis	32		m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Oppstad	Mother Hanna Larsen Oppstad	Minn.	St Paul
30	Pettinsen	Magnus	16		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandmother	"	"

Miss Alexander Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 8 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

160

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 25 APR 1908 , 190

5 am

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	by my brother by prepaid Ticket	10$	No			To my brother Mark Andersen Albert Lea Minnesota
2	Yes	by myself	20$	No			To my cousin Henry Warwick Morris Illinois
3	Yes	by myself	20$	No			To my friend Henry Warwick Morris Illinois
4	Yes	by myself by prepaid Ticket	30$	Yes	1903	Morris Ill	To my cousin Gabriel Estness Morris Illinois
5	Yes	by brother by prepaid Ticket	26$	No			To my brother Martin Warwick Morris Illinois
6	Yes	by myself	30$	No			To my friend Sivert Halland Forsythe Montana
7	Yes	by myself	30$	No			To my friend Sivert Halland Forsythe Montana
8	Yes	by myself	27$	No			To my friend Halvor Flatnes Chinook Montana
9	Yes	by myself	27$	No			To my cousin Halvor Flatnes Chinook Montana
10	Yes	by myself	27$	No			To my cousin Halvor Flatnes Chinook Montana
11	Yes	by myself	26$	Yes	1902	Billings	friend Richard Knutson Howard N.D. Respectfully Inquire
12	Yes	by myself	20$	No			To my friend Martin Rapland Billings Montana
13	Yes	by self	20$	No			To my cousin Tollef Tekre Billings Montana
14	Yes	by myself	20$	No			To my cousin Tollef Tekre Billings Montana
15	Yes	by myself	20$	Yes	1902	Forsythe	To my friend Rasmus Grimsrud Forsythe Montana
16	"	"	30$	No			Cousin Linnea Gustafson R.F.D. 3 Box 59 Delphos Kansas
17	"	"	30$	"			friends
18	"	"	15$	"			Bro. Sigvald Anderson 711- 7th Ave SE Minneapolis Minn
19	"	"	10$	No	1904		Father Ernst Johansson
20	"	"	15$	No	1906	Quincy Mass	363 Granite Str Quincy Mass
21	"	mother	"	Yes		Sweden U.S.A	husband Karl Gustafson 367 Granite Str Quincy Mass
22	"	"	30$	No			
23	"	self	30$	"			Swedish Lutheran Emigrant Home 5 Water Str N.Y.C.
24	"	"	30$	"			bro in law Mr. Adolf Rom Denbigh N.D.
25	"	"	10$	"			resident N. Sweden Ogelton Wis
26	"	"	10$	No	1907	Duluth Minn	Sailors home New York N.Y.
27	"	"	10$	No			bro J.A. Gustafson 2547 8th Ave N.Y.C.
28							
29	Yes	self	25$	Yes	1907 1908	St Paul Minn	home 281 Hargis Str St Paul Minn
30	"	"	20$	No			

19 Persons in prison or almshouses or institutions of charity and treatment of the insane [to be answered by Inspector]	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	bright	blonde	blue	None	Norway.	Sandak nr Stavanger
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	bright	blonde	blue	"	"	" Stavanger
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	bright	blonde	blue	"	"	" Stavanger
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	bright	blonde	blue	"	"	" Stavanger
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	bright	blonde	blue	"	"	Hvernik nr Stavanger
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	bright	blonde	blue	"	"	Hauge near Stavanger
no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	bright	dark blonde	blue	"	"	Stokkeland near Stavanger
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	bright	blonde	blue	"	"	Skjold near Stavanger
no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	bright	black	brown	"	"	"
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	bright	blonde	blue	"	"	"
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	bright	blonde	blue	"	"	Hellesøy Nedstad near Egersund
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	bright	blonde	blue	"	"	Hetland near Egersund
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	bright	dark	blue	"	"	Hellesøy near Egersund
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	bright	blonde	blue	"	"	"
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	bright	blonde	blue	"	"	Vaahus near Egersund
~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	5	2	bright	brown	"	None	Sweden	Monkorp
						5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
						5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Lillerud
						5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Stanga
						5	2	"	"	Brown	"	"	"
						—		"	Black	Blue	"	U.S.A	Quincy Mass
						—		"	"	"	"	Sweden	Stanga
						5	9	"	Brown	"	"	"	Losse
						5	6	"	"	"	"	Norway	Elverum
						5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Lesbery
~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	5	6	"	Dark	Blue	None	"	Fredeheim
						5	7	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Klitten
~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	5	11	fair	brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Hofvedes
						5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 APR 1908 day of [illegible], 190 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LUCANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 25 day of [illegible] 1908 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Juania* sailing from *Liverpool 18th* 190*8*

11—1115

No.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 *Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Englund	Ida	50	F	M	Wife	Y	Y	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	husband Ole Englund	Ia	Hardy
2	Eriksen	Emil	22	M	S	Engineer	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	mother Mrs Eriksen	Ia	Hardy
3	Englund	Alma	20	F	S	"	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	father Mr Englund	Ia	Hardy
4	Iversen	Henrik	31	M	M	Engineer	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	wife Mrs Iversen	Ia	Jewell Jct.
5	Johannesen	Ole	31	M	M	Fireman	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	wife Mrs Johannesen		
6	Olsen	Gustav	24	M	M	Fireman	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	wife Mrs Olsen		
7	Hansteensen	Johan	21	M	M	Fireman	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	wife Mrs Hansteensen		
8	Nielsen	Emanuel	22	M	M	Fireman	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	wife Mrs Nielsen		
9	Pedersen	Konrad	23	M	M	Fireman	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	wife Mrs Pedersen		
10	Hoff	David	19	M	M	Fireman	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	wife Mrs Hoff		
11	Johannesen	Ole	23	M	M	Coal Trimmer	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	wife Mrs Johannesen		
12	Skinde	Kr. Hailand	31	M	M	Sailor	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	wife Mrs Skinde		
13	Skinde & Co	Martha	31	F	M		Y	Y	"	"	"	"	husband Kr. Skinde		
14		Johannes	18	M	S	Sailor	Y	Y	"	"	"	"			
15	Bratthamn	Marten	18	M	S	Sailor	Y	Y	"	"	"	"			
16	Nielsen	Hans	24	M	S	Blacksmith	Y	Y	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
17	Petersen	Valdemar C. F.	27	M	S	Merchant	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
18	"	Rejnor Ek	24	F	M	Wife	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
19	Wideberg	Sven	20	M	S	Waiter	Y	Y	Sweden	"	Sweden	Malmo	father Gus Wideberg		
20	Henriksen	Ernst	18	M	S	Waiter	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	sister Miss Agda Henriksen		
21	Carlsen	Anna C.	28	F	M	Wife	No	No	Denmark	"	Denmark	Stubberup	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pa	Philadelphia
22	"	Yens P.	4	M	S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Uncle Peter Nielsen		
23	Nielsen	Dorthea J.	28	F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kettinge	Kjerteminde		
24	Larsen	Robert	36	M	M	Builder	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Stavanger	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
25	Fredriksen	Gustav	28	M	M	Upholsterer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Stavanger	mother Hanna Olsen	Ill.	Chicago
26	"	Ragna	23	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife in law		
27	Langager	Kalvor R.	22	M	S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Langager	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
28		Simon J.	20	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	father Rasmus Endresen	Wis	Bruce
29		Carl J.	36	M	M	Labr	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Norra Wi	father Johannes Hansen		
30	Anderson	Sidsel J.	17	F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Sarah Nilsen	Ill.	Coal Valley
31	Hansen												father David Bjerkhat		
													Thilesteg Harstad	Ia	Chicago

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 25 APR 1908, *190* 162

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
												25	26	27	28	29					
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Examination of Witness on Primary Inspection.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?															
1	[illegible]	$12	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	blond	blue		Norway	Bergen		
2	"	$12	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	blond	brown		"	Bergen		
3	"	$12	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	blue		"	Bergen		
4	"		no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue		"	Bergen		
5	"		no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	dk	blue		"	Bergen		
6	"		no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	blue		"	Molde		
7	"		no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	dark	blue		Norway	Stavanger		
8	"		no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	blue		Norway	Bergen		
9	"		no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	blond	blue		"	Bergen		
10	"		no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	blue		Norway	Molde		
11	"		no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	brown		Norway	Bergen		
12	[illegible]	$10	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	dark	blue		Norway	Ludvigsen		
13	[illegible]	$10	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dark	blue		"	Bergen		
14	[illegible]	$10	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	blue		Norway	Bremen		
15	[illegible]	$15	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	dark	blue		Norway	Bergen		
16	[illegible]	$12	yes	1904	N.Y.C.								5	7	"	blond	blue		Denmark	Farm		
17	"	$10	yes	1900	Chicago								5	4½	"	"	"		"	Copenhagen		
18	husband	—	"	1900	Philadelphia								5	3½	"	"	brown		"	Grewa		
19	self	$10	no										6	-	"	"	blue		Sweden	Stockholm		
20	"	$10	25										5	7½	"	"	"		"	Malmo		
21	"	$10	yes	1901	Philadelphia								5	6	"	"	"		Denmark	Rubberup		
22	mother	—	"	Born U.S.A.									5	6	"	"	"		U.S.A.	Philadelphia Pa		
23	self	$20	no	—									5	4	"	"	brown		Denmark	Rubberup		
24																						
25	self	$30	yes	1904	Chicago Ill.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	blond	blue		Norway	Stavanger		
26	husband	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"		
27	self	$40	yes	1904	Bruce Wis								5	9½	"	dark	brown		"	Langage		
28	"	$10	no	—									5	9½	"	blond	blue		"	"		
29	sister	$65	"										5	6	fair	brown	"		Sweden	Ingrid		
30	friend	$15	—										5	6	"	"	"		"	Sa Ste		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C V. . .

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 APR 1908 day of , 190 ,

at .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 42.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. L. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. L. MacKenzie.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

163

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1114

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lucania sailing from Liverpool Saturday 18th April, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Larsen	Peter	64		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Stavanger	Mother Tunes Larsen Tuke gaarden bredalen n Stavanger	Minn	Minneapolis
2	Halland	Sivert	39		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Stavanger	Brother Henrik Halland Halland Ogne near Stavanger	Montana	Forsythe
3	— do —	Inga	37		f m	wife	yes	yes	— do —	— do —	— do —			— do —	— do —
4	— do —	Hans	14		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	— do —	— do —	— do —			— do —	do
5	— do —	Emma	11	6	f c	child	yes	yes	— do —	— do —	— do —			— do —	— do —
6	— do —	Emil	10		m c	child	yes	yes	— do —	— do —	— do —	Miles City and Forsythe Montana		— do —	— do —
7	— do —	Ida	8		f c	child	yes	yes	— do —	— do —	— do —			— do —	— do —
8	— do —	Edward	4	8	m c	child	no	no	— do —	— do —	— do —			— do —	— do —
9	— do —	Inger	3	6	f c	child	no	no	— do —	— do —	— do —			— do —	— do —
10	— do —	Hans	2	6	m c	child	no	no	— do —	— do —	— do —			— do —	— do —
11	— do —	Carl	9	mos	m c	infant	no	no	— do —	— do —	Norway	born at Ogne		— do —	— do —
12	Tom	Hansen	38		m	laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden			Pa	Lehigh
13	Larsen	Lovise	40		f	wife	yes	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway			Minn	Minneapolis
14	Petersen	Frank A	57		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway			Mass	Boston
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

164

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 25 APR 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deported at any time as an alien or as a member of any of the classes excluded by law; if so, when and under what circumstances.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, parole or special contract, express or implied, made previous to the importation of the alien making the same.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	U S Citizen		yes	5 yrs	Portland Seattle & Minneapolis	To my own home 2412 14th Ave South Minneapolis Minnesota												
2	Minneapolis Minnesota	U S Citizen																	
3	"	"					To our own home Forsyth Montana												
4	"	"																	
5	"	"																	
6	"	"																	
7	"	"																	
8	"	"																	
9	"	"																	
10	"	"																	
11	"	"																	
12	no	U S Citizen					Home Francis U.S.A.												
13	yes	✓					Home Minneapolis Minn												
14	"	✓					Home 252 Brewer St East Boston Mass												
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

65

I, A. J. Wade, Master, of the LUCANIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Wade

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1909 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to Po.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the **LUCANIA**, [illegible] (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

165

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 25 APR 1908, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUCANIA** *sailing from* [illegible], 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Jacobs	Hattie	26		F m	Tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Daughter Mrs Cousins 83 Nelson St London E	New	Reno
2 ✓	"	Rachel	5	4	F	Servt							Sister		
3 ✓	"	Sara	1	8	F	Servt 22-470120	5/18/38						Sister Mrs Levene		
4 ✓	"	Esther	27		m	Clerk						9 yrs	66 Richard St London E		
5 ✓	"	Murray	1	6	m	Child							Aunt		
6 ✓	Cousin	Abram	13		M	Sailor Black Smith	yes	yes	"	"	"	18 yrs	Wife Mrs Cousin 83 Nelson St London E	Cal	San Francisco
7 ✓	Lubstein	Sam	20		M				"	"	"	4 Mos	Father Peter Lubstein Pobsnkowitz Grodno	Ny	New York
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

166

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 36 25 APR 1908, *190*

11-1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation or by assisted or encouraged by any other person or corporation to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	$35 00				Brother O Jacobs 30 Commercial Row Reno Nev		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Black	none	Russia Kestno
2	"	Brother in law	"				Brother in Law		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Brown	"	"
3	"	Uncle	"				Uncle		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blonde	"	"	"
4	"	Husband	12				Husband Abram Jacobs 243 Maple St Reno Nev		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Dark	Black	"	Bjelchanow
5	"	Father	"				Father		"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	"	Brother in Law	12				Brother in Law I Jacobs 750 Fulton St San Francisco Cal		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fresh	Black	Black	none	Russia Gostanen
7	"	Self	12½				Brother Solomon Jubelier 316 Lewis St Newyork Ny		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Brown	Grey	"	Bessinkewe
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUCANIA from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Ware
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 1906 , 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LUCANIA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J N Harkness

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1903 . 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

167

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA *sailing from* , 19 APR 1908 , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
07491 ✓	Cashman	George Owen	22		M S	Baker						Worcester		Ny	Buffalo
89652 ✓	Mc Clary	Eveliza	40		M	Machinist						Ballymaskeagh		Pa	Philadelphia
3 ✓	"	James	11		S	Child									
31094	Quinn	Winifred	40			Paper Hanger						Ballymore		Ny	Newyork
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

168 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 25 APR 1908 , 190

11—1115

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Father	$50			America	Brother Leon Eastbury Bridgeburg W Buffalo Troy Care Virginia Colored 2136 Brandon St Philadelphia Pa												
2	"	Self					Father												
3	"						Home												
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First, Second Officer), of the **LUCANIA**, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Haas

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible] NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 1½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

A. N. Jackson

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA *sailing from* 18 APR 1908 , 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
55380 1	Dolan	Patrick	21		m	s	Baker	yes	yes	Ireland England	Irish	Ireland	Ardee	Mrs Dolan John St Ardee Co Louth	ny	New York
55396 2	Brennan	John	26				Fireman					England	Kingscourt Barrow in Furness	Brother Thy Cunningham 5 Devonshire roads Barrow	Ill	Chicago
55398 3	Cunningham	Joseph	24				Fireman	yes	yes	England		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Manchester	Father Jno Cunningham 5 Devonshire roads Barrow	Pa	Philadelphia
55615 4	Hughes	Peter	22				Machinist						Shifton	Father J Hodges Shifton Wallet Som	Cal	West Berkeley
12271 5	Hodges	Frank	23				Fireman			England	English		Liverpool	Father John O'Brien Newtown Ballymakey Nenagh	Ny	New York
12302 6	O'Brien	John	33		m	s	Fireman			Ireland	Irish		Liverpool	Father Robert Collinge Frank Villa Thornton Weston	Ont	Hamilton
12286 7	Collinge	John Edmund	22				Fireman			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Liverpool	Friend John White 47 Junction Lane Sutton Lane	Ill	Chicago
55626 8	Mulrooney	John	32		m	s	Fireman	yes	yes	Ireland England	Irish	England	Sutton High Northampton	Father Mr Barker 20 Levsey St Chorley	Mass	New Bedford
64472 9	Barker	Joseph Wm	24		m		Mechanic			England	English			Mother Mrs Gorton 18 High St Bentham		New Bedford
10	Gorton	Fred	18		s		Fireman									
12314 11	Jones	Wm	30				Dairyman	yes	yes	Wales	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wales	Greysland	Father Mr Jones Greysland Pentyllaty Ca	Ny	Granville
63158 12	Davies	Mark	32		m		Miner			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Caernarvon	Mother Mrs Davies Ogle St Shelafields Wolverhampton	Pa	Conemaugh
12315 13	Byrne	Patrick	30		s		Labr	no	no	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Tulear	Sister Mrs Doherty Tulear Killybegs Co Donegal	Ny	New York
14	Melley	John	35		m							England	Liverpool	Mr Whillan Albion Hotel Jo'burg	Pa	Philadelphia
15	Smith	Leonard	40		s		Professor	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Smith Rowdowney Devon	Ny	New York
12316 16	Mc Geoghegan	Henrig Manvay	33		m		Waiter	no	no	Turkey Armenian				Friend Menros Galatzeon	Ill	Chicago
55636 17	O'Sullivan	Cornelius	22		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	England Ireland	Irish	Wales	Swansea	Cousin John Connors 9 Margate St Swansea	Ny	New York
32144 18	Murphy	Maggie	21			s	Servant	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Watford	Friend Mrs Laird Thomas Berlin Road, Watford	"	"
65949 19	Devlin	Patrick	28		m		Greengrocer	"	"	"	"	Isle of Man	Douglas	Father Brunswick Rd Douglas I. of M.	"	Rochester
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 170

Arriving at Port of , 25 APR 1908 , 190

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	Father	$10	no			Father James Dolan 1323 2nd Ave newyork Ny
2	.	Brother	$20	.			Brother Jas Greenan 19234 Patrick St newyork Ny
3	yes	Sister	$5	.			Sister Sarah Cunningham 516 Westbourne Ave Chicago Ill
4	.	friend	$30	yes	1902	Newyork Ny	to brother Patrick Hughes 870 Sit St Philadelphia Pa
5	no	Self	$50	.	1908	Philadelphia Pa Forest Berkeley Cal	E J Dupont De Nemotes Powder Co Vigo st west Berkeley Cal
6	yes	.	$25	no			to brother Thomas O'Brien 984 E 142nd St Newyork Ny
7	no	.	$60	.			James Shattock 8 Keith St Ont (Wentworth St Hamilton Ont
8	yes	Sister	$10	no			Sister Mrs O Connor 4036 Law Ave Chicago Ill
9	no	Self	$25	.			
10	.	mother	$25	.			
11	no	Self	$25	yes	1908	Granville Ny	Friend Trevor Jones 1001 59th Granville Ny
12	.	.	$35	.	1908	Conemaugh Pa	to brother mother Jacks Conemaugh Pa
13	yes	.	more	.	1907	Chicago Ill	Friend Bryson Johnston 29 Howard St newyork Ny
14	S	.	$40	no			Friend Jos Wade 108 Mead St Chestnut Hill Philadelphia Pa
15	.	.	$50	.			address not known yet - Pittsburg
16	.	Husband	$20	.			Husband Alexander Madyagen 128-41 Law avenue Chicago Ill
17	.	Sister	$20	.			Sister Maggie Mc Auliffe 328 East 38th St newyork Ny
18	.	Aunt	$10	.			Aunt Mrs Hayes 171-3 West 4th St N. Y. C.
19	.	self	$10	.			friend Mrs T. Cleary, Davies St. Rochester N.Y.
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

H. Newburn Jr
Insp

19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Dark	Brown	none	Ireland	Ardee Co South Carrickleck Kings Court
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	0	.	Brown	Blue	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	2	.	.	.	Cross on right arm	England	Barrow in Furness
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	9	.	Dark	.	none	.	Liverpool
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	11½	.	Dark	.	.	.	Shipton Mallet Som
.	.	.	.	.	.	6	1½	.	Black	Brown	.	Ireland	Newtownmountkennedy
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	11½	Dark	grey	grey	.	England	Oldham
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Ireland	Boyle
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	8	Dark	.	.	Tattoo on left hand	England	Dalkeith
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	2	Fresh	grey	.	none	.	Chorley
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	10	.	.	.	none	Wales	Gwytherin Denbigh
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	.	.	Brown	.	England	Nednesford
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	.	Dark	.	.	Ireland	Killybegs
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	11	.	Brown	Blue	.	.	Rooskey
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	7	.	Fair	.	.	England	Durham
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	.	Turkey	Arpat
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	10	Fresh	.	Blue	.	Ireland	Killarney
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	.	light	.	.	.	Castford
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	8½	dark	dark	.	.	.	Armagh

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the LUCANIA, from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of APR 1908, 190,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and (if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and (if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

171

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING THERE[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. W. Mackell

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 25 APR 1908 . 190

at KEW

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

23—3115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUCANIA** *sailing from* , 18 APR 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.
1	Vowles	Prudence	32	M	M	Lady	yes	yes	England	English	England	Stroud Green, 2 Albert Rd, Stroud Green
2	Davies	Hugh	150			Silversmith	"	"	"	"	London	39 Mowney Rd, Sufrd Pk, London
3		Ada Jane	150			Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Mannen	John Joseph	21	M	S	Clerk	"	"	Ireland	Irish	"	Parents re Manor Colleens Co Sligo
5	~~Milford~~	~~Wm John~~	24			Farmer	"	"	"	Scotland	Belfast	~~Pirler, Miss Milford 16 Hervey St Belfast~~
6	Morrell	Wm	45	M	M	Miner	"	"	England	English	England	Wife Mrs Morrell 20 Beresford St Nottingham
7	Gill	Richard	22			"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Neil Gill 6 Rugby Terr, Barker Ave, Nottingham
8	Boyle	Neil	22	M	S	Lab	"	"	Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Father Neil Boyle Tullamore, Donegal 2 Rose Views
9	Dogarty	Mary	27	F	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	England	Manchester Longsight, Manchester
10	Brown	James B	24	M		Gardener	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Machany Father Lovers Fife
11	Haigh	James	21			Carpenter	"	"	England	English	England	Royton 7 Exeter St Rochdale
12	Smith	Alfred	35	M	M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	Wales	Swansea 16 Rodney St, Birkenhead
13		Louisa	30			Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Brothers Son
14	Parry	John	21	M	S	Collier	"	"	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff Mrs Parry 6 Bute Vale Father Wales
15	~~Roger~~	~~Lawrence~~	30			Driver	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee Montpelier Dundee Father, Owen Dallywood
16	Hollywood Hollywood	Bridged	22	F	S	Servt	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Kenry Mrs Power Maltin Kenry Mrs Parkes
17	Parkes	George	21	M	S	Stamper	"	"	England	English	England	Willenhall 6 The Cargend Willenhall Friend John Wilson
18	Bunn	Samuel	27	M	M	Bonder	"	"	"	"	"	Runcorn 7 Bonnie St Liverpool Friend Mrs A Bartleth
19	Threlfall	Moses	17		S	Worker	"	"	"	"	"	42 Cornichtd Rd Port Sunlight Friend A. Woodfield
20	Green	Edward	13			Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	Runcorn Forkard 21 Dunby Grve Dutchgall Forkard Father Colquhoun M Fadyen
21	Mac Fadyen	Mary	25	F		Nurse	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow Mabel Cottage Lockbie, Mabel Cottage
22	Armstrong	Thomas	22	M	S	Painter	"	"	England	English	England	Beaton 66 Walker St, Beaton Agents at Sheffield
	Smith	Elizabeth	51	F	W	Domestic	"	"			Sheffield	12 Tennant St, Sheffield Mother
		Bertha	23	F	S	Printer	yes	yes				
		Lizzie	15									
		Harris	11	M		Child						
		George	7									
	Costello	Anthony	23			Lab	"	"	Ireland	Irish	England	Cowbridge Friend Thos Davis 17 Tilley Rd Tottenham
		Peter	20			Farmer						Father
		James	23			Lab	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Raheny Father Thos Raheny, Corrstown Rd Raheny

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

19783

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

172

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 25 APR 1908 , 190

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$18	No			Stephen G. Thompson, Union Hotel, North Bay Ont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Brown	Blue	Palm pier tattooed on left arm	England	Worcester
2	"	"	yes	"			Friend, Fred Hogan, 1430 Meadbrook St, Fort Collins Colorado	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Gray	None	"	London
3	"	Uncle	"	"										5	2	"	"	"			
4	No	Self	"	"			Cousin, Silas Knight Maud, Oklahoma, Brother, Ft. Milford, Iowa	No	No	No	No	"	"	6	0	"	"	"		Iceland	Eyefirmer Hipo
5	yes	"	"	"			Friend, Mr. J. Baker Calgary, Alta	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Fair	"	"	"	Belfast
6	Yes	self	$10	yes	1889	Pittsburg Pa	17 Clinton Rd, Roscneath, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	Blue	None	England	Liverpool
7	"	"	$2	No										5	7½	"	Brown	Gray	"	"	Radford Notts
8	No	"	$15	"	1898	1908	Brother, John Boyle 327 1st ave, Lt Yonkers, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Dk	Blk	Blue	"	Ireland	Lullamore Donegal
9	no	"	$25	yes	1908	Hadyork	Uncle, Charles Gray 2d Grand Court, N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fresh	Dk	"	Scar on Abdomen	"	Shelkenny
10	No	"	$22	No			Friend, Mrs. Maclaughlan Broadway Surgery Masonic Bldg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	Brown	Blue		Scotland	Blantyford Perth
11	No	"	$20	"			Brother, Wm. Haigh 3 Bloomingdale, White Plains N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	"	"	None	England	Barnsley
12	Yes	"	$25	"			Friend, Mrs. D. Opelershoyzen 116 Pine St, Kansas City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dark	Gray	"	Wales	Cornats Quay
13	No	Uncle	"	"			Sister	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	"	"	"	Morristown
14	Yes	Father	$20	yes		Nantyewta Pa	Uncle, John Wenley Farmd St, Nantyewta Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Fair	Blue	"	U S A	Nantyewta Pa
15	"	Self	$20	No			Cousin Alf Bonnick Mapleport Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown	Gray	"	Scotland	Dunbrown Mapleplain Ontario
16	No	self	yes	"			Cousin Peter Oakes 272 Lexington Ave, N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	Fair	Blue	None	Iceland	Henry
17	"	"	$25	"			Uncle, W. Zeltzman 542 Humboldt St, Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Ruddy	Brown	Gray	"	England	Willenhall
18	No	"	$10	"			Father-in-law, D. Riddleston 132 Washington St, Portsport, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Dk	Brown	"	"	Barrow in Furness
19	No	"	$7	"			Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Fair	Gray	"	"	"
20	No	Father	$10	"			Sophie Chas Gaiew 1162 E. Pinewood Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dk	Ruddy	Brown	"	"	Hughtonall
21	No	Friend	$12½	"			Friend, Mrs Bentley Gentle St Fairhold, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Scotland	Longford Lockburn
22	No	Uncle	$25	"			Uncle, Jas. Phillips 1061 Dickson Ave, Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	Brown	Blue	"	England	Mull Preston
23	No	Father	$25	"			Father, John Chadwick Twinlots, Colo, Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	Ruddy	Gray	"	"	Sheffield
24	No	Father	"	"			Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	Fair	Brown	"	"	"	"
25	No	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
26	No	"	"	"																	
27	No	"	"	"																	
28	No	Sister	$10	"			Sister, Annie Beattie 1162 E. 70th St, N. York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Scotland	Lasswade Midlothian
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	No	Brother	$25	"			Brother, Chas Gaiew Coal Point, Nebraska	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the LUCANIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 25 APR 1906 , 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The answers in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join elsewhere a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. N. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had ( ) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. N. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEP 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

173

11—1155

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

A 6.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 19th April, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
65225 1	Keating	Patrick	23		m s	labr	yes	yes	Ireland British	Irish	Ireland	Clonakilty	John Keating Castlefreke Clonakilty Co Cork	N Y	New York
2	Mahony	John	21		m s								James Mahony Castlefreke Clonakilty Co Cork		
3	Calnan	Jerome	23		m s	HOSPITAL DISCHARGED FAIR							Mary Calnan Castlefreke Clonakilty Co Cork		
64082 4	Hall	Jane	30		f m'd	H'keeper						Wexford	Mrs Margt Murphy 107 South main St Wexford	Cal	Los Angeles
5	Hogan	Maria	35		f s	house					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Do		
62392 6	Sweeney	John	32		m m	labr	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Achill	Margt Sweeney Sound Co Mayo	Ohio	Cleveland
7	O'Malley	Mary E.	19		f s	Servt	yes	yes				Westport	Pat O'Malley Aughower Westport Co Mayo	Ill	Chicago
8	Greenan	John	20		f s	labr						Ringaroun	Peter Greenan Robble Ringaroun Co Meath	N Y	New York
5813 9	Kiely	Pat	30		m s	farmer						Doneraile	John V. Kiely Mitchelstown Co Cork		
	10														
	11														
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List R 10.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , , 190 174

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$50	no			Sister Julia Keating 4 Gardner Slip Newyork Sister Julia Mahony	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	Blue	wel	Ireland	Castlebreke Clonakilty
2	-	-	$20	no			142 West 22nd St Newyork Cousin Bessie Colman	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	-	-	$8	no			16 West 45th St Newyork Friend Rev mother Superior	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9	Fair	Fair	-	-	-	-
4	-	-	$10	no			~~Infants~~ Convent of Mercy Los Angles	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	Dark	Dark	Grey	-	-	Wexford
5	-	-	$10	yes	1905	Milwaukee	do Friend Jim Lewis	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	-	-	$10	-	1901	Cleveland	3080 Taylor St Cleveland Aunt Mrs. Colman	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9	Fair	Dark	-	-	-	Achill Sound Aughower
7	-	Aunt	$10	no			44 Windall St Chicago Ill Brother James Greenan	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	-	Fair	Blue	-	-	Westport Tobble
8	-	Brother	$10	no			1934 Varick St Newyork Cousin Pat Creagh	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	-	-	-	-	-	Kingscourt Bantragure
9	-	Self	$10	no			209 East 80th St Newyork	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	10	-	Brown	-	-	-	Colmerick
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R C Ward, master, of the LUCANIA, from Queenstown, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Ward
COMMANDER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of APR 1908, 190,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily indicate that the race or people, and citizens or subjects of such" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is [illegible] race or people by which he might properly be described. The location of [illegible] nationality. In this connection the following [illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative [illegible] give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely [illegible] was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; [illegible] steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether going to join a relative and if so, what relative and his name and address*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely [illegible] whether [illegible] or [illegible] the name and address of such relative. Where [illegible] the head of a family accompanied by several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not [illegible] the United States.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1908 . 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUCANIA** sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 19th April, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
No. on list.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
Ticket No.													Kilkelly Corwaspea, Kingscourt, Co Cavan		
58270 1	Reilly	Andrew	20	M	S	Lab	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Kingscourt	Mother - Mrs Lucy Reilly	Ky.	Ky.
64196 2	Lucy	Timothy	27	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Macroom	Aghina, Macroom	Cal	Crockett
" 3	Cronin	Denis	20	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother - Mrs Cronin	"	San Francisco
64200 4	Riordan	Nellie	20	F	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aghina, Macroom	"	"
64200 5	Murray	Julia	17	F	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother - Mrs. Murray	"	"
64555 6	O'Connor	Timothy	21	M	S	Baker	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Macroom	Cahirsareen, Macroom	"	"
64556 7	Looney	Patrick	28	M	S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jerry Connor Kilcontray, Macroom	"	Port Costa
5798	Connor	Matthew	28	M	S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle - Dan Casey Aghabullogue, Macroom	N.J.	Jersey City
5799	McSweeney	James	24	M	S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father - Denis Connor Aghabullogue, Co Cork	Cal	Crockett
67102 10	Shea	Patrick	20	M	S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother - Mrs. Ellen Sweeney Killumney Ug, Macroom	"	Fresno
65791 11	Conole	Delia	25	F	S	Nurse	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Carrous	Mother - Mrs John Shea Scartlease, Kenmare	Ky.	Ky.
53 12	Murphy	Mary	28	F	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Ballydehob	Mary Conole Dealgarve, Carrous P.O. Clare	Mass	Worcester
53 13	McSweeney	Hannah M.	22	F	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother - Mrs Ellen Murphy Ballybrown, Ballydehob, Co Cork	Ky.	Rochester
64031 14	Chambers	Mary	23	F	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father - John McSweeney Knockroe, Ballydehob Middle Quarters, Cullenia, Co Clare	Ky.	"
65425 15	Rafferty	Michael	32	M	S	Mason	"	"	"	"	Labadeedaun	Labadeedaun	Thomas Rafferty Largea, Carry, Longford	Pa	Phila
61804 16	Kelly	Edward	23	M	S	Baker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Westport	Peter Kelly Knockgoura, Westport	Ky.	Ky.
63567 17	Browne	John	40	M	M	Lab	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Westport	Father - Pat Browne Carnaclay, Westport	Pa	Scranton
63568 18	Nolan	John	21	M	S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pat Nolan Westport	Mon	Butte City
67471 19	Harrington	John C.	18	M	S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs D. Shuttleworth Castlelombard Co Cork	Mont	"
67317 20	Twomey	Patrick	23	M	S	Baker	"	"	"	"	Castlelombard	Castlelombard	Rev Fr. Crowley Rea Fr. Crowley	Mont	Park City
67318 21	Collins	John	32	M	S	Lab	"	"	"	"	Newmarket	Newmarket	Julia Collins Gooberry Hill Newmarket	Nev	Reno
67319 22	Breen	Cornelius	22	M	S	Lab	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Gooberry Hill Newmarket	Ky	Newyork
" 23	"	William	24	M	S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Do "	"	"
67320 24	Walsh	John	22	M	S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Do "	"	"
67321 25	Ryan	John	22	M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Do "	"	"
" 26	Burke	John	21	M	S	Miner	"	"	"	"	Tipperary	Tipperary	John Mc Grath Corrogue Tipperary	Ky	Newyork
" 27	Burke	Pat	17	M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Do "	"	"
67322 28	Hennessy	Edward	25	M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Kilfeggan	Kilfeggan	Bridget Mc Shea Ballycumber, Co Clare	"	"
" 29	Hennessy	Thomas	23	M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Athlone	Athlone	Cambrian Hotel Cambrian Hotel	"	"
" 30	Connolly	Patrick	23	M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Mary Connolly Tempo	"	"
											Dublin		Peter Connolly Clonmore	"	"
													Father - Con Lawrence	Ky	Newark

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

176

Arriving at Port of Newyork , 25 APR 1908 , 190

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	No			Viola - sister 321 - Eighteenth St, Newyork	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	fair	brown	brown	None,	Ireland	Kingscourt
2	"	"	$30	No			Bro' James Lucey Crockett Contra Costa Co. Cal:	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" fair	blue	"		"	Ballyconnell
3	"	"	$25	No			Cousin - James Lucey Crockett Contra Costa Co. Cal:	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	fair	brown	blue	"		Mactoom
4	"	"	$20	No			Bro' Patrick Riordan 135 St 2nd St San Francisco, Cal	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	brown	blue	"	"	"
5	"	"	$20	No			Bro' Michael Murray 3543 2nd St San Francisco:	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	"	"	"	"	"
6	Self	"	$20	No			Brother Jereh Connor Crocket Contra Cal	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	" fair	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	$32	No			Bro' Jer L Looney 803 Atlantic St Jersey N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	fair	blue	"	"	Mactoom
8	"	"	$20	No			Cousin - James Regan Crocket Contra Costa Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	fair	fair	blue	"	"	"
9	"	"	$45	No			Bro' Michael Sweeney Crocket Contra Costa Cal	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	$40	No			Sister - Bridget Shea 167 East 32nd St, Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	fair	grey	"	"	Kenmare
11	"	"	$40	No			Sista - Mary Carolo 316 W. 24th St Atlantic Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	fair	blue	"	"	Carron
12	Yes	"	$40	No	1907	Rochester Ny.	Aunt - Mrs Mahoney 32 Flint St, Rochester Ny.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	black	brown	"	"	Ballydehob
13	No	"	$15	No			Sista - Mrs J McCarthy 109 Reynolds St Rochester Ny.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	blue	"	"	"
14	No	"	$40	No			Bro' George Chamberlin 39 Allen St Stephula, pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	sandy	"	"	"	Labrahee
15	Yes	"	$54	No	1907	Ny.	Sista - Kate Rafferty 334 E. 77th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Dark	"	"	"	Woodford
16	Self	"	$15	No			Brother Pat Kelly 419 Washington Ave Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fresh	Dark	Blue	"	"	Westport
17	Yes	Self	$30	No	1907	Mont. Butte City	Cousin - Pat & Nolan 436 Anaconda Rd Butte Mon	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	brown	blue	"	"	Westport
18	Yes	Self	$10	No			Cousin - Pat Nolan 436 Anaconda Rd, Butte Mon:	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	"	"	"	"	"
19	Self	—	$37				Uncle Pat Harrington Park City Utah	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	fair	Grey	"	"	Castleton
20	Yes	Self	$50	No	1906		Cousin John Brown Lake view ore	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Newmarket
21	—	—	Exempt	1905	Ny		Brother Edward Collins 223 Mason st newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Brown	—	"	do
22	Self	—	$50	No			Cousin P. Daly Lake view ore	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	—	—	Blue	"	"	do
23	Self	—	$50	No			— Do —	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	do
24	Self	—	$50	No			Cousin William Barry Lake view ore	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	do
25	—	—	$50	No			Cousin Richard Bailey 1510 2nd ave, newyork Publican	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Ruddy	—	Grey	"	"	Kilmore
26	—	—	$50	No			— Do —	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	"
27	Self	—	$40	No			Father - Michael Mahon 2019 N Seventh st Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyhahill
28	—	—	$50	No			Cousin Thos Sherry Carlington	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	"	"	"	"
29	—	—	$50	No			Brother Michael Carlington	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Ballyhahill
30	—	—	$50	No			Brother Patrick Carlington	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Ballyhahill

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R C W[illegible] Wards, of the LUCANIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W C Ward.

COMMANDER.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of APR 1908, 190,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Spanish America, [illegible] of Mexico.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (male and female) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be included in the several manifests of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and when, and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not each alien has been before in the United States, and if so, when and where.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. M. MacRae, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had ~~LUCANIA~~ (7) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 78 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

177

A. M. MacRae

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

69

4.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA. sailing from QUEENS - N.Y. 19th April, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
Ticketed															
65447 1	Gibbons	Patrick	24		M S	Lab	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinrobe	John Gibbons Ballinraya Ballinrobe	NY	Brooklyn
65448 2	Malley	Mary	17		F S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pat Malley Neal Ballinrobe	Cal	Los Angeles
65449 3	Lally	Sarah	22		F S		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Anthony Lally Ballinacoora Ballinrobe	NY	New York
65450 4	Burke	Thomas	25		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"		Martin Burke Cacera Shrule Tuam	NJ	Jersey City
67844 5	Warde	Ellen	19		F S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinrobe	Michl Ward Killimin Neal Ballinrobe	NY	New York
54671 6	Golden	Mary	30		F S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Castlebar	Thos Golden Bally Castlebar	"	"
54677 7	Prendergast	Thomas	25		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"		John Prendergast Ballintubber Castlebar	"	
47228 8	Connors	Celia	17		F S		"	"	"	"	"	Bourdstone	Miss Connors Ennebeg Bourdstone	"	Brooklyn
55344 9	Brennan	Michael	36		M S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyfoyle	Mary Brennan Clooakook Ballyfoyle	"	New York
30867 10	Malone	Michael	29		M S	Victualler	"	"	"	"	"	Drumsloe	Thomas Mahon Drumsloe	"	
30868 11	Wickham	Patrick	30		M S	Bartender	"	"	"	"	"	Drumsloe	Thomas Wickham Maharagh Drumsloe	"	
68301 12	Buckley	Mary	19		F S	Servt	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Castlemarty	Mrs Buckley Bregaing Castlemarty	"	NYC
62734 13	Mealiffe	Peter	54		M M	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Moate	Peter King Kilfoyle Moate	Pa	Phila
" 14	"	Elizabeth	49		F M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	3-20 6 69 - 10-14-40		
" 15	"	Peter	25		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
" 16	"	Annie	19		F S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
" 17	"	Edward	16		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
" 18	"	Christina	13		F S	Schol	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
" 19	"	Charles	9		M S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
" 20	"	Francis	7		M S		"	none	"	"	"	"	"		
" 21	"	Thomas	2		M S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
" 22	Heavin	Thomas	23		M S	Lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mary McCoy Ballyvary	NY	New York
23	Molloy	Mary	19		F S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyvary	Peter McCoy Tinis	"	
24	Meese	Annie	26		F S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Tinis	Mrs Murphy Lawood Castlecullen	NY	Brooklyn
25	Murphy	Bridget	20		F S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Castlecullen	Jas Murphy Lismoyle	"	
26	Daly	John	25		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Killinaule	Mary Kelly Lismoyle	"	
27	Ryan	Annie	21		F S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Lismoyle	Michl Ryan Lismoyle	"	
28	Sheehan	Jeremiah	30		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinrobe	Nora Sheehan Ballinrobe	"	
29	Lahey	Margt	27		M S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Patrick Lahey Ballinrobe	"	
30		John	27		M S		"	"	"	"	"	"			

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 25 APR 1908, 190 178

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$10	no			Louisa Peters Browne 521 17th St. Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Ballinrobe
2	yes	"	$10	"			Aunt: Jno Casey 336 S. Hancock St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	$30	yes	1904	NY	Resident returning 214 Sutton Place New York	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	Brown	"	"	"	"
4	no	"	$10	"		N.J.	Resident returning 363 3rd St Jersey City Uncle. Maryward	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Sallow	Grey	"	"	"	Shoule
5	yes	"	$10	no		Jersey	227 3rd St Jersey N.J. Sister. Mrs Margt Cecilia	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	"	"	"	"	Ballinrobe
6	"	"	$50	yes	1904	NY	228 E 90th St New York Friend Anthony Berry	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Blue	"	"	"	Castlebar
7	"	"	$25	no			104 E 107th St New York Sister. Mr Redden	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	
8	"	"	$10	"			504 Prospect Ave Brooklyn NY Friend. Miss Fitzgerald	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	"	"	"	"	Foundstone
9	"	"	$50	yes	1904	NY	181 High Street Middleton Bro in Law Pat Barr	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Ballyfoyle
10	"	"	$25	"	1907	"	40 Bolton St Brooklyn NY Sister. Maria Wickham	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Grey	"	"	"	Drumsnab
11	"	"	$50	"	1906	"	607 Gate Ave Brooklyn NY Aunt Mary Kilduff	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	Dark	"	"	"
12	yes	Aunt	$10	no			408 College Ave New York Daughter Mrs Dunbrick	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	"	Fair	Brown	none.	"	Castlemore
13	"	Self	$50	"			1844 Master Street Phila Pa Sister	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brown	Grey	Grey	"	"	Dublin Moate
14	"	"	"	"			Do	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"			Do	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"			Do	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Moate
17	"	"	"	"			Do	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Dark	Grey	"	"	do
18	"	"	"	"			Do	"	"	"	"	"						✓		
19	"	"	"	"			Do	"	"	"	"	"						✓		
20	"	"	"	"			Do	"	"	"	"	"						✓		
21	"	"	"	"			Do	"	"	"	"	"						✓		
22	"	"	$10	"			Cousin Do	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Dublin
23	no	"	$25	"			Cousin Mr Kennedy 77 a Irving Place New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	"	"	"	"	Ballymore
24	"	"	$50	"			Cousin Jim Meere 294 E 14 3rd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	"	"	"	"	Ennis
25	no	Self	$25	no			Sister Julia Mullally 546 Gifford Ave Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Grey	"	"	Loughrea
26	yes	"	$10	"			Brother. Thos Mullally 129 E. 104th St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Killimor
27	"	"	"	"			Sister. Mrs Fitzgerald 1723 Carlton Ave Philadelphia Bro in Law. Patrick Kane	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Dark	Dark	"	"	Ballyglunin
28	"	"	"	"			155 Linden St Allegheny Pa Cousin Wm Barry	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Fair	Brown	"	"	Kilconnell
29	yes	"	"	"			Lake View Ave Cousin. Jno Browne	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
30	"	"	$50	"			Lake View Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dark	Grey	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], of the LUCANIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]

COMMANDER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of 25 APR 1908, 190 .

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid; as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LUCANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

179

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of APR 25 1908 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

44

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN 17th April, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
33221 1	Fergus	Kate	18	7	S	Serv	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Kingsbrough	Father Thos Fergus Moylough Lonisborough	Ill	Chicago
33222 2	Kirby	Bridget	21	5	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kilcoman	Mother Sarah Kirby Cordery Park Kilcoman Link	Pa	Pittsburg
33231 3	Devaney	Mary	30	4	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Castlerobe	Mother Sarah Devaney Boreabeel Lond	Cal	San Francisco
68382 4	Mahon	Maria	21	7	S	"	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	"	Ballaghaderreen	Father Jas Mahon Liverpool Ballaghaderreen	N.J.	Jersey
68377 5	Gallagher	James	45	M	M	Labr					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Thos Gallagher Bockaduff Ballaghaderreen	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 55910 6	"	John Jos	17	M	S	Child							Do		
ADMITTED 68376 7	"	Catherine	45	F	M	Housekeeper						Ballaghaderreen	Friend Pat Berne Ballaghaderreen	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 68378 8	"	Mary	11	F	S	Child	yes	yes					Do:		
ADMITTED 55911 9	"	James	11	M	S								Do:		
ADMITTED 55912 10	"	Bridget	9	F	S								Do:		
ADMITTED 55913 11	"	Catherine	9	F	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED							Do:		
ADMITTED 55914 12	"	Ellen	7	F	S		yes	yes					Do:		
ADMITTED 55915 13	"	Martin	4	M	S								Do:		
68385 14	Flannery	Maggie	18	F	S	Serv							Mother Mrs Flannery Lobracken Ballaghaderreen		
63463 15	~~Mahoney~~	John													
" 16	~~Butler~~	John													
63464 17	Cleary	Michael	20	M	S	Lab	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Tipperary	Mother Mrs Cleary Kilfeach Tipperary	Ny	Newyork
ADMITTED 46495 18	McDonald	Saml G.	36	M	M	Steward	yes	yes			[redacted]		Brother Geo: McDonald 27 Gardenpleine Belfast	Pa	Phila 1132
68426 19	Morrissey	Michael	20	M	S	Lab	yes	yes			Ireland	Kilmuck	Bro: Jno: Morrissey Kilmuck	O	Cleveland
66196 20	Kelleher	Nora	27	F	S	Serv	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Galwaycurry	Thos Kelleher Doocastle Co Sligo	Ny	Newyork
66195 21	Maye	annie	16	F	S		yes	yes			Ireland		Uncle Maye Doocastle Co Sligo		
66198 22	O Hara	Sarah	30	F	S		yes	yes					Thomas O Hara Glenavoe Aylare		
61472 23	Leahy	Thomas	63	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Thomas Leahy Ola Grange Newmarket	Ny	Ohio
55809 24	Hughes	Bridget	36	F	S	Serv	yes	yes			Ireland	Ballygar	Nicholas Hughes Ballygar Co Galway	Ill	Chicago
66956 25	Hynes	Patrick	24	M	S	Lab	yes	yes				Westport	Father Pat Hynes Hamnet Westport	Mon	Butte
66957 26	McDonagh	Joseph	52	M	M		yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bro: Jno: McDonagh Shrahegan Westport		
74972 27	Lynch	Patrick	20	M	S							Macroom	Father Lynch resides Macroom	Ny	newyork
74312 28	Melia	Michael	17	M	S	Lab	yes	yes				Ballinlough	Mother Mrs Melia Ballinlough	Co	Washington
74313 29	Bligh	Nora	19	F	S	Serv	yes	yes					Father E Bligh Bro Mich Shingle Ballinlough		
[illegible]	Flanagan	Mary	[illegible]									Ballinlough	Cousin Jas Flanagan Ballinlough	Ny	Newyork

*In case of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Race or People. It is desired to learn by this term the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengrs on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

180

Arriving at Port of Liverpool, ... , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Ft.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$10	No			Sister Anna Berger 373 E. Superior St. Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	Grey	—	Ireland	Louisburgh
2	Yes	Cousin	$35	No			Cousin Mrs M. Nellis 379 Brownsville ave Pittsburg							5	6	✓	blue	✓	✓	✓	Kilconnan
3	Yes	father	$10	No			Father David Delaney 108 Folsom St San Francisco							5	7	fair	grey	✓	✓	✓	Coog.
4	No	Sister	$7½	No			Sister Julia Mahan 294 Grand St Jersey City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	fair	blue	None.	✓	Ballaghadreen
5	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1907	Chicago	Bro. Thos Gallagher 1324 2nd Ave. Chicago							5	7	Dark	Black	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Both. Do												✓	✓	
7	Yes	Husband	$10	No			Husband Son Do							5	8	fair	fair	blue	✓	✓	Ballaghadreen
8	✓	father	No	✓	✓	✓	Father Broth.												✓	✓	✓
9	✓	✓	No	✓	✓	✓	Do:												✓	✓	✓
10	✓	✓	No	✓	✓	✓	Do:												✓	✓	✓
11	✓	✓	No	✓	✓	✓	Do:												✓	✓	✓
12	✓	✓	No	✓	✓	✓	Do:												✓	✓	✓
13	✓	✓	No	✓	✓	✓	Do:												✓	✓	✓
14	Yes	Mother	$10	No			Sister Mrs M. Lynnegan 1391 Harvard St. Chicago							5	6	fair	black	blue	✓	✓	✓
15																			✓	✓	
16																			✓	✓	
17	Yes	Self	$10	No			Friend Miss Heffernan 1850 2nd ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue	None	✓	Dysart
18	Yes	✓	$10	Yes	1906	Phila	Resident returning 1403 Locust St Phila Pa	Decl	Decl	Decl	Decl	Decl	Decl	5	3	fresh	white	blue	✓	✓	Belfast
19	Yes	✓	$10	No			Sister Miss Hazlett 3309 Vermont ave Cleveland							5	10	dark	dark	brown	✓	✓	Kilmeen
20	Yes	✓	$60	Yes	1906	Newyork	Sister Miss Lawley 308 E. 83rd St. Newyork							5	4	✓	brown	blue	✓	✓	Dubbrany
21	Yes	✓	$10	No			Sister Bessie Mayer 14 W. 88th St Newyork							5	4	fair	red	blue	✓	✓	✓
22	Yes	✓	$10	No			Sister Miss Ellen Grady 307 W. 67th St. Newyork							5	8	fair	brown	blue	✓	✓	✓
23	Yes	✓	$50	Yes	1907	Orange N.J.	Daughter Eliza Gealey 335 E. 32d St. Newyork							5	8	dark	black	brown	✓	✓	Mass
24	Yes	✓	$10	No			Cousin Jno Connolly 6843 Peoria St. Chicago							5	6	✓	brown	blue	✓	✓	Ballyra
25	Yes	✓	$10	No			Bro: Pat Melging Care 34 Woolman St. Butte							5	8	fair	fair	blue	✓	✓	Moffat
26	Yes	✓	$35	Yes	1906	Butte	Bro: Pat McDonagh Rear 34 Woolman St Butte							5	10	✓	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓
27	✓	✓	$10	No			Bro-in-law Jno B. Sullivan 105 E. 115th St Newyork							5	6	✓	Dark	blue	✓	✓	Macroom
28	No	✓	$25	✓	✓	✓	Uncle Pat Grogan 229 4th St. S.E. Washington D.C.							5	7	✓	fair	brown	✓	✓	Ballinlow
29	No	✓	$10	No			Bro. Pat Kiely 1107 Ohio St. Washington D.C.							5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
30	Yes	✓	$20	Yes	1907	Woodbridge N.J.	Friend Mrs Doster 339 E. 105th St. Newyork							5	7	fair	fair	blue	✓	✓	Co. [illegible]

Affidavit of he Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert Wash, of the LUCANIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. Wash
COMMANDER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of NOV 1908, 190,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

181

I, _____, Surgeon of the LUCANIA _____ CUNARD STEAMSHIP _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 1903 _____, 190

at NEW YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 19th April, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
32362 1	Comber	Thomas	25		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Ireland British	Irish	Ireland	Kilmacthomas	Cousin - Pat Cunningham Mauneglaun, Tuam Co Galway	Ohio	Cleveland
32764 2	Murphy	Margaret	22		F S		Yes	yes				Keppian	Father - Murphy Ardfinnan Cahir	Ny.	Ny.
32809 3	Connelly	Michael	24		M S	Laborer			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballygar	Pat Connelly Ballygar Co Galway	Ill	Chicago
32970 4	Shearman	Mary	55		F M	Laundress						Inchmistown	Daughter - Julia Lawlor Ballyfoile, Co Kilkenny	Ny.	Brooklyn
5	Shearman	Mary	22		F S								Sister - do	do	do
32973 6	Doherty	John	20		M S	Laborer						Bryanis	Father - P Doherty Kilnamona Lough Rusheen Co Clare	Mich	Homer
32984 7	Conroy	Edward	20		M S	Laborer						Inchiquin	Father - Patrick Conroy Inchiquin, Co Kilkenny	Ny.	Yonkers
33005 8	Bodkin	Hannah	18		F S	Servant						Strokestown	Father - Edkin - Clooneragh Strokestown	Ill	Chicago
33043 9	Connell	James	23		M S	Laborer						Edgeworthstown	Father - Michael Connell Belhaag, Edgeworthstown, Co Kerry	R.I.	Newport
33044 10	Burke	Michael	20		M S							Athlone	Bro - John Burke The Neale, Ballinrobe Co Mayo	Wis	Madison
33061 11	Lally	Annie	27		F S	Servant						Castlebar	Husband - Ballintubber Castlebar, Co Mayo	Ny.	Brooklyn
33077 12	Berry	James	19		M S	Laborer						Louisburgh	Bro - Michael Berry Joolgloss, Louisburgh	Ill	Chicago
33090 13	Michael	Robert													
33097 14	Broderick	Kate	19		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish		Woodford	Bro - Thomas Broderick Boredenna, Woodford Bro	Pa.	Phila
33098 15	Broderick	John	20		M S	Laborer									
33099 16	Riordan	Patrick	23		M S							Ballyvary	Richard Reardon Tullea, Ballyvary Father - Denis Daly	Ny.	New York
33100 17	Daly	Ellen	20		F S	Servant						Bantry	Father - Kilcrohane, Bantry	Col.	Las Animas
33100 18	Daly	Julia	18		F S								Father -		
33119 19	Madigan	Mary	45		F M							Kilmuck	Cousin - John McMahon Kilmuck	Ny.	Ny.
33120 20	Dudley	Michael	23		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Garnish	Father - Daniel Dudley Durry, Garnish Co Cork	Mont	Butte City
33134 21	Callaghan	Mary	19		F S	Servant						Ballarbet	Pat Callaghan Roverhill Ballarbet	Ny.	Yonkers
33135 22	Donohue	James	21		M S	Laborer						Moylough	Mrs Donohoe Moylough Co Galway	N.J.	Newark
33136 23	Dudley	Annie	23		F S	Servant					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Roundstone	Mother - Mrs Dudley Roundstone, Co Galway	Ny.	Brooklyn
33137 24	Dudley	Mary	26		F S						NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.		Sister - do	do	do
33138 25	Foster	Ellen	20		F S							Ballina	Father - Wm Foley Lahardane, Ballina Co Mayo		Troy
33139 26	Loftus	Mary	17		F S								Father - John Loftus Boffeeny, Ballina Co Mayo	Pa	Williamsport
33155 27	Moran	Mary	25		F S		23-124648-3/24/43					Westport	Michael Mc Hale Derry Gorman, Westport Bro - Curtin	Pa	Pittsburgh
33156 28	Curtin	John	28		M S	Laborer						Mallow	Mother - Mrs Mc Donnell Mallow	Ny.	Ny.
33170 29	McNeely	Peter	15		M S	Laborer						Achill	Father - Patrick Mc Neely Gradeen, Achill	O.	Cleveland
33171 30	Duggan	Martin	22		M S								Father - Martin Duggan Corraleeny, Achill		

79

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alien comes and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Queenstown, 25 MAR 1903, 190 — 182

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any person or corporation, etc.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$10.00	—	—	Sister — Miss Kelly, 53 Perkins Ave, Cleveland O.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dark brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Tuam
2	"	Aunt	$15.00			Aunt — Miss Mary Kelly, 44 yrs W. 37th St, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	fresh	dark blue	"	"	Athenry
3	Yes	Brother	$5	"		Brother John Connolly, 6848, Peoria St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark Brown	None	"	Ballygar
4	No	daughter	$10	—	—	Son — John Shaughnessy, 31 Jerolaman St, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fresh	grey blue	None	"	Ballyforil
5	"	Sister	$25	No	—	Brother do	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 6	fair	fair	"	"	"
6	Yes	Uncle	$20	No	—	Cousin — P. J. Doherty, Homer, Michigan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	fair	brown	"	"	Kilnamona
7	Yes	Brother	$10	No	—	Bro' M. J. Conroy, 141 Orchard St, New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	fair	dark blue	"	"	Ballinstown
8	Yes	"	$15	No	—	Bro' Thos: Goodwin, 879 Whipple St, Chicago Ill:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	fair	brown Grey	"	"	Clooneragh
9	Yes	Sister	$15	No	—	Cousin — Daniel Sweeney, 39 Pine St, New York R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	fair	dark brown	"	"	Carrickdaniel
10	"	Brother	$10	No	—	Brother — Pat Bourke, 12 East Gilman St, Madison, Son — Isaac Lake	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11½	dark	black Grey	"	"	Ballinrobe
11	"	Son	$25	No	—	344 — 59th St, Brooklyn N.Y. Bro' Anthony Berry	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fair	grey blue	"	"	Castlebar
12	"	Brother	$10	No	—	4954 Cealse Ave, Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dark	black brown	"	"	Lowabuy
13																		
14	Yes	Sister	$25	No	—	Sister — Mary A. Broderick, 2034 Walden St, Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Dark Blue	none	"	Woodford
15	"	"	$12	No	—	Sister — do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	Lady	"	"	"
16	"	"	$5	No	—	Sister Delia Riordan, Wyoming Apts 7th Ave 37th St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Dark	Black	Blue	"	Ballyvary
17	Yes	Sister	$25	No	—	Sister — Mary McCarthy, 117 E 57th St, Los angeles Cal:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	dark	black	Grey	"	Kilcrohane
18	Yes	"	$25	No	—	Sister — do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	dark	brown	blue	"	"
19	Yes	Self	No	Yes	1900 N.Y.	Friend — Mrs Davis, 2 West 89th St, Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dark	dark	brown	"	Kilcurry
20	Yes	Brother	$25	No	—	Bro' Jno: Du Bay, Walkerville P.O. Butte Mon:	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fresh	dark	blue	none	Garrison
21	No	aunt	$10	No	—	Aunt — Mrs Pat: Mahon, 24 Leg St Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	—	—	"	Ballinfad
22	Yes	Sister	$5	No	—	Sister Julia Donohoe, 1314 East Rockaway Ave Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	Dark	Dark	"	Moylough
23	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1903	Sister — Mrs Kenny, 4712 — fifth ave, Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	fair	brown	blue	"	Roundstone
24	"	"	$50	Yes	1902 N.Y.	Sister — do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	fair	brown	Grey	"	"
25	No	Sister	$10	No	—	Sister — Bridget Hoyte, 115 — 3rd St, Troy N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	fair	brown	blue	"	Ballina
26	Yes	Sister	$50	No	—	Sister — Bridget Loftus, 12 N. Market St, Wilkesbarre Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fair	"	"	"	"
27	Yes	Husband	$10	No	—	Husband — Thomas Moran, 39 Forsyth St, Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	fair	brown	"	Dearfort
28	Yes	Sister	$50	No	—	Sister Miss Louise Allen — 426 056th St Newyork, 348 Elm St New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Red	brown	"	"	Mallow
29	Yes	Brother	$25	No	—	Brother — Thos Hoyte, 1887 N. 44th St Phila. Pa. (Cleveland O.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dark	grey	dark	"	Achill
30	"	Aunt	$10	No	—	Aunt — Mrs Hoyte, 6000 Fifth ave N. Side Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fair	fair	Grey	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the LUCANIA from Queenstown do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R G Weir
COMMANDER

Sworn to before me this 25 day of APR 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Lieberau Jr., Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Lieberau Jr.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of APR 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1155

183

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4128

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 17th April, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
Jacobello.															
33157 1	Gilroy	John	31		M M	Blacksmith			Queenstown		U S a	Paterson NJ		N J	Paterson
66406 2	Murphy	Patrick J.	31		C M	Clerk			[illegible]			Holyoke Mass		Mass	Holyoke
" 3	"	Ella	11		C	[illegible]			Ohio						
" 4	"	Catherine	7		C	[illegible]			[illegible]						
62667 5	Berry	Mary	15		S	Serv			Londonderry Ireland			Louisburgh	Dominica O'Toole Taladuff Louisburgh	Ill	Chicago
65559 6	Gleeson	John	65		M M	Rancher			[illegible]		U S a	Spokane Wash		Wash	Spokane
75269 7	Early	Thomas	50		M	Labr			[illegible]			St Paul Minn		Minn	St Paul
60697 8	Costello	Daniel	48		M	Engineer			[illegible]			Washington		DC	Washington
33090 9	Michael	Robert	31		M	Sale[illegible]			[illegible]			Pittsburg		Pa	Pittsburg
5812 10	Moran	Lawrence	31		M	motorman			Ireland			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Boston		Mass	Boston Rescheduled
" 11	"	Margaret	26		M	Servt			"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Do	Do
66727 12	Moynihan	Daniel	37		M	Paper maker			"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Holyoke		Do	Holyoke

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

184

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newport VT, 25 APR 1908, 190

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write answer opposite the number.)	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$50	yes	1907	Paterson	Returning to 108. 9th St Paterson N J	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
2	"	"	$50	"	"	Holyoke	" 109 Maple St Holyoke Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"							
3	"	Self.	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"							
4	"																			
5	"	Self	$10	"	1892	Chicago	Mother. Mrs Mary Berry 328 E 41st St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"							
6	"	"	$50	"	1907	Spokane	Returning to Coeur d'Alene City Idaho	"	"	"	"	"	"							
7	"	"	$25	"	1908	St Paul	Returning to 618 E 11th St St Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"							
8	"	"	$50	"	1907	Washington	Bro. David Costelloe 750 Venice ave San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"							Simpson Conn, Solano Co. Cal.
9	No	"	$25	"	1908	Pittsburg	Returning to 2811 H. Bedford ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"							
10	Yes	"	$10	"	"	Boston	Returning to 1312 Rochester ave Dorchester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"							
11	"	"	$50	"			Do	"	"	"	"	"	"							Felix Mamolyn.
12	No	"	$25	"		Holyoke	Returning to 108 Sargeant St Holyoke Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"							
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

182
150
99
431

211
150
99
460

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R C Weir, of the LUCANIA from Queenstown do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Weir
COMMANDER

Sworn to before me this 25 day of APR 1908, 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

NS S. S. "LUCANIA" CUNARD LINE arrived APRIL 26, 1908. , 190 , M., , from 185

Index No.	Names	Manifest: Group	Manifest: No.	Manifest: No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Dep.—Excl. Date	Page	Ser.	Rehearings: Date	Page	Ser.	Admitted: Date	Page	Ser.	Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Meals: Officer	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
	2nd Cabin.																								
25f ✓ 1	Delvigne, Rehee & sister	4	25/6	2	L.I.C.	Warren																			
	Steer.		5/10																						
45m ✓ 2	Gallagher, James, wf. &6 ch	Q3	12/3	8	" ch. in Hosp.	Elliot																			
51f ✓ 3	Smith, Elizabeth & 4 ch.	1	23/7	5	"	Stuck.																			
50m ✓ 4	Davies, Hugh & wf.	1	2/3	2	"	Stuck.																			
13m ✓ 5	Green, Edward	1	20	1	"	Stuck																			
23m ✓ 6	Costello, Anthony	1	28	1	"	Stuck.																			
52f ✓ 7	Brusselofsky, Ette /son	9	18/8	2	"	Spark																			
36m ✓ 8	McDonald, Saml. G.	G3	18	1	" Dr's certf.	Elliot																			
40f 9	Lubart, Scheine E. & 2ch.	10	6/7	3	"	Leonar																			
45f ✓ 10	Heinbuch, Anna & 2 ch.	8	21/3	3	"	Newbur																			
56m ✓ 11	Jacobs, Harris wf. & dr.	4	1/3	3	"	Newbur																			
✓ 58m ✓ 12	Murphy Edward	3	11	1	" from Hamilton																				
	Gallagher Katherine	3	11	1	" " "																				

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(1—1418)

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

186

S. S. LUCANIA arrived April 26, 1906. 19 . M., from

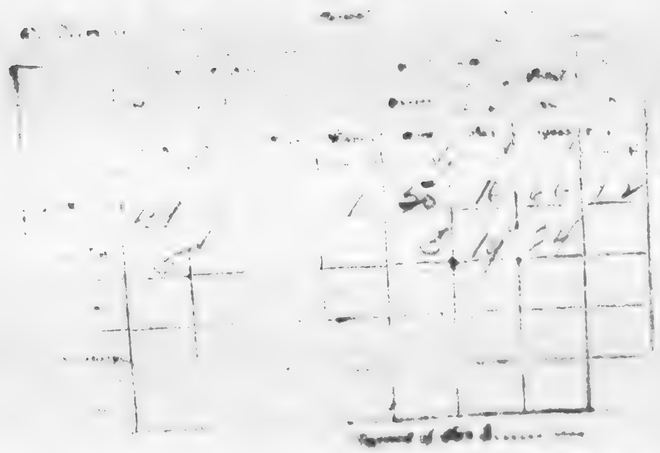
NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Maye	Annie	3	21		1	To sister	Sister Annie 16 Conroy nyc	Hag	26	03	—	1	—
2	O'Hara	Sarah	3	22		1	" sister	" Maggie 207 W 67 st	"	"	03	—	1	—
3	Mahan	Maria	3	4		1	" sister	Celia 111 Grand st Jers nyc	"	"	26	—	—	—
4	Hollywood	Bridget	1	13		1	" cousin	Cousin Bridget O'Gordon 275 Lex ave nyc	chl	"	40	—	—	—
5	Eskilson	Gustafa	7	27		1	" brother	Sister Elizabeth Eskilson 665 Wales ave	chw	"	20	—	—	—
6	Shearman	Mary & daughter	2	4/5	2		" son	Son Martin 31 Jersloman st Bkln	chw	"	20	—	—	—
7	Puschin	Henie	9	15		1	" husband	Husb: Sam 48 Ludlow st nyc	"	27	30	1	1	1
8	Molloy	Mary	4	23		1	" cousin	Sister Kate 72½ Irving Pl nyc	rchw	26		—	1	—
9	Lally	Annie	2	11		1	" son	Son Mark 341 39 st Bkln		"	16		1	—
10	Callaghan	Mary	2	21		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Kate Hart 71 Cold st nyc		"		—	—	—
11	Murphy	Bridget	4	25		1	" sister	Father Henry 7 Hale	Behl	"	23	—	1	—
12	Buckley	Mary	4	12		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Mary Flanigan 408 Cor	Hag	"	00	—	1	—
13	Meere	Annie	4	24		1	" cousin	Father Henry 7 Hale	Behl	"	23	—	1	—
14	Smith	Leonard	2	15		1	" tel $	RR fd A S Reid Plumas Cuba	Johns	28	45	2	2	2
15	Warde	Ellen	4	5		1	" sister	Father Henry 7 Hale	Behl	26	23	—	1	—
16	Murphy	Maggie	2	18		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Johanna Hayes 171 nyc		"	00	—	1	—
17	Wilhelm	Philip, wf. & 6 ch	9	21/28	7		" tel $	Ry. Co. Nephew Peter Setzenberger	Lang.	9	+	35	42	35
18	Iwanir	Kasia	10	20		1	" aunt	Aunt Kate Berzanska 755	Bkln	27	30	1	1	1
19	Dolan	Patrick	2	1		1	" father	father James 1333 md	nyc	26	00	—	1	—
20	Bilat	Michalina & sister	9	7/8	2		" Cousin	Polish Soc 1 road	Cowen	27	30	2	4	2
21	Bahtaf	Pashi	10	21		1	" sister	Sister Kasia 79 Clinton	nyc	chw	"	11	30	1	1	1
22	Kirova	Helena	10	11		1	" uncle	fd Gunteleff 44 Bra	nyc	Behl	"	9	30	1	1	1
23	Israelowits	Dwose & 2 ch	10	16/18	3		" tel $	Nephew Harry Nilson 11	4 st	nyc	Cowen	26	35	—	3	—
24	Kulewatom	Makoim	9	20		1	" tel $	DS Uncle Iwan Kund	606 1st st		Johns	29	30	3	3	3
25	Schljar	Chase & 2 ch	8	6/8	3		" husband	Husb Mordohe 211 E	st	nyc	Behl	27	35	3	3	3
26	Rosansky	Taube & 3 ch	8	24/27	4		" husband	Husb Harry 245 E	n	nyc	chw	26	30	—	4	—
27	Shilin	Chaje & 4 ch	8	1/5	5		" husband	Leib 232 E	st	"	Behl	"	40	—	5	—
28																

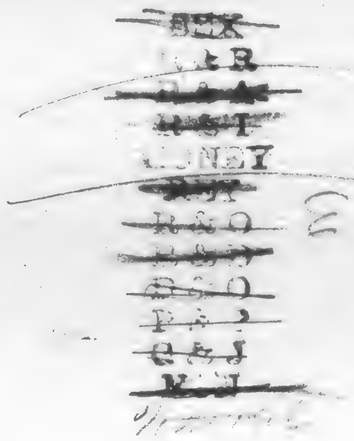
Affidavit of Surgeon.

I J Burton Albury ... employed by ... as ... forty two ... The University of ... Pennsylvania U. S. A ... I Burton Albury M.D. ... April 22 1908

1908

Chief Clerk's Office.





LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgerian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

17 49 66
19 5 24
36-54-90

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delive

S.S. Vigilancia, sailing from Nassau, N.P. April 25th 1908

No.	NAME IN FULL. Last.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mo.	Sex.	Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. State or Country.
1	Walker	Geo Thornton		41		M	Mail Tender				West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau	Miss G.W. Armbrister
2	Armbrister	George W		41		M	Mail Merchant				"	Bahamas	Nassau	Nassau
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190-

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City. Town.
1																	
2	Yes	Self $50 Yes			Northcote East 10	8							Dk	Brn		Bahamas	Nassau
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Benton Albury, declare that I am employed by the Penna Railroad Co. as a Physician and Surgeon; that I am forty two years of age; that I graduated in medicine at the University of Pennsylvania, U.S.A. in the year 1890; that I have carefully examined the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing paper, and that the statements therein contained as to the personal description, and the facts relative to the mental and physical condition of said alien, are true.

Benton Albury. M.D.
April. 22nd 1908

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190...

(1)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Nassau, N.P. April 23rd 1907

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Names	Age. Years	Months	Sex. Male	Female	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Can read	Can write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. The city, town, or complete address of the person to whom the alien is going in the country where he is to reside. State.	City or Town.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket to his final destination.	Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.	Whether an idiot, insane person, epileptic, or deformed.	Whether suffering from tuberculosis or from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.	Whether physically and mentally capable and free from any defect not mentioned.	Height. Feet	Inches	Complexion.	Color of hair.	Color of eyes.	Marks of identification.
1	Turner	Ethel	33		F		S				British Subject		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father	Chas. A. Thomas	Cranwell St. Stapleton S.I. N.Y.															
2	Feile	George H.	40		M		M	Manager			"		"		Wife	Mrs. Feile	"															
3	Feile	Ellen C.	3		F		S				"		"																			
4	Williams	Frederick	5		M		S				"		"																			
5	Williams	Theresa	3		F		S				"		"																			
6	Reay	George	36		M		M	Waiter			"		"		Mother	Mrs. E.M. Bigger	36 George St. Elgin Ont.															
7	Reay	Jessie	28		F		M				"		"																			
8	Bligard	Mary	31		F		M				Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Barbados	Husband	R. S. Johnstone	Nassau N.P.	England	London													
9	D'Souza	Dejean	31		M		M	Waiter			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Nassau	Brother	Hon. W.R. Hunt	Nassau N.P.	Canada	Montreal													
10	Johnstone	Irene	42		F		M				"		"																			
11	Hunt	Edward	32		M	Mississippian	M	Barrister			"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Canada Island Rail	Husband	J. R. Walker	4187 Boundary St. Westmount P.Q.	Canada														
12	Walker	Agnes	57		F		M	Married			"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father																	
13	Walker	Edith	21		F		S				"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN																			
14	Walker	Alison	11		F		S				"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Niece	Mrs. Williams	5 Schofield St. Waverton Road, Edge Hill	England	Liverpool													
15	Stewart	Belinda	50		F		M				England	English	England	London																		
16	Lyons	Julia A.	31		F		M				"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother	Mrs. Samuel L. Kerr	486 Argyle Ave. Westmount	Canada	Montreal													
17	Kerr	David Ross	37		M	Bachelor	S	Merchant			Canada	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Montreal	Mother-in-law	"	"	"	"													
18	Kerr	Mary	71		F		W				"		"																			
19	McCall	Margaret	37		F		S	Servant			"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Son	Chas. A. Stratton	145 Queen St.		Montreal													
20	Whitmore	Warren L.	48		M		M				"		"																			
21	Bugbee	Edith	20		F		M				"		"																			
22	Simpson	George G.	42		M		M				"		"																			
23	Caffin	Elizabeth N.	57		F		M				"		"																			
24	Caffin	Adele	3		F		S				"		"																			
25	Fairfax	Charles	54		M		M				"		"																			
26	do	Mary A.	44		F		M				"		"																			
27	Bradley	Rooney	76		M		M	Retired			"		"																			
28	Bradley	Margaret	74		F		M				"		"																			
29	Gilbert	Lucien L.	64		M		M	Attorney			"		"																			
30	Stearns	Marietta	71		F		M				"		"																			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 7th, 1908

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage was paid by the immigrant or by other person or by some corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether in the United States without having been admitted or paroled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$50	Yes 1908 New York	Mother Mrs F W Bligard 36 Grange St Northampton Eng	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown		N.B.	St John
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8	No	Self	$50	Yes 1908 New York	Mother Mrs F W Bligard 36 Grange St Northampton Eng	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue		N.B.	St John
9																			
10	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 1907 New York	Son Wellington College Berkshire, England	No	No	No	Land	No		5	7	Fair	Grey	Blue		England	London
11	No	—	$50	— 1907 — Never	No	"	"	"	"	"		6	—	—	Brown	—		—	—
12	Yes	"	$50	" 1908 New York	—	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	Dark	Grey	Grey		Pennsylvania	Philadelphia
13	"	"	$50	" " "	—	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	—	Brown	Brown		Canada	Westmount
14	"	"	$50	" " "	—	"	"	"	"	"		4	7	—	—	Grey		—	—
15	"	"	$50	" 1907 Brooklyn	—	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	—	Brown	Brown		Bahamas	Nassau
16																			
17	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 1908 New York	—	No	No	No	Land	No		6	—	Dark	Black	Brown		Canada	Brockville Ontario
18	—	—	$50	— — —	—	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	—	Brown	Blue		—	Westmount Montreal
19	—	—	$50	— — —	Hamilton Ont	"	"	"	"	"		5	4½	Fair	Grey	Grey		—	Hamilton
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[illegible] England [illegible] 190[illegible]

[illegible] the surgeon of said [illegible] and [illegible] examination of said [illegible] alleged to be [illegible] [illegible] with [illegible] passing tests at Ellis Island.

[illegible] and that from the [illegible] of said surgeon [illegible] [illegible] contagious, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], or [illegible], or a [illegible] [illegible] a pauper, or is likely to become a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] with [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] contagious disease, or has been convicted of or [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] a felony or other [illegible] [illegible] a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is an [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] polygamist, or is coming to the United States for the purpose of [illegible] [illegible] anarchist, or another [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Benson Albury, [illegible] employed by Union Theol. Sem. [illegible] duly sworn [illegible] forty two [illegible] and [illegible] graduate of The University of Pennsylvania, U. S. A. [illegible] that I am [illegible] of the [illegible] accompanying list or manifest of [illegible] aliens, one [illegible] and that I have made a careful examination of each and all of the said aliens, and that the physical and mental statements made therein are correct, and each of them is, in my opinion, at the present time, physically and mentally sound and healthy, and that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, no one of them is afflicted with any of the diseases or physical defects specified in the immigration law, except as follows: [illegible] condition of such aliens.

J Benson Albury M D

April 25 1908

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 101
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] April 23rd, 1907

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Y. & M.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Can Read	Can Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination (City or Town)	Final Destination (State)	Whether Having a Ticket Through	Whether Coming Under Contract	Whether in Possession of $50	Whether Going to Join a Relative	Name and Complete Address of Relative	Relationship	Whether Ever in Prison	Whether a Polygamist	Whether Physically and Mentally Perfect	Whether Deformed or Crippled	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification
1	Kenney	George M	27		Single	Laborer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.																		
2	Kenney	[illegible]	21		"	Clerk	"	"	"																		
3	Kenney	Reginald	21		"	Student	"	"	"																		
4	Lee	Lucille	[illegible]																								
5	Lee	Lena	[illegible]																								
6	Lee	Edward	[illegible]																								
7	Rice	Henry	[illegible]			Engineer																					
8	Hall	William C	32	M	Married	Salesman	"	"	"																		
9	Hall	Lizzie	31	F	"	Wife	"	"	"																		
10	Hall	Ethel	[illegible]	F	Single																						
11	Farrell	William J.	25	M	Married	Mechanic	"	"	"																		
12	Potter	Julian	45	M	Married	Broker	"	"	"																		
13	Potter	Grace	34	F	Married	None	"	"	"																		
14	Potter	Julian A. D.	2 6/12	M	Single												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother	Mrs. Grace Potter	160 E 40th St	New York	N.Y.	New York				
15	Barry	Lucy	18	F	Single	Maid	"	"	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	N.Y.C.	New York														
16	Lunny	William H	20	M	Single	Carpenter	"	"	U.S.A.																		
17	Naughton	Laura	28	F	Single	Nurse	"	"	"																		
18	Hall	Jas. P.	56	M	Married	Editor	"	"	"																		
19	Hasbrouck	Raymond H	30	M	Single	[illegible]	"	"	"																		
20	~~Obrzut~~	~~Bernice~~	~~27~~	~~F~~	~~Single~~	~~Dressmaker~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Boston~~					~~Father~~	~~Mr. Isaac Obrzut~~	~~Racine Wis.~~	~~Russia~~						
21	~~Conant~~	~~Grace L.~~	~~29~~	~~F~~	~~Single~~	~~Dressmaker~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~Canada~~	~~Kingston Ontario~~	~~Friend~~	~~Miss A. Hutton~~	~~18 Market St~~	~~Kingston Ontario~~	~~Canada~~	~~Miss A. Hutton~~	~~Friend~~	~~Kingston Ontario~~							
X 22	~~Depew~~	~~Emily P.~~	~~56~~	~~F~~	~~Widow~~	~~Housekeeper~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~England~~																		
23	Brosen	George	28	M	Married	Broker	"	"	U.S.A.																		
24	Vickery	Thos H.	26	M	Married	Real Estate	"	"	"								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother	Mrs. T. J. Kinnear	Crafferton Hall	York	England					
25	Kinnear	Thomas H.	28	M	Married	Planter	"	"	England	English	Bahamas	N.Y.C.															
26	Cary	E. M.	[illegible]	F	Married	Tourist	"	"	U.S.A.																		
27	Ulman	Pauline M.C.	1	F	Single		"	"	"																		
28	Ulman	Elaine	2 6/12	F	Single		"	"	"																		
29	Johnstone	Jennie J.	35	F	Married		"	"	Scotland	Scotch	N.Y.	N.Y.					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father	Geo Monkside, Arbroath	Scotland							
30	McAteer	Sadie H.C.	24	F	Single		"	"	Ireland	Irish	N.Y.	N.Y.					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father	Wm C. Farrow	1 Fairwood Road.		N.Y.	N.Y.				

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and [illegible] state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the [illegible] which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 6 mos 1907	Newark	Mother 105 E 40th St	Mo	New York		Sound	None	5	7	Dk Brown	Blue	France Normandy
16																
17																
18																
19																
20	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~$50~~	~~Yes 1904~~	~~Boston~~	~~No~~		~~No~~		~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~Dark Brown~~	~~Grey~~	~~Ipswich Mass~~ Boston
21																
22	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~$50~~	~~Yes 1905~~	~~3 mos Uncle~~ ~~Mrs Dawson~~ ~~St Kingston~~	~~Boston~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~Dark Chestnut~~	~~Grey~~	France Paris
23																
24																
25	No	Self	$50	Yes 3 mos 1908	Uncle Mr.	Yorkshire Eng	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair Brown	Blue	England Yorkshire
26																
27																
28																
29	Yes	Man	50	Yes 1908	Husband	Mrs 108 75 St	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Brown	None	Scotland Aberdeen
30	Yes	"	50	Yes 1908	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blue	" Scotland Perth

THIS SHEET IS FOR CALCU

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[illegible] Clause [illegible]

[illegible] the [illegible] of said [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] of [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] that [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Octave Matteau jr, Surgeon of the 1st Brigade employed by the in the Dept. of solemnly and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician, and that I am entitled to practice as such by the authority of the Province of Quebec, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

O. Matteau

Sworn to before me this day of 1910

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from [illegible] 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Names.	Age: Years.	Months.	Sex: Male.	Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Joseph [illegible]		37				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		
2	Linden & Co.															
3	Mrs															
4	Allen Newell		47	6/12			Author			[illegible]	[illegible]					
5	Mrs C.H. Rathbone															
6	Mrs M.J. Rhees		48							[illegible]	[illegible]					
7	Master C.H. Rathbone		21							[illegible]	[illegible]					
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *1908*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friends; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2	[illegible]													2 8	DK DK	Black none Mexico [illegible]
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Office of First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Anstria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(2)

125

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonio Matienzo, Surgeon of the SS "Nigretia" employed [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and City [illegible] Port of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Matienzo

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1100

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Tampico, Mex April 17th, 190

11—1113

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Oliver J. Cameron		42		M	S Engineer	Yes	Yes	U S						
2	Gustave L Franck		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Sweden Scandinavia						
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 26, 1905

196

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether place paid for and amount if paid by another person or persons.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
				Years of previous visits.	Where?													
1																		
2	Yes	Self	$100	4yrs	1901	[illegible]							5	11				Sweden Sweden
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Johnson, Master, of the S.S. Eagleaucia from Tampico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1908,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, only, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Benton Albury, Surgeon of the [illegible] employed by [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Pennsylvania U. S. A. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Benton Albury. M. D.
April. 22 1908.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vigilancia sailing from Nassau N.P., Apl 26, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Ward	Susan E.S.	39		M	Laundress	Je	Yes	Bahamas	African	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs. Mary E. Smith Nassau N.P.	N.J.	Ridgefield [illegible]
2	Lightbourn	James	25		S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	Bahamas	Nassau	Mother Mrs. Elizabeth Lightbourn Nassau N.P.	"	Brooklyn
3	Lago	Alexander	37		M	Mill Hand	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Jean Gaincastre	"	Newark
4	Lago	Florence	23		M	Cook	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
5	Lafleur	Florence	28		S	Maid	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Husband A.C. Cameron Nassau, N.P.	"	"
6	Cameron	Geraline	25		M	Housemaker	"	"	Bahamas	African	"		Father "	"	"
7	Cameron	Vernon	5		S	None	"	"	"	"	"		Wife Mrs. Frank Barnett Nassau N.P.	"	"
8	Barnett	Frank	32		M	Waiter	"	"	"	"	"		Sister Mrs. Chas. Saxon Nassau N.P.	"	"
9	McKenzie	Priscilla Jane	39		S	Laundress	"	"	"	"	"		Wife Mrs. Timothy Bain Nassau N.P.	"	"
10	Bain	Timothy	48		M	Waiter	"	"	"	"	"		Uncle George Veach Nassau N.P.	"	"
11	Smith	Bruce	19		S	Bellman	"	"	"	"	N.Y. New York				
12	Blake	Susan	24		S	None	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Florida Key West				
13	Thompson	Mary P.	44		S	None	"	"	"	"	Citizen British Subject	W.I.	Brother Joseph Bethel Nassau N.P.	N.J.	Boston
14	Dupuch	Amelia Mrs.	2		D		No	No	"	"	British Subject	Bahamas	Uncle Leon Dupuch Nassau N.P.	"	"
15	Demeritte	John	32		M	Painter	Yes	Yes	"	"	British Subject	Nassau	Mother Mrs. Hester Demeritte Nassau N.P.	N.Y.	New York
16	Johnson	John	26		M	Bellman	"	"	"	"	British Subject of Black		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
17	Symes	Jacob C.	19		M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"		Wife Mrs. John Johnson Nassau N.P.	R.I.	Providence
18	Sawyer	Robert	21		M	Coachman	"	"	"	"	"		Father Jeremiah Symes Nassau N.P.	N.Y.	New York
19	Wetmore	Sidney J.	38		M	Mill	"	"	U.S.A.				Father Martin Sawyer Nassau N.P.	"	"
20	Smith	Chas. F.	59		M	Engineer	"	"	[illegible]						
21	Knowles	Edward	22		M	Assistant Engineer	"	"	Bahamas	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau	Mother Mrs. Ann Knowles Nassau N.P.	N.Y.	New York
22	Gordon	Arnold	19		M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Alabama	Tuskegee	Grandmother Mrs. Mary Knowles Nassau N.P.	Conn.	New Haven
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of stating occupation of females, state in column 6 whether they are "married" or "single."

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *April 26*, 1908 19[illegible]

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage or that of any other person or of any corporation, society, public body, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name, and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamous relation, and practices polygamy.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$30	Yes. 1904 New Rochelle	Husband. Herbert Ward 16. Bridge St. New Rochelle	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Blk	Blk	Blk		Bahamas	Nassau
2	Yes	— " —	$30	No — "	Sister Mrs. Eunice Palmer 142 Rivington St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"		— " —	— " —
3	"	"	$50	Yes 1903 Newark	Aunt Mrs. Mary Van Winkle 229 W 26 " New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dark	Brown	Gray		Beaches	Exuma
4	"	"	$50	" "	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Black	Brown			— " —	— " —
5	"	"	$50	" 1908 "	Friend Mrs. Margaret Pritchard 68 W 133 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 "	"	Brown			— " —	— " —
6	"	"	$75	" " "	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Blk	Blk	Blk		Bahamas	Nassau
7	"	Mother	—	No — —	Sister Miss Alice Smith 211 W 24th St. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 "	"	"	"		— " —	— " —
8	"	Self	$30	Yes 1899 9 mos New York	Aunt Mrs Alice Smith 223 W 24 St N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"		— " —	— " —
9	"	"	$50	" 1901	Cousin Alice Smith 223 W 24 St N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7½	"	"	"		— " —	— " —
10	"	"	$40	" 1876 " 1907 — " —	Friend Mrs. Priscilla Thornton 315 W 114 St N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"		— " —	— " —
11	"	"	$30	" 1906 Key West, Fla.	Mother 4712 Shields Ave Chicago													
12					Daughter Mrs. S. Dupuch 707 Shawmut Ave. Boston Mass.													
13	No	"	$30	Yes. 1883 Key West	Mother do + Father do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dar	Brn	Blue		Bahamas	Nassau
14	"			No — —		"	"	"	"	"	"	2 10	Dark	"	Brn		— " —	— " —
15	Yes.	Self.	$23	Yes. 1901 Key West	No.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Blk.	Blk	Blk.		Fla.	Key West
16	No	— " —	$60	" 1903 New York	Sister in law Mrs. Jane Sands 227 East 41st Street, Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½	"	"	"		Bahamas	Andros Island Long Island
17	Yes	— " —	$45	No — —	Friend Mrs. Mabel Pritchard 68 W 133 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9½	"	"	"		— " —	Nassau
18	"	— " —	$35	No — —	Cousin, Thomas Bode 411 W 52nd St - New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"		— " —	— " —
19																		
20																		
21	Yes	Self	$38	No — / —	Friend Geo. W. Lapt 302 W 106 St New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Dark Brown	Brown		Bahamas	Nassau
22	No	— " —	$30	Yes 1906 Key West, Fla.	Friend F. A. Williams 260 Lloyd St [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9½	Brown	Blk	Grey		— " —	— " —
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible], to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest of Alien Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or [illegible] has become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or [illegible] to any agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1903-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have entered for said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners hereof to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in manner, and have from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or, under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spa descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this he

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e. partments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, w residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian lan

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the Ri (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, M Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last residence*).—The entry in column 10 should show the country *city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 11 should show definite place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 13 should sh nitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the members of the family.

Column 15 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and*). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the U before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Phila

Column 16 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or fr*). entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or fri so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revis inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

Affidavit of the Master or Owner [illegible] Off...

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry L. Day M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Esperanza" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had One & half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Phys. & Surgs. (Columbia Univ.) and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Henry L. Day M.D.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190...

at ...

... Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

RECAPITULATION.

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st	20	105	125
2nd	3	2	5
	23	107	130

					1
					2
					3
					4
					5
					6
	None		Lima	Peru	7
			Iquique	Chile	8
					9
					10
Brown					11
Blue					12
					13
Brown	None		Redding	England	14
	None				15
	None				16
Blue	None		Crewe	England	17
	None		Kirkcudbright	Scotland	18
Blue			Ilkley	Germany	19
					20
					21
					22
					23
					24
					25
					26
					27
					28
					29
					30

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT

Required by the regulations of the Treasury Department of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigrant Inspector at the Port of Arrival by the Master, Commander, or Agent of the vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Sailing from Liverpool, Eng., April 20th, 19 — Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., April

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Occupation	Can read?	Country or Place of Birth	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State and City or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	
														Yes or No	Year(s) or period of years	Where
1	Henry M. Stephens	33	M	M	Clerk	Yes	Germany	German	Canal Zone	In Transit	—	Self	100	Yes	1906	N.York
2	Georgina Mathews	25	F	M	Wife	"	"	English	"	"	—	Husband		No		
3	Fred Chatfield	39	M	M	Foreman	Yes	England	English	Canal Zone	Binghamton	—	Self	165	Yes	1899	N.York
4	George Sharpe	5	M	S			Gt Britain	English	"	"	—	Father		No		
5	Arnold Hardt	24	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	In Transit	No	Self	100	Yes	1901	N.York
6	John Lockett	30	M	M	Merchant	Yes	England	English	Chile	In Transit	No	Self	200	No		
7	Grainnie Lockett	27	F	M	Wife	"	"	S. American	"	"	"	"		No		
8	Lucy Ines Reid	7	F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		No		
9	Ethel Reid	5	F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1000	No		
10	Elena Villalevia	31	F	S	Servant	"	Chile	"	"	"	"	"		No		
11	J. Guthrie Reid	52	M	M	Merchant	"	Gt Britain	Scotch	Peru	"	No	Self		Yes	1904	N.York
12	Clara Reid	41	F	M	Wife	"	"	English	"	"	"	"		No		
13	Clara Blanche	68	F	W	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	400	No	1903	"
14	Edward Cooper	76	M	M	None	Yes	England	English	London	In Transit	No	Self		No		
15	Oriana E. Cooper	62	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband	200	Yes	1891	N.York
16	Dora Cooper	35	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father		No	1863	"
17	Bernard Beckelegge	26	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Canada	English	Canal Zone	"	No	Self		No		
18	James Rankine	27	M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	"	"	"	"	1200	Yes	1906	N.York
19	Otto Zwanzig	23	M	S	Blacksmith	Yes	Germany	German	"	"	"	"	105	Yes	1907	"
20	Hugo Diercks	33	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Germany	German	Canal Zone	Baltimore	No	Self	132	Yes	1903	Baltimore
21	Ernest E. von Munchow	U. S. Citizen							Ecuador	In Transit	No	Self	100	Yes	1903	N.York
22	Emma von Munchow			do.												
23	Fredk Hartigan			do												
24	Adella Hartigan			do.												
25	Arthur Sessions			do												
26	Daisy Sessions			do.												
27	Richad Sessions			do.												
28	William H. Beregard			do.												
29	Mabl. Beregard			do.												
30	Omer Leon Arbuckle			do.												

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30 c
10 c
200

18 Fr.

a "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

...NS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
...OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

NOTE T... C. I. N. 500, 500-A, ... B. ...

...U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...gress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding ...board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

...20, 19... Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., ... 190...

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22		
...	...	Whether ever before in the United States ... Yes or No. If Yes, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	...	Whether able to read or write ... a Polish or Hebrew	...	...	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		
100	Yes	1906	N.York.	In Transit to Hamburg Germany	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 ...	None
	No	"	"		✓	✓	✓	✓			5 ...	
165	Yes	1899	N.York	Daughter Lena Murin...		✓	✓	✓	✓			
100	Yes	...	...	In Transit to Liverpool England	No	No	No	No	Good	No		
200	No			In Transit to Bremen Germany	✓	✓	✓	...	...			
	No			In Transit to ...	✓	✓	✓	...	...			
											5 6	
				"							5 7	Black None
1600				"							...	... None
											3	
	Yes	1904	N.York	In Transit to London England							5 11	Light Gray Brown
400	"	1903	"								5 9	Black Blue
	No										5 ...	Gray
	Yes	1891	N.York	In Transit to London England	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 —	" " Brown None
200	"	1863	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	None
	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Gray None
1200	Yes	1906	N.York.	In Transit to Liverpool England	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Blue None
105	Yes	1907	...	In Transit to Liverpool England	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	✓ ✓ ✓ None
132	Yes	3 yrs	Baltimore	Friend Brother Fritz Gwanzig 1351 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 ...	Light Blue Blue
100	Yes	1903	N.York.	In Transit to Hamburg Germany	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	Light Brown

...speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Servant	1
...	2
...	3
...	4
...	5
Lena Penn	6
...	7
...	8
...	9
...	10
...	11
...	12
...	13
Pudding England	14
...	15
...	16
Crew England	17
Kirkcudbright Scotland	18
Gillabitz Germany	19
...	20
...	21
...	22
...	23
...	24
...	25
...	26
...	27
...	28
...	29
...	30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Rogers, [illegible] of the S. S. Estrampa from Tampico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I am the master of said vessel sailing therewith, [illegible] the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical examination of, each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests sworn to, [illegible] a personal and true report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, Hiram L. Leupold, Surgeon of the S. S. [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the laws of Physician & Surgeon (Columbia Univ.) each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in every respect, as to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," etc.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 560, 500 A, and 500 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last residence*).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ru
Finnish.	Scandinavian (
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-Ameri
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

on.

"Espagne" Sailing the 20th do
[illegible] years' experience as a Physician
for the authority of College of
, and that I have made a personal examination of
anifest Sheets, five in number, are, according
all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

Homer L Lacy M.D.

, 190

the case may be. 11—1115

PEOPLES.

niak).

orwegians, Danes, and Swedes).

n.

11—1115

ERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

OR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding
sengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

June 20, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York, June 22 1906

11	12	13	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or is a member of or affiliates with any society, association, or body of persons teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously	Whether	Whether	Height	Color of hair, eyes, complexion, and marks of identification	Nationality of race
	By whom		If Yes, Where?					Mental		
								Physical		

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. sailing from Cristobal, C.Z., April 20, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, April 26

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to read or write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence (Country)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination	Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where?	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist
1	Joseph Sams						U.S. Citizen										
2	Anna E Sams						✓										
3	Henry H Thomas						✓										
4	Lois L Sams						✓										
5	Mary [illegible]																
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

5c

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. L. Rogers, * of the S S Esperanza, from Boston Mass, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surg

I, Herman L. Kopitz, Surgeon of the S. S. [illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had c[illegible] and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and un[illegible] Ship's Surg (Colombia Line)

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Offi[illegible]

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof,"

1

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last residence*).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES O[illegible]

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Island
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (R[illegible]
Finnish.	Scandinavia[illegible]
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-Am[illegible]
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West India[illegible]

on.

Ofsenga Darling Therewith, do
[illegible] half years' experience as a Physician
[illegible] authority
College of
, and that I have made a personal examination of
manifest sheets, five in number, are, according
all particulars, relative to the menial and physical

Homer L. Fay M.D

, 190

ver.
is the case may be.

11—1115

R PEOPLES.

or.

or.

usaniak).
(Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).

rican.

11—1115

ERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

Surg

OR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding
engers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

, June 20th 1908. Arriving at Port of [illegible], , 190

11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
[illegible] State or Town.	Whether having a ticket to ultimate destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Y. N. If Yes [illegible] years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever [illegible] By [illegible] Person.	Whether [illegible] a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Height. Mental [illegible] Physical.	[illegible] Scars, length [illegible]

h they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Pogue, of the J. J. Astor from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners hereof, to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to inclusive, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or an insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Pogue officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 8

at

Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surg

I, Horace L. Poyfair, Surgeon of the S. S. J. J. Astor, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had c and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and un each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or M to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in condition of such aliens.

Horace L. Poyfair (Asst Surg)

Sworn to before me this day of

at

Immigration Off

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof."

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last residence*).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (*Whether in possession of $60, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islan
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (
Finnish.	Scandinavia
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-Am
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian

ion.

I, [illegible] Thomas H. du
[illegible] half years' experience as a Physician
[illegible] authority of College of
, and that I have made a personal examination of
manifest sheets, five in number, are, according
all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

Homer L. Leyhe

, 190

er.
as the case may be.

II—III

R PEOPLES.

er.

nesanink).
(Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).

rican.

II—IIIa

ERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

of Surg

OR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding engers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

, [illegible] 20, 190[illegible] Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible] 190

11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Town	Race	Last Residence	Whether	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address							

hich they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 598
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

3 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF AR

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Comm... and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Offic... Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ...

sailing from Cristobal C.Z. April 20th 1908 Arriving at Port of Newport ... 19...

1	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Years	Months	4	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7	8	9 Nationality.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence. Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. State. City or Town.	12	13	14	15	16	17
1	Frances Wickham					U S Citizen											
2	Dorrance Wickham																
3	Frances Wickham																
4	Mrs Naunel Darling																
5	Virginia	12															
6	John F. Strong																
7	Annie Strong																
8	Annie Strong																
9	Mrs Minnie Boleu																
10	Marie Boleu	13															
11	Volanti Saphis																
12	William L. Robinson																
13	John E. Larson																
14	Henry C. Fitzke																
15	Edward Kihich																
16	John Roberts																
17	Mathilda Roberts																
18	Bessie M. Curtis																
19	James A. Nolan																
20	Lewis Webster																
21	Sophia Webster																
22	Llewellyn Webster																
23	Chas H. Cammack																
24	Mrs Effie F. Gorthals																
25	Thomas R. Gorthals																
26	Matilda Ellis																
27	Edward Schildhauer																
28	Ruth B Schildhauer																
29	Chas. G. Cox																
30	Richard Ott																

30 0/

a "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Rogers, Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number; and that from the report of said surgeon, and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit

[illegible] Surgeon.

I, Homer K. Layne, Surgeon of the S[illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and (Ship's Surg. (Columbia Univ.)

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration O[illegible]

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof."

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last residence*).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islan
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian
Finnish.	Scandinavi
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-A
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indi

...Sailing Therewith, do
...years' experience as a Physician
...College of
...that I have made a personal examination of
...ets. five in number, are, according
...ars, relative to the mental and physical

Homer L. Dorr M.D.

...fficer.
...as the case may

11—115.

...ND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
...EET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ...

t of Surg

...RS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding
...n passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

...G. ...February 20, 1908 Arriving at Port of ...Hook ...April 2 1908

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Whether in possession of a ticket to final destination	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist		Mental or Physical	Deformed or Crippled, & Nature, length of time, and cause

OR PEOPLES.

...der.

...Russniak).
...n (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).

...erican.

11—115

...h they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
Washington, D.C.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF AR

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Master, Commander, or Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

No. 2 S. S. sailing from Cristobal, C.Z. June 20th 1908 Arriving at Port of N. Orleans, La. June 24 1908

NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country citizen)															
3	4		5	6	7			8	9	10			11		12		13	14	15			16	
Isah J. Ransbottom								U. S. Citizen															
Matilda C. Ransbottom				✓																			
Jos Ransbottom				✓																			
Rolland Ransbottom				✓																			
Garfield E Madden				✓																			
Louis S Connolly				✓																			
Clarence K Lambkin				✓																			
Adelaide Lambkin				✓																			
Adelaide Lambkin	–	6		✓																			
Peter B. Brown				✓																			
Elizabeth Brown				✓																			
John M. Lawton				✓																			
Mrs. Artemus Hobler				✓																			
Mrs. Eva L. Cooper				✓																			
Sarah E. Cooper				✓																			
Clarence E Remington				✓																			
Minnie Remington				✓																			
Edwin Remington				✓																			
William Remington				✓																			
David H. Pass				✓																			
John Ericson				✓																			
Addon C Housel				✓																			
Jos O. Enslen				✓																			
Ana Enslen				✓																			
Flora Enslen				✓																			
Charlaine E. Enslen				✓				2-60695															
John Newton				✓																			
Leo. Bachman				✓																			
John E Kane				✓																			
Philip J. Rooney				✓																			

No. 567/907

30

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Roque, Master, of the S. S. Esperanza, from Cristobal, Canal Zone, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Roque
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Sur

I, Homer L. Day Jr., surgeon of the S.S.
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and
(Ships Surgs (Columbia Univ.)
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of

at

Immigration Of

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof,"

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Island
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (
Finnish.	Scandinavia
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-Am
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indi

OON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
T IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

ct of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding
gers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

, 190 , Arriving at Port of , 190

12	13	14	15	16	18	19	20	21	22
Whether going to join a husband, wife, father, mother, grandfather, or grandmother; state which, and name the relative	Whether in possession of a ticket to his or her final destination; whether such ticket is limited, through, or to a port only	Whether in possession of $50 in money, and how much; if less than $50, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity; state which	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States; state what kind of labor	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Race or people (see list of races on back of this sheet)	Nationality of the people to which he belongs (see list of nationalities on back of this sheet)	Last residence (country, province, city, or town)	Whether able to read or not	Sex	Age	Married or single	Occupation	Personal description: Height, Complexion, Color of hair, Color of eyes	Name in full of every alien admitted
Where	Where	Where	Where	Where													
Yes																	

"Esperanza" Sailing Vessel
of a ship
years' experience as Physician
der the authority of College of
, and that I have made a personal inspection of
anifest Sheets, five in number, according
all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
Homer L. Leyhe

, 190

he case may be.

PPLES.

ans, Danes, and Swedes).

11—1118

rmined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Department of Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immig
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Liverpool & Q[illegible], [illegible] 190[illegible] Arriving at Port of [illegible] [illegible]

1	2	3	4	5	6	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		17
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Nationality. (Country to which severally belong.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence. Country. And City or Town.)	Final Destination. State. City or Town.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether in possession of a ticket through to the United States?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	
													Yes or No.	If Yes, Prepaid or paid for by self.	Where?	
1	Frank Sutler						U. S.								
2	Harry G Sutler														
3	Alice Sutler														
4	Alfred G Farmer														
5	Bernard Gratzer														
6	William Fetters														
7	Frank H Mutzabaugh														
8	Richard Egan														
9	Paul M Harbaugh														
10	Robert E Wilson														
11	Sophy Wilson														
12	Daniel O Rourke														
13	Ida O Rourke														
14	Ferdinand J. Shore														
15	Wm J. Patchell														
16	Geo L. Converse														
17	Victor P Holmelin														
18	Olof. Skog														
19	Miss Margaret Cunne														
20	John P. Waldrop														
21	Peter Wetzler														
22	Mrs Amelia Merritt														
23	Miss Katherine Kipp														
24	John L. Little														
25	Jesse E. Conway														
26	Chas. H. Lohman														
27	Louis E. Schaefer														
28	Miss Anna Conner														
29	Carrie R. Grimm														
30	Walter H. McGuire														

30

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

209

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Homer L. Day MD, Surgeon of the S.S. "Esperanza", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one & a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Phys & Surgs (Columbia Univ); and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Homer L. Day MD

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 190?

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

y the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Esperanz sailing from Cristobal, Canal Zone, April --, 190-

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Barnes	George	28		M S	Marine Fireman	yes	yes	West India	African	Canal Zone		None	N.Y.	N.Y. City.
2	Prams	Michael	28		M S	Sailor	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Canal Zone		None	Ohio	Cleveland.
3	Hamborg	Peter	47		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Canal Zone		None	N.J.	Elizabeth
4	Wenisch	Chas A				U S Citizen									
5	Petz	Lewis				"									
6															
7	Nine @ from San Francisco, Cal.														
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5/2/16/3

*Insert the word "Alien" opposite the name of every alien who may be entitled to enter the United States as a non-immigrant under the provisions of paragraph 3 of section 3 of the immigration act of February 20, 1907, and state whether such alien is a bona fide alien seaman or a bona fide alien member of the crew of a vessel, and whether he intends to depart from the United States in the vessel on which he arrives or some other vessel.

†"Race or People" must be determined by the country from which alien comes (whether from birth or naturalization) and not by present citizenship.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

210

Arriving at Port of New York. April 26th, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27			28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, state which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	L	Self.	35 Yrs.	1906	N York.		Uncle N. J. Barnes 10½ W. 99th St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Blk.	Brown	None.	West Indies	Trinidad
2	—	Self.	60 Yrs.	3 yrs.	S. Francisco.		Uncle M. Bramer	No	No	No	No	'	'	6	1	Light	Brown	Blue	Mole Left side of face	Denmark	Aalborg.
3	—	Self.	40 Yrs.	1908	N York.		Chas. Hamburg. 410 Broadway	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light	Brown	Blue	None	Denmark	Randers
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J L Rogers Master, of the S S Esperanza, from Cristobal, C Z, do
(Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J L Rogers
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of April, 1908

at Colon

C. Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2408

Apr. 26-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of JAN 28 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 28 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Volume 2409, from April 27th, 1908, to April 29th,

NO. OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL			NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARA
1	April 27th			S.S. Californie	Bordeaux
2	"	"	"	Avoca	Rotterdam
3	"	"	"	Mohawk	Antwerp
4	"	"	"	Caledonia	Glasgow
5	"	"	"	Jos. J. Cuneo	Port Antonio
6	"	"	"	Marowijne	Barbados.
7	"	"	"	Julia	Curacao
8	"	"	"	Coamo	San Juan
9	"	"	"	Trinidad	Hamilton
10	"	28	"	Kroonland	Antwerp
11	"	"	"	Nicholas Cuneo	
12	"	"	"	Prindablik	Caracas.
13	"	"	"	Madonna	Naples
14	"	29	"	Ryndam	Rotterdam
15	"	"	"	Oceanic	Southampton
16	"	"	"	Siberia	Kingston

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2409

Apr. 27-29-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this JAN 28 1944 day of....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 28 1944
Date

Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. A. Mace, surgeon of the S.S. Californie, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
(Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. A. Macé, Surgeon of the S.S. Californie, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of April, 1908

at New York

C. R. Keep

(Immigration Officer.)

11—1116

2409 p. 3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. A. Macé, Surgeon of the S.S. Californie, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of April, 1908

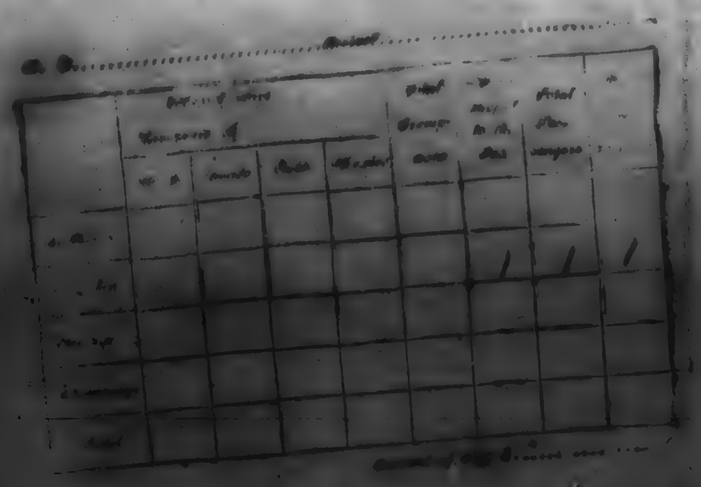
at New York

C. R. Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

2409 p. 1



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

2 S. S. Cards

R & R
R & A
P & T
MONEY O
RET
E

2409

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. A. Macé, ... rgeon of the S.S. Californie, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of April, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
(Immigration Officer.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 A
...t of Commerce and Labor
...IGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNI...

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be de...

S. S. Californie sailing from Bordeaux, April 12th, 1908

No.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Briem	Jane	37		F.	S	None In transit	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Narbonne	Brother, Paul Briem rue des Rômes 16, Carcassonne	Canada	Montreal
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Closed at number 1.

B. H. Kerr

1c

1 1/2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. A. Macé, surgeon of the S.S. Californie, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of April, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
(Immigration Officer.)

11—115

No. 3

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Paul Gubian, 2nd officer of the S.S. Californie, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Gubian
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of April, 1908,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. A. Macé, one of the S.S. Californie, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of April, 1908

at New York

Inspector
(Immigration Officer.)

11—116

No. 3

List 1

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 26th, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin paid for each passenger, whether paid by himself, other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Herself $50	No	—	—		Friends, Mr & Mrs Devrey, 371, rue Marie-Anne, Montreal Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Black	Blue spot on the right cheek	France	Narbonne
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. A. Macé, ... of the S.S. Californie sailing Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Californie sailing from Bordeaux, April 13th, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Tanous	Helene	35		f	m	Housekeeper	no		Turkey	Syrian	Syria	Zouaie	Husband, M. Zouaie, Syria Turkey.	Me	Boothbay Harbor
ADMITTED 2	—"—	Jamile	8		f	s	none	no		"	"	"	"	Father ——— do ———	"	"
3	Sejean	Saada	30		f	m	Housekeeper	no		"	"	Syria	Utota	Mother, Marie Shakeen, Utota, Syria, Turkey	N.Y.	Utica
4	Boghigbian	Samsoun	18		m	s	In transit	yes		"	Armenian	Armenia	Baloum	Brother, Hrante, at Keghi, Armenia, Turkey	Ontario Canada	Dundas
5	Georges	Antoine	26		m	s	Joiner	yes		"	Syrian	Syria	Zargouita	Brother, Georges Carlos, Zargouita, Mt Liban, Syria	Conn.	New Britain
ADMITTED 6	Encabibian	Maroun	34		f	m	Knitter	yes	2-5131	5/3/38	Armenian	Armenia	Sivas	Sister, Ormaveni Derghazarian, at Sivas, Turkey	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 7	—"—	Boure	11		m	s	none	yes		"				Aunt ——— do ———	"	"
ADMITTED 8	—"—	Leron	9		m	s	"			"				——— do ———	"	"
ADMITTED 9	—"—	Nazaret	8		m	s			2-5037	5/3/37				——— do ———	"	"
ADMITTED 10	—"—	Achalouz	6		f	s										
11	Garabedian	Boghos	18		m	s	In transit	yes		"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brother, Garabedian Bedros, at Keghi, Turkey	Ont. Canada	Dundas
12	Tchaouch oglon	ali Bekir	28		m	s	Merchant	no		"			Jabo	Brother, Otman ali Tchaouch, Harpout, Turkey	R.I	Providence
13	Berberian	Marsoub	22		m	s	Merchant	yes		"			Palon	Brother, Berberian Michan, de Palon, armenia, Turkey	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 14	Huarte	Jose	33		m	m	Farm laborer	yes		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Herro	Wife living at Herro, Navarra, Spain.	Cal.	Stockton
15	azpiazu	Francisco	36		m	s	Laborer	no		"			Cenarruzza	Brother, Azpiazu Angel, at Cenarruzza (Vizcaya) Spain	Nyo.	Moneta
16	Lachiondo	Manuel	28		m	m	Sailor	yes		"			Abaranguelia	Wife living at Abaranguelia (Vizcaya) Spain	"	"
17	Uriarte	Marciano	26		m	s	"	yes		"				Father Matias Uriarte, at Abaranguelia (Vizcaya) Spain	Cal.	S. Fco
18	Arteaga	Gregorio	33		m	m	Merchant	yes		"			Victoria	Wife living, 3 Calle General Loma, Victoria, Spain	N.J.	Brooklyn
19	Tuollicato	Peppie	26		m	s	Carpenter	yes		Italy	Italian (South)	France	Marseilles	Father, Angelo Tuollicato, 32, Grande Rue Rose Heuve, Marseilles, France.		
20			Closed at Number 19.—													
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

ADMITTED 1 — NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
ADMITTED 2 — NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

19 2 Trans

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York April 5 , 1908

4

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket and sufficient money to land.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.				Country.	City or Town.
1	No	herself	$ 10	No			Sister Yacmin Ogood, Colby Harbor Me.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	"	5	2	brown	auburn		Syria	Zahy a Chcoute
2	"	Mother	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
3	Yes	Husband	$ 10	"			Husband Sayer Hanna, 67 Sheckler Str Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Black		"	Mycat, Arabkir
4	"	Himself	$ 12	"			Brother Boghigian Sarkis Hanna, Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		Armenia, Turkey	Kegh
5	"	"	$ 10.75	1901 New York 1907 Boston			Mother Dirouhie Georges, 56 Church str. New Britain, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black Grey		Syria Turkey	Zargouerta
6	"	Herself	$ 10	"			Brother in law, Agop Ucabahian, 310-2, E. 27th str. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown		Armenia Turkey.	Sivas
7	"	mother	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"		"	"
8	"	"	$ 10	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"		"	"
9	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"		"	"
10	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	-	"	"		"	"
11	S	Himself	$ 10	"			Brother in law, Kirkor Izbezian, c/o John Bertram Sons & Co. Dundas, Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	Kegh
12	S	Himself	$ 10	"			His uncle, Hadji Mustafa Ozlon Mehmed, c/o Suliman & Jf No. 979 Westminster str. Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black Grey		"	Harpout
13	"	"	$ 20	"			His cousin, Agop Ukkababian 310-2, E. 27th str. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"		"	Palou
14	"	"	"	"			Brothers, three in number, living at 548, Hunter str. S. Joaquin, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	brown Black	cataract in the right eye.	Spain	Herro
15	"	"	"	"			No relative —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		"	Cenaruzza
16	"	"	$ 50	"			Gives as address J. B. Okie, Rawlins Wyo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	Ibarranguchi
17	"	"	$ 40	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		"	"
18	"	"	$ 30	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	Velantevilla
19	No	"	$ 10	"			Brother in law Julian Alurtoca Box Fort Bragg, Mendocino Co. Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"		Italy	Riposto
							Cousin, Sebastiano d'Angelo, 124 Hamilton ave. cor. of J. Remsen & Co. 25-27, Burnell's str. Brooklyn,													
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Officer, of the S.S. Lafayette, from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

NS S. S. CALIFORNIA FRENCH LINE arrived APRIL 27, 1908. , 190 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	MANIFEST P.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEL.-EXCL. Date.	DEL.-EXCL. Page.	DEL.-EXCL. Line.	REHEARINGS. Date.	REHEARINGS. Page.	REHEARINGS. Line.	ADMITTED. Date.	ADMITTED. Page.	ADMITTED. Line.	ADMITTED. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship	Officer	MEALS. Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
35f 1	Tanous, Helene & ch.	1	1/2	1	L..C.	Leonard																		3	4
74f 2	Eucababian, Maroun & 4 ch.	1	6/10	5	"	Leonard																		5	
33m 3	Huarte, Jose	1	14	1	" DR'S CERTF.	Leonard																		1	

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Hargreaves Robinson, Surgeon of the S.S. "Arcoa" , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the General Medical Council of Great Britain & Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Hargreaves Robinson

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible] 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

Physician Surgeon

No. 5

11—1155

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

SEX
E & R
R & I
MONEY
RET
E & D
D & O
P & P

RECAPITULATION:

Aliens in U.S. Total

2nd Class ....

3rd Class ....

R. ....

....

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Avoca sailing from Rotterdam, April 4th, 1908

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Lucka~~	~~Louis~~	~~44~~	~~11~~	~~M~~	~~Farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Austrian~~	~~Roumanian~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Apatrick~~	~~Pennsylvania Telephone Co.~~		~~N.Y.~~
2	Perl	Clothes	23	6	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	German	Germany	Hamburg	Hamburg	E. Brookisch Bruk. Strasse 118	Hamburg	York	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1 54

THIS SHEET IS FOR ~~SECOND~~-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket to complete journey, and whether destined to any State, society, or individual who will assist him with money to complete journey.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	no	~~alien paid own passage~~ yes go to Cleveland Ohio					Rosalia Fischer. (wife) Lebanon Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	swarthy black brown		none	Hungary	Kurzeck
2	Yes.	Self		Yes.	1901.	N. York.	Verein für Handlungs 443 E. 14th St. commis New York	no	no	no	no	good	no.	1	6 3.	Dark Black Brown		None.	Germany	Hamburg
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W E Frost Master, of the S/S "Avona", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. One. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W E Frost
Master.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of October, 1906.

at Phila

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Hargreaves Robinson, Surgeon of the "S.S. "Arona" do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the General Medical Council of Great Britain & Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Hargreaves Robinson
Physician & Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of . 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Groote" sailing from Rotterdam , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. †Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Jerchi	Louis	30	m.	m.	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Swenigrodka	Wife	Brandenburg	[illegible]
2	Cchichi	Regina	27	f.	m.	[illegible]	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kreslow	Father	Birnoh Kulsone Krasslow (Wolhynien)	[illegible]
3		Chaika	2	f.	s.	[illegible]	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	[illegible]	Grandfather		
4	Kaufchen	Abram	31	m.	m.	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Father	Rosa Gittel Bodakowsky Brok (Kowno)	[illegible]

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190 8

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	*24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or payment of any kind or character, or by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or payment of any kind or character, to perform labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
					Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?													
1	yes	self	own	no	no			Uncle: 292 Monroe St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Shumyatka
2	yes	self	own	no	no			Parents: Yankel Achibet & Sarah Golodner 368 W. 126th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Krasilow
3																fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Brailow
4	yes	self	own	yes ~~1896~~ 07	no			bro. New York Wife: 82 Christian St.	Bratchyner	New York	no	no	no	no		fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Kiev
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, . of the S.S. AVOCA. from ROTTERDAM. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of October, 1905.

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 19 (Final destination).—The entry in column 19 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1896-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Citizen.

Marion, Ohio — Eleventh Line — Twenty-one

Richard Roe

Oct 1908

R & R
E & I
MONEY
P & O
D & D
D & O
P & P
O & J
NON

RECAPITULATION.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Citizen	2		2
2nd Citizen			
Steerage			
	2	—	2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Mohawk* sailing from *Antwerp*, *11th* of *April*, *1908*

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	3 Age: Years	Months	4 Sex	5 * Occupation	6 Able to read	Able to write	7 Nationality (State or Country)	8 † Race or People	9 Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	10 Final Destination: City or Town (Not State)	State	11 Ticket (Steerage)	12 Whether having a ticket through to final destination
1	Thaler	Gustave	27	married	artist	yes	yes	~~Germany~~ Document	Germany	France	Paris	Paris	Paris		W.U.	New York
2	Thaler	Amanda	27	F	---	---	---	---	~~Belgium~~ Belgium	Belgian	---	---	---		---	---
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the U

Arriving at Port of New York, 9 of April , 1908.

10

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	17 Whether going to a friend, and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address	18	19	20	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature and cause thereof, if any	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION AC				
													25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color. Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	Country.
1	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	Hanover	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Germany Hanover
2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	—	—	—	None.	Belgium Antwerp
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(1)

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Abraham Park, Surgeon of the Steamship [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have been [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am attached to the [illegible] and that by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and find the foregoing Lists to [illegible] sheets, to be, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Abraham Park

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mohawk sailing from Antwerp, 11th of April, 1908.

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Van der Reyden	Jacques	53		m	m	Manufacturer	yes	yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgian	Antwerp	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
2	Taenzer	Erich	20		m	s	servant	yes	yes	Germany	German	France	Paris	rue St Laurent 36	Ohio	Newark
3	Reid	James	46		m	s	Returned	yes	yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	N.J.	Jersey City	499 Henderson Av	N.J.	Jersey City
4	Delaney	Edward	39		m	m	Cattleman	yes	yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	N.J.	Jersey	206 Colo St	N.J.	Jersey City
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of these will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. 9 April, 1908

12

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mind.	Whether not a pauper.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	him self	$50	yes yes	1908 Newark.	no						5 8	Fair	Black Brown	Horse tattooed on left Arm	Belgium Antwerp
2	—	—	—	—	no no no	to Hungerford St Wallace Line						5 6	—	Brown Blue	home	Germany Berlin
3					Has passport.	Home						5 6	—	Iron Grey	home	N.J. Jersey City
4					Has passport.	Home.						5 5	—	Iron Iron	home	N.J. Jersey City
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, White, Master (Sworn), of the S.S. Mohawk, from the Phoenix Line do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Albert W. White
~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] hereby certify that I have had [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of [illegible] and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] contain a full, correct, and true statement of all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] Alexander Reid

Sworn before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

13

INCREASE

1 Colum	
2 Colum	
Korean	
Lithuanian	
Slovak	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

[illegible]

RECAPITULATION.

[illegible]	U. S.	[illegible]
[illegible]	10	35
[illegible]	14	271
[illegible]		
[illegible]		309

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 190

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Occupation.*	Nationality.	Race or People.†	Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination.	Whether having a ticket to such destination.	State. City or Town.
1		any								n°	new York	
2										Brooklyn	?	Scottish Art Club
3		mail										
4		Davidson										
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. K

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ *Sept* , 190· 14

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

	13.	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	Nos. on List.	Whether [illegible]	Ry whom	Whether [illegible]	Whether [illegible]	Whether [illegible]	Whether [illegible]	Whether [illegible]	Whether [illegible]	Whether [illegible]	Whether [illegible]	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Height.	Color of Complexion.	Marks of Identification.
1															Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.	
2				Grand Union Hotel													
3	46	self		43rd St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh	dark	Blue	none	Scotland Britch
4					no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	Grey	none	Scotland
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____ of _____, do solemnly swear that I am one of the owners of said vessel and have personal knowledge of the matters herein stated; that I am the master [or commanding officer, or first officer, or second officer] of said vessel; that I have caused to be made a careful examination of each and all of the statements contained in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or insane person, or pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or has been convicted of, or admits the commission of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or is an anarchist, or believes in the practice of polygamy, or in the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or of all organized government, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief, or is coming to the United States in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that I have, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, given a correct and true statement in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein in every and each respect.

_____
[Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.]

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_.

_____

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ..., do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am a graduate of ... and practice as such by and under the authority of ... and that I have made a personal examination of the ... alien ... and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, ... to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Alexander M.D.

Subscribed and sworn before me this ... day of ..., 190...

...

Immigration Officer.

15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from , 190

No. on List	1 NAME IN FULL	2	3 AGE	4 SEX	5 MARRIED OR SINGLE	6 OCCUPATION	7 Can read?	8 Can write?	9 NATIONALITY	10 RACE OR PEOPLE	11 LAST PERMANENT RESIDENCE	12 FINAL DESTINATION State	City or Town
1	Coats	Mrs James	60	F	m	nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Penn Chattanooga
2	"	Mary	30	F	S	nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Penn Chattanooga
3	Pearlett	Mrs	30	F	m	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch			Pa Philadelphia
4	Steel	Mrs A	40	F	m	nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Govan	Pa Crafton
5	Erskine	Mrs	60	F	S	nil	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Scotch~~	N J	Passaic	N J Passaic
6	Greenlie	Mrs	70	F	m	nil	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Scotch~~	N J	Passaic	N J Passaic
7	Cannock	Mrs Margt	34	F	m		Yes	Yes		Scotch	Scotland	Irvine	N New York
8	Downs	W A	40	M	m	Worker	Yes	Yes	American Citizen		N Y	New York	N Y New York
9	Moir	Mrs Julia	49	F	Servant		Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Pa Erie
10	Keith	Mrs Annie	21	F	Servant		Yes		British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Pa
11	Houston	Mrs	28										
12	Riley	Mrs annie	32	F	S	nil	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Carlisle	Ind Evansville
13	Balman	Mrs L A	40	F	M	Nil	Yes	Yes					Iowa Emmetsburg
14	Scott	Mrs Mildred G											Pa Pittsburg
15	Fleming	Mrs margt	59	F	m	nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Pa Pittsburg
16	"	Miss janet	32	F	S	nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Pa Pittsburg
17	"	Miss Margaret	17	F	S	nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Ont Toronto
18	Coats	Miss Jean E	26	F	S	nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Glasgow	Ont Toronto
19	"	Miss Ellen J	25	F	S	nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Glasgow	Md Baltimore
20	Wilson	Thos D	52	M	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch			Md Baltimore
21	Hendry	Geo S	28	M	m	Plumber	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch			Canada Hamilton
22	Macpherson	Miss Emily	24	F	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Canada	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		N Y New York
23	Loverly	Wm	65	M	w	shipping agt	Yes	Yes	American Citizen		N Y	Brooklyn	N Y Brooklyn
24	Cooke	Mrs Annie B	39	F	m	Nil	Yes	Yes	American Citizen		N Y	Brooklyn	N Y New York
25	Spurweather	James	43	M	m	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	N Y New York
26	"	Mrs mary	38	F	m	nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	N Y New York
27	"	(infant) fm	1	M	S	nil	No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	N Y New York
28	Scott	Eliza	30	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	N Y New York
29	Prentice	Thos	51	M	m	Shipowner	Yes	Yes	American Citizen		New York		
30	Wright	Mrs Eliz	30	F	m	nil	Yes	Yes					

James Coates
Oakbank
Paisley
~~Husband~~ W ~~Scarlett~~
Husband Fred Steel
Connolly Gds Irvine

Husband Hugh Cannock
Ivy Bank Irvine

Sister Winnie Moir.
16 Kensington Gate Glasgow

Father J Riley
Cripple Vaux Bellevue Carlisle

Son alfred Fleming
12 Melville Crescent Edinburgh

Father Jno Coates
27 Woodside Pl Glasgow
111 Balgray Hill Glasgow
Springburn
Anglesea Lodge Glasgow
Langside

Sister margt Fairweather
15 Douglas Terr Dundee
West Ferry Dundee

Wife Eliz Prentice
Maybank Pollokshields

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the nation from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Sept. 1907 16

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906.

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much?	17 Whether ever before in United States, and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a husband, father, or other relative; name such relative, and state his relationship, if any	19 Whether married or single	20 Age	21 Sex	22 Color	23 Race or People	24 Nationality	25 Height	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair	28 Color of Eyes	29 Marks of Identification	30 Name and Residence of Relative whom Immigrant intends to join, or other Friend to whom Immigrant is going
1		no	self	over $50 no													none	Scotland Dundee.
2		no	mother														none	Scotland Partick
3		no	self	over $50 no													none	Scotland Gardoss
4		no	self	over $50 no													none	Scotland Glasgow
5																		
6																		
7		yes	self	over $50 no													none	Scotland Arran
8		yes																
9		no	self	over $50 no													none	Scotland Glasgow.
10			self	$50 no													none	Scotland Paisley
11																		
12		yes	self	$50 no													none	England Jibury
13																		Scotland Edinburgh
14																		
15		yes	self	over $50 no													none	Scotland Edinboro
16		yes	self	— no													none	Scotland Edinboro
17		yes	self	— no													none	Scotland Edinboro
18		yes	self	over $50 yes	Twice New York												none	Scotland Glasgow
19		yes	self	no													none	Scotland Glasgow
20																	none	Scotland Buchlebriggs
21		no	self	over $50 no													none	Scotland Tangside
22		yes	self	over $50 yes													none	Canada Toronto
	23																	
X	24																	
	25	yes	self	over $50 no													none	Scotland Dundee
	26	yes	Husband	no													none	Scotland Dundee
	27	yes	Father	no													none	Scotland Dundee
	28	yes	Mr Fairweather	over $50 no													none	Scotland Perth
	29	yes	self	over $50 yes	3 with New York												none	Scotland Glasgow
	30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible] to [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare [illegible] first [illegible] account of the surgeon, as said [illegible] from the sick or hurt contained in the [illegible] thereof, to make [illegible] and true declaration of [illegible] and all of the aforesaid [illegible] foregoing lists or manifests [illegible] so under, and by the penalty [illegible] of said act [illegible] from [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly declare that I have had Twenty Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am duly qualified to practice as such, by and under the authority of Oregon Laws, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens mentioned herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, so marked, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

S. Alexander M.D

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Sept [illegible], 190[illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR -

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Years	Age: Months	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country)	Last Permanent Residence (City, Town, or Village)	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Greer	Ellen	63		F	Wid		Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Londonderry	Home Archuan Londonderry		
2	"	Annie	61		F	Wife		Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Londonderry		Ohio	Canton
3	Turner	Daniel	22		M	Wid		Yes	Yes	U.S.	Ohio	Canton		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Home		
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	29		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Minamerra Enniskillen Ont Canada		
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

4 1/2 M

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 57

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *Apr* , 190 .

18

	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
N. Y. List	Whether able to read and write	Whether a polygamist	Whether ever before in U. S.	Whether ever in prison, etc.	Whether in U. S. at time of leaving	Whether going to join relative or friend	Whether having ticket through	Whether in possession of $50	Whether ever supported by charity	Whether coming for labor	Whether a passage paid by another	Whether in possession of railroad ticket	Condition of health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of time, Cause	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self						Yes	No											
2	Yes	Self							No											
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				
1	Yes	Self							No											
2	Yes	Self							No											
3																				
4																				
5																				

Spruces Hotel Philadelphia PA

Home.

25 Albany Ave Toronto Canada

No No No No Good No 5 7 fair fair Grey none Ireland Londonderry

No No No No Good No 5 9 fair fair Grey none Ireland " Ulster

5 5 Dark Dark Brown none Ireland Enniskillen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Porter, Master, of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel arriving therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] to examine the persons therein, previous to the vessel's departure from the last port in which she touched, and that the said examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] conformably with the instructions of the Secretary of the Treasury; that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal observation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or an insane person, or a feeble-minded person, or is afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an alien admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or another person of a class prohibited to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. Alexander, Surgeon of the C[illegible]A, Sailing thereon (State whether "Surgeon-in-charge" or "Employed by owners"), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had Twenty [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Sept, 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

1

19

11—1115

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. 56

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, April 18 1908, 190

U—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	White	Louise	27		M S	Nurse	yes	yes	British Irish	England Ireland	Belfast	Father Fred White Washington Estate		NY	Irvington on Hudson
2	White	Wilhelmina	1	9	F S		no	no	British	England Ireland	Belfast			NY	Irvington on Hudson
1107449 - 7/23/36															
3	McAteer	Joseph	26		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	Eugene McAteer	Cregganconmore Tyrone	MO	St Louis
4	Dunbar	John	28		M S	Driver	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	Matilda Dunbar	Letterbratt Aughnacloy Tyrone	NY	Newyork
5	Dunn	Robert	24		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	Sam Dunn	Letterbratt Co Tyrone	NY	Newyork
6	McCready	Hannah	24		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Mary McCready	Portsalon Donegal	Pa	Phila
7	McConnell	Nina	19		F S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Robt McConnell	Crawford Donegal	NY	Brooklyn
8	Hodge	Ellen	60		F W	Servant	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Portatown	Mrs Donag	Drumsamble Portstown	NY	Brooklyn
9	Phillips	Lizzie	25		F S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Maghera	D B Hagan	Maghera Co Derry	NY	Newyork
10	Mahood	Isaac	42		M M	Weaver	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mrs Mahood	54 Edinburgh St Belfast	NY	Newyork
11	Cunningham	John	50		M W	Saddler	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Farnagh	Robert Gunning Esq	Kiely Bergen Farnagh Co Armagh	NJ	Woodbridge
12	McQuillan	Joseph	26		M S	Mechanic	yes	yes	British Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Newcastle	Mrs Rebecca Barry	Newcastle	Mass	Boston
13	Reynolds	William	34		M M	Blacksmith	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Lurgaboy	David Reynolds	38 Bellevue St Belfast	Wis	Vernon
14	Kelly	Daniel	34		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Ireland Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Falcarragh	Arthur Kelly	Mary Ann Kelly Rosslea Co Donegal	Mass	Auburn
15	Smith	Isaac	35		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Wm Smith	Lurganboy Glenely Derry	Mont	Butte
16	Thompson	Thomas	25		M S	Railroad	yes	yes	British Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Dublin	John Thompson	Ballyhalbert Donegal	NY	Brooklyn
17	Woodend	Eliza	28		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Fanad	John Woodend	Rosslea Bergen Fanad Co	NY	Newyork
18	White	Emily	46		F M	Gone	yes	yes	British Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pittsburg		Heath	Samuel R White 1 Allerton Co Meath	Ct	Cleland Hill
19	Gunn	Kate	30		F S	Waitress	yes	yes	British Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		2-245-363-5-13-36 Bridget Gunn	Kilmacrenan Mentia Butler Yorks	NY	New York
20	Dixon	Sarah	18		F S	Gone	yes	yes	British	Ireland	Donegal		Kilgordon Donegal	Pa	Phila
21	Hopkins	Martha	30		F S	Gone	yes	yes	British	Ireland	Londonderry		Ballykelly Co Londonderry	NY	Brooklyn
22	Joyce	John	28		M M	Weaver	yes	yes	British	Ireland	Newyork	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	John Joyce 54 Victoria St Lurgan Armagh	NY	Newyork
23	Hayes	Margaret	35		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Ireland	Dublin		M Hayes 54 Victoria St Dublin	NY	Newyork
24	Reynolds	wife & CHILD Jennie	32		F M	Gone	yes	yes	British	Ireland	Lurgaboy		David Reynolds 38 Bellevue St Belfast	Wis	Vernon
25	Joyce	Rebecca	22		F S	Shopgirl	yes	yes	British	Ireland	Lurgan	John Joyce 54 Victoria St Lurgan Armagh		NY	Newyork
26		Evelene	21		F S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	British	Ireland	Lurgan			NY	Newyork
27	Wallace	David	62		M W	Grocer	yes	yes	U S	U S	Detroit			Mich	Detroit
28															
29															
30															

Withdrawn at Londonderry Apr 26/08 - 11 20 am

26/1
28/1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and others in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Race or people: to be determined by the nationality or tribe of the alien, as English, German, Italian, Hebrew, Negro, Polish, Spanish-American, Mexican, Indian, etc. [List of races and peoples revised by the Bureau of Immigration.]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSE. GERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , April , 190' 20

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage, whether paid for by the passenger or by other parties, and, if by other parties, whether by relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends, and their names and complete addresses.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
				Yes or No	Years; period of years.	Where?													
1	no	self	7½	no			New York, Wm Cuthbert & Sons 35 Mary Elizabeth Street Hoboken Hudson Co N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	Grey	none	England	Norfolk
2	yes	mother		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brown	Grey	none	Ireland	Belfast
3	No	father	50	no			2716 Sarah St Pittsburg brother David Sullivan	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Tyrone
4	yes	self	40	no			336 W 42 Street newyork Cousin David Sullivan	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown		none	Ireland	Tyrone
5	yes	self	40	no			586 W 42 Street newyork Cousin John Flynn	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Tyrone
6	yes	self	16	no			160 So Carlisle St. Sister Julia Miss	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	brown	none	Ireland	Donegal
7	yes	self	2	no			202 Street newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Red	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
8	no	self	50	no			20 St Ewell St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey	blue	none	Ireland	Coolstown
9	yes	self	50	no			9 6 64 Street newyork brother in law Walter Corder	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Derry
10	yes	self	50	no			121 6 Ave newyork Sister in law Kit Marth	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	grey	blue	none	Ireland	Dromore
11	no	self	50	no			34 Monroe St Brooklyn	no	yes	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Sarvagh
12	Yes	Self	30	Yes	1904	N. Boston	Returning 330 Heath St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	Auburn	brown	none	Ireland	Down
13	no	self	50	no			Butte Mont 23 E 3rd St N. Vernon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Swanlinbar
1st Pattee	Boston	self	16	yes	6½ yrs	Auburn	Returning 16 High St Auburn Mass. Home Mrs Wilson Butte Montana	Believe no		Good	no	5	9	ruddy	sandy	blue				"	Roscelly
15	no	self	50	no			Friend Mrs Woods	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	sandy	sandy	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
16	no	self	50	yes	4½ yrs	uncle	15 51 Fulton St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Dark	Dark	none	Ireland	Donegal
17	yes	father	50	no			Cousin Maggie Mc Cooke 334 W 38 St newyork	Beach	body	many	Wounded										
18	no	self	50	yes	22 yrs	uncle	Home 3221 Central Ave Richmond Hill L.I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	Brown	blue		Ireland	Fratee
19	yes	self	50	yes	10 yrs	uncle	Sister Margie 214 Lex Ave New York	Believe		good	no	5	4	fair	Brown	blue				Ireland	Fratee
20	yes	self	25	no			Cousin Molly Martin 196 E 12 Street Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	Dark	Grey	none	Ireland	Tyrone
21	no	self	50	no			Brother D. J. Hopkins M.D. Inspector Dept. Agriculture. Returning	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
22	yes	self	50	yes	25 yrs	newyork	134 Prospect Ave newyork	Deceased		Bro	Lawyer										
23	yes	self	50	no			Brother in Law Mr. Hayes 100 E 76 Street newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
24	no	self	50	yes	1896 1904	yrs Ave	Brother in Law Mr. Mc Skip 23 E 3rd St N. Vernon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Dublin
25	yes	self	50	yes	25 yrs	New York	Brother Wm Lowe 134 Prospect Ave Bronx N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	brown	none	Ireland	Cavan
26	yes	self	50	yes	1 yr	New York	Home 105 Woodward Ave Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Lurgan
27								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Lurgan
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Saml Alexander, of the [illegible] from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of April, 1905.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

55

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml Alexander, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of April, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... 1908 ....., 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kennedy	David														
2	Shannon	James														
3	Ford	Annie														
4	Muldoon	Annie														
5	McKeown	Jennie														
6	McGeady	Ellen														
7	Porter	Mary														
8	Murphy	Margaret														
9	Mullin	Vera														
10	Fulton	Martha														
11	Morgan	Nellie														
12	White	Mary														
13	"	Florence														
14	"	Alexander														
15	"	Margaret														
16	"	John														
17	"	Arthur														
18	Dupuis	Mary														
19	Walmsley	William														
20	"	Mary														
21	Crawford	Esther														
22	"	Hugh														
23	Toland	Kate														
24	"	Mary														
25	McLaughlin	Annie														
26	Dewer	Rosell														
27	O'Reilly	Mary														
28	Wallace	Isabella														
29	"	Emily														
30	"	Bernard														

* Instead of stating occupation of cabin and alien in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Jews or Hebrews" are to determine from the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 55

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N... April , 190 . No. 21

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1							Home 115 Wall St. Newburgh N.Y.
2							returning Do to Brother St Newburgh
3	no	Uncle	20 no				Aunt Mrs D... 375 State St Brooklyn
4	yes	sister	50 yes	1907		New York	sister Miss Mary Muldoon Newburgh N.Y.
5	no	Uncle	15 no				Uncle Wm. Pearson 306 Marion St Canton Ohio.
6	yes	self	20 yes	1904		Phila	Cousin Mrs Wm. Hughes 164 E. Cambria St Phila
7	no	self	yes	1899		New York	Father Saint Porter Riverdale on Hudson N.Y.
8	yes	Aunt	$40 no				Aunt Kate Ryan Ponca City Okla.
9	yes	Pd by	10 no				Cousin Chas Boyle 5546 Oxford St. Philadelphia
10	no	self	yes $40				Friend Walter Stockbridge Mass.
11							returning 61 St Jarmen St Boston
12			50 no				Husband Alex whyte
13			no				
14			no				Edgemoore Del
15			no				
16			no				
17			no				
18							returning 2016 Cole St Phila
19	yes	self	50 no				Sister in law Mrs Alex Sandstad 2634 N 34 Street Philadelphia
20	yes	self	50 yes	1904		Phila	
21	yes	self	50 no				friend W. A. Bijur 49 Fulton St. Montclair N.J.
22	yes	self	50 no	1901			Aunt Kathy Sandstad
23	yes	self	20 yes	1907		Phila	2210 Silver St. Phila
24	Relative	self	20 yes	1906		Boston	Aunt Maggie McDevitt 3 Union Court Charlestown
25	yes	self	10 yes	1907		Boston	Sister Emma Loughlin 61 St Jarmen St Boston
26	yes	self	50 no				Friend Mary McNeilly 9 East 33 St New York
27	yes	self	50 no				Cousin Chas Boyle 5546 Oxford St Phila
28	yes	self	50 no				Friend Wm Cunningham 13 W 60 Street New York
29	yes	self	50 no				Brother in law Mr Hughes 164 E Cambria St Phila
30	yes	self	50 no				Friend Mrs Wm Cunningham 13 W 60 Street New York

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town
no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Dark	Dark	Dark	none	Ireland	Tyrone.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	blue	none	Ireland	Tyrone
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Dark	blue	none	Ireland	Antrim
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	brown	none	Ireland	Donegal.
no	no	no	no	good	Discht to Falls - Lameness	5	6	Dark fair		Blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Dark	blue	none	Ireland	Wexford
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Ireland	Derry.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Strabane
no	no	no	no	good	Disch to Clerk, Surgeon	5	4	Dark	brown	blue	none	England	Harrogate
no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	Grey	none	England	Harrogate
no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	Grey	none	England	Harrogate
no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Larne
no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Larne
no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Larne
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	Grey	none	England	Sheffield
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Derry
no	no	no	no	good	no								
no	no	no	no	good	no								
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Dark	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Dark	Grey	none	Ireland	Donegal
no	no	no	no	good	Disch to Friend								
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
no	no	no	no	good	Disch to Cousin Augusta								
no	no	no	no	good	no	5					none	Ireland	Donegal
no	no	no	no	good	Disch to Friend Miss Cunningham								
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	fair	Black	none	Ireland	Tyrone
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	Ireland	Tyrone
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Londonderry

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Porter Master, of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Porter Master

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of April, 1908.

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of April, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

22

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, Sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon employed by owners, or acting gratuitously), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of April, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

22

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caledonia" sailing from Glasgow the 8th, April, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mc Rae	Kennett	30	m	s	Rig	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Ardintoul	Mgr Macrae Ardintoul Invernessshire	Mon	Rosebud
2	Turner	Ivor	26	m	s	Wire cutter	Yes	Yes	Wales	U.S. Citizen	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Thos Turner 21 Brackla St	Brit'd	Canton
3	Aird	Andrew	28	m	m	Stonecutter	Yes	Yes	Scotland	U.S. Citizen	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Andrew Aird 7 Fort St	Ohio	Canton
4	Jackson	William Henry	35	m	m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	Wilmington Quay	Angus Jackson Northumberland Tyne Wilmington Quay	Cal	San Francisco
5	Boath	David	28	m	s	Mason	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	David Boath Dowdfield Dundee	N.Y.	Rochester
6	Laird	Gilbert	29	m	s	Coachman	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Orkney	Father Alic Laird Quoy Burray Orkney	N.Y.	Buffalo
7	Sutherland	William	32	m	m	Fitter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Orkney	Roland Sutherland, Post Office Burray, Orkney	Cal	Visalia
8	Kelly	Edward	43	m	m	Quarry Cutter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dalwalli	Mr Jesse Kelly Dalmally Argyllshire	Mass	Seaport
9	McLintock	Catherine	3	f	s				Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	Mr Brody 52 Mill St Kirkcaldy	N.Y.	Waterford
10	Stewart	James	18	m	s	Apprentice Seaman	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	John Stewart Broadilley Rowland	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Duncan	Alfred J.	20	m	s	Apprentice Seaman	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Alex Duncan 14 Stepton Ave. Glasgow	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Robertson	Margaret	29	f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Blackridge	Jeane Reid Brakens Cott Blackridge Lin.	Cal	San Francisco
13	Robertson	Isabella	5	f		Wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Blackridge		Cal	San Francisco
14	Robertson	James	3	m		Wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Blackridge		Cal	San Francisco
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

With D 3 + 4

Mr Kennett
Mrs Lockerbie Apl 26/08 - 11.30 am

17
32

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **H**

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *Sep* , *1908*. 23

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25	26	27		28		29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
					Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.							
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No			John Macrae, Son Montana Mrs Williams Home Canton Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Glassliel
2	No	Self	180	Yes	Yes	Canton	Home Canton Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Light	Sandy	Brown		Wales	Ferdyn
3	No	self	50	Yes	8 yrs	Canton	Mr Mrs Canton Hotel Niagara Falls Home Canton Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Sandy	Blue		Scotland	Aberdeen
4		Self					Friend Mr Hawthorne 14 Frank St Rochester N.Y.	No												England	Northfield
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Rochester		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None	Scotland	Dundee
6	Yes	Self	50	Yes	2 yrs	Buffalo	Friend Jas Scott 307 Plummer St Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark	Grey	none	Scotland	Orkney
7	No	Self	Yes	Yes	3 yrs	Buffalo	Wm Ross. Hospital Asst. Officer Ontario	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	blue	None	Scotland	Orkney
8							Friend Neil Dillon [illegible]															
9	No	Mother		No			Sister Miss J Mc Intosh Post Office Liverpool N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Scotland	Wick
10		Anchor Line		No			With mother D. 3 -	No	No	No	No	Good	No									
11		Anchor Line		No			Steerage British Steamer Italia Miss Stacy Park Ave	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Rothes
12	Yes	Husband	50	No			Husband John Robertson 963 Market St. San Francisco Cal.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
13	Yes	father		No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland	Lanark
14	Yes	father		No				No	No	No	No	good	No									
15								No	No	No	No	good	No									
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Porter, Master of the SS. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Porter
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1905.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other ~~indefinite designations~~.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1114

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty, two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dalgo. University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Alexander M.D

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

24

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 18th, April, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Aitken	Annie	28		F M	girl	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Scotstown	James McIntosh Millard Road Crossmyloof.	N.J.	Newark
2	Aitken	Catherine M.	15		F S	Saleagirl	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Scotstown		N.J.	Newark
3	Aitken	Jessie B.	14		F S	girl	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Scotstown		N.J.	Newark
4	Aitken	James D.	11		M S	girl	yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Scotstown		N.J.	Newark
5	Aitken	Annie D.	7		F S	girl	yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Scotstown		N.J.	Newark
6	Aitken	Evaline M.	5		F S	girl	no		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Scotstown		N.J.	Newark
7	Aitken	Robert	1		M S	girl	no		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Scotstown		N.J.	Newark
8	Campbell	Marian	47		F M	wife	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Ayr	Husband Wm Campbell Rosery Cottage	N.Y.	New York
9	Campbell	Robert	6		M S	girl	no		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Ayr	Father Duke St Ayr	N.Y.	New York
10	Duthie	Mary	20		F S	Housekeeper	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Father James Duthie 471 Great Eastern Rd Aberdeen	Mich.	Detroit
11	Mc Guire	Veronica	31		M S	Photographer	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wm McGuire 5005 Kappelhill Rd Springfield	Ill.	Chicago
12	Pollard	Benjamin	35		M M	Cabinet Maker	yes	yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Bowhead	Felix Pollard Wellington House Bowhead	R.I.	Providence
13	Campbell	Margery	58		F W	Widow	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Giddington	Thos Wilson 2nd Cousin Kidmills Road Giddington	Cal.	Oakland
14	Wishart	David	32		M M	Farmer	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dunoon	68 Argyle St Dunoon	Pa.	Philadelphia
15	Smith	Robert	20		M S	Wood Sprayer	yes	yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Clydebank	Alex Smith 72 Livingston St Clydebank	Minn.	Minneapolis
16	Syatt	Helen	59		F widow	Home	Yes	no	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Cambuslang	Sister Mrs Sharon Hardcastle	Ca.	California
17	Syatt	James	24		M S	Steelworker	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Cambuslang	Aunt Eightburn Cambuslang	Ca.	California
18	Syatt	Thomas	21		M S	Clerk	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Cambuslang	Aunt	Ca.	California
19	Oldham	Adam	26		M S	Stonesetter	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Peebles	Michael Oldham 29 Northgate Peebles	N.Y.	New York
20	Mathieson	Lewis	33		M S	Engraver Printer	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother Mrs Mathieson 312 George St Aberdeen	N.Y.	New York
21	Buchanan	Walter	18		M S	Boilermaker	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Renfrew	Renfrew 5 years	Pa.	Rome
22	McCallum	David	26		M M	Coachbuilder	Yes		Scotland	Irish	Scotland	Stranraer	Stranraer		
23	Barnet	Ebenezer	29		M S	Engineer	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Kilbirnie	10 Nairn St Kilbirnie	N.Y.	New York
24	Forthergill	Isabella	32		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Kilbirnie			
25	Officer	Robert	37		M M	Engineer	Yes		Scotland	British	Scotland	Perth			
26	Scott	Jessie	29		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Hopeloff			
27	McKenzie	Donald	26		M S	Plumber	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Forfar			
28	Walker	James S.	21		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Forfar			
29	Dingwall	Willie	22		M S	Millworker	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Perth			
30	Wood	James W.	15		M S	Mill	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh		N.J.	Jersey City

*If any person following occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **G**

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Apr 27, 1908. Sheet No. 25

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or corporation, agency, society, public body, or government, and what.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
				Yes	No	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?													
1	no	Self	50	no			Husband Robert Aitken	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	dark brown	blue	none	Scotland	Inverness
2	no	Mother		no			Father 229 Bank St	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	yellow blue	none	Scotland	Kelstown
3	no	Mother		no			Father Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	fair blue	none	Scotland	Kelstown
4	no	Mother		no			Father 4 [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	fair Hazel	none	Scotland	Kelstown
5	no	Mother		no			Father	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown blue	none	Scotland	Kelstown
6	no	Mother		no			Father	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	fair Hazel	none	Scotland	Kelstown
7	no	Mother		no			Father	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	fair blue	none	Scotland	Kelstown
8	yes	Self	corr 50	no			Daughter Mrs Jas Hesse 123 W 105th St	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	fair grey	none	Scotland	Grosslill
9	Yes	Mother		no			Sister New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	grey brown	none	Scotland	maybole
10	Yes	Self	50	no			Uncle William Lawrence 1016 18th St Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	fair blue	none	Scotland	Ayr
11	yes	self	50	yes	yes	San Antonio	Friend Reg Mr Cann 233 Jefferson Boulevard Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair brown	none	Scotland	Aldmeldrum
12	no	Self		yes	1905	Boston	Friend Mr J Gilles 132 West 73rd St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Dark	none	Glasgow. Scotland
13	Yes	Self	50	yes	6 years		Friends Mr & Mrs Le Barr Ridley Hotel 5th St W. Oakland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Blue	none	Scotland
14	Yes	Self	+40	no			Friend Edward Morris 4727 Brook ave Bklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	dark	grey	dark	none	Scotland Burhead
15	no	Self	45	no	1905		Uncle Hugh Smith 612 15th Ave S Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fresh	blond	brown	none	Scotland Rutherglen
16	no	Self	over 50	yes	1907	Smyrna	Sons John Scott	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Blue	none	Scotland Kirkcaldy
17	no	Self		yes			Brothers Coal Center Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	fair	dark	blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
18	no	Self		yes			Brother Saml Scott California Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	blue	none	Scotland Cambuslang
19	Yes	Self	50	yes	20 yrs	New York	Friend Jas Clyde 153 East 97th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland Cambuslang
20	Yes	Self	+50	Visit		Canada	Friend George Critchshanks 7 Penfield St Holyrookman	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none	Scotland Cambuslang
21	no	Self	+75	no			Father James Critchshanks 183 Rasgill St Rome N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark	brown	none	Scotland Peebles
22	no	Self	no	no			Husband Mrs Frank Lawrence Mrs Friend Mrs Farrish 2153 3rd St Bayside L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland Aberdeen
23	Yes	Self	50	yes	3yrs	New York	Home North Clifton Texas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none	Scotland Alexandria
24		Citizen U.S.A.					Home North Clifton Texas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	dark	Blue	none	Scotland [illegible]
25							Friend Mrs [illegible] 9710 [illegible] St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no							Scotland Glasgow
26	yes	self	50	yes	2yrs	New York	Friend Donald [illegible] Uncle [illegible] Montana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	grey	none	Scotland Tiskin
27	yes	self	115	yes	2yrs	Edinburgh	Friend John Brown Lt. Washington L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	Scotland Perth (Wales)
28	no	self	50	yes	2yrs	Aberdeen	Sister Martha Legg Farmer Occidental & Washington St Seattle Wn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	Scotland Forfar
29	yes	self	40	no			Home 353 Cranbrook Ave Bronx City N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Sick	Fatherless	5	1	3	5	Dark	Residence	Russia Russia
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master, of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of April, 1902.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

(*Columns 19 to 28.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml Alexander, Surgeon of the U.S. Caledonia, Sailing Hereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow Universities, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of April, 1904

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

26

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 18 April, 1908

11—1115

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Kie	Robert	71		M	M	Shepherd	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Renfrewshire	John Mc Kie Paxton Hall Stanraer 3 months	Okla	Blackwell
2	Mc Kie	Jane	47		F	M	wife	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Renfrewshire		Okla	Blackwell
3	Smith	Robert	28		M	M	Steelmelter	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Norristown	High Smith Rosebank Cott Coatbridge	Pa	Norristown
4	Smith	Agnes	27		F	M	wife	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Norristown		Pa	Norristown
5	Melrose	Agnes	34		F	S	Cook	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	sister Gartenspde Roderick Mary Melrose M. Statham Duncan Monreith Melrose	N.Y.	New York
6	Mc Lennan	Alexander	72		M	M	Retired	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	Ellen H. Robertson Edinburgh	Mass	Springfield
7	Alexander	Gilbert	28		M	S	Bookbinder	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	" "	Mass	Springfield
8	~~Robertson~~	Mary M.	5	7	F	Chi		No		~~Scotland~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Edinburgh~~		Mass	Springfield
9	~~Robertson~~	Isabel	3	9	F	Chi		No		~~Scotland~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Edinburgh~~	Father D.J. Campbell 6 Belvedere Pl. Aberdeen	NY	New York
10	~~Robertson~~	James	26		M	S	Architect	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	James Morrison 188 Clayhills St. Glasgow	Col	Denver
11	Campbell	John	31		M	M	Carpenter	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs Mc Callum Brother Mr Mc Callum Crieff Perthshire	NJ	Pittstown
12	Morrison	John	29		F	S	nil	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Lochgilphead	Adam Bone Lochgilphead Argyllshire Scotland	Mich	Detroit
13	Mc Callum	Kate	29		M	S	Marine Engineer	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Alexandria	Alexandria N.B.	Ohio	Cleveland
14	Bone	Adam	26		F	S	Housekeeper	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Kenmoway	Caldercruix Castle Near Blantyre Lanarkshire Scotland	NJ	Jersey City
15	~~Boyle~~	~~Charles~~	27		M	S	Gardener	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	High Blantyre	Mrs Cowan Postmaster Station Redding	Wash	Seattle
16	Ferguson	Robert H.	23		M	S	Bricklayer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Falkirk	Robert Smith South Bridge Edinburgh	NY	New York
17	Cowan	Thomas	23		M	S	Bricklayer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bonnie	Brother Linlithgow Bridge	NY	New York
18	Smith	Violet	7	5	F	Chi		No		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Linlithgow	Linlithgow 34 West Mr J. Wright Terrace Bolderbally	Pa	Phillipsburg
19	Bishop	James	28		M	M	Fireman	Yes		Scotland	English	England	Bolderbally			
20	Brown	Robert	37		M	M	Coal Miner	Yes		Scotland	Scotch			Brother Mr J. Stevenson 65 Hillhead Rd Aberdeen	NY	Brooklyn
21	~~Reilly~~															
22	~~Mc Pherson~~	~~Angus~~	30		M	S	Brick Layer	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Friend James Morrison Simmons Workshop Road Paisley	NY	New York
23	~~Duncan~~	~~James~~	28		M	S	Painter	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen		Mass	Springfield
24	Lyle	David C.	20		M	S	Engineer	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley		NY	New York
25	Brownlie	William	22		M	S	Mason	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Ulva	Aunt Mrs J. McLean Rose Villa Kennedy 19 King St. Paisley	NJ	Passaic
26	Mc Laina	James	19		M	S	Draper	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Ulva		NJ	Passaic
27	~~Boyle~~	Elizabeth	29		F	M	nil	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley		NJ	Trenton
28	~~Boyle~~	Robert	4		M	S	nil	No		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley		NJ	Newark
29	~~Boyle~~	Jane	6		F	S	nil	No		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Sister Miss J. Scott Grey Eastbank Cottage Linlithgow		
30	Jackson	Emilia	27		F	S	Housemaid	Yes		Norway	Scandinavian	Norway		Uncle Mr Carlsen		

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York April 27, 1908. 27

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	Yes	Self	over 50	No			Brother Wm Currie Dr. Brilliant	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	brown blue	None	Scotland	Kirkcudbright
2	Yes	Husband	No				Brother-in-law Blackwell Okla	No	No	No	No	good	No			fair	brown blue	None	Scotland	Kirkcudbright
3	Yes	Self	50 Yes	7 yrs			Going home 1102 Green St Norristown Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	fair blue	None	Scotland	Lugar
4	Yes	Husband	Yes	1 yrs				No	Yes	No	No	good	No	5		fair	fair blue	None	Scotland	Lugar
5	Yes	self	10 Yes				Home 13 Perry Str New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	fresh fair	Brown	none	Scotland	Peebles
6		Self					Brother [illegible] Toronto Ont	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	[illegible]		[illegible]	Scotland	Kintail
7	Yes	Self	50 No				Friend Mrs. Weitzel Akron O Visiting Sisters Mrs. Dugand 213-E.105th St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7¾	fair	grey grey	None	Scotland	Kilmarnock
8	Boston	Self	40 No				Friend Mrs. Wolff 22 Bedford St Springfield Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	Auburn blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
9	Boston	Self	No					No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
10	Boston		No					No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair blue	Mark on right Cheek	Scotland	Kilmarnock
11	Yes	Self	50 No				Friend J. W. Crawford Dr Dobbins Specialist New York. Home 1320 South 15th St	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	dark dark		Scotland	Dunfermline
12	No	Self	50 Yes	8 yrs	Denver		Home Denver Col	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair	fair brown	None	Scotland	Lockgilphead
13	No	Self	50 Yes	2 yrs	Lithgow		Friend Mrs Kappel Lithgow	No	Yes	No	No	good	No	5	7½	fair	dark dark	None	Scotland	Kilmarnock
X 14	No	Self	50 Yes	1905	Youngstown		Friend Mrs E Findlay Elliott Ave Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	fair brown	None	Scotland	
15							Friend Mrs E Findlay 1420 E 55th St Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No							
16	No	Self	25 No				Friend George Young 14 Mill Road Jersey City NJ	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	Reddish grey	None	Scotland	High Blantyre
17	Yes	Self	150 No				Brother Andrew Young Queens Hotel Seattle Wash	No	No	No	No	good	No.	5	4½	Fair	Fair blue	None	Scotland	Bonnyrigg
18	Yes	Self	50 No				Friend Mrs Kerr 151 West 102nd St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Respectfully to Female		Respectfully		None	England	Barrowford
19	Yes	Self	50 No				Abington Hotel Brother J. Brown	No	No	No	No	good	No.	5	8½	fresh	fair blue	None	Scotland	Sterlingshire
20	Yes	Self	50 Yes	1897	Phillipsburg		Phillipsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fresh	fair blue	None	Scotland	Wishaw
21																				
22	Yes	Self	50 Yes	15	New York		Cousin Relative Andrew Anderson 674 A Lexington Ave New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fresh	fresh blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
23	Yes	Self	50 Yes		New York		Friend Charles Hall 1 [illegible] New York	No	Yes	No	No	good	No	5		dark	fair brown	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
24	No	Self	25 No				Friend James Ferguson Bowers Springfield Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	Ruddy	brown	Grey Tattoo on left Arm	Scotland	Dingwall
25	No	Self	25 Yes	1906	New York		Father Mr. Mrs. Mich W. & Child 2nd [illegible] New York	No	No	No	No	good	No.	5	4	Dark	Dark	None	Scotland	Glasgow
26	Yes	self	10 No				Uncle Bro. Mr. Peter Cohen Hymanson Sts	No	No	No	No	good	No.	5	6	Dark	Dark	None	Scotland	[illegible]
27	No	Self	50 Yes	2	Scranton Pa		Friend 317 Franklin Ave Scranton Pa	No	Yes	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	dark blue	None	Scotland	[illegible]
28	No	Mother	Yes	Yes			Friend Husband Robt Wright	No	Yes	No	No	good	No			fair	fair blue	None	Scotland	[illegible]
29	No	Mother	No				Friend	No	No	No	No	good	No			fair	fair blue	None	Scotland	[illegible]
30	No	Self	over 50 No				Mrs. Geo. Andrews Jacobsen 70 Lebanon St Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	brown blue	None	Norway	Christiania

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN ...

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter Master, of the S.S. Caledonia, from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of April, 1904,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1904, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Complete name of relative or friend, and if an immigrant relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join father or a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Sept. 190[illegible]

at NY

F B Munalie
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

28

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1114

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caledonia" sailing from Glasgow 18th April, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Smith	David	24		M S	Coachman	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father Inverkeilor Arbroath	My	New York
2	Stewart	James B	21		M S	Clerk	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Perth	Robert Stewart 78 Scott St., Perth	Pa	Coming
3	Steel	Maggie	25		F M	Wife	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Aunt Isabella Grant	NJ	Trenton
4	Steel	James	5		M S	Child	No		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Aunt 51 Richard St Aberdeen	NJ	Trenton
5	Stephen	Annie	23		F S	Domestic	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Aunt Miss Neve 7 Moray Place Edinburgh	My	Long Island
6	Tully	Robert L	24		M S	Joiner	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	John Tully 6 St Johns Cliff Edinburgh	My	Yonkers
7	Thomson	William	28		M S	Forester	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Keith	Father David Thompson Rothiemay	Ont	Paris
8	~~Ward~~	~~James~~	15		M S	~~Child~~	Yes		~~Scotland~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Edinburgh~~	~~Father James Ward 14 Salisbury Road Edinburgh~~	~~NJ~~	~~Jersey City~~
9	Whamond	Sarah	39		F S	Nurse	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Mother Mrs Whamond 3 Main St Dundee	Mass	Boston
10	Ward	James	29		M S	Butcher	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	St Andrews	John Gleary 104 South St St Andrews 5 years	Mass	Springfield
11	Walker	Isabella	24		F S	Waitress	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother Mrs Walker 25 Stevenson St Aberdeen	NJ	Trenton
12	Irvine	James	17		M S	Clerk	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother Mary Ann Irvine	Cal	Santa Barbara
13	Irvine	Mary R	24		F S	Teacher	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother 56 Rosemount Road Aberdeen	Cal	Santa Barbara
14	Irvine	Bella	21		F S	Nil	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother	Cal	Santa Barbara
15	Renwick	John	26		M S	Shepherd	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Cockerron	Sister Mrs Renwick Shepherd Highton Cockerron	Ont	Niles City
16	Laing	Margaret	57		F	Widow	Nil		Yes	Scotch	Scotland	Cowdenbeath	28 Beverage Place	Pa	Coalport
17	Laing	Robert	31		M S	Coal miner	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Cowdenbeath	Campbhenmens	Pa	Coalport
18	Laing	Peter	19		M S	Coal miner	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Cowdenbeath	Cowdenbeath	Pa	Coalport
19	Laing	Duncan	17		M S	Coal miner	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Cowdenbeath		Pa	Coalport
20	Craig	Alexander	37		M M	Joiner	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dunoon	Wife Isabella Mrs Craig Sunderdale Cranwell St Dunoon	Pa	Wheeling
21	Anderson	James H L	28		M S	Painter	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mrs Anderson 15 Leven St Edinburgh		
22	Shelden	Harry	28		M M	Plasterer	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Wife Annie Shelden 82 Spital Aberdeen	Pa	
23	Tait	James	21		M S	Plasterer	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Father George Tait 10 John St Aberdeen	Pa	
24	Findlay	James	30		M S	Mason	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Strichen	Bro Findlay Monkshill Fraserburgh		
25	Clark	Sarah	38		F S	Dressmaker	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Fraserburgh			
26	Duncan	James	22		M S	Carpenter	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	Sister		
27	Thompson	Daniel G	18		M S	Joiner	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Renwick			
28	Reid	Margaret	32		F S	Housekeeper	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Kilgarrie	James Anderson		
29	Reynolds	Mary	32		F M	Wife	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow			
30	Thomson	James	6		M S	Child	No		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mrs Duncan 2 Union St Aberdeen	Pa	Worcester

*If any person is returned as without occupation, state in column 6 whether wife, child, or other dependent; if a child, state age; if a laborer, specify whether agricultural or other laborer; if a servant, specify whether domestic, farm, or other servant; if a woman, specify whether spinster or widow; if a person of rank, title, or education, specify whether banker, clergyman, doctor, lawyer, merchant, physician, scholar, teacher, or other profession; if a skilled laborer, specify trade; if a miner, specify whether coal, fire clay, gold, iron, lead, or other miner; if a manufacturer, specify whether cotton, glass, iron, silk, woolen, or other manufacturer; if a farmer, specify whether stock raiser, tenant, or other farmer; if a person of no occupation, specify whether gentleman, housekeeper, student, or without occupation.

In the following occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 8 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

"Race or People" is to be determined by the country from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. Instructions will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 27, 1908.

29

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
V 1	Yes	Self	50	Yes 18 Nashville New York	Friend Geo Lambert 322 & 1708 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fresh	brown brown	None	Scotland Dundee
2	Yes	Self	$15	No	Brother Alexander Spencer 6 Polo Place Cambridge Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	brown blue	None	Scotland Perth
3	Yes	Self	30	No	Husband James Reel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark brown	none	Scotland Aberdeen
4	Yes	Mother		No	Father 33 Chapel St Trenton N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	dark	brown blue	None	Scotland Aberdeen
5	No	Self	50	No	Sister Mrs Mackenzie Eglinton Long Island N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	fair blue	None	Scotland Inverkeithing
/ 6	No	Self	50	Yes 1907 New York	Friend 197 Halberton Ave Yonkers New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4½	fresh	brown blue	None	Scotland Leith
7	Yes	Self	50	No	Brother James Ferguson Paris Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown brown	Mark on Nose	Scotland Berwick
8	Yes	Father	50	Bond 1906	~~Father James Wood 55 Chapman Ave Jersey City~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	5 4	~~fresh~~	~~dk brown gray~~	~~none~~	~~U S A New York~~
/ 9	Yes	Self	25	Yes 1894 Chicago	Friend Robt Watson [illegible] New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fresh	dark hazel	None	Scotland Kirriemuir
/ 10	Yes	Self	20	No	Friend John Reel [illegible] Springfield Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Pale	fair dark	None	Ireland Down
/ 11	No	Self	50	Yes 1st York.	Friend Geo & Co Mrs Lambert 33 Chapel St Trenton N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	fair blue	None	Scotland Aberdeen
12	Yes	Self	50	No	Father James Irvine	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair blue	None	Scotland Aberdeen
13	Yes	Self	50	No	Father Santa Barbara Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown blue	None	Scotland Aberdeen
14	Yes	Self	50	No	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown blue	None	Scotland Aberdeen
15	Yes	Self	50	No	Brother Humphrey Raymond Miles City Montana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fresh	brown blue	None	Scotland Lockerbie
16	Yes	Self	50	Yes Coalport	Brother James Lamb Clearfield Coalport Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown Grey	None	Scotland Kirkcaldy
17	Yes	Self		Yes		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	Fair	Brown Grey	None	Scotland Dunkeld
18	No	Self		Yes		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair	Fair Grey	None	Scotland Dunkeld
19	Yes	Self		Yes		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	Fair	Fair Grey	None	Scotland Dunkeld
20	Phila	Self	50	No	Brother George Grey Mother Owen Sd Ont Leaving with friend Alexander Whiteley 35 King St Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown blue	None	Scotland Forres
/ 21	Yes	Self	20	No		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh	brown grey	None	Scotland Forres
/ 22	Yes	Self	25	Yes Last Phila Pa	Friend C. McBain Mitchell Wagon Co Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fresh	fair blue	None	Scotland Aberdeen
/ 23	Yes	Self	25	Yes Last Phila Pa	Friend Wm Carcell 1946 30th St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh	dark blue	None	Scotland Aberdeen
/ 24	No	Self	50	No Yes 1907 Chicago	Friend Wm McClean 6400 Kimbark Ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	black brown	None	Scotland New Pitsligo
25	Yes	Self	50	No	Brother in Law Alexander Urquhart Leopard Creek Farm Cooperstown N.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	dark blue	Mole on Cheek	Scotland Lonmay
/ 26	No	Self	100	Yes Last Returned 1907	Friend Alexander Urquhart Same Address as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7½	fresh	brown brown	None	Scotland Kirkcaldy
27	Yes	Self	10	No	Uncle John Cowie 315 Quincy St Kansas City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown grey	None	Scotland Cathness
/ 28	No	Self	100	No	Friend H. Weir 242 Hammond Ave Duluth	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fresh	brown grey	None	Scotland Aithgavie
29	No	Self	40	No	Cousin James Ronald 221 W Col College St Oberlin Ohio	no	yes	no	no	good	no	5 4	fresh	dark brown grey	None	Scotland Aberdeen
30	No	Servant	7	No	Cousin Robt Smith 1102 Bryant St Wilmington Del	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	fair	fair blue	None	Scotland Aberdeen

FB Inspected
62 Pass

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master, of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Baxter
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of April, 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1898-'07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 42.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml. Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of April, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—1110

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 18th April, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Macgregor	Annie	24		f m	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	father J. Anderson 185 Strathmartine Rd Dundee	Cal.	San Francisco
2	Macgregor					Nil	no	no	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Gfather	Cal.	San Francisco
3	Mc Lintock	Mary	49		f wd	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Rutherglen	Mrs Bowie 52 Bell St Rutherglen	Nh	Waterford
4	Mc Lintock	Maggie	15		f s	weaver	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Rutherglen		Nh	Waterford
5	Mc Beath	Isabel	29		f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Monkton	brother Mrs Alexander Gairlock 76 Alexandra Pde Eastbourne	NJ	East Orange
6	~~Mc Leod~~	~~Margaret~~	~~26~~		~~f s~~	~~Domestic~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Monkton~~	~~father A. McLean Rhenwick Dundonald Guilford~~		
7	Neave	Margaret			f s	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Arbroath		NJ	Paterson
8	Pollock	John H	33		m m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	Peter Pollock Benton Terrace Motherwell	Ariz	Clifton
9	Mc Pherson	Agnes	33		f m	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Airdrie	father J. Henderson 46 Mock St	Wis	Berlin
10	Mc Pherson	Janet	10		f s	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Airdrie		Wis	Berlin
11	Mc Pherson	John	8		m s	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Airdrie	Gfather	Wis	Berlin
12	Mc Pherson	Adam	4		m s	Nil	no	no	British	Scotch	Scotland	Airdrie	Airdrie	Wis	Berlin
13	Mc Leod	Joan	30		f m	14-43096 - 12/11/39 Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Kilbirnie	Colin Mc Leod Longside Cot. Kilbirnie	Minn	Minneapolis
14	Poole	James	26		m s	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	English	Scotland	Motherwell	father B. Poole 43 Cairns St Motherwell	Ariz	Clifford
15	Ritchie	Janet	20		f s	weaver	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Peebles	father W. Ritchie 57 Montgate Peebles	NH	New York
16	Robertson	Jane E.	21		f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Clarkston	father A. Robertson Dunrobin Place Clarkston	Ind	Bicknell
17	Robertson	William	16		m s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Airdrie	father Clarkston	Ind	Bicknell
18	Rigby	James E.	51		m m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Helensburgh	24 Sinclair St. Helensburgh	NH	New York
19	Rutherford	Alexander	20		m s	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	aunt, Mrs. McGeachie	Pa	Philadelphia
20	Rutherford	Robert	18		m s	Draughtsman	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Pa	Philadelphia
21	Rutherford	Annie	28		f s	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	38 Duncan Ave.	Pa	Philadelphia
22	Rutherford	Rebecca	27		f s	Waitress	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Pa	Philadelphia
23	Rutherford	Maggie	25		f s	Waitress	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Pa	Philadelphia
24	Rutherford	Lizzie	24		f s	Waitress	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Scotstoun	Pa	Philadelphia
25	Richmond	Thomas	24		m s	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	mother A. Richmond Methil Fife	Wash	Kingston
26	Richmond	Annie Stella	28		f s	Laundress	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	2nd Floor 54 Glasgow Wm Turner Govan	Wash	Kingston
27	Shand	John	22		m s	Tinsmith	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Ind	Glenloch
28	Stewart	George Annie	50		f m	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Kilbirnie	W. H. Morgan Kilbirnie	Pa	Hadley
29	Stewart	Jean	16		f s		Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Kilbirnie	W. H. Morgan Kilbirnie	Pa	St Louis
30	Weaver	Richard A. P.	32		m s		Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Peebles	Mrs. Bell 48 Northgate Peebles	L.I.	Flushing

* Instead of showing occupations of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† Race or People: Write in this column the distinctive race or people to which each alien belongs (as English, Scottish, German, Italian, Hebrew, Polish, Bohemian, Slovak, Croatian, Servian, Russian, Finnish, Dutch, Flemish, Spanish, Portuguese, Roumanian, Greek, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Japanese, Chinese, Hindu, Negro, Mexican, Indian, etc.). Do not use the term "Latin" or "Celtic" race or "Mongolian" race. Do not use the name of any country, nation, or government where such name is not specifically descriptive of race, as "Austrian," "Hungarian," "African (Native)," "British," "American," "French," "Canadian," "Canadian (French)," "Mexican," "Cuban," "West Indian," "Central American," "South American," "Colored," "Black," "Mulatto," "Pacific Islander," "Alaskan," "Indian," "Chinese," "Japanese," "Hindu," "Korean," "Filipino," "Turkish," "Syrian," "Arabian," "Egyptian," "Pleasure," "Commercial," "Government," "Diplomatic," "Returning Resident," "Tourist," "Student," "Visitor," "Laborer," "Agriculturist," "Merchant," "Professional Man," "Author," "Actor," "Artist," "Lecturer," "Clergyman," "Missionary," "Traveler," "Colonist," "Settler," "Immigrant," "Passenger," "Stowaway," "Deportee," "Convict," "Ex-Convict," "None," "Unknown."

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 27, 1908. 31

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also has been in possession of $50, and if less, how much?)	15	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet. Inches.	24 Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	no	Self	25	no	Husband Geo. Macgregor 705, Wisconsin St San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fresh	bro	grey	none	Scotland	Dundee
2	no	Mother	-	no	father	no	no	no	Good	no								
3	no	Self	150	no	friend Miss J. McClintock Postmaster Post Office Waterford, N. Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	ark	blk	bro	none	Scotland	Leith
4	no	Mother	-	no		no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	Grey	none	Spain	Bilbao
5	no	Self	50	no	Sister Peter Leighton 446, Centre Ave. East Orange, N.J.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	blk	blue	none	Scotland	Gairloch
6	no	Self	150	no	friend Peter Leighton Centre Ave. East Orange, N.J.	no	no	no	Good	no	5		fair	bro	grey	none	Scotland	Cockburn
7	Yes	Self	50	no	sister, Mrs. Anderson 36 Cor. Strecht & Ossia St. Paterson, N.J.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	ark	grey	grey	none	Scotland	Arbroath
8	no	Self	50	no	None Clifton Graham c/o Stevens	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh	bro	grey	none	Scotland	Motherwell
9	no	Self	50	no	husband E. McPherson Danville, Berlin, Wisconsin	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	bro	grey	none	Scotland	Airdrie
10	no	Mother	-	no	father	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh	bro	Grey	none	Scotland	Motherwell
11	no	Mother	-	no	father	no	no	no	Good	no	4	1	fair	fair	grey	none	Scotland	Airdrie
12	no	Mother	-	no	father	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	fair	fair	grey	none	Scotland	Airdrie
13	Yes	Self	60	no	Uncle Peter Seymour 203. 9th Ave. So. Minneapolis	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	Fair	Grey	none	Scotland	Perth
14	no	Self	150	no	Friend Jas McAra Box 314 Clifton Springs	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	grey	none	Scotland	Motherwell
15	Yes	Self	25	no	brother-in-law J. Walker 220 W. 126 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	fresh	bro	grey	none	Scotland	Peebles
16	Yes	Self	10	no	brother J. Robertson Bicknell, Knox Co. Indiana	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Clarkston
17	Yes	Self	10	no	brother Bicknell Co Indiana	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Clarkston
18	Yes	Self	258	no	Brother in law W. 149 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	florid	bro	blue	none	Scotland	Airdrie
19	Yes	Self	500	no	Brother, Harry	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Dark	Dark	blue	none	Ireland	Castlerea
20	Yes	Self	10	no	Brother Rutherford	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Castlerea
21	Yes	Self	10	no	Brother 153, North 25th St.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Dark	Dark	blue	none	Ireland	Castlerea
22	Yes	Self	20	no	Brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Dark	blue	none	Ireland	Castlerea
23	Yes	Self	20	no	Brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Dark	blue	none	Ireland	Castlerea
24	Yes	Self	50	no	Brother Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Hurlford
25	Yes	Self	50	no	friend	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	bro	gray	none	Scotland	Hurlford
26	Yes	Self	50	no	intended husband, N. Neelit Kingston Wash.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	fair	bro	none	Scotland	Irvine
27	Yes	Self	100	no	friend James Duncan Stella by Geraldine, Montana	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	fair	bro	none	Scotland	Kilbirnie
28	Yes	Self	50	no	friend 2 Arlington Ave, St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	fresh	ruddy	grey	none	Scotland	Kilbirnie
29	Yes	Self	100	no	friend 2 Arlington Ave, St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Dark	bro	none	Scotland	Perth
30	no	Self	500	no	Uncle H. Fielding Ft.	no	no	no	Good	no								

F. D. Macrae Inspector

12 7m

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter, master (Strike out Master, Clerk, etc., as the case may be), of the s/s "Caledonia", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Baxter
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 1904,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, Sailing thereon this day, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Chapter [illegible]. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

32

S. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Sept. 190

at NY

F B Macalt

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U.S.S. Caledonia, Shillong Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Oregon Universal.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Sept. 190

at NY

F B Macaleer
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caledonia" sailing from Glasgow 18th April 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Dickson	Agnes	25		F	S	House Keeper	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Father James Dickson 43 Peddie St Dundee	Wy	Albany
2	Donaldson	Jean	26		F	M	nil	Yes	no	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Monifieth	Mr Geo Smith 28 Kinloch St Dundee	Cal	Sacramento
3	Donaldson	Jessie	2	6	F	S	nil	no	no	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Monifieth		Cal	Sacramento
4	Smith	Lizzie	23		F	S	nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Monifieth	Father Thomas Fraser	Cal	Sacramento
5	Fraser	William	24		M	S	Grocer	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father Hubs Wales	British Columbia	Victoria
6	Dunlop	Charles	66		M	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Chapelhall	Brother John Dunlop	Ills	Chicago
7	Dunlop	Cahall Tie	55		F	M	nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Prestonpans	Brother 12 Charles Ferr	Ills	Chicago
8	Dunlop	Janet	30		F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Chapelhall	Uncle Balloch	Ills	Chicago
9	Dunlop	Charlotte	24		F	S	Saleswoman	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Chapelhall	Uncle 4 years	Ills	Chicago
10	Dunlop	Isabella	19		F	S	nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Chapelhall	Uncle	Ills	Chicago
11	Dunlop	Hugh	17		M	S	B'Smiths	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Chapelhall	Uncle	Ills	Chicago
12	Dunlop	James	15		M	S	nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Chapelhall			
13	Forbes	Jessie	28		F	S	nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Lauder NB.	Mother Mary Ann Fraser 90 High St Lauder NB.	NY	Brooklyn
14	Fries	Margaret	30		F	M	nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Brother Thomas Howat Father A. Walker 6 Creston St	Ohio	Cincinnati
15	Gray	Annie	8		M	S	nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father 6 Creston St Edinburgh	Ohio	Cincinnati
16	Gray	Adam	4	6	M	S	nil	no	no	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father Edinburgh	Ohio	Cincinnati
17	Gray	Alexander	25		F	M	nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mother Mrs Brake 10 Geyser St Edinburgh	NY	Westfield
18	Harper	Mary	45		M	S	nil	no	no	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Airdrie	Father Wm Taylor 13 Forsyth St Airdrie	NY	New York
19	Harper	William	23		F	M	nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Airdrie	Father Wm Taylor 13 Forsyth St Airdrie	Ills	Chicago
20	Hemphill	Janie	14		M	S	nil	no	no	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Musselburgh	Grandfather Wm Wilson 23 High St	Ills	Chicago
21	Hemphill	Robert B.	19		M	S	Coal Miner	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Musselburgh	Grandfather 23 High St Edinburgh		Atlantic
22	Knight	Emily	18		M	S	Coal Miner	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Musselburgh	Father Joseph Linn 6 Belgrave Cres Edinburgh	BC	Victoria
23	Knight	John	23		M	S	Grocer	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mr Thomas 4 Park Avenue	NY	Brooklyn
24	Linn	Alexander	35		M	M	nil	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Newcastle		Col	Oakland
25	Minshipe	Mary	34		F	M	nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Mrs Christina Wilkie 27 Bank St Dundee	Col	Oakland
26	Mort	Hannah	4	7	F	S	nil	no	no	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee		Mich	Detroit
27	Mort	Christina	40		F	M	nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Sister Mrs Henderson 31 Shepron	Mich	Detroit
28	Mitchell	Isabella	9		F	S	nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Aunt Aberdeen	Ills	Chicago
29	Mitchell	Mary A.	27		F	S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Blairgowrie	Jas Mc Lean Blairgowrie		
30		Margaret														

*Insert the words "Wife of," "Child of," "Servant to," or "Traveling" before the occupation of females and children, and the word "Unemployed" after the occupation of persons who have no occupation; also state in column 8 whether they are "employed" or "unemployed."

†Give the race or people of all aliens, such as Hebrew, German, Italian, Bohemian, Magyar, Polish, Spanish, Spanish-American, Portuguese, Dutch, Flemish, French, English, Scotch, Irish, Welsh, Scandinavian, Russian, Finnish, Turanian, Negro, Indian, Chinese, Japanese, or other designation.

Names of persons who are not citizens of the United States will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List **C**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York April 27, 1908. 33

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
				Yes or No	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	Yes	Self	50	no			Friend Mrs Taylor 1107 Jonald St Rensselaer Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Pale	brown blue	none	Scotland	Newcastland
2	Yes	Self	45	no			Husband John Donaldson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fresh	brown grey	none	Scotland	Dundee
3	Yes	Mother		no			father Western Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	blond blue	none	Scotland	Dundee
4	Yes	Self		no			England Sacramento Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	dark dark	none	Scotland	Dundee
5	Yes	Self	5	no			Friend Mrs Dryden 1142 Lexington Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair grey	none	Scotland	Shetland
6	Yes	Self	500	no			Son Thomas Dunlop	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dry grey	none	Scotland	Cartneas
7	Yes	Self		no			Nephew Mr R.G. Tullock	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	dark	dark black	none	Scotland	Prestonpans
8	Yes	Father		no			Brother 5426 Irving Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair grey	none	Scotland	Chapelhall
9	Yes	Father		no			Brother Chicago Ills.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark hazel	none	Scotland	Chapelhall
10	Yes	Father		no			Brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair brown	none	Scotland	Chapelhall
11	Yes	Father		no			Brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair grey	none	Scotland	Chapelhall
12	Yes	Father		no			Brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	dark	dark brown	none	Scotland	Chapelhall
13	Yes	Self					Sister Mrs W. Wynne 1093 Prospect St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Fresh	Black Grey	none	Scotland	Perth
14	Yes	Self	50	no			Sister Minnie Tait 1953 130 St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	dark	brown grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
15	Yes	Self	50	no			Husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	brown blue	none	Scotland	Liberton Midlothian
16	Yes	Mother		no			father 2031 Symmes Ave Walnut Hill Cincinnati Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair brown	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
17	Yes	Mother		no			father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair brown	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
18	Yes	Self		no			Husband Wm Harper 112 Central Ave Westfield N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
19	Yes	Mother		no			father Westfield N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair brown	none	Scotland	Wishaw
20	Yes	Self	50	no			Husband Robert Humphill West Montrose St Chicago Ills.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark brown	none	Scotland	Airdrie
21	Yes	Mother		no			father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	dark	brown brown	none	Scotland	Airdrie
22	Yes	Self	50	no			Uncle & Aunt David Wilson 209 N. Massachusetts Ave Atlantic City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown blue	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
23	Yes	Self	50	no			Uncle & Aunt	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown blue	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
24	Yes	Self	50	no			Uncle Mr Brimfield 3[illegible] Brunswick Victoria B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	dark grey	none	Scotland	Govan
25	Yes	Self	50	no			Friend Mr Guinsluft 5 Clinton St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown brown	none	Scotland	Leeds
26	Yes	Self	125	no			Mrs Helen Fraser 805 Jefferson St Oakland Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fresh blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
27	Yes	Mother		No			Sister	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
28	Yes	Self	5	Yes			Husband Mr Mitchell returning home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark blue	none	Scotland	Kincardine
29	Yes	Mother		Yes			father Mrs Brand Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	dark	dark blue	none	Scotland	Kincardine
30	Yes	Self	35	Yes	4 yrs	Chicago Ill	Sister Mary Ellen Lee 1128 Stratford Place Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Sallow	dark dark	none	Scotland	Argyllshire

F B Moseley Inspector

12 Pm

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master, of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Baxter
Master

Sworn to before me this ——— day of Sept. 1904,

at ———

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had Twenty Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. B in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Sept. 190

at Q3

F B Marcuse

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

34

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 18th April, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Waddell	George	16		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs Waddell, 3 Maulds Patrick	Pa	Upton
2	Macrae	Alexander	22		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aultbea	Donald Macrae, Stephen Aultchoun Kintail	Ohio	Hyde City
3	Steven	Betsy C.	48		F W	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	East Kirkby		Cal	San Francisco
4	Steven	Samuel M.	17		M S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	East Kirkby	~ ~	Cal	San Francisco
5	Steven	Lewis M.	16		M S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	East Kirkby	~ ~	Cal	San Francisco
6	Steven	George W. M.	14		M S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	East Kirkby		Cal	San Francisco
7	Boyd	William D.	24		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Mrs Boyd, 4 Stirling Place, Paisley	Pa	Philadelphia
8	Munro	James R.	26		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Mrs Munro, 5 Phillips St. Paisley	Pa	Philadelphia
9	Anderson	Kate G.	20		F S	Bookbinder Picker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Peebles	Mrs D. Anderson, 46 Rosebery Peebles	Ida	Boise
10	Anderson	Agnes	24		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Renfrew	Adam Anderson Renfrew Avenue	Ills	Morris Barre
11	Anderson	Bella	25		F M	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	~~Mrs. Esther Barnes, 46 Rosebery~~ Friend St ~~Barre~~ ~~Pa~~	Pa	~~Philadelphia~~ Barre
12	Anderson	George C.	-		M S	Nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Jas Anderson 751 Great Northern Rd Aberdeen	Pa	~~Philadelphia~~
13	Baikie	James A. S.	21		M S	Clerk in Grocer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Thurso	John Baikie, Banks Row, Castletown, Thurso	Ills	Chicago
14	Barnet	Mary	25		F M	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Lochee	Mrs Small 72 Bell St. Dundee	Pa	Lancaster
15	Barnet	Mabel E.	-	10	F S	Nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Lochee		Pa	Lancaster
16	Barlow	Faith	40		F M	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Miss Taylor, 186 Church St. West Gorton, Manchester	Pa	Lancaster
17	Barlow	Nellie	14		F S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	~ ~	Pa	Lancaster
18	Barlow	Mary	11		F S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	~ ~	Pa	Lancaster
19	Barlow	William	10		M S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	~ ~	Pa	Lancaster
20	Barlow	Thomas	9		M S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	~ ~	Pa	Lancaster
21	Barlow	Faith	7		F S	Nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	~ ~	Pa	Lancaster
22	Barlow	George	7		M S	Nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	~ ~	Pa	Lancaster
23	Campbell	Hugh	53		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Thurso	Mrs H. Campbell, 2 West Church St. Thurso	N.Y.	New York
24	Crystal	Peter	30		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	James Crystal, 69 Dalziel St. Motherwell	N.Y.	Jordan
25	Crystal	David	53		M M	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	~ ~	N.Y.	Jordan
26	Crystal	Jane	50		F M	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell		N.Y.	Jordan
27	Cummings	Margaret	24		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mrs Wm Ramsden 203 [illegible] Mrs H. Campbell, 2 West Church St. Thurso	N.Y.	New York
28	Campbell	Kate	22		F S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Thurso	James Duff, 4 Belmont Gardens Dairsie	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29	Duff	Alex F.	35		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father Mr Gall, Station House	N.Y.	Philadelphia
30	Duncan	Jeanie	24		F S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Thurso		N.Y.	Glasgow

6A+2S-7/9/08

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List **B**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 27, 1908.

35

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of — Complexion.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1	No	Father	Yes	Yes 1904 New York,	Father J Lowman Waddell Afton Wyoming No Address		No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair blue	None	Scotland	Coatbridge
2	No	Self	Yes	No	Husband Harry Steven 763 Hayes St. San Francisco		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Dark Grey	None	Scotland	Stuye
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No			No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	brown brown	None	England	Eastwood
4	Yes	Mother		No			No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	brown brown	None	England	Eastwood
5	Yes	Mother		No			No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Fair blue	None	England	Eastwood
6	Yes	Mother		No			No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	brown brown	None	England	Kidby
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 3 yrs Philadelphia	Mrs W. Turner 5002 Penn St. Philadelphia, Pa.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fresh	brown brown	None	Scotland	Paisley
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 3 yrs Philadelphia	Mrs W. Turner 5002 Penn St. Philadelphia, Pa.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair blue	None	Scotland	Paisley
9	No	Self	Yes	No	Sister Mrs W. Howell, 1225 10 S. annie Boise Idaho		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	brown Grey	None	Scotland	Galashiels
10	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother John Anderson, Norris Fulton Co. Tennessee		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark brown	None	Scotland	Mount Vernon
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1907 Barre Vt.	Home 16 Pleasant Str Barre Vt		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Cutherlandstone
12	Yes	Mother		No			No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
13	Yes	Self		No	Uncle Thomas Rowiat, 6713 Vincennes Ave; Chicago Ills.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	brown Grey	None	Scotland	Castletown
14	No	Self		No	Husband John Barnel, 320 East Rose St. Lancaster Pa		No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	brown Grey	None	Scotland	Dundee
15	No	Mother		No			No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair brown	None	Scotland	Dundee
16	No	Self		No	Husband Mrs A. Barlow 328 East Rose St. Lancaster Pa		No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark Blue	None	England	Manchester
17	No	Mother		No			No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	brown blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
18	No	Mother		No			No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
19	No	Mother		No			No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	brown blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
20	No	Mother		No			No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	brown Blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
21	No	Mother		No			No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	brown Blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
22	No	Mother		No			No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	brown Blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
23	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1907 Pennsylvania	Brother Bro Campbell 5th Ave and 3rd Brooklyn NY		No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Fair	Rollin Grey	None	Scotland	Thurso
24	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1908 Yonkers	Uncle S. Sibard, 101 Yonkers Ave; Yonkers N.Y. Brother in law		No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Fresh	Grey brown	None	Scotland	Broughty Ferry
25	No	Self		No			No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fresh	Grey Grey	Tattooed on both hands	Scotland	Broughty Ferry
26	No	Self		No			No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fresh	Grey Blue	None	Scotland	Broughty Ferry
27	Yes	Self		No	Cousin Mrs Thomson 2135 Bleecker New York. N.Y.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Dark Dark	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
28	Yes	Self		No	Cousin Mr. Mrs Shuter 1093 Prospect Brooklyn NY.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Golden Grey	None	Scotland	Thurso
29	Yes	Self		Yes 1907 Philadelphia	Uncle Alexander Finlay 1611 Diamond St. Philadelphia Pa		No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	brown Grey	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
30	Yes	Self		No	Brother James Dawson Mother Ey Glasgow Scotland		No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	brown brown	None	Scotland	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter [illegible], of the S.S. Caledonia, from Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter [illegible]
[illegible] (Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of April, 1905.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish [illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sml Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1901

at NY

F B Macahe

Immigration Officer.

36

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 18th April, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Culloch	Robert	27		M M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs W. J. Mc Culloch, 313 Paisley Rd West, Glasgow.	N.Y.	New York
2	Mc Culloch	Ellen	28		F M	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		N.Y.	New York
3	Dryden	Jeanie Mc	30		F S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dalkeith	Miss Dryden, 3 Chapel Place, Dalkeith.	L.I.	Westbury
4	Anderson	Jessie												N.J.	Paterson
5	Veale	Josephine	22		F S	Mantle Maker	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Jersey City Heights		N.J.	Jersey Heights
6	Tennant	Williemina	23		F M	Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Bridgeport		Conn	Bridgeport
7	Tennant	Agnes	11		F S	Nil	No	No	U.S. Citizen			Bridgeport		Conn	Bridgeport
8	Wardrope	Thomas	17		M S	Plumber's Apprentice 2-1768 No	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs Carrigan, 3 Davidson St. Glasgow.	Conn	Bridgeport
9	Cuzen	Margaret L.	22		F S	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs Cunich, 12 Battlefield Gdns, Langside, Glasgow.	N.Y.	New York
10	Hutchinson	Margaret	50		F M	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Jeanie Kane, Kilmalcolm Ballycastle Co. Antrim.	Col	San Francisco
11	Hutchinson	Ethel	18		F S	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	" "	Ohio	Youngstown
12	Hutchinson	Lily	20		F S	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	" "	Col	San Francisco
13	Auld	Elizabeth	67		F M	Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Arvada		Col	Arvada
14	Auld	Mary	30		F S	Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Arvada		Col	Arvada
15	Hamilton	Jessie	23		F S	Weaver	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs Buchanan, Clyde Terrace Tollcross, Glasgow	Ind	Bedford
16	Mc Farlane	Archibald	34		M S	Bus attendant	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Archibald Mc Phail, 14 Elderslie Str. Govan. Glasgow	N.J.	Elizabeth
17	Mc Farlane	Jessie	38		F M	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	" "	N.J.	Elizabeth
18	Davidson	John	32		M M	Steamfitter	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs Davidson, 48 Florence St. Glasgow. SS.	N.J.	Maywille
19	Davidson	Christina	31		F M	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	" "	N.J.	Maywille
20	Davidson	Jessie	6		F S	Nil	No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	" "	N.J.	Maywille
21	Davidson	Jeannetta	4		F S	Nil	No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	" "	N.J.	Maywille
22	Davidson	Christina	2		F S	Nil	No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	" "	N.J.	Maywille
23	Kilne	Matilda S.	72		F W	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Toronto	Miss Milne, Blairgowrie Perthshire	Ont	Toronto
24	Hawthorne	Elizabeth	44		F M	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	John & Geo. Gray, Dorrington St. Robinsons	Conn	New Haven
25	Mc Gregor	James	26		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs Mc Auley, 5 Dunalistair St. Dennistoun, Glasgow	Col	San Francisco
26	Davidson	George	20		M S	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs Davidson, 3 Polo Ave. Cathcart, Glasgow	N.J.	Roberts
27	Wilson	William	28		M M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	John Millbank, 63 Gordon St. Springburn, Glasgow	Wash	Lake Tahoe
28	Mc Lennan	Duncan	38		M M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Kyle	Mrs Mc Lennan, Sanquhar Kyle Road-shire	Dak	Seattle
29	Mc Lennan	Mary	28		F M	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Kyle	" "	Dak	Seattle
30	Mc Lennan	Agnes	23		F S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Arbroath	James Mc Lennan, 52 Clarence St. Arbroath	Mass	Boston

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List **A**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Apr 26*, 1908.

37

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has money and what amount; whether has friends or relatives to pay passage, and what relationship, if any; whether in employment, and where and for how much.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of—	Hair. Color of—	Eyes. Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
				Yes or No	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?													
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend J. McC Court, 76 Sherrock, 615 — 53rd St. Brooklyn. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
3	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Intended William J. Murray. Whitney Stables, Westbury, Long I. N.Y. Home 331 Wright St. Detroit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	brown	brown	None	Scotland	Kelvinhaugh
4							Home St. Paul's Ave. Jersey City Heights. New Jersey.														
5							Home Schofield Ave., Bridgeport. Conn														
6																					
7							Mrs Jennaud, Schofield Avenue Bridgeport Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	Scotland	Rothesay
8	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Sister Mrs W. Clapp, 12 West end Ave. Plainfield N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
9	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Husband Richard Hutchinson 21 Eloise St., San Francisco. Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Co. Antrim
10	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Miss Hutchinson (single) 204 Arlington St. Youngstown Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	brown	brown	None	Ireland	Co. Antrim
11	No	Mother	$25	No	-	-	Father, Richard Hutchinson 21 Eloise St. San Francisco. Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	Injured Spine	5	1	Dark	brown	brown	None	Ireland	Co. Antrim
12	No	Mother	$20	No	-	-	Box 106 Home. Arvada. Colorado														
13																					
14							Father, David Hamilton 7200 Scott St. Bedford, Ind.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
15	No	Self	$15	No	-	-	Brother John McFarlane, Baggage Master. C Ry of N.J. Elizabethport	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
16	No	Brother	Yes	No	-	-		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Scotland	Argyllshire
17	No	Son	Yes	No	-	-		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Dark	Black	None	Scotland	Glasgow
18	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1902	Mayville	Mrs Fisher, Kind Mayville N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
19	No	Self		No	-	-		No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	brown	None	Ireland	Belfast
20	No	Parents		No	-	-		No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
21	No	Parents		No	-	-		No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
22	No	Parents		No	-	-		No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	brown	None	Scotland	Blairgowrie
23	No	Self	25	Yes	Yes	1906 New York	142 Maitland Ave. Mr Thomas Home Toronto, Ontario.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Mixed	Grey	None	Scotland	Kelbirnie
24	Yes	Self	$10	No	-	-	Aunt Margaret Ramsay 71 Bristol St. New Haven Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	Scotland	Blackford
25	No	Self	60	Yes	Yes	1906 Frisco	Home 1487 Folsom St. San Francisco Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Dark	brown	None	Scotland	Crieff
26	No	Self	$5	No	-	-	Brother George Davidson 26 Mr Hon St Yorkville Ont. Friend Robert Davidson, Salt Ford Ills.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
27	No	Self	60	Yes	No	-		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Ruddy	Dark	Dark	None	Scotland	Toronto
28	No	Self	$40	Yes	2 yrs	Brooklyn	Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Ross shire
29	No	Self	Yes	Yes	3 yrs	Brooklyn	Husband Washington 2 Home 100 West Canton St. Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Ruddy	York	Blue	None	Scotland	Renfrew
30	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3 yrs	Boston		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	brown	None	Scotland	

F B Macaulay Comptroller

12 Jun

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Porter, Master, of the S. S. Arcadia, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Porter
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1907,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

10

38

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Stuart Alexander, Surgeon of the SS Caledonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander MD

Sworn to before me this day of April, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

17—1118

105
20
215

INDEXED
C. Edmonson

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALEDONIA *sailing from* LONDONDERRY , 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Courtney	Mary	32	F	M	Wife	Y	Y			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Pa	Pittsburg
2	"	Annie	9	F	S		Y	Y			U S	Pittsburg		Pa	Pittsburg
3	"	David	7	M	S		Y	Y			U S	Pittsburg		Pa	Pittsburg
4	~~" Mary~~														
5	Oliver	James	17	M	S	Labourer	Y	Y			Ireland	Omegal			
6	~~McClosky~~	~~Thomas~~	~~20~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Labourer~~	~~Y~~	~~Y~~	~~U S~~						
7	Mullan	Michael	40	M	M	Laver	Y	Y			U S	Brooklyn		ny	Brooklyn
8	McLaughlin	Agnes	30	F	S	Farming	Y	Y			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Pa	Phila
9	Doherty	James	36	M	M	German	Y	Y			U S	Charlestown		Mass	Charlestown
10	Heaney	James	25	M	S	Engineer	Y	Y			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Pa	Phila
11	Dwyer	Dora	14	F	S	None	Y	Y			Ireland	Sligo		ny	Newyork
12	Cashenwood	John	34	M	M	Teamster	Y	Y			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Pa	Phila
13	Gallagher	Charles	44	M	M	Miner	Y	Y			U S	Butte		Montana	Butte
14	"	Sarah	34	F	M	None	Y	Y			U S	Butte		Montana	Butte
15	"	Grace	4	F	S	None	No	No			U S	Butte		Montana	Butte
16	"	Hannah	4	F	S	None	No	No			U S	Butte		Montana	Butte
17	Cashenwood	Maria	29	F	M	None	Y	Y			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Pa	Phila
18	McKittrick	John	22	M	S	Labourer	Y	Y			Ireland	Sligo		Mass	Boston
19	Gallagher	Rose	-	F	S	None	No	No			U S	Butte		Mon	Butte
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 54

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having sucn passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *April* , 1908. 39

	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
	No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deported by reason of any offense against the laws of the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No List					Home 514 Pine St Northside Pittsburg											Ireland Indiana Co Pa Pittsburg
2	" Book																
3	"																
4																	
5						Home Mulberry St Newyork											Russia Poland Jew not Pole
6																	
7						Home 609 Gates Ave Brooklyn											
8						Returning 4937 Ernest Ave Phila											Ireland Tyrawley
9						Charlestown											
10	V					Friend miss Rose Ryan 1437 Lawanna Phila							5				Ireland Ballick
11						mother Annie Dwyer 341 West 52 St Newyork											
12	V					cousin John Bolton 5633 master st Phila							5 7				Ireland Kells
13						605 East Galena St Butte Montana											
14																	
15																	
16																	
17	V					cousin John Bolton 5633 master st Phila							5 3				Ireland Mayo Ireland
18						Home 475 Roxbury St Boston											
19						605 E. Galena st Butte											
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter [illegible], Master, of the S.S. Caledonia, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of April, 1905,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1900 N. Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and full address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml Alexander, Surgeon of the U.S. "Caledonia" Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this — day of Sept. 1904

at —

Immigration Officer.

40

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALEDONIA sailing from LONDONDERRY, April 6, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Baskin	Catherine	20	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ardara	Father Wm Gaskin Ardara Post Office Donegal	Mass	Woburn
2	Devlin	John	43	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cookstown	James Devlin Orritor Cookstown Tyrone	Mass	Desoto
3	O'Donnell	Neil	41	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S C [illegible] New York		mother mary O'Donnell Umbra Cavan	N Y	New York
4	Hagan	Bridget	20	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	Father Dan'l Hagan Drumbridge Tyrone	Minn	St Paul
5	McCullagh	Ellen	23	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	Brother Patk Mc Gillogha Dunbridge Tyrone	N Y	New York
6	McCloskey	Manus	30	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Derry	Fhs. Mc Closkey Garvagh Derry	N Y	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 7	Cunningham	Kate	60	F	M	none	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S C [illegible] Chicago		Wm Cunningham Carrick Co Donegal	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 8	"	Frank Mc	30	M	S	Motorman	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S C [illegible] Chicago		Cornell McGlennon Doocharry Bridge Donegal	Ill	Chicago
9	McElhenney	John	30	M	S	Grocer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Philip O'Donnell Tardmeelan Dungloe	Pa	Phila
10	Wilson	Mary	30	F	S	none	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	U S	Hoboken		N J	Hoboken
11	Faulkner	David	50	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cavan		N Y	New York
12	"	Matilda wife	38	F	M	none	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cavan		N Y	New York
13	"	Ruth d	11	F	S	none	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cavan	Wm Faulkner Homeacres Bailieboro Cavan	N Y	New York 1095
14	"	Sarah	9	F	S	none	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cavan		N Y	New York
15	"	Mary	7	F	S	none	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cavan		N Y	New York
16	"	Elsie	1	F	S	none	no	no	British	Irish	Ireland	Cavan		N Y	New York
17	Boyd	Adam	25	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dromore	Father Jno Boyd Dromore Tyrone	N Y	New York
18	Scardefield	Lawrance	19	M	S	Waiter	yes	yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Tullywood	Father Robert Schardefield 22 Queen St Toronto	Ont	Toronto
19	Boyle	Bridget	22	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dungloe	Jno Boyle Falmore Dungloe	Pa	Clarton
20	Farquhar	John	25	M	S	Steel Erector	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Portadown	Father Jno Farquhar Nichnall Armagh	N Y	New York
21	Colhoun	Elizabeth	23	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Scott Brodgrass Killygorian Donegal	N Y	Brooklyn
22	McHugh	Margaret	25	F	S	Housemaid	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Phila		Eldg Sister Fintona Co Tyrone	Pa	Phila
23	White	George	40	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Manchester	None	N J	New York Hoboken
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 53

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

41

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK April, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person physically capable and otherwise admissible. (See Immigration Act of 1903.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or in any manner assisted by others.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?													
1	Yes	Self	10	No			Brother Wm Barkin 230 Bedford Ave Woburn Cousin Thos Quinn De Soto Missouri	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fresh fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
2	Yes	Self	10	No				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair fair	blue	none	Ireland	Ballyshannon
3	Yes	Self	15	Yes	1907	Boston	Home 172 Amsterdam ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	brown	none	Ireland	Donegal
4	Yes	Self	15	No			Cousin Mick McBullen 64 West Fillmore ave St Paul	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark grey	None	Ireland	Gortin
5	Yes	Self	15	No			Uncle Wm McBullen 246 Tuxedo Park Newford Cousin 147 Dillon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fresh	dark brown	none	Ireland	Gortin
6	Yes	Self	24	Yes	1903	Phila	1466 Fulton St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown blue	none	Ireland	Garvagh
7	No	Self	25	Yes	1903	Chicago	Home 617 32nd St Chicago	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark hazel	none	Ireland	Carrick
8	No	Self	—	Yes	1903	Chicago		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	dark grey	none	Ireland	Carrick
9	Yes	Self	25	No			Cousin Annie Dunleavy 921 South 20 St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland	Dungloe
10	No	Self	50	Yes	1907	Hoboken	Returning 201 Willow St Hoboken	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
11	Yes	Self	75	No			Daughter Jane Hayes 167 East 71 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark grey	none	Ireland	Cavan
12	Yes	Self	—	No				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown blue	none	Ireland	Cavan
13	Yes	Father	50	No				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland	Cavan
14	Yes	Father	—	No				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland	Cavan
15	Yes	Father	—	No				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland	Cavan
16	Yes	Father	—	No				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland	Cavan
17	Yes	Self	100	No			Friend Robt Wallace 13 West 76 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
18	Yes	Self	25	No			Father H Scandfield 206 Queen Str East Toronto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair Blue	none	England	Jersey
19	Yes	Brother	60	No			Friend Wm Clarkson Jr 3 Bridge Str New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Hazel blue	none	Ireland	Dungloe
20	No	Self	25	Yes			Friend 126 W 16th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark brown	none	Ireland	Rathmullan
21	Yes	Self	25	Yes			Friend Maggie Thomson 60 Str Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown dark	none	Ireland	Donegal
22	Yes	Self	30	Yes	1907	Phila	Returning 2330 St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland	Gortnora
23	Yes	Self	4	Yes	1905	08	Home Friend Jno Brown 42nd Str New York	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	Ht	Blo	Blue	None	—	Donegal
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Porter Master, of the ... from LONDONDERRY ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or has a criminal record, or has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or has been coming under a contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1907.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laboren is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1903, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml Alexander, Surgeon of the SS Caledonia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty three years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander MD

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of April, 1901

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 18th April, 1908

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	McBeam	Albert	21		M S	Weaver	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father Thos McBeam 162 Donlecreagh Rd Belfast	NY	Brooklyn
2	Flack	James	24		M S	Car Conductor	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mrs M Flack 89 Melroze St Belfast	Pa	Phila
3	Wallace	Archibald	20		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dromore	Mrs Wallace Dromore Tyrone	NY	Newyork
4	Farmer	Bernard	24		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dromore	Owen Farmer 112 Bond King St Dublin	NY	Newyork
5	McSherry	John	22		M S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Letrim	Bridget McSharry Falsled Manorhamilton Letrim	NY	Newyork
6	Millar	John	22		M S	Farming	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	Father Adam Millar Newtownstewart Tyrone	NY	New York
7	McFarland	Samuel	20		M S	Gardener	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Newtownstewart	Saml McFarland Newtownstewart Tyrone	Pa	Phila
8	McKenna	Thomas	20		M S	Weaver	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Stormmills	Father Jno McKenna Stormmills Tyrone	NY	Newyork
9	White	Thomas	19		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Thomas White Milleless Curlyhacky Co Antrim	Pa	Phila
10	Reilly	Thomas	16		M S	Errand	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Sligo	Father Jas Reilly Screen Co Sligo	NJ	Montclair
11	Boyle	Cassie	21		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Barney Boyle Upper Dore Bunbeg Donegal	NY	Newyork
12	Doherty	Mary	21		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glenmanny	[illegible] Doherty Glenmanny Donegal	Mass	Charlestown
13	Corrigan	Maria	20		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Father Mich Barrington Barrington Donegal	NY	New York
14	Coyle	Susan	23		F S	Waitress	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Michael Coyle Lilleenan Omagh Tyrone	Pa	Phila
15	~~Gallagher Michael~~														
16	Charters	Thomas	19		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Derry	[illegible] Belfast Derry	Pa	Phila
17	Thomas	Abbie	18		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Sligo	Father Jno O Connor Dundiff Sligo	NY	New York
18	Kelly	Rebecca	19		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Sligo	Father Dan Kelly mullaghmore Sligo	Pa	Phila
19	Gilmartin	Mary	21		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Sligo	mother Father Gilmartin Glencryphane Sligo	NY	Newyork
20	McNichol	Bernard	22		M S	Farming	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Garvagh	Jn McNichol Ballamadiff Garvagh Derry	Pa	Phila
21	Cassidy	Hugh	21		M S	Farming Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Jas Cassidy Owen Barnesmore Donegal	Pa	Ex Emanuel
22	Harkin	Patrick	28		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Pat Harkin Falmore Monlle Donegal	Mass	Boston
23	Kelly	John	34		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Leitrim	Edward Kelly Lefmelton Drumkeern Leitrim	Ill	Chicago
24		Michael	26		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Leitrim	Hos Clinton Ballinamona Drumkeern Leitrim	Ill	Chicago
25	Clinton	Lizzie	28		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Leitrim		NY	Brooklyn
26	[illegible]	Robert											Cecelia McLaughlin Raloo Donegal	Mass	Boston
27	McLaughlin	William	22		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Malin			
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Moville			
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Edward McFadden	Mo	St Louis
30	McFarland	Kate	22		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Patrick Theodore Donegal	Mo	St Louis
31	McFadden	Henry	22		M S	Farming	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal			

*Instead of entering occupation of females and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "in transit" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which whose speech and the languages they speak. List of races will be furnished upon application.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 52.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having sucn passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 43

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK April 3, 190

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ahip-paid thrown passage, whether paid by any other person, or by railroad, steamship, society, corporation, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 (Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid certificate from railroad company to destination.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 (Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.)	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	15	no	Uncle Jam[illegible] Flynn 208 Court St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Lurgan
2	Yes	Self	15	no	Brother Malachy Hack 3418 Parlan St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Cavan
3	Yes	Self	15	no	Brother Robt Wallace 13 West 60 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	dark	none	Ireland	Dromore
4	Yes	Self	18	Yes 1903	174 Returning 341 East 37 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	black	grey	None	Ireland	Dublin
5	Yes	Self	25	no	Aunt [illegible] 165 7th St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Dromahair
6	No	Self	25	no	Uncle John Mullan Training Stable 1924 Jerome N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland	Stewartstown
7	Yes	Self	175	no	Sister Mrs J White 2116 Percy St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Castlestewart
8	Yes	Self	40	no	Cousin Jos O'Donnell 404 East 23 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Dunmills
9	Yes	Self	40	Yes 1902	Returning 924 South 4th St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fresh	brown	grey	none	Ireland	Dunlavin
10	Yes	Self	25	no	Aunt Annie Reilly 57 Park Mountain ave Montclair N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Kilreen
11	Yes	Self	30	no	Cousin Mrs [illegible] 104 Classon Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Dunboy
12	Yes	Self	5	no	Cousin Sarah Doherty National Hotel Charlestown	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Glenmany
13	Yes	Self	10	no	Sister Kate Lyngan 147 Nicholas St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Cavan
14	Yes	Self	10	Yes 1904	Returning 308 Tallone Road Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	dark	dark	None	Ireland	Kilcummin
15																			
16	Yes	Self	24	no	Brother Robt Charters 215 Upland Way Wayne [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	blue	None	Ireland	Ballaghy
17		Self	3	no	Sister Mrs P Leonard 484 Columbus ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	None	Ireland	Sligo
18	Yes	Self	15	no	Sister Mrs Heffernan 2022 Reed St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Sligo
19	Yes	Self	10	no	Sister Kate Sidmarthin 28 West 46 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	brown	None	Ireland	Sligo
20	Yes	Self	35	no	Brother Jas McNichol 2118 Norris St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Garvagh
21	Yes	Self	150	no	Brother Edward Donaghy 250 Kansas St San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	Ireland	Termonmore
22	Yes	Self	135	no	Brother in law James McLaughlin 27 Webster St East Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Donegal
23	Yes	Self	250	no	Uncle John Lavley 2946 Queen St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	grey	None	Ireland	Drumkeeran
24	Yes	Self	30	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	grey	None	Ireland	Drumkeeran
25	Yes	Self	25	no	Sister Kate Clinton 77 Union St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	hazel	None	Ireland	Drumkeeran
26																			
27	Yes	Self	10	no	Sister Mrs P McGlynn 1 Ratchford St Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	grey	None	Ireland	Malin
28	Yes	Self	10	no	Aunt Mrs Bridget Malin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	grey	None	Ireland	Malin Head
29	Yes	Self	20	no	Cousin Pat McBride 4061 Cottage Ave St Louis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Carrick
30	Yes	Self	25	no	Katie Newburn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	dark	dark	None	Ireland	Carrick

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter [illegible], Master, of the S.S. Caledonia, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel said to thoroughly to examine the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter [illegible]
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of April, 1904,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml. Alexander, Surgeon of the S. Caledonia, belonging thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty Five years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

45

S. S. C...IA sailing from L...RY , 190

11-1118

1		NAME IN FULL.		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1		McHugh	Sarah									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
2		~~Ward~~	~~Eliza~~													
3		Scullion	Sarah													
4		McSweeney	Myles											James McSweeny		
5			Catherine													
6			Mary													
7			John													
8		McGourty	Hugh	22	M	S	Farming	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Hugh McGourty Corkagulley Donegal	Pa	Phila
9		McHugh	James	25	M	S	Farming	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Jas A McHugh Cracaost Donegal	Mass	Worcester
10		Dolan	Bridget	18	F	S	None	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Father Hugh Dolan Carrycastle Donegal	Mass	Worcester
11		Dolan	Mary	19	F	S	None	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Blacklion	Mrs Mary Dolan Gubavanny Blacklion Cavan	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12		Peoples	Alexander	25	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Mrs Peoples Rusley Manor Cunningham Donegal	N.Y.	Newyork
13		Ward	John	28	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Friend J Bradley William Str Londonderry	N.Y.	Newyork
14		Warnock	John	27	M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Moville	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N.J.	Elizabeth
15			James	26	M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Moville	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N.J.	Elizabeth
16		Lyle	Samuel	25	M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Moville	Wm Hutcheson Leamy Moville Donegal	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17		Caddell	Richard	25	M	M	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Portadown	Robert Lyle Leamy Moville Donegal	N.J.	Edgewater
18		"	Bella (Wife)	20	F	M	Home	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Portadown	Father Wm Caddell Portadown Armagh	N.J.	Edgewater
19		Dinsmore	Annie	21	F	S	Cook	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Brother Wm Dinsmore Sheddle Rd Belfast	Wash	Seattle
20		McClafferty	Fanny	19	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Father Jno O'Brien Magheroarty Portnoo	Wash	Seattle
21		O'Brien	Agnes	19	F	S	Mill	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal		Wash	Seattle
22		"	James (Bro)	22	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mrs M Gallagher	Pa	Pittsburg
23		Given	Annie	22	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Alexdra Dunglow Donegal	Pa	Pittsburg
24		Gallagher	Bridget (Sis)	20	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dunglow			
25		McGlynn	Lackey	23	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kinlough	Mother Elliott McGlynn Carrigans Post Office Leitrim	N.Y.	Newyork
26			Patrick (Bro)	19	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kinlough		N.Y.	Newyork
27		McLaughlen	John	23	M	S	Farming	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Milford	mother Esther McLaughlin Donega Milford	Pa	Phila
28		Toner	Owen													
29		McCallum	Jane	28	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lisnilecross	Mrs A Killeallen Killeagh Lisnilecross Stone	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30		Conlon	Mary (Aunt)	23	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Lisfoden	Mrs C Conlon Formal Lisfoden Stone	N.Y.	Brooklyn

J. Elliott Irish

*Instead of entering occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 51

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

45

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *Sept.* , 1906

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, prepaid ticket or otherwise, in pursuance of previous inducement or assistance from friends or others in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	Yes	Self	$60	1907	Feb	Phila	Sister Mrs Mary Logue 1703 Hollins Lane Balto Md	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	black	blue	None	Ireland	Rantford
2																					
3	Yes	Self	10	no			Sister Jane Patterson 708 Hilton St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Derry
4	no	Self	Yes	10			Sister [illegible] Brandywine	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Drumkeeran
5	no	Self	—	Yes 10			315 Madison Ave Bridgeport Ct	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Drumkeeran
6	no	Father	—	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Drumkeeran
7	no	Father	—	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Drumkeeran
X 8	Yes	Self	10	yes	24		Sister Mary Mahoney 3 Tolburn St Newton Upper Falls Forward Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Dowra
9	Yes	Self	10	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Dowra
10	Yes	Self	15	no	—	—	brother Edw. Dolan 7 Reading Court Worcester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Dowra
11	Yes	Self	0	no	—	—	brother Edw. Dolan 505 N.9 Brooklyn n	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Blacklion
12	Yes	Self	10	no	—	—	Aunt Annie Reid 11 North 5th Ave Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none	Ireland	Kinsley
13	Yes	Self	15	no	—	—	Sister Mrs A Reid Newark 11 North 5th St Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	Scar on left eyebrow	Ireland	Donegal
14	no	Self	30	Yes	6 yrs	Elizabeth	Returning 1129 Livingston St Elizabeth N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Moville
15	no	Self	30	yes	6 yrs	Elizabeth		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Moville
16	Yes	Self	20	no	—	—	brother in Law Pat Dolan 712 Decatur St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	grey	none	Ireland	Moville
17	no	Self	20	no			brother in Law Pat Dolan 712 Decatur St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	black	hazel	none	Ireland	Portadara
18	no	Self	—	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Tandragee
19	no	Self	35	no	—	—	brother Thomas Cannon 164 Hart St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Tandragee
20	Yes	Self	30	no	—	—	uncle John Cannon 314 19th Ave Seattle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Donegal
21	Yes	Self	25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	auburn	brown	none	Ireland	Donegal
22	Yes	Self	25	no			314 19th Ave Seattle Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Donegal
X 23	Yes	Self	10	yes	2 yrs	1907 Pittsburg	friend Maggie Gallagher 5 Ivy Street Allegheny Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Dunglow
24	Yes	Self	25	no	—	—	sister	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Dunglow
25	Yes	Self	225	no	—	—	brother Jas McGlynn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	grey	none	Ireland	Kinlough
26	Yes	Self	10	no	—	—	763 Sixth Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Kinlough
27	Yes	Self	10	no	—	—	brother Wm McLaughlin 1829 Tasker Ave Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Milford
28																					
29	Yes	Self	35	no	—	—	Cousin Mrs M McDermott 1444 North 9th St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	dark	none	Ireland	Ramelton
30	Yes	Self	40	yes	2 yrs	Brooklyn	Returning 1444 North 9th St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	hazel	none	Ireland	Coolaney

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Pate, Master, of the S.S. Caledonia, from LON[illegible]7, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Pate
Master (Officer.)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of April, 190..

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml Alexander, Surgeon of the SS Caledonia Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander MD

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of April, 1904

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

46

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALEDONIA sailing from LONDONDERRY 18th April, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mosgrove	John	14			Irish		Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Fermanagh	Robert Brogan Santore Derry formerly Fermanagh	Ohio	Lima
2	"	Isaac	8-21647-1-25-41			Irish		Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Fermanagh		Ohio	Lima
3	"	William	8-179376-2-13-40			Irish		Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Fermanagh		Ohio	Lima
4	"	Margaret	9-24735-6-17/40-585			Irish		Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Fermanagh		Ohio	Lima
5	"	Lizzie	9-21697 4/23/41			Irish		Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Fermanagh		Ohio	Lima
6	"	Emma	[illegible]			Irish		Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Derry	Elza Stewart Bellaghy Londerry	N.Y.	Brooklyn Cent
ADMITTED	Stewart	William	[illegible]			Irish		Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Derry		N.Y.	Saratoga Springs
ADMITTED	"	Gilda	23	F	S	none	no	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	mother Margt Ferguson Newtownstewart Tyrone	R.I.	New Port
9	Ferguson	Kate	18	F	S	Servant	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone		R.I.	New Port
10	"	Marion	20	F	S	Servant	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Donegal		Ill	Chicago
11	German	Charles	72	M	S	Labourer	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dromore	Wm German Ballybofey Donegal	Conn	New Haven
12	Harkin	Charles	34	M	M	Bricklayer	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Dromore Co Down Bond McGeehan Aughyganeh Ballybofey Donegal	N.Y.	New York
13	McGeehan	James	22	M	S	Labourer	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Mrs Crilly Ardgarvan Lunavady Derry	N.Y.	New York
14	Crilly	William	34	M	M	Farmer	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Limavady	Dennis Doherty Head Inch Maher Head John M. Boyle	Mass	Boston
15	Doherty	Bridget	21	F	S	Servant	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Malinstead	Eagle Island Glenmany	Mass	Roxbury
16	McBride	Bridget	17	F	S	Servant	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Glenmany	Ballaghy Glenmany	Ohio	Charleston
17	Doherty	Katherine	34	F	S	Seamstress	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Cavan	John McGarrigan Drung Ballaghy Cavan Sister Jamie Dawson Belfast	N.Y.	New York
18	Harrigan	Grace	22	F	S	none	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Jamison St. Belfast Catherine Doherty Donegal	N.Y.	New York
19	Dawson	Annie	17	F	S	Servant	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Mrs Langford Michael A. Doherty Donegal	Pa	Richmond
20	Dougherty	Kate	21	F	S	Servant	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Letterkenny	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Peter Kenny Wm McGuire	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Duffy	Maggie	21	F	S	Servant	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Cavan	Owenville Ballinboy Cavan John Dougherty	N.Y.	New York
22	McIntyre	Maggie	2-7853-19-2-10-41	F	S	Servant	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Cunningham Glenvar Donegal Mrs Henderson	Pa	Tyrone
23	Dougherty	Mary	18	F	S	Servant	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Longford	N.Y.	New York
24	Murtagh	Margaret	20	F	S	Servant	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Mayo	S Meeley of Belfast Mrs Gallagher Ballyshannon Donegal	Mass	Everett
25	Gallagher	Margery	23	F	S	Seamstress	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Mayo	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mrs S Stevenson Cavan Hamilton Donegal	N.Y.	Roxbury
26	Wilson	Martha	28	F	M	[illegible]	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Hamilton	Hugh Kelly Drumnafern Dungannon Tyrone	Ohio	Cleveland
27	Kelly	Minnie	22	F	S	Servant	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dungannon	Wm Allen 10 Ross Place Belfast	Cal	Los Angeles
28	Allen	Mollie	19	F	S	Weaver	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Martin O'Brien Ballynally Tynagh Ballinasloe Co Galway	Cal	Los Angeles
29	O'Brien	Margaret	18	F	S	Servant	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Roscommon	James Boyle Belmore Dunglow Donegal	Pa	Tyrone
30	Boyle	Rose	18	F	S	Servant	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dunglow			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 50

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

No. 47

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April, 1904.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf and dumb, blind, crippled, or otherwise defective.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?														
1	Yes daughter	Yes	Yes			Lima	Daughter Anna Mosgrove Hotel Howard Lima Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh dark	grey	none	Ireland	Derrygonnelly
2	Yes daughter	—	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh dark	grey	none	Ireland	Derrygonnelly
3	Yes sister	—	Yes					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair brown	blue	none	Ireland	Derrygonnelly
4	Yes sister	—	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair brown	blue	none	Ireland	Derrygonnelly
5	Yes sister	—	no					no	no	no	no	good	no			fair brown	blue	none	Ireland	Derrygonnelly
6	Yes sister	—	no					no	no	no	no	good	no			fair brown	blue	none	Ireland	Derrygonnelly
7	Yes brother	25	no				brother Thos Stewart Route 3 Saratoga Springs	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair fair	blue	none	Ireland	Bellaghy
8	Yes brother in law	—	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark dark	blue	none	Ireland	Bellaghy
9	Yes brother	15	Yes				brother Jas J. Ferguson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark dark	hazel	none	Ireland	Leitrim
10	Yes brother	—	no				S.S. Providence Fall River Line New Port R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair fair	hazel	none	Ireland	Leitrim
11	Yes sister	25	no				sister bridget Corman 177 East 91 St Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	fair fair	blue	none	Ireland	Malinhead
12	No uncle	15	No				Mrs Roman 154 St John St New Haven	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair fair	brown	none	Ireland	Dromore
13	Yes sister	25	No				sister Ellen McFeeban Cor Tenth Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair brown	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
14	Yes sister	25	No				sister Mrs Lasure Shirley 57 West 55 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair brown	grey	none	Ireland	Lowandy
15	Yes brother	10	No				brother Thos Doherty 564 Commercial St Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair fair	blue	none	Ireland	Malinhead
16	Yes sister	5	No				sister Mary McBride 15 Whitney St Roxbury	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh dark	dark	none	Ireland	Clooney
17	Yes Cousin	40	No				Cousin Mrs Ellen Devlin 6 Frey St Charlestown	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair dark	dark	none	Ireland	Carnlough
18	Yes Cousin	15	No				Cousin Lizzie McLaughlin 337 West 22 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark brown	blue	none	Ireland	Duffeys Point
19	Yes sister	No	No				sister Beatrice Dawson 235 West 117 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair fair	blue	none	Ireland	Sligo
20	Yes Aunt	50	No				Aunt Mary McMullen Pa 266 Tobbs St Richmond Ind Fund	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark black	blue	none	Ireland	Carrigart
21	Yes sister	15	Yes	Brooklyn			673 Myrtle Ave Brooklyn sister in law Mrs T Farmer	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark black	blue	none	Ireland	Letterkenny
22	Yes sister	25	no				383 East 152 St New York sister Sophia Dougherty Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair brown	blue	none	Ireland	Tullaboro
23	Yes sister	36	No				Fenbrook Byron Que Mother Mrs B Mustafy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair brown	blue	none	Ireland	Glenvar
24	Yes Mother	No	No				206 East 41 St New York cousin Mrs R Bonner	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark dark	brown	none	Ireland	Longford
25	Yes sister	10	No				9 Rame St Everett husband Mrs Wream	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair fair	blue	none	Ireland	Malin
26	Yes husband	20	Yes	Pittsburgh			5 S. Belden St Newburgh uncle Thos McGowan 2636 Hamilton Ave Cleveland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair brown	grey	none	Ireland	Carndonagh
27	Yes Uncle	40	No				Thos Lahey 2636 Hamilton Ave Cleveland Aunt Mary Cullen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair fair	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
28	Yes Aunt	55	No				1 Jones St San Francisco Sister Mrs Russell Gannon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair brown	brown	none	Ireland	Castlefinn
29	Yes sister	25	No				5 Central Court Dan Francisco brother Jas Boyle 34 Broadway Bayonne	do	do	do	do	Good	No	5	2	Fair Brown	grey	Scar	Ireland	Raphoe
30	No brother	35	No					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark black	blue	none	Ireland	Ballybofey

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter Master, of the S.S. Caledonia, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Sept, 1906.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1903-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, Sailing thereform declare solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had Twenty Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow Universities, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1910

at ...

Immigration Officer.

48

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 18th April, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married (M) or Single (S)	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wright	Henry	64	M	M	Boadman	Yes		U.S.A.	Scotland	Moncton	Brother Jas Wright Moncton		N.J.	New Brunswick
2	Root	Catherine	20	F	M	Nil	Yes		U.S.A.		New York			N.J.	Watertown
3	Root	Marion	3	F	S	Nil	No		U.S.A.		New York			N.J.	Watertown
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of stating occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having sucn passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

49

Arriving at Port of New York April , 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Wife & family 22 Livingston Str, New Brunswick NJ					Healthy		5	8	Dark		Brown			
2							Husband Father Watertown NJ														
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master, of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel such as is connected with, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or an admitted believer in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Baxter
Master

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1905.

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

50

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia Sailing the with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Universities, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1½ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of April, 1905

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 18th April , 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Petrowsky	Wikta	25		F S	Servant	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	Brother Jan Petrowsky Wilno Olaszkaja	Conn	Waterbury
2	Seuitz	Jusef	24		M S	Labr	Yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	Father Jegor Seuitz Wilno Wornjuskaja	Ill	Earl Wilcox
3	Paagy	Andrej	20		M S	Labr	Yes		Russia	Russian	Russia	Samara	Brother Petry Paagy Samara Petropawlowskaja	S Dak	Fort Pierre
4	Kirschbaum	Gustav	20		M S	Labr	Yes		Russia	Russian	Russia	Samara	Brother Jgnaz Kirschbaum Samara Petropawlowskaja	S Dak	Fort Pierre
5	Zojewsky	Bronislaw	22		M S	Baker	Yes		Russia	Russian	Russia	Warschau	Father Luigi Zojewsky Posen Wrikow	Ohio	Toledo
6	Maciejewsky	Stanislaw	26		M M	Farm Labr	Yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Glabowo	Brother Marzjomog Maciejewsky Glabowo	N Y	Buffalo
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15	Szelinck	Agnes	15		F S	ridl	Yes		Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Deutsel	Frolis Zelinek Deutsel Nitra mezye	N Y	Brooklyn
16															
17															
18															
19	Ristik	Johann	49		M M	Farmer	no		Servia	Servian Hebrew	Servia	Belgrade	Brother Abr Ristik Belgrade Tovrek	Ills	Chicago
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York April, 1908

51

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$3	No	Brizlaw Augustin Stankevit 40 Simpson St Waterbury Conn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1½	brown	brown	None	Russia	Wilno
2	No	Self	10	No	Friend Joseph Sinsta East Wilson N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	red	brown	None	Russia	Wilno
3	No	Self	32	No	Uncle James Ford Niece S. Dak.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	brown	blue	None	Russia	Samara
4	No	Self	87	No	Uncle Jean Ford Fort Pierre S. Dak	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair	brown	grey	None	Russia	Samara
5	Yes	Self	4	No	Friend Wiktor Jazwinsky 1707 Jane St Toledo Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	blond	grey	None	Russia	Warschau
6	Yes	P.P.	60	No	Brother Thomas Mackiewicz 34 Ekron St Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5		fair	blond	blue	None	Russia	Glabowo
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15	Yes	Self	10	No	Brizlaw Afanasi 271 Waverly Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5			blond	Grey	None	Hungary	Deutsch
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20	Yes	Self	18	No	Bro Ilse Gienapp & Co 11593 Michigan Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fresh	blond	blue	None	Serbia	Belgrade
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Comp. 10½

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master, of the S.S. Caledonia from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. Baxter
Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Apr. 1904.

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queen Victoria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

52

31—117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 15th April, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Sex. Mos.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Andersson	Aron	21		M	U.S. Farm Lab	Yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Varberg	Mother Brita Johanson 1213 Sumvard Backa	Minn	Minneapolis
2	Jacobsen	Flora Marie	43		F	S Domestic	Yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Trondhjem	friend Gertrud Jacobsen Skolegaten 14 Trondhjem	Ny	Ballston
3	Semmundstad	Karsten Orgenius	30		M	M Sailor	Yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Risor	Mother Marie Lehmunstad Risor Norway	Ny	New York
4	Axelsen	Nilo	24		M	M S Sailor	Yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Risor	Father N. Axelsen Risor	Ny	New York
5	Olsen	Anton	37		M	M M Sailor	Yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Risor	Father N. Olsen Risor	Ny	New York
6	Johnsen	Fallak	41		M	M M Seaman	Yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Risor	Mother S. Johnson Risor	Ny	New York
7	Thorbjornsen	Holje	32		M	M M Sailor	Yes		Norway	Scand	U.S.A.	Yonkers	Brother M. Thorbjornsen	Ny	Brooklyn
8	Thorbjornsen	Karen Margrethe	25		F	M Housekeeper	Yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Brother M. Thorbjornsen Christiania	Ny	New York
9	Thomasen	Christine Amalia	17		F	S Domestic	Yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Thomas Thomasen Christiania	Ny	New York
10	Jacobsen	Johan	21		M	S Farmer	Yes		Norway	Scand	Scotland	Edinburgh	Caledonian Station Hotel Edinburgh 2 years	Ny	New York
11	Pensgaard	Jens J.	53		M	M Merchant	Yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Haugesund	Wife Tekle Jensgard Haugesund	S.Dak	Grand Forks
12	Jacobsen Grobo	Tobine	22		F	S Domestic	Yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Farsund	Father S. Jacobsen Farsund	Ny	Brooklyn
13	Jacobsen Grobo	Tobine	17		F	S Domestic	Yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Farsund	Mother Mrs Marie Grobo Farsund	Ny	Brooklyn
14	Johnsson	Oskar	30		M	M S Farm Labor	Yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Ljuecas	Father Jonas Olsen Stokeya Ljuegs	Mo	Kansas City
15	Petersson	Alef Alexius	29		M	M S Farm Labor	Yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Dibro	Mother Mathilda Peterson Lilla Saudamos	S.Dak	Salem
16	Ingverson	Anton	22		M	S Farm Lab	yes		Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Esbjerg	Father Ingvar Ingverson Norgesgade Esbjerg	Tex	El Campo
17	Johnson	Julius August	42		M	M M Sailor	yes		[illegible]	Scand	Norway	Christiansand		N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	Johnson	Martin	38		M	M M Sailor	yes		[illegible]	Scand	Norway	Christiansand		N.Y.	Brooklyn
19															
20														Iowa	
21						L	15-8700		4426				T. Bonhof	Iowa	Rockvalley
22	Driezen	Jan	37		M	M Laborer	15-Hours-	Yes	Nederland	Dutch	Holland	Deventer	53 Akkerstr	Iowa	Rockvalley
23	Driezen	Reintje	37		F	M nil	16-11-09	Yes	Nederland	Dutch	Holland	Deventer	Deventer	Iowa	Rockvalley
24	Driezen	Johann W. J.	7		F	S nil		no	Nederland	Dutch	Holland	Deventer		Iowa	Rockvalley
25	Driezen	Jan Roelof	4		M	S nil		no	Nederland	Dutch	Holland	Deventer		Iowa	Rockvalley
26															
27	Leppaniemi	Amanda	23		F	S Servant	Yes		Finland	Finnish	Finland	Lorin Masevik	Father Isak Leppaniemi Korpiankyla Kyla	Ny	New York
28	Lindgren	Miina	20		F	S Servant	70-7.35	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Syoma	Father Otto Lindgren Syoma Lukolandi Kyla	Ny	New York
29															
30															

Except 17-18 C. Hoffman Insp. 4/27/08

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York April , 1908. 53

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	16 Yes	Yes	1905	Jamestown	Sugar Otto Andersen NY
2	Yes	Self	10 Yes	Yes	1906	Bakalor ND	Son Jacobsen R.F.D. #4 Bakalor ND
3	Yes	Self	20 Yes	Yes	1907 4 mos	Hoboken	Friend Harry Halgersen 94 Garden St. Hoboken
4	Yes	Self	20 Yes	Yes	1907	NY	— do —
5	Yes	Self	40 Yes	Yes	1907 3 mos	Hoboken	
6	Yes	Self	20 Yes	Yes	1907 6 mos	Hoboken	Friend Harry Halgersen 94 Garden St. Hoboken
7	Yes	Self	30 Yes	Yes	1905		Brother Oscar Hedling 212 E. 14th St.
8	Yes	Aboard	Yes	Yes	1908	Yonkers NY	Brother Brooklyn NY
9	Yes	Self	10 No				Sister Mrs. Ayler Good 79 Kingsmanstreet Brooklyn
10	Yes	Self	30 No				Brother Andreas Jacobsen 80 Jefferson St. New York
11	Yes	Self	50 No				Johan Ingvald Aasgaard Sons Ormund Roko N.D.
12	Yes	Self	10 Yes	Yes	1905 6 mos	Brooklyn	Foster Sister Tyla Tedgersen 303 Columbia St. Brooklyn NY
13	Yes	Self	19 No				Aunt Julia Tedgersen Brooklyn NY
14	Yes	Self	15 No				Brother J. E. Sandving 1938 Liberty St. Kansas City Mo
15	Yes	Self	65 No				Brother Henk Tettegen Salem S. Dak
16	Yes	Self	5 No				Brother Jorgen Jorgensen Denmark (Partie de) Ellampos Iowa
17							Kopere Andreas 1343 47 Street Brooklyn
18	Yes	Self					Name Agnes 316 Clinton St. Hoboken
19							
20							
21							Brother H. J. Driezen
22	Yes	Self	250 No				Brinlaw Rockvalley Iowa
23	Yes	Aboard	No				Uncle do
24	Yes	Father	No				Uncle do
25	Yes	Father	No				
26							
27							Friend Miss Stenfors 200 Riverside Drive New York
28	Yes	Self	10 No				Friend Fredrika Makela 2385 - 2nd Ave New York
29	Yes	Friend	5 No				
30							

19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	No	No	Good	No	6		light	dark	blue	None	Sweden	Varberg
2	No	No	No	Good	No	5		dark	brown	blue	None	Norway	Horstad
3	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	light	fair	blue	None	Norway	Lillesand
4	No	No	No	Good	No	6		light	dark	blue	None	Norway	Sandeled
5	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	light	light	blue	None	Norway	Sandeled
6	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	light	brown	blue	None	Norway	Sandeled
7	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	None	Norway	Skjaerstad Nedland
8	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	fresh	fair	blue	None	Norway	Arendal
9	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	fair	fair	blue	None	Norway	Christiania
10	No	No	No	Good	No	6	¼	fair	fair	blue	None	Norway	Christiansand
11	No	No	No	Good	No	5		light	brown	blue	None	Norway	Haugesund
12	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	dark	blue	None	Norway	Farsund
13	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	dark	brown	None	Norway	Farsund
14	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	light	light	blue	None	Sweden	Umeas
15	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	light	light	blue	None	Sweden	Gribo
16	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh	blond	blue	None	Denmark	Esbjerg
17						5	8	fresh	blond	blue	None		
18						5	5	fresh	blond	blue	None		
19													
20													
21													
22	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	blond	blue	None	Holland	Volenhoven
23	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	blond	blue	None	Holland	Brummen
24	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fresh	blond	blue	None	Holland	Deventer
25	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fresh	blond	blue	None	Holland	Deventer
26													
27													
28	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	light	blond	grey	None	Finland	Alavuenkka
29	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	fair	blond	grey	None	Finland	Sysma
30													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master, of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel duly to examine, previous to the departure of said vessel from the last foreign port, all the aliens who have been engaged or employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Dyke
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml. Alexander, Surgeon of the SS Caledonia, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly vow, that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 76 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of April, 1904

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

51

11—105

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111a

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 18th April, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fee	John	22	m s	Carpenter	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Stewarton	Father Geo Fee Stewarton			Mass	Boston
2	Hughson	George	40	m s	Engineer	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Shetland	Wife Mary Hughson Walls Shetland Scotland			Wash	Spokane
3	May	Robert	28	m m	Baker	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Port Glasgow	Father Chas May 4 Orchard Pl Port Glasgow			mass	Boston
4	McDonald	Jessie	48	m m	Housekeeper	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Scotch	Father Jno Young 4 Kenmure Ave Bishopbriggs Mrs McKie 7 Prospect Hill Ter Greenock			Wa	Roanoke
5	Patrick	Dugald	24	m s	Boilermaker	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock				Pa	Philadelphia
6	Ritchie	James E	32	m m	Watchman	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	S Ritchie 5 Balmoral Terrace			Pa	Philadelphia
7	Ritchie	Rebecca	25	f m	Wife	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow				Pa	Philadelphia
8	Ritchie	Agnes	Inf.	f s	Child	No	Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow				Pa	Philadelphia
9	Patrick	James A	46	m m	Miner	Yes	Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Ashington	89 Poplar Ter Harold England			ny	New York
10	Peerless	Saml J	26	m m	Miner	Yes	England	American	Born Ashington					ny	New York
11	Young	Jessie	22	f s	Sailoress	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Haddington	Father Jas Young Croftfoot Ter Haddington			Ore	Portland
12	Downs	Thomas	40	m m	Miner	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Haddington	Mrs Anderson Palace Colliery Haddington			Pa	Salina
13	Downs	James	19	m s	Miner	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Haddington				Pa	Salina
14	Dinnell	John	28	m s	Saloonkeeper	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dunfermline	Bro Dinnell Dunfermline			Pa	Amblers
15	Dinnell	Mary	21	f s	Housekeeper	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dunfermline				Pa	Amblers
16	Duncan	John	28	m m	Moulder	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Glasgow	Wife 65 Walker Road Dunfermline			nj	Elizabeth
17	Sheridan	Michael	22	m s	Baker	Yes	America	American	Born	Scotland	Glasgow mother Ann Sheridan 3 Glenlogie Ave Glasgow			ny	New York
18	McGovern	Susan	17	f s	Bleacher	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dunfermline	mother 220 High St Dunfermline			Colo	Florence
19	Lyon	Robt	34	m m	Clerk	Yes	Britain	English	England	So Shields				Calif	Richmond
20	Lyon	Ellen	31	f m	Wife	Yes	Britain	English	England	So Shields	Eliz Lyon			Calif	Richmond
21	Lyon	Robert	10	m s	Child	Yes	Britain	English	England	So Shields	19 Peterboro Ter			Calif	Richmond
22	Lyon	Constance	8	f s	Child	Yes	Britain	English	England	So Shields				Calif	Richmond
23	Lyon	Jenny	4	f s	Child	Yes	Britain	English	England	So Shields	Gateshead on Tyne			Calif	Richmond
24	Lyon	Nancy	Inf. 11 mos	f s	Child	Yes	Britain	English	England	So Shields				Calif	Richmond
25	Hanna	Stefan	45	m m	Watchman	Yes	USA	Lithuanian	USA	Bordon	mother 261 Parliamentary Glasgow			Ky	Brooklyn
26	Park	Adam	25	m s	Varnisher	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Miller Mrs Brown 35 Kyle St Glasgow			Ky	Newyork
27	Casey	Margaret	23	f m	Wife	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow					
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

55

Arriving at Port of New York *April* , 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	no	self	60	yes	12 yrs	new York	Friend Jas Elliot 154 Bolton ave Yonkers	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fresh	Dark	Grey	none	Scotland	Stewarton
2	No	Self	25	No			Brother Robt Hughson Colville Spokane Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	blue	Blue	None	Scotland	Shetland
3	yes	self	30	no			owner Wm Stewart 402 Commercial Str Boston	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	Brown	Grey	none	Scotland	Port Glasgow
4	Yes	self	1?	No			Daughter Ruth McDonald Brewery Roanoke Va	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh	Grey	Grey	none	Scotland	Crieff
5	ye	self	10	no			Brother Robt Patrick Valley brook ave Lyndhurst N J	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	dark	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Greenock
6	Yes	Self	100	No			Brother Thos Fulcher 2236 Gray Avenue Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	ruddy	fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Dunfolly
7	Yes	Self		No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fresh	fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Dunkeery
8	Yes	Father		No				No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
9	yes	self	50	yes	3 yrs	P a	Daughter Barbara Yamakyel Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	England	Durham
10	Yes	self	25	Y.	Born			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	Penn	Clearfield
11	yes	self	25	no			Uncle Jas Farrie Lagenatre Rural Postland	no	no	no	no	Good		5	8	fresh	Brown	Brown	none	Scotland	Kirkintilloch
X 12	No	Self	30	No			John Downs Sabina Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	auburn	blue	None	Scotland	Ayr
X 13	No	Self	150	yes	2 yrs	Sabina		No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	auburn	blue	None	Scotland	Ayr
14	No	Self	50	No			Wm Bunnell 346 Rosemary Avenue Amber Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	Scotland	Ayr
15	No	Self	30	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	dark	dark	None	Scotland	Ayr
16	no	self	50	yes	5 yrs	Elizabeth	~~Friend~~ Home 122 marshall Str Elizabeth	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	dark	dark	Grey	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
X 17	yes	self	10	Yes	Born	New York	Friend Delia Lahey 335 W 38th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fresh	Brown	Blue	none	America	New York
18	Yes	Self	30	No			Uncle Simon Lynch Str Home Williamsburgh	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	ruddy	fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Perth
19	no	self	over 60	no			Friend Annie Bruce 610 4th Str Richmond Calif	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fresh	Dark	Brown	none	England	Gateshead
20	no	Husband	wife	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fresh	Dark	Grey	none	England	North Shields
21	no	Father	Wife	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	fair	Dark	Brown	none	England	Gateshead
22	no	Father	nil	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	fair	Dark	Brown	none	England	Gateshead
23	no	Father	nil	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	fair	Dark	Brown	none	England	Gateshead
24	no	Father	nil	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	fair	Fair	Brown	none	England	So Shields
25			200				Home 76 Bolden St Boston Friend Brother Alex Park 899 4th avenue Brooklyn Ky Indiana Res Carpenter 14 Bass Main Fibers														
26	Yes	Brother	300	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
27	Yes	Self	200	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	fair	fair	None	Scotland	Glasgow
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Bate, Master, of the Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Depose, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Bate
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of April, 1908,

at

Immigration Officer.

56

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml. Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, Sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 41 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1904

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

56

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 18th April, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Campbell	Robert	30		m m	Labourer	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Jos Campbell Armagh	N J	Jersey City
2	Campbell	Jane	21		f m	nel	Yes		~~Britain~~	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Co Armagh	N J	Jersey City
3	Smith	Eliz	26		f m	wel	Yes		~~Britain~~	scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Robt Morgan Ard Erskine Ave Glasgow	N J	Jersey City
4	Gillies	Andrew	30		m m	Salesman	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Gillies 10 Old Kilpatrick Rd Bridgeton Glasgow	N Y	New York
5	Wright	James	~~25~~		m s	Labourer	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballinfoy	John Wright Ballinfoy Co Galway Ireland	Mass	Boston
6	Donegan	John	31		m s	Labourer	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Clydebank	Thos Donegan 24 Salisbury Rd Hostleston Glasgow	N Y	New York
7	McNicole	Thomas	39		m m	miner	Yes		Scotland Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton	Bro Duncan McNicole 47 Duncairn Str Dundee	Pa	Pittsville
8	Campbell	Annie	29		f m	Housekeeper	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton	James Craig High Fernie Stair Hamilton	Pa	Buena Vista
9	Campbell	Richard	5		m s	Child	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton		Pa	Buena Vista
10	Campbell	John	3		m s	Child	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton		Pa	Buena Vista
11	Campbell	Jane	2		f s	Child	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton		Pa	Buena Vista
12	Campbell	Alex	1		m s	Child	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton		Pa	Buena Vista
13	~~Nicholas~~	~~Kenneth~~	~~50~~		—	—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	Harrison	John	20		m s	Mason	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Jos Harrison 610 Dobbies Loan Glasgow	Ny	Yonkers
15	~~McGaughan~~	~~Patrick~~	~~47~~		~~m s~~	~~Engineer~~	~~Yes~~		~~Scotland~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Glasgow~~	~~Bridgeton~~ 11 Newhaven St Glasgow	~~Ny~~	~~New York~~
16	McGowan	John	31		m m	Fireman	No		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Bellshill	Wife Bellshill & Bargeddie	Ny	Brooklyn
17	Bradley	James	22		m s	Miner	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Uddingston	Jos Lee 3 Hatfield St Uddingston	Pa	Phila
18	Cattigan	Hugh	23		m s	Labourer	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Paisley	John Cattigan 19 Queen Str Paisley	Ohio	Cleveland
19	O'Connor	John	32		m s	Mason	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	Wife 13 Welbeck St Kilmarnock	Wash	Seattle
ADMITTED 20	Ferris	Robert	50		m m	Lat Journeyman	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs Nolan 48 Jamieson St Glasgow	Pa	Phila
ADMITTED 21	Ferris	Rose	50		f m	Wife	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow		Pa	Phila
ADMITTED 22	Ferris	James	Son	27	m s	Bricklayer	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow		Pa	Phila
ADMITTED 23	Ferris	Margt	Daur	25	f s	Domestic	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow		Pa	Phila
ADMITTED 24	Ferris	Robert	Son	21	m s	Fitter	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow		Pa	Phila
ADMITTED 25	Ferris	Wm		18	m s	Labourer	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow		Pa	Phila
26	Forrest	James		26	m s	Tailor	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Turriff	Wm Forrest Hill of Cairnorth Turriff	Mont	Stevenson
27	Isaacs	Charlie	Nice	12	m s	Child	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Turriff	Wm Forrest Hill of Cairnorth Turriff	Mont	Stevenson
28	Findlay	Wm		21	m m	Farm Labourer	Yes		Britain Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Lethenmuir	Brother Jas Findlay Lethenmuir	Wyo	Rawlins
29	Beedie	Wm		19	m s	Farm Labourer	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Fauneckirk	Father Wm Beedie Ard ver Fauneckirk	Wyo	Rawlins
30	Grenour	David		25	m s	Carpenter	Yes		Britain	Scotch	NOT AN IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Inverness	Father Robt Wilmore 32 Beauly Ave Inverness	N Y	Yonkers

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York April , 1908 57

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25		26	27		28	29			
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have [illegible] or idiotic; and if not, whether deformed or crippled; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	no	self	$12	no			Friend Geo Young 14 Mass Ave Middletown	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	fresh	dark Brown	none		Ireland	Armagh		
2	no	Husband	nil	no			Husband " Jersey City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fresh	dark Brown	none		Ireland	Armagh		
3	no	Husband	$10	no			Brother " Wm Gillies 13 H Street " New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh	dark Brown	none		Scotland	Glasgow		
4	Yes	Brother	10	no			Brother Wm Wright 24 Somerset St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fresh	brown	blue	but mark on left side of face	Ireland	Greentown		
5	Yes	Brother	50	no			Brother Chas Donegan 429 West 43rd St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	ruddy	reddish	Blue	none	Scotland	Galloway		
6	Yes	Self	50				Sonnin Mrs Hooper Jackson Str Tawson Hill Portsmouth	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fresh	black	Grey	none	Ireland	Longford		
7	yes	self	8	Yes	9 yrs	Wilkesburg Pa		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fresh	dark	Brown	none	Scotland	Dundee		
8	yes	Husband	25	no			Husband Alex Campbell Box 157 Buena Vista Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	brown	Grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow		
9	Yes	Father	nil	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fresh	Hair	Grey	none	Scotland	Hamilton		
10	Yes	Father	nil	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fresh	Fair	Grey	none	Scotland	Hamilton		
11	Yes	Father	nil	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fresh	Brown	Grey	none	Scotland	Hamilton		
12	Yes	Father	nil	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fair	Brown	Grey	none	Scotland	Hamilton		
13	—	—	—	—				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
14	Yes	Self	15	no			Uncle Thos McGann 19 Bee St Yonkers NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	fresh	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow		
15	Yes	Self	5	no			Uncle Wm McLaughan Vaughan	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fresh	brown	brown	none	Scotland	Hamilton		
16	Yes	Friend	15	no			Friend Pat Clafferty 249 Bridge St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	fresh	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Ballinasloe		
17	Yes	Self	50	1907			Sister Bella Bradley 1119 North 19th St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10½	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Donegal		
18	Yes	Self	50	no			Cousin Dick McGinty 1410 Detroit St Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Mayo		
19	Yes	Self	50	no			Brother Jas Brennan 1075 East Ninth South St Scranton	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	sallow	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Kilmarnock		
20	Yes	Self	50	1906	Cook		Sister Mrs McGlone 4512 Laurel St Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fresh	black	Hazel	Scarron nose	Ireland	Draperstown		
21	Yes	Husband	nil	no	Money	orders 129.00		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fresh	brown	blue	Mole on temple	Ireland	Draperstown		
22	Yes	Father	nil	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Draperstown		
23	Yes	Father	nil	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fresh	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Draperstown		
24	Yes	Father	nil	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh	brown	Grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow		
25	Yes	Father	nil	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fresh	[illegible]	brown	Scarron lip	Scotland	Glasgow		
26	Yes	Self	50	no			Sister Lottie Cannon Boulder, Silver Bow Mon aunt	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fresh	dark	blue	none	Scotland	Turriff		
27	Yes	Self	50	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	ruddy	dark	blue	none	Scotland	Turriff		
28	yes	self	35	no			Friend Jos Jeppson Rawlins Wyo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fresh	fair	Dark	none	Scotland	Lutherman		
29	Yes	self	30	no			Friend Jos Jorgustus Rawlins Wyo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fresh	Black	Brown	none	Scotland	Maryhurst		
30	Yes	self	50	yes	1907	Yonkers	Aunt Mrs Wiley 69 morningside Ave Yonkers	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fresh	fair	Brown	none	Scotland	Inverness		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter, Master, of the S.S. Caledonia, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1908.

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

S. S. "CALEDONIA" ANCHOR LINE arrived APRIL 27, 1908. , 190 , M., , from

NS

Insp. No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Det.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Line.	Regarding. Date.	Page.	Line.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Line.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
15f	1 Szelinek, Agnes	4	15	1	L...C.	Sparkl																		1
60f	2 Cunningham, Kate & son	53	7/8	2	" Dr's certf.	Elliot																		2
20m	3 Ferris, Robert, wf & 4 ch.	1	20/5	6	" Dr's certf.	Spark.																		6
60m	4 Wright, Henry	5	1	1	" Dr's certf.	Thomp																		1
26m	5 Warnoch, James	51	15	1	" Bro. in Hosp.	Elliott																		3 8 7
23f	6 Stewart, ~~Hilda~~	50	8	1	" hus. in Hosp.	Mitchel																		2 3 2
21m																								1
27m	8 Warnock, John																							1

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [illegible] arrived March 27, 1908. 19 , M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION
	[illegible]	Dolores	3	3		1	To sister
	[illegible]	Helen	11	11		1	" brother
	[illegible]	Robert wife	1	1/2			" friend
	[illegible]	Elizabeth	2	3		1	" friend
	[illegible]	Margaret		27		1	" husband
	[illegible]	[illegible]	57	5			" sister
	[illegible]	Annie	51	1[illegible]			" brother
	Dinsmore	Annie	2	29			" friend
	Lindgren	Anna	3	29			" friend
	[illegible]ciejewski	Stan.	4	6	1		" tel $
10	Clinton	Lizzie	52	23	1		" sister
11	Ieppanioni	Amanda	3	28	1		" friend
12	Corrigan	Maria	52	13	1		" sister tel $
13	Mc Intyre	Maggie	50	22	1		" sister
14	Raagy	Andrej	4	3	1		" teln$
15	Harrigan	Grace	50	16	1		" cousin
16	Gilmartin	Mary	52	19	1		" sister
17	Murtagh	Margaret	50	24	1		" mother
18	Diver	James	54	5	1		" father
19	Boyle	Cassie	52	11	1		" cousin
20	Kelly	Minnie	50	27	1		" uncle
21	O'Connor	Abbie	52	17	1		" sister
22	Dawson	Jennie	50	19	1		" sister
23	Furguson	Kate & sister	50	9/10	2		" uncle
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							

DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date April	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
Miss Alma Mathews 9 State	Leonard	27	5[illegible]	-	/	/
Sister Catherine 5708 6th Ave Bklyn	Behl	"	10[illegible]	-	-	-
fd. Fred Elliott 1695 Lexington Ave NYC	"	"	11[illegible]	-	-	-
Miss Alma Mathews 9 State	Cowen	"	2[illegible]	-	/	-
W.K.F. & Hush Peter 16 Atkinson ct Dover N.H.	Craig	"	10[illegible]	-	-	-
Sister Alice 408 W 56 St NYC	Behl	"	10[illegible]	-	-	-
f/o (f mrs) Charlotte Dinsmore 417 E 68 St NYC	"	"	11[illegible]	-	-	-
Miss Alma Mathews 9 State NY.	"	"	1[illegible]	-	/	-
RKW Bro Tomas 14 Person st Buffalo	Craig	"	10[illegible]	-	-	-
Cous. Mrs Kate Cullen 177 Union st Bklyn	Behl	"	11[illegible]	-	-	-
Miss Alma Mathews 9 State	"	"	1[illegible]	-	/	-
Father Henry 7 State	Cowen	"	1[illegible]	-	/	-
Sister Rose 394 E 164 St NYC	Craig	"	10[illegible]	-	-	-
RKW Uncle Juan Toro Fort Pierre S.D.	Behl	"	1[illegible]	-	/	-
Cous Lizzie Mc Laughlin 337 W 22 St NYC	Craig	"	12[illegible]	-	/	-
Sister Kate 228 W 48 St NYC	Behl	"	12[illegible]	-	/	-
Mother Bridget 206 E 41 St	Cohw	"	11[illegible]	-	-	-
Aunt Mrs Anna Reid 11 No 5 St Roseville near Newark NJ	Behl	"	1[illegible]	-	/	-
Father Henry State	Cowen	"	1[illegible]	-	/	-
Aunt Mrs Wm. Burns 2696 Bway NYC	Cohw	"	10[illegible]	-	-	-
Sister Mrs Mary Ward 487 Columbus Ave	Craig	"	10[illegible]	-	-	-
" Beatrice 273 W 117 St NYC	"	"	10[illegible]	-	-	-
Bro Patrick 558 Grand Ave Bklyn	Behl	"	10[illegible]	-	-	-

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ch Nauvell, Master, of the Jos. J. Lucas from Chesterania

[illegible] that I have [illegible] Lucas [illegible] from the [illegible] of said vessel sailing therefrom [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the [illegible] for [illegible] Lists or Manifests [illegible] [illegible] from the report of said surgeon [illegible] investigation, I have no knowledge or belief that any of said aliens have [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, surgeon of the

do solemnly declare that I have had

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon [illegible] practice as such as above under [illegible] examined of

the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of 60

each of the [illegible] and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, the number are according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the manner and physical

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* Strike out the words "Surgeon" saving the oath" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF A

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration O
Office of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. for Cuba sailing from Port Antonio Jam, 21 April, 1906 arriving at Port of New York, April 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		16
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence. Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. State. City, or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN								
1	David Walker	26	2	M	Single	Waiter	yes	yes	England	African	Ithaca, Ja.	New York	yes.	Myself	yes.	No.			Brother, Evans A. Frazer, 61 West 99 Street New York
2	Hyacinth Maud Frazer	1	6	F	Single		yes	yes	England	African	Ithaca, Ja.	New York	yes.	Brother		No.			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

• "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

...S MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
... OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...gress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding ...oard upon arrival at a port in the United States.

...1907 ...ing at Port of New York, April 1907

13	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
By whom passage paid	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever ... of ... for which ... by ...	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	...	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1. Myself	yes. Yes 1903 at New York		No	No	No	No	very Good	No.
2. Brother.	No	Brother, James G. Frazer 61 West 99 Street New York	No	No	No	No	very Good	No.

...ong and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ , 1906

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State.	City or Town.
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List -/.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

63

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket for ocean through destination.	Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much less.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature and Length of time.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	[illegible]											5	7½	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Holland	Rotterdam.
2	[illegible]											5	11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Holland	Rotterdam.
3	[illegible]											5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Holland	Groningen.
4	[illegible]											5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Holland	Rotterdam.
5	[illegible]											5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Holland	Amsterdam.
6	[illegible]											5	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Holland	Leyden.
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I have read the foregoing list or manifest of said vessel and the answers thereto, and the same are true to my knowledge and belief, except as to the following persons mentioned therein: [illegible] and that from the records of said vessel and other sources of information which are in my possession I believe that the following persons mentioned therein: [illegible] and that I have no knowledge or belief that any other persons mentioned therein intend to enter the United States in violation of law, or are not entitled to admission to the United States under the immigration laws, or are not comprised in the classes excepted from the provisions of the contract labor laws, or are not exempted by law from the payment of head tax, or are not persons who have been convicted of or who admit the commission of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or are not coming for an immoral purpose, or are not polygamists, or are not anarchists, or are not persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or are not persons who advocate or belong to any class or organization that advocates the assassination of public officials, or are not persons who have been deported as being under contract or assisted to come to the United States by or in pursuance of any contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or are not persons who have come in consequence of advertisements for laborers printed, published, or distributed in a foreign country, or are not persons who have come for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that I have caused the said list or manifest to be corrected to the date of sailing of said vessel from the last port, by adding the names of any persons who have taken passage on said vessel, and by inserting after the names of all persons who have died on board said vessel the word "died" and after the names of all persons who have been born on board said vessel the word "born," and also, the names of all persons who have left said vessel at any port or place, and the word "left" after their names, and the date of such death, birth, or departure, and the cause of death, and the destination of each person who has left said vessel, and that I have caused a true copy of said list or manifest, as corrected, to be delivered to the proper officer of customs at the port of arrival, and that I will deliver a true copy of said list or manifest, as corrected, to the proper officer of customs at the port of departure of said vessel, and that I will not land or permit to be landed any person mentioned in said list or manifest without the permission of the proper officer of customs, and that I will not land or permit to be landed any person not mentioned in said list or manifest at any port or place in the United States, and that I will not land or permit to be landed any person mentioned in said list or manifest at any port or place in the United States other than the port or place at which I have been authorized by the proper officer of customs to land the same, except in case of unavoidable necessity, and that I will report to the proper officer of customs at the port of arrival the names of all persons who have been left behind, and the reasons for leaving them behind, and the destination of each person so left behind, and the money delivered to or left with them for the purpose of defraying their expenses to the United States or to their destination, and the disposition made of such money, and that I will not knowingly or willfully bring into the United States any person not mentioned in said list or manifest, and that I will not bring into the United States any person for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that I will not bring into the United States any person who has been deported as being under contract or assisted to come to the United States by or in pursuance of any contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, and that I will not bring into the United States any person who has come in consequence of advertisements for laborers printed, published, or distributed in a foreign country; and that I will not bring into the United States any person who has been convicted of or who admits the commission of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, and that I will not bring into the United States any person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who advocates or belongs to any class or organization that advocates the assassination of public officials, and that from the records of said vessel and other sources of information which are in my possession I believe that the following persons mentioned therein: [illegible] and that I have no knowledge or belief that any other persons mentioned therein intend to enter the United States in violation of law, or are not entitled to admission to the United States under the immigration laws, or are not comprised in the classes excepted from the provisions of the contract labor laws, or are not exempted by law from the payment of head tax, or are not persons who have been convicted of or who admit the commission of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or are not coming for an immoral purpose, or are not polygamists, or are not anarchists, or are not persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or are not persons who advocate or belong to any class or organization that advocates the assassination of public officials, or are not persons who have been deported as being under contract or assisted to come to the United States by or in pursuance of any contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or are not persons who have come in consequence of advertisements for laborers printed, published, or distributed in a foreign country, to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that I also, the matter set forth in said list of my knowledge and belief as to information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of . 1908.

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Theodore Ach, Surgeon of the S.S. Lake, employed for
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and am confident that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Dutch
Government; and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Curacao Sept 20th 1907

Sworn before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

64

| | | |

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Curacao, D W I, April [illegible], 190[illegible]

No. on List	1	2 NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1		Lewis	Ik	44	M	[illegible]					Brooklyn
2		Lewis	Hendrick	42	M	—					
3		Lewis	[illegible]	39	F	S					
4		Halewijn	M H	40	M	Merch					
5		Ase	Sevend	39	M	Merch					
6		Riveones	Adela B	44	F	—					
7		Dodge	Rudolf	39	M	Merchant					
8		Howe	Victor	31	M	Messenger					
9		Howe	Lena	[illegible]	F	—					
10		Howe	John	[illegible]	M	S					
11		Barber	A. L.	[illegible]	M	Merchant					
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

115 6 11 1 x 5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *April 5th* , 1909

65

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

	13	14	1	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	
										Height		Complexion		
	N. or S.	Last Residence	Whether Can. Citizen	Whether Polygamist	Whether Anarchist	Color	Nationality	Race	Final Destination	Feet Inches	Color	Hair	Eyes	Visible Distinguishing Marks
1	[illegible]	Yes	Yes						Intermediate Rotterdam	5	10			Kassing, Amsterdam
2	"	"	"							5	9			
3	"	"	"							5	6			
4	"	"	"							5	9			Katarina Kassing Wife
5	"	"	1909							5	5	DK	DK	Kenneth Jackson
6	"	"	1908											
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master, of the [illegible] S/S [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly and sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or afflicted with any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one previously deported, by express or implied, by reason of being in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master, officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 .

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(1)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. I Reynolds Hitt, Surgeon of the S S Iulia, Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United Govern-ment — , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Curaçao April 20th 1908

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

66

(2)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from Curacao, D W I, April 20th, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex, Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mejias	Romulo	40	M		Farmer	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Sp Am	Venezuela	Tucacas		Ny	Brooklyn
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 25th, 190

62

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by and, if so, relation, if any, to such person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	(Whether deaf and dumb, or blind, or crippled so as to affect ability to earn support, and if so, from what cause.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	(Whether coming under contract or agreement, parole or special permit to perform labor, and if so, what.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	No	No	No	No			Go — No							5	5					Venezuela	Tachira
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H F Bennett, Master of the Am S/S Furia, from Cuneo, Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H F Bennett
Master.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Dec, 1908

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11—III

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111a

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

68

I, Thos. J. Dalton, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Amer. S.S. Coamo, from San Juan P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos J Dalton
master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of April 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—2612

Steerage
Cabin
Number of Passengers not of the United States
Number of Passengers in Transit across the United States
Number of Passengers who have been in the United States and are returning from temporary visit abroad
Number of Passengers who are aliens
Number of Passengers who are citizens of the United States
Total

Steerage	Cabin	Number of Passengers not of the United States	Number of Passengers in Transit across the United States	Number of Passengers who have been in the United States and are returning from temporary visit abroad	Number of Passengers who are aliens	Number of Passengers who are citizens of the United States	Total
					1	7	8

RECAPITULATION:

Aliens U. S. Total

1st Cabin 8

2nd Cabin 1

Steerage 1

12

Coamo (1)
Apr 27/08
NY
PR.

List A

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. Coama, sailing from San Juan P.R. April 22nd 1908. Arriving at Port of New York, April 1st 1908

	1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
1st Cabin	1	Di Cristina	Mr. Ygnacio	32	M	Italy	Italian	Aug. 1907	U.S.A.	New York
1st "	2	Cloy	Mr. John	65	"	Canada	Canadian	1900	"	Ilderton, Ontario Canada
1st "	3	Cloy	Mrs. Bruce	57	F	"	"	1900	"	" "
1st "	4	Stubbe	Mr. Johann Diedrich	35	M	Germany	German	1895	Germany	Bremen Germany
1st " Austrian	5	Stubbe	Mrs. Estela	26	F	"	Porto Rican	Born in Porto Rico	"	" "
1st " Consul and	6	Stubbe	Miss Estelita	4 4/	"	"	"	"	"	" "
1st " Tapia	7	Stubbe	Miss Nanny	1 4/	"	"	"	"	Curacao	" "
1st "	8	Truylsteke	Mr. Gregory	38	M	Holland	Dutch	July 21/04	Venezuela	Rotterdam Holland
1st "	9	Alvarez	Mr. Adolfo	36	"	Spain	Spanish	Mch 6/08	U.S.A.	Madrid Spain
1st "	10	Alvarez	Mrs. Manuela L. V.	30	F	"	"	"	"	" "
1st "	11	Galguera	Mr. Paulino	39	M	"	"	Jany 30/87	Spain	Oviedo "
1st "	12	Servageon	Mr. Georges	43	"	France	French	Dec 23/92	France	Paris France
2nd "	13	Lucas	Mr. Aguila	55	"	Canada	Canadian	Apr 17/08	Cuba	Sackville N.S. Canada
Steerage	14	Parker	Mr. Nonis D	20	"	England Antigua B.W.I.	English	Dec 31/99	Antigua	Philadelphia Pa
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	21									
	22									
	23									
	24									
	25									
	26									
	27									
	28									
	29									
	30									

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H S Ruiet, Surgeon of the Lucas, do solemnly declare and truly declare that I have had Succesful Sailing Seventh years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H S Ruiet

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

69

Nationality	Citizens of	Aliens admitted to the United States	Aliens not admitted to the United States	Total	Whole number
Italian					
Hebrew					
Magyar					
Total					

Sheet A No. 6

11—1155

1916

~~Bus~~
~~P & R~~
~~P & L~~
~~MONEY~~
~~[illegible]~~
~~[illegible]~~
~~P & J~~
~~L & O~~
~~P & P~~
~~G & J~~
Ronket

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1155

RECAPITULATION.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total.
1st Cabin	7	5	12
2nd Cabin	15	37	52
	22	42	64

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cunard* sailing from *Liverpool* *Sept 25* 190*

No. of List	Family Name	Given Names	Age	Sex (Male or Female)	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read or Write	National or Race (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country)	Last Permanent Residence (City or Town)	Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (State)	Final Destination (City or Town)
1	Pennybacker	Mary	42	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	U.S.					
2	Rose	Edwin H	35	M	S	None	yes	yes	U.S.					
3	Rose	Ruth	30	F	S	None	yes	yes	U.S.					
4	Reed	Melissa	51	F	M	Serv.	yes	yes	U.S.					
5	Smith	Ida	42	F	M	Do	yes	yes	U.S.					
6	Sweeny	Wm	57	M	M	Lawyer	yes	yes	U.S.					
7	Sneedy	Blanche	50	F	M	Serv	yes	yes	U.S.					
8	Smith	J Wm	55	M	M	Engr	yes	yes	U.S.					
9	Smith	Preston M	34	M	S	Engr	yes	yes	U.S.					
10	Slade	Frank L	27	M	S	Do	yes	yes	U.S.					
11	Treat	Elliss M	35	M	M	Atty	yes	yes	U.S.					
12	Treat	Mary	33	F	M	Serv	yes	yes	U.S.					
13	Treat	Fredk	5	M	S	None	no	no	U.S.					
14	Treat	Milo	5	M	S	None	no	no	U.S.					
15	Trecartin	Cyrus	19	M	S	None	yes	yes	U.S.					
16	Trecartin	Homer S	17	M	S	None	yes	yes	U.S.					
17	Lewksbury	Marion	38	F	S	Serv	yes	yes	U.S.					
18	Walsh	Mary	30	F	M	Do	yes	yes	U.S.					
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

1

18

Mr Jackson 6 & 6:30 Pm
Dury

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

70

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *, 190* [illegible].

No.	Whether having a ticket prepaid by friend or relative	Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where?	Whether a ticket or through rate has been purchased to final destination, and if so whether by himself, herself, friends, relatives, or others, and if so name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Master, of the F. Ismailed, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own examination, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master) Master Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1896–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. S. Irwin, Surgeon of the S/S Trinidad sailing Yarmouth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the above named Aliens, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 71 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, just, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. S. Irwin

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Trave dad" sailing from Jamaica, Sept 25, 1908

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Can read	Can write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country)	Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination. State	Final Destination. City or Town
1	Douglas	Frances	35	m	m Mfr	yes	yes	U S					
2	Douglas	Louise	31	f	m Servant	yes	yes	U S					
3	Doerschuck	Gustav	65	m	m Brewer	yes	yes	U S					
4	Fales	Haliburton	23	m	s Student	yes	yes	U S					
5	Farmum	L. Cypress	41	m	m Artist	yes	yes	U S					
6	Farmum	Alice	31	f	m servant	yes	yes	U S					
7	Farmum	Elodie	6	f	s none	yes	yes	U S					
8	French	Laura	33	f	s servant	yes	yes	U S					
9	Frith	Laura	54	f	m Do	yes	yes	U S					
10	Gauld	Belle	30	f	s Do	yes	yes	U S					
11	Humphrey	Harry	30	m	m Actor	yes	yes	U S					
12	Humphrey	Leslie Walker	31	f	m Actress	yes	yes	U S					
13	Loward	Rogers	25	m	s Actor	yes	yes	U S					
14	Lammersclay	Kate	24	f	s servant	yes	yes	U S					
15	Ireland	Robt.	39	m	m Mer	yes	yes	U S					
16	Klein	Fred	41	m	s Mer	yes	yes	U S					
17	Kavanagh	Margt.	30	f	s Trained Nurse	yes	yes	U S					
18	Morrison	Saml. E.	30	m	s Student	yes	yes	U S					
19	Milbe	May	50	f	m Actress	yes	yes	U S					
20	Morgan	Wm	62	m	m None	yes	yes	U S					
21	Moore	Jessie	37	f	s Actress	yes	yes	U S					
22	Moore	Henry	31	m	m Engr	yes	yes	U S					
23	Mc Leod	Mild	25	f	s Governess	yes	yes	U S					
24	Ochs	Henry	32	m	s Machinist	yes	yes	U S					
25	Outerbridge	Saml. R.	33	m	m S.S. Off	yes	yes	U S					
26	Outerbridge	Annie	30	f	m servant	yes	yes	U S					
27	O'Brien	Jas.	38	m	m Broker	yes	yes	U S					
28	O'Brien	Mary	38	f	m servant	yes	yes	U S					
29	O'Brien	Jas Jr.	15	m	s none	yes	yes	U S					
30	Park	Chas A	37	m	m Broker	yes	yes	U S					

Thos Jackson 6 & 6 36 Bx
Insp

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 72

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 1, 1908

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket paid for by himself or herself	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of $50; and if less than $50, how much?	Whether ever before in United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex Mann, Master of the S/S Trinidad, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Aliens; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, a imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a person likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alex Mann
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this day of 190 ,

at

Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Wm S Irwin, Surgeon of the SS Trinidad, sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing list or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. S. Irwin

Sworn to before me this day of April 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "Bermuda" sailing from Hamilton Bda 25 April 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	Able to Write	8 National. Country of which citizen or subject	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Hockin	Lily	27		f	m	None	yes	yes	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bermuda	Hamilton	Rev A Hockin Hamilton Bda	Canada	Shediac N B
2	Canty	John	50		m	s	grocer	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Somerset	Mrs Crawley Somerset Bermuda	Ny	Ny City Brooklyn
3	Henshaw	Kate	24		f	s	none	yes	yes	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada		St Hyacinthe PQ Canada	PQ	St Hyacinthe
4	Houghton	Edwin	56		m	s	Retd	yes	yes	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Toronto	No 3 Harbord St Toronto	Ont	Toronto
5	Houghton	Emma	55		f	s	none	yes	yes	Canada	English	Canada		No 3 Harbord St Toronto	Ont	Toronto
6	Nellman	Joseph	60		m	s	mason	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	daughter Mrs Eva Nellmen Court St Hamilton Bermuda	Va	Norfolk
7	Mc Kinnon	George	52		m	s	traveller	yes	yes	Canada	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Toronto	96 Richmond St W Toronto	Ont	Toronto
8	~~Howell Hickson~~	~~Edmund~~	~~26~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~butcher~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Great Britain~~	~~English~~	~~Bermuda~~	~~Pembroke~~	~~Edmund Hickson Pembroke Bermuda~~	~~Ont~~	~~Colton~~
9	Trimingham	James	53		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Somerset	Hamilton	Mrs J H Trimingham Hamilton Bermuda	PQ	Montreal
10	Doe	Duncan	42		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Wife Mrs Duncan Doe Hamilton Bermuda	Ny	Ny
11	Andrews	Harry	35		m	m	Actor	yes	yes	U.S.						
12	Andrews	Edna	30		f	m	Actress	yes	yes	U.S.						
13	Barrows	Jno	46		m	m	Clerk	yes	yes	U.S.						
14	Bradley	Eleanor	31		f	m	servant	yes	yes	U.S.						
15	Buswell	Leona	28		f	s	Do	yes	yes	U.S.						
16	Brown	Lizzie	45		f	m	Do	yes	yes	U.S.						
17	Brodsky	Sybil	21		f	s	Do	yes	yes	U.S.						
18	Buckwell	Cyrus	37		m	s	Mfr	yes	yes	U.S.						
19	Bruce	Whittington	21		m	s	Student	yes	yes	U.S.						
20	Bascombe	Weston	74		m	m	Gentleman	yes	yes	U.S.						
21	Baldwin	Jas. C	50		m	s	Waiter	yes	yes	U.S.						
22	Carpenter	Chas H	61		m	m	Mfr	yes	yes	U.S.						
23	Carpenter	Caroline	56		f	m	servant	yes	yes	U.S.						
24	Carpenter	Townsend	22		m	s	Architect	yes	yes	U.S.						
25	Carpenter	Laura	52		f	m	servant	yes	yes	U.S.						
26	Carpenter	Adele	21		f	s	Do	yes	yes	U.S.						
27	Coombe	Andrew	40		m	s	Student	yes	yes	U.S.						
28	Cleveland	Frank	25		m	s	Manager	yes	yes	U.S.						
29	Clift	Ada	30		f	s	servant	yes	yes	U.S.						
30	Drummond	Cecil	32		m	s	Actor	yes	yes	U.S.						

9 2 9 6 1

M Jackson 6 & 6 30 Pm

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, write in each case whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *, 190*

No.	Whether having a ticket through to final destination	Whether in possession of $50, or not	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where	If Yes: When	Where	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification	Race or People	Country	City or Town
1	no	self	over	yes	1904	ny		Shediac N.B.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none		N B Canada	Shediac
2	yes	self	over	yes	1898	ny		447 4th Avenue Brooklyn USA	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none		Bermuda	[illegible]
3	no	self	over	yes	1908	ny		St Hyacinthe P.Q. Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none		Canada	Three Rivers P.Q.
4	no	self	over	yes	1908	ny		3 Harbord st Toronto Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none		Can... da	Kingston
5	no	self	over	yes	1908	ny		3 Harbord st Toronto Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	brown	blue	none		Canada	Toronto
6	no	self	over	yes	1902	ny		General Conference am. Church Norfolk Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	black	black	black	none		Bermuda	Pembroke
7	no	self	over	yes	1907	ny		88 Richmond st W Toronto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none		Canada	Toronto
~~8~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~over~~	~~yes~~				~~109 Beacon St Boston Mass~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~11½~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~gray~~	~~none~~		~~Bermuda~~	~~Paget~~
9	no	self	over	yes	1904	ny		68 McGill College ave Montreal Canada							6	0	fair	Gray	blue	none		Bermuda	Paget
10	yes	self	over	yes	1906	ny		322 W 114th St NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	Gray	none		Bermuda	Paget
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander Mann Master of SS Trinidad from Hamilton Bermuda do solemnly swear that I am the master of the vessel hereinbefore mentioned, and that I have caused to be delivered to the proper officer of the customs at the port of arrival the foregoing List or Manifest of ~~all~~ the alien passengers taken on board the said vessel at the port of departure therein mentioned; that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon of the port of departure, to make a careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or feeble-minded person, or epileptic, or afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with any such disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or is coming to the United States in pursuance of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or under promise or agreement to procure the immigration of any alien or aliens, or is a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April 1908.

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11—115

descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(2)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. S. Irwin, Surgeon of the Lucas, that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Trinidad Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 219 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. S. Irwin

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Apr, 1903

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1103

75

216

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1103

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

NC S.S. Trinidad sailing from Bermuda, Sept 25, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Harkins	Anna	53		M S	Waitress	ye	ye	U.S.						
2	Hills	Lelian	40		M S	Do	ye	ye	U.S.						
3	Hull	Annie	33		M S	Do	ye	ye	U.S.						
4	King	Marie	26		M S	Do	ye	ye	U.S.						
5	Lamb	Ferdinand	19		M S	Bline boy	ye	ye	U.S.						
6	Laffey	Annie	31		M S	Stone girl	ye	ye	U.S.						
7	Le Fevre	Mary	33		M S	Maid	ye	ye	U.S.						
8	Lonergan	Anna	26		M S	Waitress	ye	ye	U.S.						
9	Lonergan	Edith	23		M S	Do	ye	ye	U.S.						
10	Muir	Gertrude	27		M S	Do	ye	ye	U.S.						
11	Muir	Georgiana	25		M S	Do	ye	ye	U.S.						
12	Maloney	Margaret	30		M S	Do	ye	ye	U.S.						
13	Nee Mc	Delia	40		M S	Maid	ye	ye	U.S.						
14	O Donnell	Margaret	35		M S	Do	ye	ye	U.S.						
15	Parker	Wm	27		M S	Waiter	ye	ye	U.S.						
16	Perry	Herbert	31		M M	Cook	ye	ye	U.S.						
17	Perry	Emma	23		M M	Stew	ye	ye	U.S.						
18	Polleri	Andrew	33		M S	Chef	ye	ye	U.S.						
19	Rogers	Mae	27		M S	Waitress	ye	ye	U.S.						
20	Schoelzke	Adolph	20		M S	Baker	ye	ye	Germany	German	Bsn	Boston	Mann mother	Boston	Mass Boston
21	Sage	Mattie	34		M S	Waitress	ye	ye	U.S.	Citizen					
22	Shirod	Carrie	38		M S	Do	ye	ye	U.S.	"					
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

2 2 2
2 2 2
1 1 1

Mrs Jackson 6 & 6 30
Insp

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

76

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 7, 1908

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Length of period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20	~ Self	$50	23	1904	08	Henry Benton Mann		No	No	No	Sound	5	7	Lt	Lt	Blue	✓	Germany	Brandenburg
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex Mann, Master (State whether Master, First, Second, or Commanding Officer) of the S/S Lucaia, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Cut in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander Mann
Master (Officer)

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jul, 1906

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 49.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Wm S Irwin, Surgeon of the SS Trinidad sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. S. Irwin

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

No S. S. **TRINIDAD.** sailing from Bermuda, 19 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
1	Higgs	John W	30	m/s		Carpenter	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	daughter Mrs Dora McRoberts North Side Pembroke Bda	Conn Bridgeport	Mrs Elizabeth
2	Cook	Minnie	42	f m		none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	do	Conn	Conn
3	Cook	Percy	18	m s		none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	Conn	Conn
4	Cook	Ethel	14	f s		none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	Conn	Conn
5	Cook	Clarence	11	m s		none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	Conn	Conn
6	Cook	Sidney	9	m s		none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	Conn	Conn
7	Cook	Nellie	7	f s		none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	Conn	Conn
8	Cook	George	4	m s		none	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	Conn	Conn
9	Cook	Doris	2	f s		none	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	Conn	Conn
10	Cook	Gracie	1	f s		none	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	Conn	Conn
11	Walker	Clara	31	f m		none	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Pembroke	John James father Pembroke Bda	Conn	Conn
12	Walker	Alfred	2½	m s		none	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	Conn	Conn
13	Walker	Theodore	1	6 m s		none	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	Conn	Conn
14	Holloway	Rosalie	24	f m		none	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Somerset	mrs A Callabra mother Hamilton Bda	Mass Boston	Mass Boston
15	Holloway	Arthur	6	m s		none	no	no	do	do	Bermuda	Somerset	do	Mass Boston	Mass Boston
16	Holloway	Murcel	1	m s		none	no	no	do	do	Bermuda	Somerset	do	Mass Boston	Mass Boston
17	Allen	Ralph	24	m s		Waiter	yes	yes	USA Citizen						
18	Allen	Gertie	37	f m		Waitress	yes	yes	USA						
19	Brashaw	Edgar	16	m s		Waiter	yes	yes	USA						
20	Bradley	Nellie	43	f m		Maid	yes	yes	USA						
21	Boyer	Agatha	20	f s		Do	yes	yes	USA						
22	Carney	Frances	19	f s		Do	yes	yes	USA						
23	Carey	Winifred	30	f m		Waitress	yes	yes	USA						
24	Corbett	Stature	35	f s		Do	yes	yes	USA						
25	Crawford	Jessie	39	f s		Do	yes	yes	USA						
26	Deatte	Hanna	37	f m		Cleaner	yes	yes	USA						
27	Doherty	Eliza	34	f m		Laundress	yes	yes	USA						
28	Farrell	Mary	35	f s		Cook	yes	yes	USA						
29	Gill	Susie	35	f s		Waitress	yes	yes	USA						
30	Green	Emma	40	f m		Matron	yes	yes	USA						

E.I. Reg. 43268

2-305777 6-3-31

2-644945 - 1-23/40 - 505-20 C/A

30 / 16 / 14

6 to 6.30 pm

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

78

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 12, 1906

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$50	no			101 Geo St Bridgeport Ct	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	dark	black brown	none	England	Addlestone
2	yes	self	over	no			Off Cooke husband 9 Harvey st Outerbridge Hamilton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	dark	black brown	none	Bermuda	Pembroke
3	do	self	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	0	-	- -	none	Bermuda	do
4	do	do	do	do			do	no	no	no	no	do	no	-	-	-	- -	none	Bermuda	do
5	do	do	do	do			do	no	no	no	no	do	no	-	-	-	- -	none	Bermuda	do
6	do	do	do	do			do	no	no	no	no	do	no	-	-	-	- -	none	Bermuda	do
7	do	do	do	do			do	no	no	no	no	do	no	-	-	-	- -	none	Bermuda	do
8	do	do	do	do			do	no	no	no	no	do	no	-	-	-	- -	none	do	do
9	do	do	do	do			do	no	no	no	no	do	no	-	-	-	- -	none	do	do
10	do	do	do	do			do	no	no	no	no	do	no	-	-	-	- -	none	Bermuda	Pembroke
11	yes	self	over	yes	1906	hhp	Mrs J. Walker 324 West 37 st ny city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black black	none	usa	ny city
12	yes	mother	over	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	dark	black black	none	usa	ny city
13	yes	self	over	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	dark	black black	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
14	no	self	over	no			10 Hood Salvation Army Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light mulatto	black brown	none	Bermuda	St Georges
15	no	mother	10	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	black brown	none	Bermuda	St Georges
16	no	mother	-	no			do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	dk	black brown	none		
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander Mann Master, of the SS Trinidad, from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets ~~number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander Mann
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 1908,

at Key West

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*):—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Higny, Surgeon of the KROONLAND sailing therewith, do solemnly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, and under the authority of Université de Liege (Belgique), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest of [illegible] sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of April, 1908

at NEW YORK

[illegible] Inspection Officer.

79

	Exemptions. Citizens of				Total Exempt.	Aliens subject to the Tax	Total Immigrants	
	U. S.	Canada	Cuba	Puerto Rico				
1. Cabin	8				8	2	10	1
2. Cabin	17				17	64	81	—
Steerage								
Total								

SEX
R & R
P & A
R & I
MONEY
DEP
P & O
P & D
D & O
P & T
C & J
NCM

RECAPITULATION.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	2	8	10
2d Cabin	64	17	81
Steerage			
	66	25	91

INDEXED

S. F. S.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

18

Form 101
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 April, 190

S. S. sailing from

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	4 Age	5 Sex	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	8 Able to Write	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State	City or Town
								American Citizen						
1	Cockin	Wm.	45	M.				"		"				
2	Flynn	C C	20	M				"		"				
3	van Patten	C J	30	M				"		"				
4	Evans	Wife	47	M				"		"				
5	Quinn	Mrs M.	61	F				"		"				
6	Chapman	Reigel	24	M M				"		"				
7	"	Mrs Beatrice	21	F M				"		"				
8	Crispin	F B	52	M				"		"		Mrs. M. Tweedale	Beach Park	Ill
9	Cranston	Colin	36	M.	gone	yes	England	English	England	London	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mrs. Anna R. E.	Montreal	Can
10	Evans	Frederic	41	M.	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"				
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

10 8/6 1 Pm.

*In case of alien giving occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the languages they speak. Line of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

89

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
												25	26	27	28				
No. on List	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	By whom passage paid	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9					Husband: Mr Brangtop Cleveland (Ohio)														
10	no	self	more yes	1901	Newyork	Hotel Windsor Montreal	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dk	blue	none	England	London
11							"	"	"	"	"	5		fair	dk	brown	none	England	Manchester
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the KROONLAND from ANTWERP [illegible] do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith to the surgeon subscribed the answers thereto to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that prior to the sailing of said vessel from last port, or foreign port, or place, or at the time of such examination, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a pauper, or a person likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or an admitting believer in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

NEW-YORK

Examination Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roune, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DOCTEUR CH. WIGNY, Surgeon of the KRONLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Wigny

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1117.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

INDEXED
D.F.S.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *April, 18th*, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Knebroon	Therese	49		f					American citizen		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		parent	Cal	San Francisco
2	Ehrlich	David	30	m	s		commercial traveller	yes		Roumania	Roumanian	Belgium	Brussels	Mr. Max Ehrlich 154 Lord Street	NY	New York
3	Wow	Victorine	50		f	s	none			France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Mass	Boston
4	Sauvage	Dorothée	31		f	s				Belgium		"	Antwerp		NY	New York
5	Deveraguies	Robert	30	m	s		emigrant traveller			"		"	Verviers			
6	André	Aline	29		f	m	none			"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
7	"	Oscar	8		m	s				"		"	Brussels			
8	"	René	1		m	s		no		"		"	"			
9	Depuz	Rosa	25		f	m		yes		"	Flemish	"	Jumet	mother		
10	"	Emiel	2		m	s		no		"		"	"	Sergent, Namur		
11	"	Remi	10	m	s					"		"	"	Chaussée de Louvain, 7		
12	Callebert	Liza	28		f	m		yes		"		"	Roulers	parents in law	NY	New York
13	"	Henry	4		m	s		no		"		"	"	A Depez Zwarte		
14	"	Achiel	3		m	s				"		"	"	Leenw Weg 29 Rousselaere		
15	"	Raymond	1	m	s					"		"	"		Mich	Jackson
16	De Meester	Bertha	16		f	s	23-9'3199 4/24/41	yes		"		"	"	parents		
17	Heyfroot	Clemence	33		f	m				"		"	"	H Vanhecke		
18	Mourant	Alois	22	m	s		farmer			"		"	Louvain	Kermisstr 22		
19	Callens	Leonie	54		f	m	none			"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Roulselaere		
20	Dumortier	Celina	27		f	s				"		"	Brussels	parents in law	Wash	Portland
21	Van Steenkiste	Elisa	43		f	m				"		"	Marcke	Mrs Dumortier Marckebeek		
22	"	Omer	45	m	s			no		"		"	"	Marcke		
23	Mourant	Edmond	45	m	m		farmer	yes		"		"	Louvain	Wm Van Dommelen	Minn	St Paul
24	Ramé	Jeanne	29		f	m	none			"		"	Antwerp	Gullegem		
25	"	"	9		f	s				"		"	"	Mr Mourant Louvain		
26	Meyers	Alexandre	20	m	s		tinner			"		"	"	Station		Stillwater
27	Goethals	Marie	21		f	s	none			"		"	Ruysselede	parents J. Meyers	Wash	Hoquiam
28	Lootens	René	28	m	s		farmer			"		"	"	15 Boschhaversta Antwerp	Orig	Hoboken
29	Emudde	Emiel	44	m	m		mason			Belgium	Flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ghent	Postcard Mr Meyers		
30	Vermeire	Victor	42	m	m		manufacturer			"		"	"	Brouwerysta 15 Antwerp		
														father A. Goethals	Ill	Moline
														Ruysselede		
														Lotbert J. Lootens Evergem		
														Westbeke		
												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Emudde 61 Malt-	Mo	St Louis
												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brugsta Ghent		
														Mr Vermeire 57 Gentbrugsta	NH	Manchester
														St Amandsberg Ghent		

26 04

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 190

82

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage was paid by the master, owner, agent, or other person in the vessel, relative, friend, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in custody of or under bond to any institution or society for care of insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1																			
2	yes	self	more	yes	100		friend 3 Beaver St San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	good		5	4	fair	dark		none
3	"	"	do	—	—		Married Lieutenant U.S.A. French Border 253 West 24th St New York City	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	dark		none
4	"	"	yes	yes	50		friend Mrs Bombelles St Louis	"	"	"	"	"							
5	"	"	do	no	—		no	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	fair	brown		none
6	no	"	30	—	—		husband & father	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	brown	blue	"
7	"	mother	"	—	—		O. André Mount Vernon												
8	"	"	"	—	—		Box 400												
9	yes	self	more	—	—		husband & father	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	Dk	Dk	brown	none
10	"	mother	"	—	—		A. Depre 39th Ave												
11	"	Ka	"	—	—		W. 14. Duluth Minn												
12	no	self	40	—	—		husband & father	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	Fair	Lt brown		none
13	"	mother	"	—	—		C. Callebert												
14	"	"	"	—	—		Seneyck str 131												
15	"	"	"	—	—		Jackson Mich												
16	yes	self	more	—	—		Aunt M. De Meester Jefferson Ave 673 Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	Fair	Lt Hzl		none
17	yes	"	40	—	—		husband J. Verbrugge Huron	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	Fair	Lt br		"
18	yes	"	40	—	—		str 28 39 Duluth Minn friend D. Rotter farm	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	Fair	brown		"
19	"	"	50	yes	150	Oxnard	Oxnard Cal. Waffle Island Stillwater Minn returning farm. property	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	grey	grey	"
20	no	"	$200	no	—	—	Cal. Sister Sumnerbell Moorpark Cal	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	fair	Lt blue		"
21	yes	"	30	no	—	—	husband & father C Van Steenkiste	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	fair	Lt blue		"
22	"	mother	"	—	—		35 W. Indiana Ave St Paul Minn friend A. Roller farm Maple Island Stillwater Minn	"	"	"	"	"							
23	no	self	40	—	—		husband & father J. Rave Clinton st Hoboken NJ	no to Insane Asylum	"	"	"	"		5	6	fair	Lt blue		"
24	"	nurse	"	—	—		Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"		4	11	"	"	brown	"
25	"	mother	"	—	—		Hoboken NJ												
26	"	self	60	—	—	23	Clinton str Hoboken NJ brother Maurice Gelbke	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	fair	Dk	brown	"
27	no	"	40	—	—		15th Ave 843 Moline Ill friend B. De Meester 5th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	NOT EXAMINED						
28	"	"	more	yes	1907	Moline Ill.	4 06 Moline Ill	"	"	"	"	"		—	"	—			
29	yes	"	$300	yes	1907	St Louis	cousin C. Windrow 1112 Lo 11th str St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	fair	Dk	blue	"
30	"	"	60	yes	1907	Manchester NH	brother in law J. Van Laecke 17-3rd st Manchester N H	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	fair	Dark		"

F B Macauley Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H. Boxrud Master, of the KROONLAND ANTWERP & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.)

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at NEW-YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

83

I, DOCTEUR CH. WIGNY, Surgeon of the KROONLAND sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université de Liège, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of April, 1908

at NEW YORK

F B Macaluso

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordland sailing from Antwerp, April 18th, 1908

84

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	De Keyzer	Gabrielle	24												
2	"	Alice	22												
3	Annevicsez	Roza	54	f	m	none	yes		Belgium	French Flemish	Belgium	Charleroi Rousselare	son in law J Hastlot Wondergem by Ghent brother in law A. De Meulenaere Rousselare	Ohio Mt Vernon	
4	Abeele	Valvina	26	f	m				"	French	France	Paris			
5	Pepin	Albert	28	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bruxelles		mother Mme Pepin Bruxelles		
6	Chevalier	Georges	29	m	s	waiter	"	"	"	"	"				
7	Drenski	Andreas	44	m	m	Merchant	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp	Maasseeus Loi and a. goldstein quinten Matteys Cie 6 Antwerp		
8	"	Elisabeth	52	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"				
9	Goldstein	Moris	38	m	m	diamond broker	"	"	"	"	"				
10	Epstein	Jacob	22	m	s	laborer	no	"	"	"	Russia	Lodz	parents A Epstein Lodz		
11	Wennacher	Anna	28	f	m	none	yes	"	"	"	"	Scherstow	father A. Reisin Scherstow	Ind Connersville	
12	"	Elke	4	f	s		no	"	"	"	"	"			
13	Krabiech	Martha	16	f	s		yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Solingen	aunt C. Evers Solingen		My Freeport	
14	"	Mathilde	14	f	s		"	"	"	"	"				
15	Roelofsma	Martina	24	f	m		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN München		Uncle Sch. Ebernee München parents L. Ebernee München	Pa Philadelphia	
16	Buchmeyer	Carl	49	m	m	butcher	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Aftenlopez 14 brother J Buchmeyer Wuerselen	My Jersey City	
17	Wilde	Friedrich	39	m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"		cousin Lor Fildi father Lor Fildi	Pa Pittsburg	
18	Steinmetz	Franz	32	m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	Saargemund		Saargemund Germany father Jos Steinmetz	Ill Chicago	
19	Frey	Maria	18	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	Ober Lom		Suder Lomburg Germany K. Frey Mülhausen Els	My Buffalo	
20	Kaupp	Franz Mrs.	44	f	m		"	"	"	"	Mülhausen		Emy Vogelsheim	Pa Pittsburg	
21	"	Antonie dau.	17	f	s		"	"	"	"	"				
22	"	Johanne "	15	f	s		"	"	"	"	"				
23	"	Emmy "	13	f	s		"	"	"	"	"				
24	"	Bertha "	9	f	s		"	"	"	"	"				
25	"	Franz "	5	m	s		no	"	"	"	Stenyen		father H. Willow Insel Roegen Germany		
26	Kiebel	Magdalena	38	f	w		yes	Austria	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria Vienna		brother J Cermak Hostelitz	Pa Pittsburg	
27	"	Anna dau.	6	f	s		no	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
28	Lenz	Lini "	10	f	s		yes	Hungary	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary Nova Zet Janos		father H. Wadenos Nova Zet Janos	My New York	
29	"	Anton dau.	8	m	s		no	"	"	"	"				
30	"	Marie "	1	f	s		"	"	"	"	"				

*If any of these immigrants state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Insert the name of the country from which the alien sprang and the language they speak. Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] Apr 27, 1908

84

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3	no	self	$30.00	—	—	—	Son in law O. Wambsganss Mt Vernon Ohio	no	no	no	good	5	4	fair	grey	grey	none	Belgium	Charleroi
4	yes	"	more	—	—	—	husband Carpenter Mark Ave. 1438 Detroit Mich					5	1	"	brown	brown	"	"	Roulers
5	"	"	"	—	—	—	no					5	11	"	dk	red	"	France	Paris
6	"	"	"	—	—	—	cousin Aug Ward 347 W. 21st st					5	7	"	fair	dk	"	"	Epernay
7	"	"	"	—	—	—	friend Mr Peter 269½ 4th ave					5	5	"	"	blue	"	France	Orleans
8	"	husband	no	—	—	—						5	8	"	"	"	"	Holland	Maasluis
9	"	self	$100	—	—	—	brother J. Goldstein 612 E. 6th st NYK											"	Rotterdam
10	"	"	$10	—	—	—	brother M. Epstein 832 E. 11 st. NYK												
11	"	husband		—	—	—	husband Mr. Wunnacker												
12	"	father		—	—	—	318 Sycamore st Buffalo												
13	"	parents		—	—	—	parents Fr. Krabeck	no	Aunt	no	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Solingen
14	"	RJ	15	—	—	—	Camillus Box 117					5	5	"	brown		"	"	
15	no	self	more	yes	1907	NYK	husband Rudolf Krupp					5	4	"	Lt blue		"	"	München
16	no	"	"	yes	1906	NYK	Phil 1528 Lexington Ave					5	1	"	Dk brown		"	Germany	München
17	yes	"	more	yes	1898	27	friend John Metz 100 E 110th New York					5	7	"	fair		"	"	Gomath
18	no	"	75	no	—	—	Home					5	4	"	Lt blue		"	"	Hamburg
19	yes	uncle	15	—	—	—	cousin J. Buel Chicago					5	3	"	fair	brown	"	Germany	Mulhausen
20	"	self	more	—	—	—	Ill 945 S. Ashland Ave					5	6	"	Lt blue		"	"	Alg
21	"	mother	"	—	—	—	uncle Eugene Loepere str 17 Buffalo NY	Dest to husband				5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	R	"	—	—	—	husband of father	Dest to husband				5	5	"	dk	brown	"	"	"
23	"	R	"	—	—	—	Fr. Krupp.												
24	"	R	"	—	—	—													
25	"	R	"	—	—	—	Camillus Box 117 NYK												
26	"	"	$30	yes	1906	Pittsburg	Aunt F. Bonkard Ingram					5	4	fair	brown			Austria	Mera
27	"	mother	"	"	"	"	107 Pittsburg st												
28	"	self	$100	yes	1907	NYK	husband & father					4	11	fair	Lt blue			Hungary	Mezo Kovesd
29	"	mother	"	"	"	"	F. Krupp 47 W. 114 st												
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ltr NYK City												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H. Doxrud Master, of the KROONLAND, from ANT[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 28 day of April, 1908

at NEW [illegible]

F D Macalin

Immigration Officer.

11-115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DOCTEUR CH. WIGNY, Surgeon of the KROONLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université de Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

85

Sworn to before me this 28 day of April, 1908

at NEW-YORK

F B Macaluso

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinz sailing from Cherbourg, April 18th, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	3 Age	Sex	4 Married or Single	5 Calling or Occupation	6 Able to Read	Able to Write	7 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	8 Race or People	9 Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Rothmann	John	33	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Bremen	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		By Passage
2	"	Rosa	31	F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
3	Calleus	Josef	6	M	S	none	"	"	"	American Citizen					
4	"	Albert													
5	Canary	Hyacinth	44	M	M										
6	"	Rosa	41	F	M										
7	Antoine	Richard	40	M	M										
8	"	Marie	3	F	S										
9	Knox	Ida	41	F	M										
10	Readmiller	Carl	1	M	S										
11	Lemme	Franz	22	M	S										
12	Engel	Heinrich	29	M	S	none	yes	yes	Germany	French	Belgium	Brussels	no	no	St. Louis Mo.
13	Allart	Opril	36	F	M					American Citizen			Father Paul Wolf		Pa. Philadelphia
14	Wolf	Rosa	18	F	S	Bookkeeper	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bonn	Bonn Germany		
15	Lemetz	Margaretha	42	F	M	none	"	"	France	French	Luxemburg	Luxemburg	mother Wwe Lallinger Grund Luxembourg		NY New York
16	"	Marie Louise	8	F	S										" "
17	"	Frank	2	M	S										" "
18	"	Margaretha	1	F	S										" "
19	Duffek	Anna	32	F	M		yes	Austria	Polish	Hungary	Tomfa		father Lorenz Duffek		" "
20	"	Rudolph	4	M	S		no						Tomfa.		" "
21	"	Andrew	5	M	S										" "
22	"	Anna	10	F	S		2-669432-11/22/39-505			7 (Q.L. 7-29-40)			Hungary		" "
23	Koelker	George	30	M	M	Engraver	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Osabrück	no	no	Oh. Toledo
24	Revi	Michael	22	M	S	Student	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Switzerland	Zurich	brother Hermid Revi Warschau.		NY New York
25	Wigom	Theophil	26	M	S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Brussels	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN uncle Victor Wigom Meystel Sitron Belgium brother Chas Lambrechts 84 Rue du Marais Brussels		Mich Detroit
26	Lambrecht	Henry	26	M	S	Hairdresser	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			NY New York
27	Vason	Thomas A.	19	M	S	Butcher	yes	yes	England	English	England	Dover.	father Fred. Vigar 11 Carolyn Place Dover, Eng.		Pa. Pennsylvania
28	Krahling	Johann	29	M	M	Laborer	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Alsenge		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother Ingama Kollenbach Alsenge		N.Y. Buffalo
29	Jantz	Stefan	18	M	S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Stefan Jantz Tobat Hungary		" New York
30															

*In column 3 write the number of persons of each age, as under 1 year, 1 to 2 years, 2 to 3 years, etc. In column 4 whether they are "married" or "single." In column 5 whether they are "cabin passengers" or "in transit."

†Under the head of "Nationality" state the country to which each alien belongs, or of which he is a citizen or subject, as the case may be. Do not say "British," but state whether English, Scotch, Welsh, or Irish; if a citizen of the United States, say so; if a Swiss citizen, say so; if a Hebrew, Negro, Mongolian, Indian, or native of the Hawaiian Islands, say so. Do not say "Russian" unless the person is a native of Russia proper, but state whether Finn, Pole, Lithuanian, Georgian, Tartar, Jew, etc., as the case may be. Do not say "Austrian," but state whether Bohemian, Hungarian, Croatian, Dalmatian, Slavonian, Tyrolese, etc., as the case may be. Do not say "Turkish" unless the person is a native of Turkey proper, but state whether Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Albanian, Greek, Roumanian, Bulgarian, Servian, Montenegrin, Herzegovinian, etc., as the case may be.

‡Under the head of "Race or People" state whether Anglo-Saxon, Celtic, Bohemian, Magyar, Hebrew, Negro, Mongolian, Indian, Polynesian, Japanese, Chinese, Hindu, Arab, Moorish, Spanish-American, Mexican, West Indian, Pacific Islander, Ethiopian, Finnish, Lapp, Dalmatian, Bulgarian, Servian, Montenegrin, Herzegovinian, Greek, Roumanian, Syrian, Armenian, Turkish, Arabian, Albanian, or other race or people, as the case may be.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

86

Arriving at Port of ..., 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	no	self	more or less	no			wife Tom van dam 1300 Fremantown Ave Phila Pa		no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair Lt blue		Luxembourg	Luxembourg
2		husband																	
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11														5	10	fair Lt blue		Luxembourg	Luxembourg
12	no	self	$25	no			uncle Tom van dam 1300 Fremantown Ave Phila Pa		no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair Lt brown		Belgium	Seisacht
13																			
14	no	parents	$				uncle Friedrich Kaul 1300 Fremantown Ave Phila Pa												
X 15	Yes	husband	more	Yes	1905	Yonkers N.Y.	husband & father acq. Lemuetz 108th & Rep Lenox Ave New York							5	4	fair Lt blue		Germany	Stuttgart
X 16	"	father												5	6	" Lt Grey		Luxembourg	Collinger Grand
X 17	"	"																	
X 18	"	"																	
19	"	husband	no	no			husband & father Andreas Duffek 226 Ave. B New York												
20		father												5	1	fair Lt blue		Hungary	Stomfa
21	"	R.																	
22	"	R.																	
23	Yes	self	more	Yes	1905	Toledo	father Henry Kolster 601 Milton St Toledo Ohio												
24	"	"	$0	no			uncle L. Condal 15 E 101st St New York							5	11	fair Lt blue		Ohio	Toledo
25	no	"	more	Yes	3y	Detroit	uncle Bernard Di Houdt 126 Jefferson Ave Detroit Mich												
26	Yes	"	$40	no			Cosmopolitan Hotel							5	8	fair brown		Russland	Warschau
27	no	"	$0	no			brother Fred. Koga Youngstown							5	5	fair Lt blue		Belgium	St Nicolas
28	Yes	"	$40	no			Highwood Mansion Ohio		Dist. Brother										
29	"	"	$30	Yes	1905	Youngstown O.	wife Margaretta Kallinchen 1300 Fremantown Ave Buffalo N.Y.							5	2	fair Lt blue		Belgium	Ondenhoven
30														5	3	fair brown		England	Sussex
														5	9	" Lt blue		Hungary	Tokar

Father Edmund Jaeck 119 Bank Street New York

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Lexrud Master, of the KROONLAND, from ANTW[illegible] & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lexrud
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 28 day of April, 1908

NEW-YORK

F B Macelin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

(Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(6)

87

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DOCTEUR CH. WIGNY, Surgeon of the KROONLAND, sailing hereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Wigny

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

14 1
1 2
16 1
3 Imm.
1 I.
2 old

11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

J. F. S.

21 48

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp* , *April 18th* , 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pocewicz	Ursula	17		f	s		no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kleszy	mother: Anna Pocewicz Kleszy Kovno Russia	Mass	Stoughton
2	Franc	Antonia	29		f	mar		"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Mayerhoff	father Josef Franz Mayerhoff Haar Labetz Austria	"	"
3	"		3		m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Josef	3		m	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	John	2		m	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Anton	5		m	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Dubiel	Karolina	16		f	s		"	"	Polish	"	Bugy Lawenckie	mother: Mariana Dubiel Bugy Lawenckie Austria	Pa	Edwardsville
8	Csernota	Louis	38		m	mar		yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Szazebes	daughter: Gyulier Csernota Szeben Hungary	Ohio	Cleveland
9	Csernota	Victor	106		m	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Kratki	Athanas	28		m	mar		"	"	Magyar	"	Trencta	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN sister Bognar Rosa Csernc	Pa	Passaic
11	Szabo	Mihaly	24		m	s	laborer	no		"	"	Eno	wife Szabo Etel Hungary	Ohio	Madison
12	Szabo	Mihalyne	22		f	m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Kiss	Anton	40		m	mar	Smith	yes	"	German	"	Mosnier	wife: Anna Kiss Mosnier 21 Hungary	Minn	St Paul
14	Hornung	Martin	24		m	s	Tailor	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Pomaan	father: Andreas Hornung Pomaan Germany	Pa	Bray Elizabeth
15	Müller	Bertha	21		f	s		"	"	"	"	"	father: Jakob Müller Pomaan Germany	"	"
16	Erb	Karl	30		m	s		"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN parent Joseph Rib friend	Pa	Pittston
17	Hornung	Theo	22		m	s		"	"	"	"	"	friend	"	"
ADMITTED 18	Kaulke	Marie	44		f	m housekeeper		no	Belgium	French	Belgium	Marchienne	sister in law and aunt	Pa	Robertsdale
ADMITTED 19	"	Bertha	12		f	s	none	yes	"	"	"	"	Louise Kaulke	"	"
ADMITTED 20	"	Gustave	10		m	s	IN HOSPITAL	yes	"	"	"	"	32 Rue de Chefre	"	"
ADMITTED 21	"	Palmire	4		f	s	IN HOSPITAL	no	"	"	"	"	Marchienne father F Senha	"	"
22	Senha	Louis	23		m	s	baker	yes	Holland	Dutch	N. Y.	New York	18 Amstelstr	Amsterdam	Nj. New York
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3 of 11 persons in party

U.S. CITIZEN PASSPORT ON FILE

3 35033-11/13/41

9-35032-505-11/13/41

DISCHARGED

DISCHARGED

14-61

7 2 1 21

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

88

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , 190

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever Before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?											
1	yes	self	$15	no		brother-in-law Hamslewicz Hokonowska Box 84, Stoughton Mass	no	no	no	good	no					Russia Poland
2	"	husband	$14									5				Austria Hungary
3	"	father		X		Franz, France Hoboken, N.J.										
4	"	"														
5	"	"														
6	"	"														
7	no	father	$4	X		father Gyorgy Dubicil 87 Plymouth St Edwardsville Pa						5	fair			Austria Bukovina
8	yes	brother	$1			brother Konrad Scheurer 32 34 W. 58 Street Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"			5	dk			Hungary Jaszbereny
9	"	"														
X 10	"	self	$25	yes 1900 Passaic Jersey		husband Antal Kraftbe 3 Birch St Passaic Jersey						5	fair			Hungary Fremely
11	no	"	$35	no		brother-in-law Antal Fretkovits Wyckoff Ville Ohio						5	fair	blue		" Toro
12	"	"										5	fair	blue		" "
13	yes	"	$10	no		brother-in-law Stefan Gangl 1097 Woodbridge St W. Detroit Mich						5	fair	blue		" Horna
14	no	Cousin	$10			Cousin Jakob Lieser Elisabeth 63 Elizabeth Ave						5	dk			Germany Russia
15	no	uncle	$10	no		uncle Jakob Maier Elizabeth 63 Elizabeth Ave						5	dk			" "
16	self	none	$60	1903 Steyton Pa		friend Josef Weber Pittsburg Pa 2 years						5	fair			" Brunde
17																
18	Yes	self	$10	no		husband & father Evariste Kausse Roberts dale Pa						5	fair			Belgium Montsen
19	"	mother	$7	"												
20	"	"														
21	"	"		"												
22	"	"	$5	yes 1904 St. New York		friend L. Elster 515 E 88th St. N.Y.						5	fair	Dk brown	none	Holland Amsterdam
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the KROONLAND from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible], Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DOCTEUR CH. WIGNY, Surgeon of the KROONLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universite de Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Ch. Wigny

89

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp* *April 18th*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	M.	Sex.	"Calling or Occupation."	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
.1	Vanden Stock	Albert	1	m	m	Lab			Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Merxplas	father	BC	Duke Canada
.2		Melanie	23	f	m	—							Renaud De Riel		
.3		Juliane	1	f	s	—							Verkerken		
.4	Szabonicki	Franciszka	42	f	m	lab			Austria	Roman	Austria	Galicia	mother Krenka Szuja	Pa	Coll Anthony
.5	Kadar	Janos	43	m	m	lab			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Bajsa	wife Kadar Janonic		Mg
.6	Verbanki	Ozula	47	f	wd					Slovakian		Rozsnyabu	father Michal Hanovcik		Va Allentown
.7	Dudok	Maria	18	f	s							Rozsnau	Mother Samuel Dudok		Oh Akron
.8	Burek	Maria	26	f	m							Rozsnau	Father Endras Burek		Oh Akron
.9			7	f	m										
.10	Juhn	Klara	31	f	m	—				Germ		N. Banovci	father Johann Juhn		Pa Sharon
.11		Kristian	9	m	s	—							Mon Banovci		
.12		Johann	3	m	s	—									
.13	Merkhofer	Magdalena	32	f	m	wife						Lovas	brother	Ohio	Dayton
.14		Maria	14	f	s	servant							Joseph Zovralic		
.15		Franciska	9	f	s	—							Lovas		
.16		Magdalena	8	f	s	—									
.17	Ostrajnik	Andreas	38	m	m	lab			Austria	Slavonian			brother Anton Ostrajnik	Pa	Johnsonburg
.18	Cernely	Anton	35	m	m	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED			Moravian	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Jagnerberg	Johannesberg	Pa	Ellsberg
.19	Hirik	Andreas	25	m	s	lab			Hungary	German	Hungary	Bleiba	"	Pa	Elwood City
.20	Somogyi	Imre	27	m	s	lab				Magyar		Feker	father Andreas Hirik	Pa	Martinsdale
.21	Krabbing	Johann	39	m	m					German		Hekingo	father Josef Somogyi		Buffalo
.22	Schranek	Georg	50	m	m					Moravian		Hl Sokice	Mother Katka Krabbing		Newark
.23	Brienk	Jan	40	m	m	lab					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Olaszli	Sister Antonia Brienk		Chicago
.24		Mihaly	37	m	m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Malcarla		
.25	Kastenbader	Johann	18	m	s	carpenter				German		Grosau	Mother Maria Kastenbader		Harlem Jdy
.26	Kalman	Heinrich	32	m	m	lab						Czaky	Brother Kalman Kalman		Pa Hamburg
.27	Kulcsar	Istvan	18	m	s		8-N3133		5/7/40	5-25		Magyar	Brother Istvan Kulcsar		Pa Mehoy City
.28	Meszaros	Anna	19	f	s	servant	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia		Kleinz	Father Jurgis Meszaros		Pa Wilkes Barre
.29	Czarnecki	Ignacy	5	m	m	Cab	326774		5/9/41				Uncle Anna Czarnecki		Ohio Youngstown
.30		Kazimir	20	m	s	servant				Jo			Kleinz		

Except #18 Wm Alexander. Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

30

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK APR 2 1908 , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years / Where?	
1	yes	self	25 no	—	—	Brother
2	.	—	—	—	—	Jean van der Hoek
3	.	—	—	—	—	Bucks 13 C. Canada
4	.	self	12 no	yes	1906 / Drummville Ia	brother in law Alberta
5	.	.	3 no	.	.	Kanalakiego 1st Amby Ty
6	.	.	20 yes	.	.	brother in law Joseph Lohan
7	.	.	10 yes	.	.	533 E 6 St Ny
8	.	.	21 no	.	.	cousin Lina Medeesky
9	.	.	—	.	.	Allentown Pa
10	.	.	12 no	yes	1901 / Cardola Ia	brother Paul Dudyk
11	.	.	—	.	.	112 N. Broadway Akron Oh
12	.	.	—	.	.	husband
13	.	.	27 no	yes	1906 / Dayton Oh	John Brosk
14	.	father	no	.	.	122 N. Broadway Akron Oh
15	.	.	no	.	.	husband
16	.	.	yes	yes	1906 / Ohio	John John
17	.	.	no	yes	1906 / Joliet Ills	Kenosky No 12
18	.	.	16 no	yes	1907 / Chicago Ills	Sharon Pa
19	.	.	10 no	yes	1907 / Illinois	husband
20	no	.	26 no	—	—	Friedrich Berkhofer
21	.	.	20 no	yes	1907 / Dayton	111 Valley St
22	.	.	36 no	yes	1907 / Canada	Dayton Oh
23	.	.	12 no	yes	1907 / Illinois	home 1010 Chicago Ill
24	.	.	16 no	yes	1907 / Ill	wife Maria Kotchmarek
25	.	.	16 no	—	—	1010 Chicago Ill
26	.	.	17 no	—	—	brother in law Gustav Lenz
27	.	.	22 no	—	—	18 31st Edwood Ill
28	.	uncle	no	—	—	brother Mihaly Gyorgy
29	.	father	32 no	—	—	Martins Creek Pa
30	.	.	—	—	—	wife Margareta Kallay
						Buffalo NY
						wife Maria Kotchmarek
						20 N Clinton Newark NJ
						Cousin Chas Salat
						Chicago Ills
						106 Lincoln
						friend Maria Barlesky
						830 Martin Ferry Oh
						brother Kalman Kotchmarek
						Pennsburg Pa Main St
						brother Julian Kotchmarek
						Chicago Ills Pulaski
						Anna Kotchmarek
						Walnut Pa and Co
						son in law
						Kotchmarek
						830 Main Ferry Oh

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
no	no	no	no	good	no
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
5	5	fair	light	blue	—	Galicia	Brzezan
5	11	fair	light	blue	—	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	Virginia	Pittsburg
.	.	.	.	.	.	Hungary	Zsigy
.	.	.	.	.	.	"	Romanfalva
5	3	fair	light	blue	.	"	Glezan
.	.	fair	dark	.	.	"	"
5	4	fair	light	blue	.	"	N. Banovci
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
5	2	fair	light	.	—	Hungary	Lovas
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
5	8	dk	lt	lt	.	Austria	Stanislau
5	6	fair	light	blue	.	.	.
5	.	dk	lt	gr.	.	.	.
5	4	fair	light	blue	mattress	Hungary	Petersfalva
.	.	.	.	.	to 2nd class.	"	Ecse
5	4	fair	lt	.	.	"	Set Mollos
5	9	dk	lt	lt	.	"	Olaszka
5	7	dk	lt	lt	.	"	"
5	5	fair	light	blue	.	"	.
5	.	dk	lt	lt	.	"	Gyarmin
5	7	fair	light	blue	.	"	Ecse
4	11	fair	light	blue	.	"	Mezotur
5	10	fair	gr	gr	.	Russia	Pol
5	4	fair	light	blue	.	"	Kleczk
.	.	.	.	.	.	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

31

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DOCTEUR CH. WIGNY, Surgeon of the KRONLAND, [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université de Liège Belgique; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

91

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 II
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronland sailing from Antwerp April 18th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Mucke	Lor	31		M M	tailor	Je	Je	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father Karl Mucke	Mo	Lowell
.2	"	Charlotte	20		F "								York Louis	"	"
.3	"	Karl	6		M										
ADMITTED	Gibbelle	Anna	36		F M		Je	Je				Berlin	sister Mr Ellinger	Mo	St Louis
ADMITTED .5	"	Else	14									Berlin		"	"
ADMITTED .6	"	Erich	12		M								Emma Adolf Hoffey	Mo	St Louis
.7	Hornberg	Johann	31		M S	organist	Je	Je				Cöln	Cöln		
.8	Burkhardt	Anton	43		M M	tab			Austria			Aunbach	sister Mora Hentschel		
.9	"	Rosa	45		F M							Aunbach			
.10	Wiery	Johann	32		M S	tab			Germany	German	Germany	Oberlegen	Father Philipp Lawalle	Kans	Kansas City
.11	Lawalle	Philip	35		M M	Keeper	Je	Je	Germany	German	Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mo	Chicago
.12	"	Henriette	28		F M							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
.13	"	Philippe	8		M								Gundershein		
.14	"	Henriette	5		F				M.S Born						
.15	"	Friedrich	3		M				M.S Born						
.16	"	Anna	1	9	F				M.S Born						
.17	"	Elizabeth		6	m				Germany Born						
.18	Schorhopf	Paul	21		M S	tab	Je	Je	Germany	German	Germany	Oberlamer	Father Cornelius Schorhopf	Kans	Kansas City
.19	Popp	Hans	15		M S							Falls	Tonnemmele Lottob Popp	Mo	Kensington
.20	Valles	Adam	18		M S	waiter						Falls	Father Johann Valles		
.21	Bank	Fritz	18	8	M S	carpenter	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Streitan	Streitan mother K Bank	Ill	Chicago
.22	Gerian	Frieda	20		F S	Servant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Medole mother Georg Gerian	Minn	Duluth
.23	Sabbatello	Antonio	43		M M	tab	Je	Je	Italy	Italian	Italy	Meuro	Meuro wife Belvia Giovanna		Belgium
ADMITTED	Langilotta	Ulano	21		M M	sailor						Cantalupo	Cantalupo mother Langilotta Giuseppe	Pa	Phil
S.		Amalia	25		F							E Martino	E Martino mother Mr Geyer		
S.	Geyer	Karl	25		M S	farmer	Je	Je	Germany	German	Germany	Metz	Weinberg	Ohio	
.26	"	Jacob	27		M S	farmer			U.S. CONSUL ON FILE			Belgien			
.27	Farber	Jan	24		M S	farmer	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Heerenbobel	mother Elisab v Heute		
.28	De Jonge	Heinrich	55		M M	tailor	Je	Je	Germany	German	Germany	Elberfeld	s' Heerenbobel cousin Christian Barbara		
.29	Schmus	Lopelin	55		F M								Rosenbaum		
.30															

21 5 1 7 W 1

O. Accepted Smith

*In case of alienage (occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 4 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 92

Arriving at Port of NEW-YOR , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$50 no			brother in law William Schleicher Lowell Mass 13 Felch Street												Germany Baiern
2	"	"	"															" "
3																		
4		self	$50 no			brother in law William Schleicher Lowell Mass 13 Felch Street												" "
5																		" "
6																		
7	"	self	$50 no			Comm. General Bayerischer Gesandter 4100												" Bayern
8	"	"	" no			nephew Friedrich Faas												" Obertaunus
9						New York 41 Grove 356 agent Mr Kohlman Kansas City Kans.												" "
10	no	self	$50 no	1894	Chicago Ills													" Oberlahnstein
11	no	self	more $5			Home Chicago Ills Church N. 292.												" Frankfurt
12	"	"	"															" "
13	"	"	"															
14	"	"	M.S. Born															
15	"	"	" " "															
16	"	"	" " "															
17																		
18		self	$50 no			friend Mr Kohlman Kansas City Kans							5	5	dk	h	br.	Germany Obertaunus
19	no	ranch	no			Fulda Lodge Valley Buffalo N.Y.							5	-	fair	l	br.	" Baden
20	no	self	25 no			Quitzheim Neuwied Brother Adam Otten Henning Co. Adelphia Ave N.Y.				Letter from parents dated April 1-1908 Henningsdorf			5	-	dk	h	bl.	" Rheinland
21						uncle Karl Metzler												not on board
22	No	self	more $5	1908	England Liv	Schneidermeister Ernst Fr. Kl. acquaintance Friederike Renke England Manchester 122 Nelson Square N.							5	2	fair	h	br.	— Germany Bremen
23	no					Comm Cizzarelli Luigi Belfast 97												not on board
24	no	self	$20 no			Comm Vaccaro Francesco							5	5	dk	h	h.	— Italy St. Martino
25	no	husb				Chief Post Inspector N.				(Pgt.)	E.A.C.		5	3	dk	h	h.	— " "
26	"	"	more no			no												not on board
27																		
28	no	self	$7 50		England Liv	uncle G. de Jonge Chatham Mass							5	7	fair	dk	gr.	— Holland Overijssel
29	no	more	no			brother in law May Post							5	5	fair	h	blue	— Germany Hessen
30	no	limit	28			Petersen N.Y. 1587 Lex Av. St.							5	5	fair	g	blk	— " "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

II—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—111.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DOCTEUR CH. WIGNY, Surgeon of the [illegible] ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovanian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, Apr. 18th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to – Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Levy	Albert	25	3 m	S	Jeweler	Yes	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Belgium	Brussels	Father Levy Josef	N.Y.	
.2	Johannsen	Karla Sofie	23		S		"		Scandinavia	Norwegian	"	Antwerp	Mother Johanna	"	Roboken
.3	Neymark	Emil	29	10 m	S	Tailor	"		"	Hebrew	"	Cancheim	Parents Bruno Neymark	Mich	Frankfort
.4	Soo Ceeda	Pal	48		M		"		Hungary	Magyar	Austria	Ersekujvar	Wife Cheyer Carolina	Ill	Chicago
.5	Heyer	Mololy	32		M	Tailor	"		"	"	"	"	Brother Heyer Feltsmann	Penn	Pittsburg
.6	Szeveniey	Sepi	32		M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Szeveniey	Ill	W Hoboken
.7	Fichtler	Hermann	45		M	Tailor	"		Germany	German	Germany	Jena	Ersa Fichter Jena	Ill	Grayslake
.8		Otto	32			Dresser							Wife Marie Fichter Jena		
.9	Mayer	Franz											mother Mayer, Braun	O.	Cleveland
.10	Braun	Klara	21		S		Yes	Yes	Germany	Jewess	Germany	Kempnal	Guttenberg		
.11	Winter	Edgar	35	8 m	S	Saddler	Yes	Yes				Elberfeld	mother Kuell Winter	Ill	Hawthorne
.12	"	Adolf	16	10		Saddler						Elberfeld	Elberfeld father Welk Louis	Ill	Brooklyn
.13	Koch	Friedrich Jan.	25		M	Joiner						Aich	Aich		
.14	Burkhardt	Anna	35												
.15		Augusta	11												
.16		Wilhelm	6												
.17	Walter	Kathwinkel	18		S	Girl	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Elberfeld	Father Adolf Kathwinkel	Ill	College Corner
.18	Rymiak	Franciszek	19		S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Bzenzgebirg	Elberfeld parents Rymiak	Ill	Chicago
X .19	Kristo	Gottlieb	26		S	Tailor	No	No	Russia	German	Russia	Mielkenbel	Bzenzgebirg mother Jung Kristo	Ill	Dellkalen
.20	Schal	Karolina	27		M	Wife	Yes	Yes				Grandau	Mielkenbel Mother	Mich	Manchester
.21		Maria	9										Grandau		
.22	(son)	Trauberg	7		M										
.23	Heinemann	Elisabeth	19		S		Yes	Yes				Grandau	parents Daniel Heinemann	Mich	Manchester
.24	Silber (step sister)	Elisabeth	22							German			Grandau Anna Silber		
.25	Weipert	Christina	49									Liverthal	Grandau		
.26		Johannes	19		M								uncle Jos. Weipert	Ill	Kaneyet
.27		Peter	12										Liverthal		
.28		Otto	8												
.29	Epstein	Osipe	24			Tailor	Yes	Yes		Hebrew		Bielostok	parents Mich Epstein		
.30	Jung Lucy	Joakim	22									Odessa	Bielostok Yoann & Margulis	Ill	
													Odessa		

U.S. CITIZEN PASSED ON PIER

U.S. CITIZEN PASSED ON PIER

U.S. CITIZEN PASSED ON PIER

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Except 9-14-15-16-30 C.F. Thornton Insp 4/28/08

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 34

Arriving at Port of , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid.	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of– Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Jr	Aunt	$11 no		Aunt Katy Sisters Norfolk 113 Ave A brother Joh Johansen	no	no	no	no	good	no					
2	"	brother	25		Norfolk 219 Willow Ave brother Joh A Neppell											
3	"	self	$10 no		So Framingham Mass Jones brother in law											
4	"	"	10		Chicago Ill 1059 West 71st											
5	no	"	10		Married Portugal											
6	"	"	10		Prince Wallace Cape Breton Nova Scotia											
7	Jr	"	$50		brother Rich Faber Garfield N J											
8	"	"	50													
9																
10	Jr	bridegroom	$10 no		bridegroom Martin Muth Cleveland Ohio 8709 Germany Ave							5 1				Germany Neuenrade
11	no	father	25		father Peter Wirtz											Elberfeld
12	"	—	25		Hawthorne N J 15 Mt. Prospect brother in law Peter Fischer							5				"
13	"	self	$50 no	1907 U S	Brooklyn N Y Grimm 171							5				Aix
X 14	"															
15																
16																
17	no	self	$10		friend Walter Kronenthal College Prof. 2 Ind Prospect Ave Hoboken											Germany Elberfeld
18	Jr	self	$10 no		Mariusław Szewczyk Chicago Ill 5041 West 16th							5 9	dk	br	blue	Austria Przemysław
19	Jr	"	50		father Friedr. Wisler Turkey St Johan Sohal							5 5	fair	blue		Russia Medintal
20	Jr	"	$10		husband Tom Johan Sohal Mariusław							5	fair	dk	gr	" Grandev
21	Jr	"	—		George Sohal											
22	Jr	"	—		Manchester Mich. Ernst											
23	Jr	"	$10 no		uncle Ludwig Manchester Mich Ernst							5	fair	br	blue	Russia Grandev
24	Jr	"	15		uncle Ludwig Manchester Mich							5	fair	dk	blue	" "
25	Jr	self	$25		brother in law Joh Fuller							5	dk	br	gr	" Lowatsk
26	Jr	"	—		Harvey N. Dak							5 3	fair	br	br	" "
27	Jr	"	—													
28	Jr	"	—													
29	no	"	no no		consin A Hoffmann Norfolk Germantown?							5 4	fair	br	br	Prussia
30	Jr	"	no no		consin Kaplan Norfolk 67. 50. Marden Ave							5 3	dk	br	br	" Ostrau

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have, caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DOCTEUR CH. WIGNY, Surgeon of the KROONLAND, acting thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

95

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1119

Form 500 II
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp April 16, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex. Yrs.	Mos. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Zulak	Sophie	25	F	m		no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Gargnitz	mother Sophie Wenner Gargnitz	Pa	
.2	"	Nettie	5		m								Father Max Kaufman Russia Lapaz Kansas		
X .3	Kaplan	Gittie	20	F	S						Austria	Smolnik	Father Smolnik Galicia	Pa Wilkesbarre	
.4	Mancewicz	Maria	17	F	S		no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Smolnik	Wife Lapaz Kansas	Pa	
.5	Silvary	Stej	22	M	m	Laborer	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kulinek	Father Silvary	Pa	
.6	Kremer	Chaine	4	F	m	Minor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kulinek	Mother Chaine Kremer Sister	Pa	
.7	"	Abraham	19	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Berslau	Brother	"	
ADMITTED .8	Krajcik	Andrzej	16	M	S	—	Ja	Ja	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kazmardolna	grandmother Antony Chobiak	Pa	
ADMITTED .9	"	Helena	9	F									Kazna Polina	"	
ADMITTED .10	"	Emilia	2	"										"	
.11	Wrobel	Agnes	42	F	m	—	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Germany	Berningen	Son Frey Pavlka	Pa	Luzerne
.12	"	Karl	6	M									Berningen		
.13	"	Josefine	2	F											
.14	Karlauskute	Anna	16	F	S	—	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian Hebrew	Russia	Wedsbutti	Father Mikas Kalbauskis Merbitutti	Pa	Deerfield
.15	Dzeugeth	Mikla	30	M	m	Wife						Dzeugeth	mother Frania Dzeugeth	Pa	Pittsburg
.16	"	Josef	11	M		Child							Dzeugeworka		
.17	Bries	Gottfried	56	M	m	Shoe cutter	Ja	Ja	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Long Island	wife	Minn	Long Prairie
.18	De Vos	Jewel Peter	27	M	S	Operative	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	mother Christ De Vos	Pa	Chicago
.19	Janeska	Alexander	39	M	m	Laborer	Ja	Ja	Roumania	Ruthenian	Austria	Bukowina	Brother Buzyankow	Pa	
.20	"	Rosalia	38	F									Father Dzeugeth mother in law Kasa Mikalyn		
.21	Feher	Maria	20	F	m	Waiting Maid	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Hungary	Tottay	Ch	Youngstown
.22	Balzer	Ema	40	F	m	—	no	no	Germany	German	Germany	Mellon	mother Frau Balzer	Pa	Mc Keesport
.23	"	Anna	14	F		At School	Ja	Ja	"	"	"	"	Nagy Aj	"	
.24	"	Peter	3	M		—									
.25	Schneider	Helena	36	F	m	—	Ja	Ja	Hungary	German	Hungary	Babilla	father Peter Kasser	Pa	Scranton
.26	"	Friedrich	16	M		—							Forgza		
.27	"	Anna	8	F		—									
.28	"	Augusz	5	M		—									
.29	Fürst	Wolf	53	M	m	Tailor	Ja	Ja	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	daughter Rosetta Meyer Wife Pauline Klimawitz	Pa	
.30	Klimawitz	Helena	19	F		Servant	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Frolli	father Frolli	Pa	Coudersport

Ingustus Thiess
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190 36

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid.	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes / No / Year or period of years / Where	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of: Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	no	no	husband & father Meyendorf 2 Mark	no	no	no	no	good	no					Russia Libau
2	"	"	"	"	Newport 198 Allen St											" Libau
3	"	"	"	"	brother T. Kaplan Newport 126 & 103 Mary, brother-in-law Isaac Lenzyoff Rittenhouse Pl. Delancy St. 44											" Courland Russia
4	"	brother	no	no	father-in-law J. Rollbovitz Newport 367 E. 3rd St. N.Y.											" Courland Russia
5	"	brother-in-law	$6	"	brother Israel Kremer Newport 195 Madison St											" Courland Russia
6	"	self	$32	"	parents Ruplinus Yenzyoff											" Courland Russia
7	"	brother	$5	"	Woods Run Allegh. Co Pa 607 Brittle											" Courland Russia
8	no	father	$2	"												" Courland Russia
9	"	"	"	"												" Courland Russia
10	"	"	"	"												" Courland Russia
11	Yes	husband	$22	two	husband & father Yok Wrobel											Germany Pomerania
12	"	father	"	"	Luzerne Pa Luz. Co.											" "
13	"	R	"	"	brother Alex. Kulaukas											" "
14	"	brother	$5	no	40 Deerfield Mass											Russia Vobirtuski
15	"	husband	$10	"	husband Yankel Drengoff								5	1	fair blue	" Dyssenta
16	"	father	"	"	Pittsburg Pa 63½ Sheffield St.											
17	Yes	self	$30	Yes 1904	Pittsburg Mark Bros. Long Prairie Minn											America Long Prairie
18	"	friend	"	"	friend Abraham Charles Chicago Ill 5491 Latte Ave								5	6	fair blue	Belgium Duggenbourg
19	"	self	$100	1904 Yes Ill	for Leon Grabowsky								5	6	dk. h. h.	Russia Poland
20	"	"	"	"									5	1	dk. h. h.	" "
21	"	husband	$25	1905 Hampton Ct	husband Jos. Feher Youngstown Ohio 902 Logan St								5	-	dk. h. h.	Hungary Tottaj
22	"	husband	$8	no	husband Leb Belezer								5	-	fair gr. gr.	" Mikloss
23	"	father	"	"	Mc Kees Rocks P. Bell Ave								5	-	fair blue	" "
24	"	"	"	"												
25	"	husband	Yes	no	husband & father											
26	"	father	"	"	Fredr Glenwicker											
27	"	"	"	"	Sharon P. 16 Ledoyte											
28	"	"	"	"												
29	"	daughter	no	no	Born on Ocean Dr. Leonie Newport 22 Ex. 102 St.											
30	Yes	brother	$5	"	brother Thomas Wenanowicz Cedar Falls Ia								5	2	fair blue	— Russia Tuckt.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master of the KROONLAND from ANTWERP do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DOCTEUR CH. WIGNY, Surgeon of the KROONLAND, arriving thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordland sailing from Antwerp April 18th 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Years	Months	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	(Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.
.1	Van Heurck	Elsie	25	m	s		Yes Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Antwerp
.2	Josse	Joseph	5	m	s			Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Brussels
.3	Collens	Gustave	4	m	s			Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Gullegem
.4	Collens	Joseph	1	m	s			Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Gullegem
.5	Marcel Vanmeerbeeck	Camille	4	m							
.6	Josse	Augusta	3	f	m						
.7	"	Cyrilla	8	m							
.8	"	Camille	4	m							
.9	"	Arthur	5	m							
.10	Collens	Joseph	11	m	s		Yes Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Gullegem
.11	Vinck	Maria	22	f	s		Yes Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Steendorp
.12	"	Benois	3	m							
.13	Van Heyvoort	Gustav	40	m							
.14	Cuely	Alfred	6	m							
.15	Verheye	Felix	45	m	m	Farmer	Yes Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Gullegem
.16	Desmet	Albert Louis	21	m	s	"	" "	"	"	"	"
.17	Verschoore	Hugo	21	m	s	"	" "	"	"	"	"
.18	Collens	Albert	17	m	s	Laborer	" "	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Wevelgem
.19	Vermeire	Jules	21	m	s	Farmer	Yes Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Moorseele
.20	Defrey	Florida	26	f	m						
.21	"	Honoré	3	m	s						
.22	"	Marie	28	f	m		Yes Yes	"	"	"	Bissegem
.23	"	Hector	30	m	m	Painter	" "	"	"	"	"
.24	Tanghe	Jean Jules	37	m	m	"	" "	"	"	"	Belgium Hoyk
.25	Pelgrin	Gezelle	23	m	m	"	" "	"	"	"	"
.26	"	Madeleine	8	f	s						
.27	"	Raoul	10	m	s						
.28	Vanacle	Constant	42	m	m	Laborer	Yes Yes	"	"	"	"
.29	Soenens	Marie	27	f	m		" "	"	"	"	"
.30	Lenzynck	Gustave	45	m	m	Farmer	" "	"	Flemish	"	Meen

Van Heurck — Elsie — 22-11465-2-14487-505 — 30

Collens — Joseph — 1 — 1

Vinck — Maria — 22 f s — Yes Yes — Belgium — Flemish — Belgium — Steendorp — mother Mrs Verminnen — Belgium — Chicago

Collens — Joseph — 11 m — Yes Yes — Belgium — Flemish — Belgium — Steendorp — brother Mrs Verminnen — Belgium — Chicago

Vinck — Benois — 3 m — Steendorp

U.S. Citizen Dying on Pier — Non Immigrant Alien

Van Heyvoort — Gustav — 40 m — Belgian — Belgium — Flemish — Belgium — Gullegem — brother Mr Verheye — Belgium — Kansas City

Cuely — Alfred — 6 m — Belgium — Flemish — Belgium — Gullegem — Brave Chevalier de Pesmes — Belgium — Gullegem

Verheye — Felix — 45 m m Farmer — Yes Yes — Belgium — Flemish — Belgium — Gullegem — father Mr Desmet — Belgium — Gullegem

Desmet — Albert Louis — 21 m s " " " " " " " — Belgium — Gullegem — father & Verschoore — Belgium — Gullegem

Verschoore — Hugo — 21 m s " " " " " " " — Belgium — Gullegem — Gullegem

Collens — Albert — 17 m s Laborer — Yes Yes — Belgium — Flemish — Belgium — Wevelgem — cousin M Vergaere — Belgium — St. Louis

Vermeire — Jules — 21 m s Farmer — Yes Yes — Belgium — Flemish — Belgium — Moorseele — father Mr Vanhaverbeke — Belgium — "

23-9295 4-505-5/8/41

Defrey — Florida — 26 f m — Moorseele

" — Honoré — 3 m s — " — father M Collens — Belgium — Gullegem

" — Marie — 28 f m — Yes Yes — " — Bissegem — Bissegem — father — Belgium — Gullegem

" — Hector — 30 m m Painter — " " — " — " — " — " — wife Camilla Cornelis — Belgium — St. Louis

Tanghe — Jean Jules — 37 m m " — " " — " — " — " — " — Belgium Hoyk — father & Gezelle — Belgium — St. Louis

Pelgrin — Gezelle — 23 m m " — " " — 2-14819-505-8-3-39-M&P — " — " — " — Hoyk — Belgium — "

" — Madeleine — 8 f s — " — " — " — " — " — " — " — " — " — " — "

" — Raoul — 10/12 m s — " — " — " — " — " — " — " — " — " — " — "

Vanacle — Constant — 42 m m Laborer — Yes Yes — " — " — " — " — " — " — Belgium — Brother Victor Vanacle — Belgium — St. Louis

Soenens — Marie — 27 f m — " " — " — " — " — " — " — Belgium — Thielt — father Pieter Vanacle — Belgium — Detroit

Lenzynck — Gustave — 45 m m Farmer — " " — " — " — Flemish — " — " — Belgium — Meen — brother Mr. Lenzynck — Belgium — Michigan

*Instead of stating occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

(†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

98

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid.	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good mental condition.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$30	No	[illegible]	Yes	No	No	No	good	No							[illegible] Husband
2	Yes	self	$30	No	[illegible] Collect													Ireland
3	Yes	self	$30	No	Cousin Edward Cahill Denver													Galtegem
4	"	"	$30	"														"
5	"	husband	$16	No	husband Mary Moyed Kansas City Mo 20 Cay 411													Brussels
6	Yes	self	$30	No	husband [illegible] Cyr Peoria													Gallegem
7	Yes				[illegible] Joliette Ill. York Co.													
8	Yes																	
9																		
10																		
11	Yes	self	$15	No	husband Julian Vinck Chicago Ill Cary 915 Illinois													to second class.
12	"	Father																Belgium Steenbergen
13																		
14																		
15	Yes	self	$30	No	Cousin Kansas City Mo													Belgium Bressegem
16	"	"	$30	No	Cousin Jan van Welden Kansas City Mo Peoria													" "
17	Yes	"	$15	No	Brother-in-law Joliette Ill. Cary Peoria													" Gullegem
18																		
19	Yes	self	$15	No	Brother Henry Depreg Omaha Neb 1902 Aug 38													to second class.
20	Yes	Husband	$30		husband Henri Depreg													Belgium Waregem
21	Yes	Father			Omaha Neb 1902 Aug 38													" Moorsele
22	Yes	Husband	$30	No	acquaintance Mr Callens Oxnard Calif.													
23	Yes	Self	$30															
24	Yes	Self	$10	No	Brother-in-law Henry Landuyt 70 Bend Ind Minden 458													" Bressegem
25	Yes	husband	$16	No	husband Victor De Wendt													" Betten
26	Yes	Father	$15		4 Louis Mo 1860													" Hagen
27	"																	
28	Yes	self	$30	No	Cousin Louis Lidens Near 4 Charles Ill 1877													Belgium Thielt
29	"	husband	$30	No	Cousin Tongerlo Ave 77 Peoria Ill. Tongerlo Ave 77													" Lierde
30	"	Brother	$30	No	Cousin Tongerlo Near Haven Mich													" Moen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly swear, that on the 4th day of Dec. last I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon acting for the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or epileptic, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one coming under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Master or [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. —

S. S. [illegible] (NDB 37.3) arrived Apr. 28, 1908. , 190 , M., , from

JGL

		NAMES	MANIFEST: GROUP	MANIFEST: No.	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: DET. Date	DET. Hrs.	EXAMINING: Date	EXAMINING: Hrs.	ADMITTED: Date	ADMITTED: Hrs.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS: DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DEPORTED: DATE	DEPORTED: SHIP	MEAL: OFFICER	MEAL: BREAKFAST	MEAL: DINNER	MEAL: SUPP.
36f	1	Gubleke, Anna & 2 ch.	4	4/6	3	L. I. C.	Fitz'														— 3
16m	2	Huczek, Andrzej & 2 sis's	2	8/0	3	"	Thiems														9 — 9
26m	3	Wuster, Eugene & bro	3	11/2	2	"	Thompn														— 2 —
21m	4	Lauzilotta, Voliano & wi.	4	24/5	2	"	Stuck'r														
25f		Laguro, Amalia				" PGT. L.I.C.	"														— 1 —

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [illegible] arrived [illegible] 19 [illegible] M., from [illegible]

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST: Page	MANIFEST: Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS: One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									3	-
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSE...

101

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

No. 1 S. S. Nicholas Cuneo sailing from Port Antonio, Apr 23, 1908

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Smith	Hattie						U.S. Cit						
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Apr 28, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				No.	Yes. If Yes. Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, the Master, (State whether Master, 1st or 2nd officer.) of the Nicholas Lamo, from Pt. Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of April, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the following Lists or Manifests of Alien Passengers, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

Immigration Officer at [illegible]

[illegible] State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

[illegible] f Surgeon.

I, [illegible]

solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] I am the [illegible] and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice [illegible] and that I have carefully examined each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing [illegible] Manifest contains, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true statements as to the condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

Immigration Officer at [illegible]

[illegible] State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

... do

... years' experience as a Physician

... authority of

... that I have made a personal examination of

... Sheets, ... in number, are, according

... ticulars, relative to the mental and physical

... 190

... he case may be.

Ord

E...

I...

I...

R...

E...

I...

L...

D...

D...

I...

C...

I...

Nor...

RECAPITULATION:

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	V		V
2d Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	V		V

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian.
African (black).

... STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
... IT IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

... S FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

... under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding ... n passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

103

... 22d April, 1908, Arriving at Port of New York, 29th ..., 1908

11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
... Last Residence: State, ... Town	Whether in possession of Ticket through	By whom passage paid	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether suffering from a Contagious Disease	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled; Nature, length of time, and cause.	
IMMIGRANT ALIEN ... Baracs	No	Himself	Yes	Yes	Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	No	Himself	Yes	Yes	Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No

... ck from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF A

of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Of
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Sailing from Baracoa 22nd April, 1908 Arriving at Port of New York 25th [illegible] 19

	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
	Nationality. Country of last permanent residence.	Race or People.	Last Residence. Province, City, or Town.	Final Destination. State, City, or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether belonging to United States and if whom and w	What trade or occupation and ...
			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
Chas Thalmann Yes yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Baracoa	Baracoa	No	F. Simon & C.	Yes	Yes	Home
Mohamed [illegible] No No	Arabe	Colored	"	"	no	F. Simon & C.	yes	Yes	Home

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF NEW YORK

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer at Port of Arrival by the Master or Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Zulia sailing from Curacao April 22d, 1908 Arriving at Port of New York April 25th, 1908

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. Country of last permanent residence.	Race or People.	Last Residence. Province. City or Town.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in United States, and if so, when and where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Isaac F. Hoyo	23	11	male	M	Captain of merchant	Yes	Yes	Curacao	White	Curacao	Curacao	no	Himself	Yes	Yes	Home
2	Louis Antonio Mazarro	47		"	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Arabe	colored	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		no	Himself	yes	Yes	Home
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

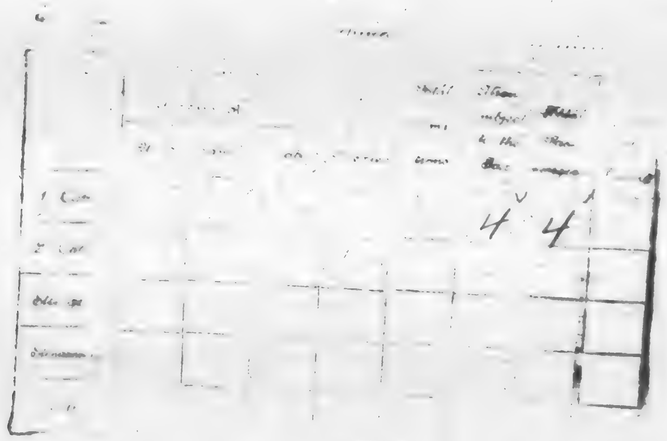
Affidavit of Surgeon.

Surgeon of the [illegible] reporting by steamship [illegible] arrived at this port on the [illegible] that I have had charge of the professional inspection of the steerage passengers during the present voyage of the said steamship; that I have visited each and every steerage passenger at least once during the passage; that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or manifest sheets numbered from [illegible] to [illegible], inclusive, and that the said lists or manifest sheets contain the names of all the steerage passengers carried on the said steamship during the present voyage, and that they are correct in every particular, so far as I have been able to ascertain the facts stated therein; that I have also examined the other persons carried on the said steamship during the present voyage, and that I have formed the opinion that none of them belong to any of the classes mentioned in the certificate of examination of alien passengers by surgeons; that I have personally examined all the steerage passengers who have been certified by the immigrant inspector at the port of departure, and that I have also examined all other steerage passengers who have been specially reported for examination by the master, surgeon, or any other officer of the said steamship, and that the foregoing lists or manifest sheets contain the names of all the steerage passengers who have been certified, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical conditions of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Apr 28 1908 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



RECAPITULATION.

Aliens [illegible] U. S. [illegible]

1st Cabin 4 4

[illegible]

[illegible]

All 4 4

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ionia sailing from Napoli ... 190 3

No.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex: M.	Sex: F.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town	Whether a ticket or money was procured in the country whence alien came.	Whether in possession of money, and how much.
1	Perera	Emma	42		X	Widow				Italy	Italy	Italy	Genoa	Fernande Augusta Perera				1
2	Dosta	Sofia	2		X		Commissaire de Tempérance											
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

105

Arriving at Port of New York APR 28 1908 , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket through to final destination	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	16	17	18	19	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28	29 Marks of identification	30 Race. Country.
1	Ticket to [illegible]		Father [illegible] 3 Spring [illegible]															Italy Genoa
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter ... Master ... of the ... Italian ... do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I am the master (or first or second officer, as the case may be) thereof; that I have carefully examined the manifest to which this affidavit is annexed, and the list or manifest of the alien passengers therein mentioned; that I have caused the surgeon ... to examine each of said aliens before the departure of the vessel from the last port at which she touched; that I have received from the said surgeon ... a certificate of the physical and mental condition of each of said aliens; that I have personally examined each of said aliens; that I have also caused the surgeon ... to examine each of said aliens

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Madonna sailing from Marseilles April 1st, 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Personal Description: Height	Personal Description: Complexion	Personal Description: Color of Hair	Personal Description: Color of Eyes	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Erdini	28	M	S	Laborer	5 ft 5 in	Dark	Dark	Brown	France	French	France	Nice	Mass	Boston
2	Lauri	22	F	S	none	5 ft 2 in	Dark	Dark	Brown	France	French	France	Nice	Mass	Boston
3	Piccoli	21	M	S	Laborer	5 ft 6 in	Dark	Dark	Brown	France	French	France	Nice	Mass	Boston

B 0

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of Boston Mass. JUNE 8 1908

107

	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906				
													25	26	27	28	
List No.	Whether a Passenger has been in the United States, and if so, when last arrived.	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, or not.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, his name and complete address.	Whether having a ticket through to destination.	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether a believer in the practice of Polygamy.	Whether coming for an immoral purpose.	Whether previously deported or returned, and if so, when and why.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.
1	no	$100 no	Mrs Isabella F. R. 110 N Figueroa St Los Angeles Cal	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	rose	brown	brown
2	Yes No Boston	10	Sister same as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"
3	no	$50 no	Sig Casimiro Freitas Brazil PO Box 30 Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	Dk Brn
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

APR 18 1902

New York

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of APR [illegible] 1908, 190

at New York APR 2[illegible] 1908

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

14

108

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR ...

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Taormina sailing from Naples April 15 day, 190?

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
18	Demetrio	Athanasion	28	M	S	Laborer	Y	Y	Greece	Greek	Greek	Turkey	his sister Calliopi	NJ	Newport
19	Chatzopis	Giorgio	17	M	S	"	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	his father Panagoti	Ill	Chicago
													— Stowaways —		
Rejected	Tisci	Domenico	1	M	S	Laborer	N	N	Italian	Italian	Italy		his aunt Natale Lego	NJ	Bridgeport
Passed	Pasicani	Giuseppe	16	M	S	"	N	N	"	"	"		Bridgeport Conn. his father Andrea Mastrianni 166 Catherine St Bridgeport Conn		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, APR 28 1908, 190

109

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	—	himself	20 no	—	frnd Gaetano Separazione 192 E. 3rd st		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	brown	dark		Greece	Joanina
2	4	"	20 no	—	his uncle Basilio Colovos 182 W 12 st Chicago Ill		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	marroon		"	Pigadoghi
3																			
4																			
5	—	—	no	—	his aunt Matteo Rago Bergen County Hackensack N.J.		no	no	no	~~not~~ got	Vaccinated	5	7	Dark	Dark	Dark		Italy	Rago
6	—	—	no	—	his father Andrea Rago		no	no	no	~~not~~ got	Vaccinated	5	5	Dark	"	Black	—	"	Villa Santa Croce
7					abt 2 at Bridgeport Conn														
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible] Saxonia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of MAR 8 1910, 190 ,

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Palmer, Surgeon of the U.S. Marine Hospital Service, (State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by" officers thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

C. H. Palmer

Sworn to before me this 28 day of APR 1908, 190

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Hyadomia" sailing from "Naples" April 15th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1259 1	Pizzolato	Giuseppe	53		M M	a baker	no	no	Italy	South Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	G bellina	he leaves none	Ill	Chicago
1260 2	Giuffre	Corio	23		M M	"	y	y	"	"	"	S Agata	his wife Rosa Nanna S Agata	Ohio	Cleveland
1 3	Artino	Carmela	23		F M	Domestic	no	no	"	"	"	"	her husband Giuseppe Zingale S Agata	"	"
1 4	~~Lo Zingale~~ Rosa	Zingale	1		F	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
2 5	Artino	Giuseppe	16		M	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	her brother Giuseppe Artino S Agata	"	"
~~6~~	~~Lo Bue~~	~~Carmela~~	~~23~~		~~F~~	"			"	"	"	"			
3 7	Plado	Calogero	39		M M	"	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Acquaviva		his wife Rosalia Barra Acquaviva	Pa	Utika
4 8	Nucera	Antonino	24		M M	"	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his father Giuseppe Nucera Acquaviva	"	"
5 9	Cristei	Alfonso	46		M M	"	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cricasto		his wife Carfora Maria Arienzo	"	New York
6 10	De Giacomo	Francesco	40		M M	"	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Monno		his wife Nicola Uomino	"	"
~~7~~ 11	~~Crobba~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~15~~		~~M~~	~~"~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~ Tramonti		his father Nicola Crobba	~~Pa~~	~~New York~~
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York APR 28 190[illegible] 190

111

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Where? How long period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	himself	self	12	no	his wife Capo Caterina Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	gray	—	Italy	Gibellina
2	"	"	20	y	Cleveland	6 brothers in law nowhere	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	herself	12	no		sister Grazia in S Cleveland her father	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	4	—	"	S Ajata
4						Arthur Antonino Brownell st Cleveland his	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—	"	"
5	"	him self	12	no		his father Antonino Monell st Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	brown	maroon	—	"	S Ajata
6						his brother Vincenzo Caterina st	"	"	"	"	"								
7	no	him self	12	y	1904 1907 Utika	6-8 Utica ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	light	maroon	stock-masted ways	"	acquaviva fonti
8	—	"	12	y	1904 1907 Utika	his brother calgero Caterina st 8 Utika	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	"	"	—	"	"
9	~	"	40	y	1902 1907 ny	his nephew Fo Cruce 536 Grant st ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	"	"	—	"	Arenella
10	—	"	45	y	1906 1908 ny	his brother in law Frances Mullberry st ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	—	"	Murica
11	him self		12	no		his brother in law Francesco Carella 180 Mullberry st ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown	ruddy	—	"	Trapani
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of APR 28 1908, 190 .

at New York

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1114

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Falanga, Surgeon of the U. S. Marine Hospital Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Falanga

Sworn to before me this day of APR 28 1908, 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1107

112

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 27	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

72—2115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Verona sailing from Naples April 11, 15th day, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. M. or F.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
Rio 1	Bronte	Pietro	37		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Palermo	his father Bronte Ufonso Palermo
J 1 2	Corrente	Carlo	33		M	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Giarguana	his wife Paola Campa Giarguana
J 2 3	Nigro	Andrea	27		M	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Baleshak	his wife Marsalena Angelo Balestrate
J 3 4	Edduzzo	Damiano	23		M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Monreale	his brother in Law Campanella Salvatore Monreale
J 4 5	Pizzo	Francesco	31		M	"	"	y	y	"	"	"	Palermo	his wife Rosalia Princes Belmonte
J 5 6	Crocefilla	Crocefilla	19		F	Domestic		no	no	"	"	"	S Catalds	his father Guttadeura Cataldo S. Cataldo
J 7	Di Cesare	Giuseppe	1	1	M					"	"	"	"	" "
J 6 8	Sammarco	Giuseppe	22		M	S	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Palermo	his father Sammarco Francesco Palermo
J 7 9	Di Giuseppe	Giuseppe	20		M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Partinico	his father Di Giuseppe Leonardo Partinico
J 8 10	Belfiore	Michele	25		M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Delia	his wife Cutaia Domenica Delia
J 9 11	Genova	Vincenzo	33		M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	his wife Angela Spano Delia
J 10 12	Genova	Giuseppe	25		M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	his father Genova Vincenzo Delia
J 1 13	Attardo	Francesco	47		M	Married		no	no	"	"	"	Ventimiglia	his mother Meccia Francesca Ventimiglia
J 14	daughter	Rosaria	15		F	S	child			"	"	"	"	her mother Meccia Francesca Ventimiglia
J 2 15	Attardo	Eleonora	38		F	S	(servant)	y	y	"	"	"	"	her mother Meccia Francesca Ventimiglia
J 3 16	Candioto	Giacchino	32		M	Married	Laborer	y	y	"	"	"	Termini	his wife Amato Giuseppe Termini
J 4 17	Cosenza	Giuseppe	44		M	M	Tailor	y	y	"	"	"	Palermo	his wife Caretta Giuseppe Negotiana
J 5 18	Iamo	Domenico	17		M	S	Barber	y	y	"	"	"	"	his father Palermo
J 6 19	Camone	Antonino	17		M	S	Laborer	y	y	"	"	"	Malagro	his father Camone Malvagno
J 7 20	Maglia	Carmelo	20		M	S	Shoemaker	y	y	"	"	"	Nicolosi	his father Maglia Giuseppe Nicolosi
Ins 21	Insalaco	Giovanni	8		M					"	"	"	Acquaviva	
J 9 22	Insalaco	Salvatore	32		M	S	"	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	his mother Sabillari Crocefisa Acquaviva
J 20 23	Boccia	Giuseppe	20		M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Ittaiano	his father Boccia Isidoro Terrino
Mal 24	Malanga	Albina	8		F					"	"	"	Bella	his father Malanga Vito Bella
J 3 25	Andreotti	Anna	17		F	S		no	no	"	"	"	Napoli	father Francesco
J 1 26	De Luca	Geremia	24		M	S		no	no	"	"	"	Arkano	his mother Principe Grazia
J 27	Primavera	Vincenzo	14		M	S		no	no	"	"	"	Carbonara Bari	her mother Domenica Bari
J 28	Ajule	Matteo	16		M	S	Mason	no	no	"	"	"	S Marco Lomb	his mother Nana Di Capua Marco
Jos 29	De Palma		17		M					"	"	"	S Pietro	his father Antonio S Pietro
J 8 30	Lo	Francesco	17		M	S	Tailor	no	no	"	"	"	"	his father Domenico S Pietro

Mr. Alexander, Inspector.

*Instead of stating occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

113

Arriving at Port of **New York** APR 28 1909 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	y	himself	29	no	his brother in law Fedo Cannizzaro Main st 29 Bridg							5 4	brown	black	dark	Sicily Palermo
2	y	"	29	no	his brother in law Salvatore Vitello Jefferson st 283							5 8	fair	brown	maroon	" Marittimo
3	y	"	12	y 1907	his brother Mrs Gillespie Bell st 283							5 8	"	"	"	" Balestrate
4	y	"	29	no	his brother in law Salvatore Bernardo 146 Orleans st Chicago							5 6	brown	black	"	scar left eyebrow " Monreale
5	y	"	12	y 1903 1907	Pittsville his brother in law Giuseppe Bosco Pittsville his friend Salvatore Lima st 285 Dunmore Pa							5 4	fair	brown	"	" Belmonte " Catalda
6	y	"	12	no								5 4	"	"	"	"
7												—	—	—	—	— —
8	y	himself	12	no	his cousin Pietro Cosenza Court st 170 Buffalo							5 7	light brown	brown	scar forehead	" Palermo
9	y	"	12	no	his cousin Biagio Cuccia Box 170 Little Falls							5 2	fair	"	"	" Partinico
10	y	"	12	no	his cousin Polisano Diego 772 8 st Utica Pa							5 4	"	"	dark	scar left eye " Deleia
11	y	"	14	y	his cousin Galiano Vincenzo 772 South 8th st Utica Pa							5 6	"	"	"	scar forehead " "
12	y	"	14	no	his nephew Genova Angelo 772 South 8th st Utica Pa							5 2	"	"	"	— " "
13	y	"	20	no 1911	his husband Giuseppe Cecala 50 Milton ave Chicago Ill							5 4	"	"	"	scar eye " Ventimiglia
14												—	—	—	—	— —
15	y	himself	16	y 1906	his sister Rosaria Affonso 50 Milton Ave Chicago Ill his brother in law Giuseppe Chiaramonti							5 4	fair	Black	brown	scar left cheek " Ventimiglia " Termini
16	no	"	12	no	his cousin Carmelo Curzio 1921 st 2 Ave y							5 4	"	"	"	— " "
17	no	"	8	y 1907	his brother Vincenzo 146 Attorney st							6 —	"	"	"	scar forehead " "
18	no	"	4	y 1907	his uncle Salvatore Bucato Riverside Ave 1401 Bell							5 10	"	"	brown	scar chin " "
19	no	"	26	no	his Matteo Maglio 606 N st Chicago Ill							5 5	"	"	"	— " "
20	y	"	22	no								5 4	"	"	black	— " Marsala
21																"
22	no	himself	16	y 1907	his cousin Orlando Alfonso Bag st 7							5 8	brown	Black	black	— " Acquaviva
23	no	his brother in law	26	no	his brother in law Domenico 1220 Mulberry st Cy							5 8	fair	brown	sky blue	— " Terrasini
24	no	himself	10	no	his brother Michele Amistaka 228 B st							5 4	"	"	maroon	— " Bella
25	y	his friend	16	no	his friend Raffaele Palermo 11 Yates Place st Mount Vernon							5 11	"	"	"	— " Capri
26	—	himself	10	no	his brother in Law Alessandro 942 Port Richmond Staten Island							5 6	fair	brown	maroon	— " Arsano
27	—	his father	10	no	his father Giuseppe Rimavera 116 Cherry st Chicago Ill							4 5	brown	"	"	— " Cantoria
28	y	"	14	no	his father Antonio 202 Howard st Chicago Ill							5 1	fair	"	"	— " S. Marco
29	—	himself	12	no	his cousin Dr Flavio Pasquale Portal Canada							5 4	"	"	"	scar forehead " S. Pietro Pit
30	no	"	4	no	his brother Pasquale 322 Park st							5 3	"	"	"	— " "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], [illegible] of the [illegible] [illegible] of [illegible], and [illegible] of [illegible], do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] to make a thorough and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal observation, I do verily believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or epileptic, or afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or in pursuance of any agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of APR 28 1903, 190[illegible]

New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Salaun, Surgeon of the S. S. Hadonna employed by mun. Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

First list contains 15 names.

P. Salaun

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of APR 28 1903 190

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 29	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ludovica sailing from Napoles April the 15th day, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9			11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
								IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED								
1	Carratano	Giuseppe	22	M	M			no	no	Italy	Italian		Guinefredo	her sister Filippa	Pa	Phila
2	Zofso	Salvatore	21	M	M			no	no	"	"	"	"	his father Salvatore	Ohio	Omaha
3	Cristiano	Isaria	21	F	M			no	no	"	"	"	"	her mother Pasquale Nola	"	"
4	Cirrafano	Giuseppe	48	M	M			no	no	"	"	"	"	his wife Salamida Lucia Calentino	"	"
5	dangelo	Maria	15	F	S			no	no	"	"	"	"	his wife Giuseppa Calentino	"	"
6	Pires	Giuseppe	50	M	M	X		no	no	"	"	"	"	his wife Carmina Sabello Guinefredo	"	"
7	Lou	Graziano	18	M	S			no	no	"	"	"	"	his wife Carmina Sabello Guinefredo	Pa	Phila Pa
8	Cornalene	Domenico	38	M	M			yes	yes	"	"	"	Guinefredo	his brother Antonio Giarratano	Mass	Boston
9	Trapani	Giuseppe	24	M	S			no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Giarratano	her son Raffaele	Ny	Newyork
10	Lanzotti	Luigia	36	F	M			3x-122 04. (505) 5/21/37.					Parmarano	his father Giuseppe	Pa	Dunmore
11	Gruttaiauria	Gaetano	24	M	M			3-4899 78-313/40 = 505 - no c/a				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	S. Catalds	S. Catalds		
12	wife	Teresina	17	F	M			no	no	"	"	"	"			
13	Son Gruttaiauria	Giuseppe	5	M	S					"	"	"	"			
14	Parma	Giuseppe	28	M	M		Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Agamo	he have none	Ny	Newyork
15	Ferreri	Giuseppe	34	M	M		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Cattanoro	his wife Dolcemascolo Maria Cattanoro	Ill	Chicago
16	Giordano	Giacomo	35	M	M			no	no	"	"	"	Lercara	his wife Cristina Lipari Lercara	"	"
17	Cancelleri	Calogero	26	M	M			no	no	"	"	"	S. Catalds	his father Cancellieri Michele S. Catalds	Pa	Dunmore
18	Camuti	Luigi	31	M	M			no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Valguarnera	his wife Cugnotta Maria Valguarnera	Ny	Rochester
19	Camuti	Giovanni	35	M	M			no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his wife Cugnotta Filippa Valguarnera	"	"
20	Tomasino	Vito	23	M	M			no	no	"	"	"	Misilmeri	his wife Angela Di Palermo Misilmeri	"	Buffalo
21	Passalacqua	Salvatore	18	M	S			no	no	"	"	"	Montelepre	his father Rosario Passalacqua Montelepre	La	Rochester
22	Loco	Filippo	23	M	M			no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Montelepre	his wife Antonia Guglio Montelepre	Mich	Detroit
23	Di Palermo	Vincenzo	18	M	S			no	no	"	"	"	Misilmeri	his father Di Palermo Vasili Misilmeri	Can	Hamilton
24	Spina	Salvatore	25	M	S			no	no	"	"	"	Palermo	his father Giuseppe Palermo	Ny	Utika
25	Carillo	Filippo	43	M	M			no	no	"	"	"	Delia	his wife Nunnia Lombardo Delia	a	Newyork
26	Calluto	Antonino	38	M	M			no	no	"	"	"	"	his wife Vega Giuliana Delia	Pa	Phila
27	Genova	Michele	34	M	M			no	no	"	"	"	"	his wife Calluto Crocefisa Delia	"	"
28	Parisi	Diego	20	M	S			no	no	"	"	"	Caltanisetta	his mother Calogero Rosalino Delia	"	"
29	Mamino	Giovanni	41	M	M			yes	yes	"	"	"	Misilmeri	his wife Occhipinti Maria Misilmeri	Ny	Utica
30	Carillo	Domenico	37	M	M			yes	yes	"	"	"	Terrasfalo	his wife Concetta Sperlaca Terrasfalo	Pa	Pittston

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

115

Arriving at Port of New York APR 28 1908 , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yr. or period of yrs. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	y	himself	12	no	his cousin Ignazio Francesco 914 1st st Pittsburg Pa							5	1	brown	brown	marrow		Stockyfumefreddo Carlentini
2	"	"	12	no	his husband Alfio Sacco 1513 front st Omaha Neb							5		fair	"	"		" "
3	"	"	12	no	his husband Luci Salvatore Omaha Neb							5	1	"	"	sky blue		" "
4	no	a	12	no	his son in law Omaha Neb							5	6	brown	"	"		" "
5	—	"										—	—	—	—	—		— —
6	no	"	12	no	his nephew Luci Salvatore Omaha Neb							5	5	fair	brown	marrow		" Carlentini
7	"	"										5	4	"	"	"		" "
8	y	himself	12	no	his cousin Vincenzo Ignazzo 914 1st st Pittsburg Pa							5	8	pale	"	"	scar forehead	" Giumefreddo
9	—	himself	12	no	his husband Gaetano Ignazzo 114 Sheffield ave Brooklyn NY							5	10	Fair	Crescent	—		" Barrafranca
10	—	his husband	10	no	her husband Antonio Rubino 111 Sheffield st NY							5	4	brown	brown	marrow		" Sillaturi
11	no	himself	14	y 1906 1908	his cousin Luigi Pace 404 Mortimer st Dunmore Pa							5	8	fair	brown	marrow		" S. Cataldo
12	[illegible]	[illegible]		no								5	2	"	"	"	only visage	" "
13	[illegible]	[illegible]										—	—	—	—	—		— —
14	—	himself	12	y 1904	his uncle Barone Andrea 5 Murray st NY							5	8	fair	brown	marrow		" Alcamo
15	y	himself	12	no	his brother Ferrera Giuseppe 173 Milton Ave Chicago Ill							5	"	"	"	scar left cheek		" Carbonara
16	y	"	12	no	his brother in law Antonino Buscetta Milton Ave 178 Chicago							5	3	"	"	"		" Lercara
17	no	"	12	no	his brother Amarobello Salvatore Elm st 291 Dunmore Pa							5	4	"	"	blue		" S. Cataldo
18	y	no	12	y 1905 1907	his brother in law Rochester NY							5	6	"	"	marrow	scar forehead	" Valguarnera
19	no	a	12	y 1904 1907	his brother Casmodo Bascile Rochester NY							5	4	"	"	"		" "
20	y	a	12	y 1905 1907	his brother in law Carl. Angelo Seneca st 366 Buffalo NY							5	4	"	"	"	scar chin	" Mintumo
21	—	"	12	no	his brother in law Bradalamenti Salvatore 203 NY Rochville Center							5	2	"	"	"	scar left eye	" Montepre
22	y	"	12	y 1903 1907	his brother in law Gaglio Antonino Detroit Mich 24 [illegible]							5	2	"	"	"	—	" "
23	y	"	12	no	his sister in Palermo Anna 148 James st Hamilton Ont							5		"	"	dark	only visage	" Mintumo
24	y	"	12	no	his brother Spina Luigi Utica NY 6 Whitesboro st							6		brown	"	gray		" Paterno
25	—	"	12	no	his brother in law Simone Giuseppe 366 E 34th st NY							5	4	fair	"	dark		" Delia
26	y	"	12	no	his brother Calluto Santo 172 East 8th st Utica							5		"	"	dark	scar forehead	" Delia
27	y	"	12	no	his brother in law Calluto Santo 172 East 8th st Utica							5	4	"	"	"	scar forehead	" "
28	y	"	12	no	his cousin Ito Giovanni 172 East 8th st Utica							5		brown	"	"	scar forehead	" "
29	y	"	10	no	his nephew Mannino Giuseppe Union Hill NJ							5	8	"	"	marrow	scar right eye	" Montemaggiore
30	y	"	12	no	his nephew Capizzi Amado 96-98 Main st Utica							6	4	"	"	dark	spot right eye	" Sanadrfalco

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible] to the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to be therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] the crew thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible] I do verily believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or is some person, or [illegible] is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous [illegible], or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or [illegible] moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or one [illegible] pursuant to any prepaid ticket, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a [illegible] for the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that [illegible] best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said [illegible] is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

[illegible] day of APR 8 1908 190[illegible]

New York

[illegible] Examining Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Felipe Elango, Surgeon of the S.S. Nadonna, employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, containing 28 names, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of APR 28 1908, 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South). 28
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] April 15th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ferraro	Pietro	50		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy				he leaves none		(Com Meriden
2	Russo	Giuseppe	32		M		no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		he leaves none		Dat Conn
3	Wife	Giuseppa	22		F		no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				" "
4	Son	Leonardo	6		M		—				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				" "
5	Tornabene	Giuseppe	24		M		no	no					his mother Rosina Giuseppa Giunchetta		Pa Phila
6	Scarcello	Domenico	53		M								his wife Scarcella Giovanni Giandini		NJ Harriet
7	Garinado	Giovanni	20		M	Laborer	yes	yes					his father Calogero Geronimo Mirabella		NJ Brooklyn
8	Cali	Felice	27		M		yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his wife Maria Maria Mirabello		" Amsterdam
9	Accipero	Ermidio	46		M		yes	yes					he leaves none		" "
10	Briganti	Cesareo	40		M		no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his wife Giuseppina Giannotto Sartino		NJ Newfork
11	Di Mauro	Vincenko	24		M		no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his wife Carmelo Carcinello Sartino		" "
12	Leggio	Giuseppe	29		M		no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his father natale Catti		" Port Murray
13	Salmeri	Pasquale	26		M		yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his father Filippo Floreri		" Buffalo
14	Pensabene	Antonino	24		M		no	no					his father Francesco Pentabene		" "
15	Assaro	Gabriello	17		M		no	no					his mother		Neb Omaha
16	Nazzisi	Lucia	20		F		no	no					his father		" "
17	Lanfilippo	Salvatore	16		M		no	no					his mother Rosa Sequenzia Carentini		" "
18	Rio	Vincenzo	24		M		yes	yes					he leaves none		NJ Newfork
19	Mercenda	Francesco	41		M		no	no					her husband Giuseppe Murnafo		" "
20	daughter	Rosalia	7		F		no	no					his mother Giulitta Barcellona		" "
21	Lutera	Concetta	8		F		no	no					Pasquale Carlentini		Neb Omaha
22	Son	Gaetano	1		M								his father Giuseppe Carlentini		" "
23	Catalano	Sabatino	18		M	Laborer	no	no					his wife Concetta Campagnara Carentini		" "
24	Battaglia	Giuseppe	50		M		no	no					his mother Rosa Camiglia Carlentini		NJ Oswego
25	Gibilterra	Maria	17		F		no	no					his mother Sofia Spinaccia Carlentini		" "
26	Cammarata	Nunziata	21		F	IN HOSPITAL									" "
27	Nazzisi daughter	Carmela	2		F	IN HOSPITAL									" "
28	Catalfamo	Luigi	12		M	Laborer	yes	yes					his wife Santa Ventura		NJ Newfork
29	Parato	Matteo	27		M		yes	yes					his wife Antonino D'Alberti		Neb Fremont
30	Vadalà	Antonino	43		M		yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his wife Maria Bambina		" Brooklyn

IN HOSPITAL — DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

117

Arriving at Port of New York APR 28 1908 , 190

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	i	his uncle	20	no	his uncle Amadeo Riccardo Meriden Conn							5 4	fair	Hair Hom Hazel		Italy Torrepaca
2	"	himself	28	y 1907 Italy Canada	his brother-in-law Con Lampa Pietro							5 4	"	brown		" Montecorvo
3	"											5 4	"	"		" "
4																
5	"	himself	12	no	his cousin Vincenzo Francesco 914 6th St Phila Pa							5 7	brown	black	maroon	" Giuseppe
6	"	"	12	y 1907 Italy	his brother Natale Carmich "							5 4	"	brown	" mole left eye	" Giardini
7	"	"	12	no	his cousin Mariano Calcagnino Brooklyn							4 11	"	"	"	" Mirabella
8	"	"	12	y 1907 Italy	his cousin Casole Giacomo Amsterdam							5 2	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	12	no	his brother in law Casimiro Mariconda Amsterdam							5 2	"	black	"	"
10	"	"	46	y 1906 Italy	his friend Dr. Maria Paolo 264 E 150th St							5 4	"	"	" scar left eye	" Sortino
11	"	"	12	y 1906 Italy	his cousin Andrea Gurciullo 281 E 149th St							5 7	"	"	dark scar right eye	"
12	"	"	12	y 1907 Italy Port Murray	his brother in law Fabio Simone Port Murray							5	fair	"	maroon	" Patti
13	"	"	12	y 1907 Italy Buffalo	his brother Francesco Salmeri Buffalo NY							5	"	"	"	" Stever
14	"	"	12	no	his brother Giuseppe Brook St 219 Buffalo							5 2	brown	"	"	"
15	"	"	46	no	his father Aparo Cirino							5 6	"	"	"	" Carlentini
16	"	"	12	no	his brother Alfio 101350 10 Omaha Neb							5 6	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	12	no	his father Nicola 101350 10 Omaha Neb							5 3	fair	"	light scar neck	"
18	"	"	12	no	his cousin Tabacco Giuseppe 511 East 149th St NY							5 2	brown	brown	maroon	"
19	"	"	12	no	his brother Santo Merenda 502 E 14th St NY							5 6	"	"	"	" Barcellona
20	"											5 3	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	12	no	her husband Carmelo Catanzarata Catania Omaha Neb							5	fair	blue	light	" Carlentini
22																
23	"	"	12	no	his brother Salvadore Omaha Neb							5 7	brown	brown	maroon	scar forehead " Carlentini
24	"	"	12	no	his son Matteo Omaha Neb							5 3	fair	black	blue	mole right cheek " "
25	"	"	12	no	his brother in law Pisci Salvatore Omaha Neb							5 1	"	"	brown	" "
26	"	"	12	no	her husband Nastasi Alfio Omaha Neb 101350 10							4 9	"	"	"	" "
27																
28	himself	12	no		his brother Carmelo 231 Ursula St NY							4 8	brown	brown	dark	scar forehead " Furnari
29	"	12	y		Catania Pietro Nicolosi Via Vittorio No 2							5 6	"	"	maroon	" "
30	"	60	y 1905 1908	Brooklyn	his cousin Giovanni Bautano Brooklyn							5	"	"	slight blue	scar chin " Scaletta

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master [illegible] of the [illegible] steamship [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] to make a personal medical examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] manifest, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal knowledge, I do hereby certify that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or [illegible] person likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is afflicted with any mental or physical defect which may affect his ability to earn a living, and that no one of said aliens has been convicted of, or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or a believer in or advocate of the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or of all organized government, or who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, and that no one of said aliens is coming to the United States under contract or agreement, parol or special, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute, or a person coming for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that I have personally examined and know the contents of the foregoing manifest, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 28 day of APR 1906, 190[illegible]

New York

[signature] Immigrant Inspector.

18

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Philip Falanga, Surgeon of the S.S. Koenig Emperor Employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of N.Y. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two (2) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

118

P. Falanga

Sworn to before me this 28 day of APR 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 26	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

24

11—11M

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patria sailing from Naples Apr 15 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lappa	Carmina	24	M	M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Alcalà			
2	son	Nazzo	1	M											
3	Buonvino	Saverio	22									Forlì			
4	Buonvino	Giuseppe	33												
5	Di Capua	Domenico	18	M	S	Laborer						Bagnoli	bro mother Luigia Papa	NY	New York
6	brother	Aniello	16	M	S	"									
7	Liberato	Concetta	37	F	M	"						Napoli			
8	son	Luigi	6	M	S										
9	Guerriero	Leopoldo	25	M	S	Laborer						Mirola			
10	Petrosca	Giovanni	32	M	S	"						Scandiglia			
11	Rocco	Saverio	35	M								Lavello			
12	Magliacane	Pasqualina	28	F	M							Torre del Greco	bro mother in law Angela Mirabello Torre del Greco	NY	Brooklyn
13	son	Francesco	2	M											
14	Gurrio	Lucrezia	30	F	M	Laborer						Salerno	She leaves none	NY	Brooklyn
15	son	Pasquale	8	M											
16	daughter	Domenica	6	F											
17	son	Nicola	2	M											
18	Di Vito	Beniamino	28	M	M	Laborer						Adelfia	Status cannot be learned now	Pa	Pittsburg
19	wife	Eufrasia	28	F	M	With									
20	Sparisci	Fedele	17	M	S								Status cannot be learned now	NY	Brooklyn
21	Faggioli	Filippo	22	M	S	Laborer						Nepi	bro Salvatore Nepi	Pa	Mamaroneck
22	Barilla	Raffaele	34	M	M	"					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Catanzaro	bro Antonio Barilla Catanzaro	Pa	Hazleton
23	Tombari	Virginia	34	F	M	Wife			North			Gaeta	She leaves none	Conn	New London
24	daughter	Annina	10	F	S	Child									
25	son	Enzo	6	M	S										
26	Pambira	Assunta	32	F	M	Domestic							She leaves none		
27	Romagna	Paolina	8	F	S	Child									
28	Maccì	Augusto	50	M	M	Laborer						Serrungano	He leaves none	Conn	Meriden
29	son	Giuseppe	19	M	S										
30															

Augustus Rhea
Inspector

*Instead of stating occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

119

Arriving at Port of New York APR 8 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid the passage, whether paid by any other person, or by the corporation, Association, Society, Government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	(Whether in custody of, or under bond to, any society, corporation, or person engaged in bringing aliens into the United States.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	(Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2												5	Dark				Avellino
3																	
4																	
5													brown	brown	maroon		Italy
6					his uncle [illegible] 578 Grand st NY							5	4	fair	blue		Bagnoli Irpino
7												4	10	auburn	brown	maroon	Bagnoli Irpino
8					[illegible] 325 [illegible] 116							5	—	fair	brown	blue	Napoli
9												—	—	—	—	—	—
10												4	11	brown	brown	black	Merola
11												5	3	pale	brown	maroon	Pontecelli
12														fair			Lovello
13					her husband Vincenzo Alberti Myrtle Ave 222 Brooklyn							5	5	"	"	"	Eboli
14												—	—	—	—	—	—
15					her husband Ilva Damiano 103 Union st NY							5	1	brown	brown	dark	Molfetta
16												—	—				—
17												—	—				—
18												—	—				—
19					his grandmother Giovanni Edmund Street, near Pittsburg P.R.							5	8	dark	chestnut	Freckled in face	Avellino
20												4	10	Red	Red	Light	
21					her sister Margherita Daniello, Cumberland NY							4	10	Fair	chestnut		Roccarainola
22					his grandmother Edmondo Bucci, 208 E. Kensett [illegible]							5	1	Fair	chestnut		Napoli
23					his father Angelo Carlson st.							5	8	dark	chestnut		
24					her husband Giuseppe Gibbpetti New London							5	2	fair	brown	maroon	Italy
25					father 1523 Lexington st							—					"
26												—					"
27					her husband Antonio Romagno New London							5	1	fair	brown	light	"
28												—	—				—
29					his son Arturo Meriden Ct							5	3	brown	brown	medium	Bermuda
30												5	4	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master, of the S.S. Madonna from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~[illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own~~ investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 28 1908 day of , 190 ,

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) th the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Falanga, Surgeon of the U. S. Madonna, employed before now here, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Falanga

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of APR 28 1909 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

120

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET ...

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Prussia* sailing from *Naples* *April* the *5th* day, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
14 1	Lospra	Vincenzo	41	M	M	Laborer				Italian			Wife Concetta		
2	daughter	Lucia	18	F	S	Domestic									
3	"	Luisa	7	F	S										
4	son	Francesco	5	M	S										
15 5	Quaranta	Rachela	27	F	S	Laborer				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		S. Pietro Infine	Bro. Pietro Quaranta	Conn.	Stamford
6	Russo	Antonio	62	M	M	Laborer						Italy			
7	Lois	Giuseppe	14	M	S										
8	Maulicino	Vincenzo	18	M	S										
16 9	Conte	Giovanni	37	M	M	Laborer				Italian		Vietri	Wife Antonia Conte	Italy	Vietri
9 10	Alberico	Camillo	28	M	M	Laborer						Caramanico	Father Camillo Alberico	Italy	Caramanico
17 11	Cerrone	Giuseffatte	19	M	S	Laborer							Father Domenico Cerrone	Italy	Caramanico
12	Bucci	Salvatore	25	M	S	Laborer									
18 13	Crisante	Adamo	31	M	M	Laborer				Italian		Sfoltore	Wife Domenica Crisante	Italy	Sfoltore
19 14	Maddalena	Serafina	25	F	M							Troia	Father Nicola Maddalena	Italy	Troia
15	De Santis	Michelina	20	F	S	Laborer							Mother Grazia De Santis	Italy	Troia
20 16	Bonanno	Giuseppe	37	M	M	Laborer						Villa S. Stefano	Wife Maria Bonanno	Italy	Villa S. Stefano
17	Tagliamonti	Antonio	25	M	S	Laborer						Villa S. Stefano			
21 18	Verducci	Antonio	46	M	M	Laborer				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Vinno	Wife Maria Antonia Verducci	Italy	S. Pietro Infine
22 19	(Son)	Pietro	16	M	S	Laborer				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
23 20	Verducci	Cosmo	43	M	M	Laborer				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Wife S. Maria Concetta Verducci	Italy	S. Pietro Infine
24 21	Cuoco	Giustino	16	M	S	Laborer				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Father Adamo Cuoco	Italy	S. Pietro Infine
30 22	Chiappini	Adamo	18	M	S							Montepagano	Cousin Giovanni Chiappini	Italy	Montepagano
23	Matarazzo	Bartolomeo	64	M	M							Casalduni	Son Pasquariello Carmine	NY	Saratoga Springs
24	Matarazzo	Salvatore	27	M	S								Brother Pasquariello Carmine	NY	Saratoga Springs
25	Galante	Vincenzo	27	M											
26	Galante	Rosamaria	6	F											
27	Elena	Elia	26	M								Abruzzi			
6 28	D'Amuro	Ciro	23	M	S	Laborer						Lepiano	Wife S. Maria Immacolata Montanelli	NY	Fabius
29	Carozza	Nicola	50	M	M	Confectioner	Yes	Yes		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Brother Giuseppe Carozza Machine Helper	NJ	Brooklyn
7 8 30	Pallia	Francesco	37	M	M	Laborer						Sambiase	Wife Maria Costanzo Montiglio	Italy	Sambiase

Captain E. H. Morgan, Master
4/28/08

*Section 1 [illegible] compelling transportation of aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** APR 28 1903 , 190

121

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Yes or No; Period of years; Where?)	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet. Inches.	23 Color of— Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of APR 28 1908, 190 .

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

122

C. Hacay.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of APR 20 1909 1909

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] April 15th [illegible], 1908

1		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List		NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
98		Gambellaro	Bruno	27	3	S	Laborer									
99	2	Tipolito	Emilia	8	11								California			
✓	3	daughter Gaeta	Lucia	2	5											
100	4	Rotario	Angiola	20	7	S	Domestic						Palermo			
✓	5	Rosato	Giuseppe	23	11		Laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
✓	6	Di Rienzo	Lucio	16	4	S							Palermo			
✓	7	Guadio	[illegible]	30	4								Montavuto			
	8	Rosa	M. Carmela	20		S	Domestic						Bergamo			
✓	9	Cerreto	Michele	34		S	Gaylor					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Calabria			
✓	10	Previsti	Alfredo	16	4	S	Barber						Calitri			
✓	11	Tino	Francesco	24	4	M	Laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Montevuto			
✓	12	Tino	Domenico	18	4	S							Montevuto			
✓	13	Malanga	Donato	50	4	M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bella			
✓	14	daughter	Lucia	18	4	S							Lucca			
✓	15	son	Antonio	16	4	S										
✓	16	Leola	Domenico	30	4	M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Troia			
✓	17	Di Bucci	Gioacchino	43	4	M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lucca			
✓	18	Ranallo	Angela	30	4	M										
✓	19	daughter Di Vito	Vincenza	5	4	S										
			Antonia	1	4	S										
✓	21	Lappa	Sabatino	55	4	M	Laborer									
✓	22	wife Ricci	Amorosa	49	4	M										
✓	23	daughter Lappa	Innata	19	4	S	Servant									
✓	24	" "	Francesca	17	4	S	"									
✓	25	" "	Michelina	15	4	S	"									
✓	26	" "	Emmalina	11	4	S	none									
✓	27	" "	Rosalina	7	4	S	"									
	28															
	29															
	30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

123

Arriving at Port of **New York** APR 28 1908 , 1908

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
X 2												5		auburn	brown	black			Austria	Trieste
X 3																				
4												5		fair	brown	maroon				Saterinopoli
5												5	4							"
6												5	4				mole, cheek			"
7												5	6		black					Montemarco
8																	mole neck			Avigliano
9												5	11	auburn			mole, scar			Calabri
10												5	11	fair	brown	gray				"
11							176½	Leonardo	Sta			5	6	brown	black	maroon				Montefusco.
12												5	4				scar right eye, brow			"
13												5	5	fair		blk. blue				Bella
14												5	10	Fair						"
15												5	10	Fair						"
16												5	9	fair	black	maroon				Torre del Greco
17												5	5	fair		blk. blue	scar left cheek			Atella
18												5	6		brown	maroon				"
19												5	—	—	—		—			—
20												—	—	—	—		—			—
21												5	4	fair	gray	blk. blue	—			Atella
22												5	4	Fair			—			"
23												5	2	Fair			—			"
24												5	3	Fair			—			"
25												4	11	Fair			—			"
26												—	—	—	—		—			—
27												—	—	—	—		—			—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master, of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of APR 1908, 190 .
at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1158

Affidavit of Surgeon.

124

I, [illegible] Calvaga, Surgeon of the U.S. Madonna employed by the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italy [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Calvaga

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of APR 28 1908 190

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 23	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Lazio sailing from Napoli April 5 , 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
172 1	Carlizzo	Salvatore	30		M. S.	Laborer	Y	Y	Italian	Italy		Carbonara	wife Maria Carlizzo Carbonara	Ill.	Chicago
	~~Delfino~~	~~Antonino~~	~~27~~		~~M. S.~~							~~Reggio Cal.~~			
	~~Testa~~	~~Luigi~~	~~32~~		~~M. S.~~	~~Carpenter~~									
5 4	Farina	Domenico	23		M. S.	Laborer	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	bro Antonio Farina Rocca Imperiale Italy		
5	Costantino	Grazia	17		F. S.				"	"	"	Gallina	bro Bruno Domenico Lago Grimaldi Cosenza Italy		
7 6	Luccarelli	Giuseppe	23		M. S.	Cartor			"	"	"	Ruoti	bro Nicola Carlucci Ruoti Potenza Italy		
8 7	Rubino	Antonio	41		M. S.	Laborer	Y	Y	"	"	"	Pentone	wife Vincenza Catalano Pentone Catanzaro Italy		
179 8	Capicotto	Nicola	25		M. S.				"	"	"	"	bro Luigi Capicotto Pentone Catanzaro Italy		
180 9	Morazza	Antonia	30		M. S.				"	"	"	Guardia	Italy Stefano Morazza Guardia Cosenza Italy		
10	Lo Stoppi	Cesare Ch	8		M. S.				"	"	"	"			
~~11~~	~~Vacino~~	~~Giuseppe~~	32		M.	Laborer			"	"	"	Monteleone			
~~12~~	~~wife Ciani~~	~~Giuseppa~~	22		F.				"	"	"				
2 13	Pugillo	Pasquale	40		M. M.				"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Rita Maria Caggio Mammola		Tampa
3 14	Lamanna	Carmelo	35		M. M.				"	"	NON IMMIGRANT "		wife Cristina Lucchetta Mammola		Tampa
15	wife	Cristina	34		F. M.				"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Tampa
4 16	Bonnes	Francesco	30		M. M.				"	"	"	Pistricci	wife Rosaria Carrichino Pistricci		Rochester
5 17	Di Michino	Elvira	24		F. M.				"	"	"	"	husband Rosario Di Michino Pistricci		Rochester
6 18	Smiragalli	Angela	21		F. M.				"	"	"	"	husband Filomena Canata Pistricci		N. Y.
7 19	Chieppo	Antonio	27		M. M.				"	"	"	Viggiano	wife Rita Carlotta Romano Saponara		N. Y.
8 20	Calabrò	Andrea	26		M. S.				"	"	"	Carlentini	wife Anna Luigi Carlentini		Omaha
9 21	Capalbo	Francesco	47		M. M.				"	"	"	Grumo Nevano	wife Rita Rosalia Grumo Nevano		Gloversville
190 22	Nanni	Carmine	23		M. S.				"	"	"	Vacri	mother Anna Ferdinando Vacri		Binghamton
~~23~~	~~Leggio~~	~~Orazio~~	~~28~~		~~M.~~				"	"	"	~~Abbadella~~			
2 24	Bompadre	Salvatore	23		M. M.				"	"	"	Scandale	wife Rita Domenica Garofalo Scandale		Rome
~~25~~	~~Pedonelli~~	~~Giacopo~~	~~35~~		~~M. M.~~				"	"	"		Scandale		Rome
~~26~~	~~Angelo~~	~~Gennaro~~	3		S.				"	"	"				
1 27	Marcodrigiano	Nicola	40		M. M.	Laborer			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Oggio Imp.	wife Giulia Romano Oggio Imp.		Di Seranno
28	Jacobucci	Lorenzo	40		M. M.				"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Elisabetta Jacobucci Aquila		Di Seranno
26 29	Petrosi	Salvatore	25		M. M.				"	"	"	Napoli	bro Pasquale Capece Avellino		Napoli
27 30	Di Pasquale	Luigi	25		M. S.				"	"	"	Pacoli	mother Giuseppa Pasquale Pacoli		N. Y.

* Insert the word "None" where no occupation. Infants should be entered as "Infant" or "Child" in the column for occupation. The word "Wife" should not be used in answering this question.

Persons in transit to be indicated by the letter "T" in front of their names. Number of inspection of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are tourists or aliens in transit, and if the latter, whether they are in possession of through tickets.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York APR 28 1908 , 190 125

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ...	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether ...	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1													5	8	fair	brown	maroon		Italy	Naples
2															fair					
3															brown		black			
4													5	5						
5													5	8						Galluro
6													5	4				scar left cheek		Ruoti
7													5	6				scar forehead		Pentone
8													5	4		black	maroon			
9													5	5				scar forehead		Vicinella
10																				
11																brown	blue		Italy	Montelarco S. Puglia
12																				
X 13													5	6	fair	gray	dark	scar forehead		Montelarco
X 14													5	5		black				
X 15													5	3		dark				
16													5	2	fair	black	dark			Potenza
17													5	1		brown	black			
18													5	2	fair	brown	maroon	scar right cheek		
19													5	3			gray			Viggiano
20													5	7	fair		maroon	scar chin		Carbutino
21													5	8			sky blue	scar right hand		Spinn Novara
22													5	4		brown	black maroon	scar forehead		Vacri
																	sky blue			Alberobello
24													5	8			maroon	scar right cheek		Scandale
													5	2	fair					
X 27													5	3		brown	black maroon			Girifalco
X 28													5	3				scar left cheek		Lupinio
29													5	3						Avellino
30													5		dark					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the S.S. Madonna from Naples do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 28 1908 day of , 190 .

New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

111—114

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relatives or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 12 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any Inspection officer to the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Falanga, Surgeon of the S.S. Kaiserin Maria Theresia of the Austrian Lloyd (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

126

F. Falanga

Sworn to before me this day of APR 28 1908 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1114

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Koenigin Luise sailing from Naples 15th day of April, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bacilli	Maria	14	4	S	daughter			Italy	Italian	Italy	Potenza			
2	Bocchicchio	Donata	51	4	M	"			Italy	Italian	Italy	Avigliano			
3	daughter	Maria	10	4	S	"			Italy	Italian	Italy	"			
4	Sabia	Pietro	25	4	S				Italy	Italian	Italy				
5	Mollica	Vita	33	4	M				Italy	Italian	Italy		Wife Maria Cannicella S. Marco in Lamis		
6	Villani	Teodoro	42	M	M	"			Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Marco in L.			
7	Versace	Virginia	28	F	M	"			Italy	Italian	Italy	Controne			
8	Boccaccio	Antonio	18	M	S	"			Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Nicola dei Mo	Mother Filomena Cannone		
9	Chiodo	Rosario	21	M	M	"			Italy	Italian	Italy	Catanzaro	Father Leonardo Catanzaro		Buffalo
10	Grasso	Antonio	21	M	S	"			Italy	Italian	Italy	"			West Chester
11	Polsia	Giuseppina	29	F	M	"			Italy	Italian	Italy	"	Father Domenico Catanzaro		Buffalo
12	son Fabio	Domenico	13	M	S	"			Italy	Italian	Italy	"			"
13	daughter	Maria	9	F	S	"			Italy	Italian	Italy	"			"
14	"	Italiano	7	M	S	"			Italy	Italian	Italy	"			"
15	Deli	Pasquale	24	M	S	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Campobasso	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Francesca Campobasso		Transit
16	De Angilis	Berardino	48	M	M	"			Italy	Italian	Italy	"	Wife Rosa Iacovo		"
17	Di Napoli	Ulise	24	M	S	"			Italy	Italian	Italy	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Parents Domenico Campobasso		"
18	Cicelli	Romualdo	19	M	S	"			Italy	Italian	Italy	M. S. Giovanni C.	Mother Maria Giovanna C		N. Y.
19	Ciccioli	Leopoldo	23	M	S	"			Italy	Italian	Italy	"	Mother Virginia Campobasso		N. Y.
20	Fiori	Domenico	23	M	S	"			Italy	Italian	Italy	"			
21	Maria	Giacomo	42	M	M	"			Italy	Italian	Italy	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Maria Abalil		
22	Abalil	Ferdinando	30	M	M	"			Italy	Italian	Italy	"	Wife Rosina Franco		N. Y.
23	Ungaro	Francesco	32	M	M	"			Italy	Italian	Italy	Lepravo			Utica
24	Rotino	Antonio	21	M	S	"			Italy	Italian	Italy	Nusco			
25	Lisi	Raffaele	44	M	S	"			Italy	Italian	Italy				
26	Sebastio	Giacinto	24	M	S	"			Italy	Italian	Italy	Atripalda			
27	Di Carlo	Giovanni	22	M	S	"			Italy	Italian	Italy	"			
28	Sebastio	Giuseppe	30	M	S	"			Italy	Italian	Italy	"			
29	Ruggiero	Paolo	30	M	S	"			Italy	Italian	Italy	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Rosa Ruggiero		Syracuse
30	Lamella	Vito	24	M	S	"			Italy	Italian	Italy	Vaglimesa	Wife Rosa Lamella Catanzaro		Chicago

173

*Instead of inserting occupation of families and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "families" or "in transit."

† "Nationality" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** APR 28 1908 , 190 122

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1						no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair	brown	brown		Italy	S. Salvatore C
2						no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair	brown	"		Italy	Longobucco
3						no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	
4						no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair	brown	brown		Italy	Longobucco
5						no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	"
6						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	"	"	"	scar right cheek	Italy	S. Marco Lamis
7						no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	Cerignola
8						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	"	"	"		Italy	S. Nicola
9						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	"	"	dark		Italy	Catanzaro
10						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	"	"	maroon		Italy	"
11						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	"	"	blue		Italy	"
12						no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	—
13						no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	—
14						no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	—
15						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	scar forehead	Italy	Campobasso
16						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	"	"	gray		Italy	"
17						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	"	"	blue		Italy	"
18						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	"	blue		Italy	Ripalimosani
19						no	no	no	no	Good	no						scar left cheek	Italy	
20						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	"	"	"	scar left cheek	Italy	"
21						no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair	"	"		Italy	
22						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	"	maroon		Italy	Potenza
23						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	"	dark	scar right eye	Italy	Lebrano
24						no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair	brown	dark		Italy	Mateo
25						no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	
26						no	no	no	no	Good	no			brown	brown	maroon		Italy	Monfalcone
27						no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair	"	blue	middle chin	Italy	"
28						no	no	no	no	Good	no			brown	"	black		Italy	"
29						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	blue	dark		Italy	"
30						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	brown	blue	maroon		Italy	Pisa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Norris, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal [illegible] I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of APR 28 1908, 190 .

New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—III

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—III

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Filacuzzo, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

128

F. Filacuzzo

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of APR 28 1908, 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

31—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 16	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from April , 190 8

1 No. on List.	2 Family Name	3 Given Name	4 Age	5 Sex	6 Occupation	7 Married or Single	8 Nationality (country of which citizen or subject)	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country	10 Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination: State	12 Final Destination: City or Town
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
1			2										
2													
3			20										
4													
10	daughter	Filomena	8	F									
11	Precone	Maria	12	F					Teramo		husband Vincenzo Precone	Hackensack	N.J.
12	Fechino	Aboldo	21	M	Tailor	S			Melfi				
13	Ferrara	Arcangela	68	F	Domestic								
14	Clemente	Assunta	16	F	Dressmaker				Lipari				
15	Cedarbo	Ida	18	F					Scopolo				
16	Tarnesta	Nicola	39	M	Laborer				Prebagello		husband Giovanni Tarnesta	Hackensack	N.J.
17	Campione	Donata	19	F	none	S			Lentella				
18	Varrente	Lauretta	39	F	Wife	M			"		brother Attilio Lentella	Hackensack	N.J.
19	De Cristofaro	Lucia	25	F	Wife	M			"				
20	son Di Nento	Achille	3	M	Child	S			"				
21	"	Giovanni	1	M	Child	S			"				
22	Bastiti	Gaetano	39	M	Labor				Melfi				
23	Biancan	Angela	46	F									
24	De Rosa	Carmelo	24	M	Laborer	S			San Fele		brother Carlino Genaro	Los Gatos	Cal.
25	Masciarelli	Maria	40	F	Wife	M			Atrato		husband Nicola Masciarelli	Los Gatos	Cal.
26	daughter Madonna	Genoveffa	8	F	Child	S			"				
27	son	Nicolino	7	M	"	S			"				
28	"	Felvio	3	M	"	S			"				
29	"	Flavio	3	M	"	S	397674		"				
30													
31	Di Tomaso	Nunzio	24	M	Laborer	S			S. Valentino		mother Concetta Cimmino	S. Valentino	Italy

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of the word occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, write in columns whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† Nationality is to be determined by the stock from which alien is sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** APR 28 1908 , 190

129

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes / No; Years or period of years; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification:	Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1												5	5	fair brown maroon		Italy Volturara
2												5		dark		" Caserta
3												5	4	" maroon mole	left cheek	" Montecorvino
4	his son 40 yrs				his son Vulentino Box 67 Bangor Pa							5	7	brown " "	scar forehead	" Mafalda
5														fair blue		" Lt.
6														pale " maroon	scar forehead	" S. Marco
7														fair		" S. Fedele
8																
9																
10																
11																
12	his son				his son Francesco Falcone Bedford, Conn							5	3	fair blue My Hair brown brown maroon		" S. Nicola
13																" Cervella
14														fair " light		" Italy
15														" black		"
16														" black black		" S. Lupo
17	his wife				her Brother in law Francesco Cirimia, 5 Jackson Street and Husband's Grandparents Paradiso							5	4	" light light	left cheek	" Scafati
18	his wife				& Family Filomena Street Pa							5	4	brown dark	scar right eye	" Pietragalla
19	his wife				Her Husband Domenico							5	4	" "	scar eye	" Lentella
20	his mother				De Benzo 6 325 Summer Street							5	4	" black "	~	" "
21	"				Philadelphia Pa							—	—	—	—	—
22												—	—	—	—	—
23																
24														fair brown gray		Italy Naples
25					his Son Domenico Borrelli Grand Gaetano Lot 10 Block 5							5	3	fair " "	scar left cheek	" Lotito
26					his Husband Gaetano Hartman, Rhode Island and Cousin Fall River Mass							5	2	" " "	~	" Lauro Belg
27												—	—	—	—	—
28												—	—	—	—	—
29												—	—	—	—	—
30	his son				his Son Samuele Church Street 3 Buffalo							5	8	fair gray brown		"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible], to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens mentioned in the [illegible] Lists or Manifests [illegible] number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal observation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or epileptic person, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or is under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute, or a contract laborer coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of APR 1908, 190 .

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Filacuzzo, Surgeon of the S.S. Madonna, [State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

130

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of APR 8 [illegible] 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—me

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

11—4119

Form 500-a
Engrossed and printed by authority of Act
approved March 26, 1908

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Indonesia sailing from [illegible] 15th Day of April, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
24									American						
25									American						
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S. CITIZEN	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S. CITIZEN	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29															
30															

27

*Instead of showing occupation of females and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "females" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the country from which aliens emigrate and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

A

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, APR 28 1908, *190*

11–1118

131

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether passage was paid by other person, or by some corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes / No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

THIS SHEET IS ---

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Foster, of the [illegible] from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy; or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of APR 28 1908, 190 .

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 1

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 1

2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Falcinelli, Surgeon of the S.S. Hamburg, employed by the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

132

Sworn to before me this 28 day of APR 1908, 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 18	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

A

132

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Fabiano, Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible], employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Fabiano M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of APR 28 1908, 190[illegible]

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 18	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saturnia sailing from Naples 15 April, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Campanella	Irene	23		F	M	dress maker			Italian	Italy	Portigliano		Father Antonio Campanella	N.Y.	New York
2	daughter Gallidoro	Rosa	3		F					Italian	Italy	"		"	"	"
2 3	Chiarilli	Vincenzo	21		M	S	Laborer			Italian	Italy	S. Nicola		Brother Domenico Chiarilli	Pa.	Mechanicsville
3 4	Palma	Maria	23		F	M				Italian	Italy	Sanfele		Husband Donato Palma	Pa.	Scranton
5	daughter Scigliano	Antonio	4		M	S				Italian	Italy					
4 6	Caputo	Domenico	38		M	M				Italian	Italy	Bari		Wife Maria Caputo Bari	Ill.	Chicago
~~5~~	~~Sacabundola~~	~~Nicola~~	~~38~~		~~M~~					~~Italian~~						
~~6 8~~	~~Barbuto~~	~~Sante~~	~~33~~		~~M~~		~~Mason~~			~~Italian~~		~~Segusto~~				
~~7~~	~~Agilla~~	~~Domenico~~	~~38~~		~~M~~		~~Laborer~~			~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~					
8 10	De Paola	Matteo	38		M	M				Italian	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Montesano		Wife Maria De Paola Montesano	Ont.	Bronte
9 11	Lallo	Tommaso	42		M	M				Italian	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Rosa Lallo Montesano	"	"
12	Son	Michelangelo	18		M	S				Italian	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
10 13	Guerriero	Nicolavito	50		M	M				Italian	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Maria Guerriero Bianco	"	"
14	Son	Leonardantonio	2		M	S				Italian	Italy	"		"	"	"
~~11~~	~~Di Biase~~	~~Isidoro~~	~~44~~		~~M~~		~~Laborer~~			~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Calcandilla~~				
12 16	Abate	Giuseppe	37		M	M	Farmer			Italian	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cammarano		Wife Teresina Tedesco Cammarano	N.Y.	N.Y.
13 17	Dotti	Gaetana	20		F	S	Laborer			Italian	Italy	Marsicovetere		Her mother Carmela Dotti Marsicovetere	N.Y.	N.Y.
~~14~~	~~Trambatore~~	~~Amelia~~	~~34~~		~~F~~		~~Laborer~~			~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Pietrelcina~~				
~~15~~	~~daughter~~	~~Maria~~	~~11~~		~~F~~					~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~					
~~16~~		~~Giuseppe~~	~~10~~		~~M~~					~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~					
15 21	Sallustro	Maria	32		F	M	Domestic			Italian	Italy	Piano di Sorrento		Her mother Carolina Esposito	N.Y.	Newyork
~~16~~	~~Scalzieri~~	~~Vincenzo~~	~~43~~		~~M~~		~~Laborer~~			~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Ieo~~				
~~17~~	~~Lo Grasso~~	~~Laura~~	~~11~~		~~F~~					~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~					
18 24	Arena	Filomena	30		F	S				Italian	Italy	Atrovillo		Her mother Elisabetta Guadagno, also wife Gaetano Arena	N.Y.	N.Y.
~~19~~	Attilia	Carolina	38		F	M	Housework			Italian	Italy	Corpaci				Utica
~~20~~	~~daughter~~	Mariana	11		F	S				Italian	Italy					
~~21~~	~~Fiora~~	~~Francesco~~	~~28~~		~~M~~		~~Laborer~~			~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~					
~~22~~	~~Nicolella~~	~~Michele~~	~~33~~		~~M~~					~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Pedaso~~				
~~23~~	~~Di Pietro~~	~~Pasquale~~	~~21~~		~~M~~					~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~					
19 25	Nicola		23		M	M				Italian	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Carmela Nicola Bonaparte	Ont.	Oswego

18 5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Apr 28 , 1908

133

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes -	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue		Italy	Putignano
2							no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	
3							no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	brown	dark		Italy	S. Nicola Melfi
4							no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1			maroon scar	face	Italy	Sanfele
5							no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	
6							no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	brown	maroon		Italy	Bari
7							no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	Bari
8							no	no	no	no	Good	no						scar left cheek	Italy	Argusto
9							no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	S. V. to
X 10							no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	blond	black	slate-blue	scar cheek	Italy	Montelone
X 11							no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	brown	maroon	pock-marked	Italy	"
X 12							no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	"	"	"	scars on the upper eyelids	Italy	Montelone
X 13							no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown	brown	dark		Italy	Montelone
X 14							no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair		dark		Italy	"
15							no	no	no	no	Good	no			brown	brown	slate-blue		Italy	Casacandella
16							no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair		dark		Italy	Pamparau
17							no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	brown		maroon		Italy	Massimeno
18																				
19							no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	Gibraltar
20							no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	
21							no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	
22							no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown	brown	maroon		Italy	Piano di Sorrento
23																				
24							no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair			scar right eye	Italy	Teano
25							no	no	no	no	Good	no						scar lower lip	Italy	Teano
26							no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	"	"	"		Italy	Altavilla
27							no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	8	"	"	"		Italy	Crepano
28							no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	
29							no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair	brown	maroon		Italy	Crepano
30							no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	Bari
31							no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair				Italy	
32							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	black		scar right eye	Italy	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gary, Master, of the S.S. Gascogne, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of APR 28 1908, 190 .

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

II—III

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1119

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

A

134

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Falaguerra, Surgeon of the S.S. Madonna employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Falaguerra

Sworn to before me this APR 25 1908 day of , 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

M—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Marseilles, April 11th, 1908

35

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	
1	Panza	Regolo	20		M	S	Engineer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	France	Nice	his uncle: Angelo Malatrazi de France	133 rue Nice NY	Brooklyn	
2	—"—	Carmela	14		F	S	No P.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"— —"—	"	"	
3	Rohl	Emile	45		M	S	Jeweler	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Monaco	Monte Carlo	Hôtel Ermitage	Mont Carlo	"	New York
4	Despeyroux	Hortense	27		F	S	Servant	"	"	France	French	France	Marseille	her sister: Marguerite Rudibert 84 Barbier 31	Marseille	"	"
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

ADMITTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* New York APR 28 1908 APR 28 1908 , 1908

135

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of prepaid railway ticket to destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	himself	20	No	his father Gennaro Luciano Panza 8 Lynch St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	brown	Auburn	Hazel	scar on the right thumb	Italy	Calto
2	"	her brother	—	No	——— do ——— do ———	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1¾	"	"	"		"	"
3	Yes	himself	50	Yes	New York at home 116 West 64th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Grey		Sweden	Stockolm
4	Yes	herself	20	No	her cousin Jules Labarbe Engineer 320 Seventh Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Hazel		France	Marseilles
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the seal of said vessel affixed thereto at the surgeon consulted by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of APR 28 1908 190 .

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

S. S. MADONNA (FABRE) *arrived* Apr. 28, 1908 , 190 , *M.*, , *from*

JGL Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. Group	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEL.—EX.—L. Date	DEL.—EX.—L. Page	DEL.—EX.—L. Line	REHEARINGS. Date	REHEARINGS. Page	REHEARINGS. Line	ADMITTED. Date	ADMITTED. Page	ADMITTED. Line	ADMITTED. Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date	DEPORTED. Ship	MEAL. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
27f 1	Despeyroux, Hortense	1M	4	1	L. P. C.	Eng'h																			1
30f 2	Di Vito) Panello, Angela & ch	6	18/9	2	" Ch in hos.	Fitz'																			1 1 8
14m 3	Primavera, Vincenzo	11	27	1	"	Alex.																			1
38f 4	Marra) Attilia, Carolina & ch	1	25/6	2	"	Eng'h																			2 2 2
18m 5	Sparisci, Fedele	8	21	1	"	Thiess																			
50m 6	Pisci, Guiseppe & son	10	5/6	2	"	Sperlin																			1 1 6 4
50m 7	Caronna, Nicola	7	29	1	" Apr 24, 1908 Dec C.N.156458	Thompn																			1
68m 8	Matarazzo, Bartolomeo & son	7	23/4	2	" Dr Cert	"																			2
22f 9	Gammardella Angela				from Ward's Island																				2 4 2
32m 10	Cordone Carmelo																								1
16m 11	Mastrianni, Gius.				Brought from ship	Dr Marcus Wright Case																			3 3 3
25m 12	Rio, Vincenzo		181		L. P. C. from Hosp	Cold																			2 2 2
24f 13	Jappa, Carmina																								12 12 12
2mi 14	Lerilo, Antonia		6	1																					1 1 1

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. VIRGINIA arrived APRIL 24, 1908, 19, M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Calabro	Carmen	7	26		1	To tel #	by Bro. Pietro Cedrone 715 Pine Omaha Neb.	Ry	29	9 a.m.	1	9	1
2	Costantino	Pasquale	5	5		1	" brother	Victor Bro Angiola Zenna 37 1st nyc	Ch	28	8 33	-	1	-
3	Cinnigalli Cinnigalli	Angelo	5	11		1	" brother	Bro Bernardino 70 Roosevelt st nyc			20		1	-
4	Spina	Salvatore	11	21		1	" tel #	Bro Bro Luigi 6 Mohawk st Utica			11		-	-
5	Donna	Angelo & sister	1	1/2		2	" father	Mr. Louis 6 Lynch st Bklyn	Seag		3 27		2	-
6	Magliacana	Pas'a & son	1	12/14		2	" husband	Bro Vincenzo Nibula 702 Myrtle Ave Bklyn	"		1 00	-	-	-
7	Andreossi	Anna	11	23		1	" int, hus.	Bro Raphael Italian Loc 8 Charlton	"		2 20		1	-
8	De Cristofero	Lucia & 2 ch	2	13/01		3	" tel #	Bro Bro D'C 70 Renzo 6375 Simmins st Phila Pa Johns	"		10	-	-	-
9	Merenda	Francesco	daughter 9	13/		2	" brother	Bro Santo 336 E 12 st nyc	Seag		30		-	-
10	Catolano	Sebastiano	9	23		1	" tel #	Ry Co. Bro Salv.	718 So 14	Omaha Neb	Ch	29	3 26	1	2	1
11	Assaro	Filadelfa	3	15		1	" do	" " Carlo Genio	1013 So 10	Omaha Neb	Ch	29	11 45	1	1	1
12	Cibilterra	Rosaria & sister	10	3		2	" do	" Bro Bisci Salvatore	1013 So 10 st Omaha Neb			30	1 00	4	6	4
13	Mazzisi	Lucia	9	16		1	" do	Ry Co. Bro Celso	718 So 14	Omaha Neb	Ch	29	3 11	1	2	1
14	Canfilippo	Salvatore	9	17		1	" do	" Father Nicola	1013 So 10 st	Omaha Neb	"	30	1 00	2	3	2
15	Rosanio	Angela	6	4		1	" friend	St Raphael Ital Loc	8 Charlton		Seag	28	1 30	-	-	-
16	Arena	Filomena	1	20		1	" int hus.	St Raphael Ital Loc	8 Charlton		"	"	11 30	-	-	-
17	Verrente	Lauretta	3	18		1	" tel #	Bro Bro Giuse Barratucci	617 So 8 st Phila Pa		Johns	"	11 10	-	-	-
18	Boti	Gaetana V	1	17		1	" cousin	Cous Francesco Soti	215 Sullivan st nyc		Seag	"	11 14	-	-	-
19	Liberato	Concetta & son	8	8/9		2	" husband	Bro Vincenzo Ernano	315 E 112 st nyc		Bekl	"	4 20	-	2	-
20	Sallustro	Maria	1	20		1	" husband	" Antonio Gallano	1164 1st Ave nyc		Seag	"	3 26	-	1	-
21	Lonzotti	Luigia	10	10		1	" husband	" Antonio Rubino	736 Herman Ave Guttenberg NJ		Bekl	"	11 15	-	-	-
22	Caputo	Domenico	1	6		1	" tel #	Bro Bro C. Geo. Mingaroli	805 Ohio st Chicago Ill		Johns	"	11 15	-	-	-
23	Fuzio	Lucrezia & 3 ch	8	15/18		4	" husband	Bro Domenico Ura	77 Hamilton Ave Bklyn		Seag	"	11 14	-	-	-
24	Campanella	Irena & daughter	1	1/2		2	" husband	" Lorenzo Gallidori	165 Flushing Ave L. I. C.			"	11 30	-	-	-
25	Cerrone	Giosaffatte	7	11		1	" cousin	Ry Co. Cousin Ant.	Aberis 407 Scott	Jeff	Ch	Dec	29 10 45	1	1	1
26	Falluto,	Antonio	10	26		1	tel #	" " Bro. Santo	Falluto 772 So. 8	Phila Pa		Seag	31 11 45	3	3	3
27																
28																

1784

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Shepherd, surgeon of the
six months' service and within Iowa, that I was duly Twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such under the laws of University of
Louisville Med. Department, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, Nos. to
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, and to the physical and mental
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 1907

at

134

Continued.

Aliens		Aliens	

Continued on Page 3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinjan.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

D & R

EY

RECAPITULATION.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Column	5	26	31
2nd Column	86	8	94
Etc.			
	91	26	120

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Ryndam* sailing from *Boulogne sur mer* *April 18*, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given	Age. Years	Months	Sex. M. or F.	Occupation.	Able to read. Able to write.	Nationality. Country to which citizen belongs.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Miller	Mr. K. E.								United States Citizen				
2	Groesbeck	" Warren								"				
3	Wilkins	" F. J								"				
4	Gilbert	Miss V.								"				
5	Kenworthy	Mr J.								"				
6	"	" J.								"				
7	Perrin	Mrs Charles								"				
8	Felsenthal	Mrs E. B.								"				
9	"	Miss Agathe								"				
10	"	" Gertrude								"				
11	"	Mr Herman								"				
12	"	Mast. Robert								"				
13	Kohli	(maid) Miss Josephine								"				
14	Gordon	Miss G. E.								"				
15	"	" Fanny								"				
16	Weyl	Mr W. E.								"				
17	"	Mrs " "								"				
18	Underwood	Miss Virginia								"				
19	Posfay	Mrs Olivia	32	—	f	m	without	yes	yes	Austria Magyar	France	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	husband's mother	Conn. Bloomfield
20	McClintock	Mrs Walter L.								United States Citizen				
21	Ronchi	Miss Marie								"				
22	Sackmonie	Mr. Benjamin	37	—	m	S	clerk	yes	yes	Holland Dutch	France	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	friend Mr. Wolf 22 rue Chanchat	Paris La New Orleans
23	Bastianelli	Mrs. A.								United States Citizen				
24	"	Miss K.								"				
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

24
2
2a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 4 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List AAA

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *the* [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 190[illegible]

139

No. on List	13	14 Whether able to read or write	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Years previously. Where?	18 Whether going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends, and how name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19		no	self	male	40	years	New York	husband Mr Goof	Bloomfield, Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 /	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Adin
20																	
21																	
22		No	self	male	No	—	—	Tourist	Post office	New Orleans	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair	fair	blue	none	Holland	The Hague
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commander, Officer, or First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. T. Shepherd, [illegible]

[illegible] Sworn [illegible] sworn by [illegible]

and say as follows: [illegible] I am a graduate of the University of Louisville Med Dept 1901 [illegible]

each of the [illegible] above [illegible] the foregoing [illegible] Shepherd [illegible]

[illegible] and that [illegible] correct. And I [illegible]

[illegible]

120

Sworn to [illegible] this 8 day of [illegible] 1901

at [illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1118

Form 101
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Curacao sailing from Curacao Dec 11 To, 1908.

No. in List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Years.	Months.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality.	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Arevedo	Teodoro	24		m	single						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Teodoro Arevedo Coro Venezuela		
2	"	Clara Luisa	22		f	"						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"		
3	"	Anna Mikel	1	6	f	"								"		
4	"	Robert Felix	3		m	"								"		
5	Schouten	Anna	22		f	"								M. Schouten Curacao		
6	Jansen	Otto Rudolf	27		m	"								Friend Mrs. Frank Tarnopyer Curacao		
7	Thiel	Louis	40		m	merchant						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Mrs. Thiel, 12 Lenox Ave. New York		
8	Perez	Jose	30		m	"						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Jose Perez, Caracas Venezuela		
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

8/12 C 0/6

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *29th* 190

No.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906								
													25	26	27	28		29			
List		Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much?	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition—Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.		Race or People.	Nationality. Country.	Color—White, Black, or Colored.	Last Residence. Country.	Last Residence. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														Holland	Volendam
2	"	"	"	"	"	"														Holland	Volendam
3	"	Jake	"	"	"	"								brown						Holland	Edam
4	"	"	"	"	"	"								blue						"	"
5	"	Wilf	none	"	"	Jabal [illegible] Curaçao							6	dark brown						Holland	Utrecht
6	"	"	"	"	"	Willemstad Curaçao							6	fair						Curaçao	Aruba
7						[illegible]														Holland	Amsterdam
8						[illegible]														Germany	Düsseldorf
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commander, Officer, First or Second Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish [illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon

[illegible] Shepherd [illegible]

[illegible] Stevens [illegible] County

and State aforesaid, [illegible] University of

Louisville Med Dept [illegible]

[illegible]

consist on of seven charges.

[illegible] 112

Sworn [illegible] this [illegible] day of

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Londam sailing from Antwerp, 1906

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		Final Destination	
										Country	City or Town	State	City or Town
1	Chas. Last	20	M	Sd				United States of America					
2	Lavigne A	"	"	"				"	"	"	"		
3	Sherman " H	"	"	"				"	"	"	"		
4	Bailey Harold	"	"	"				"	"	"	"		
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

4

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *, 190*

No.	Last name in full	Given name in full	Age	Sex	Married or single	Occupation	Whether able to read or write	Nationality	Last permanent residence	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether in possession of $50 and how much	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether deformed or crippled; and if so, how	Cause of death	Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature and cause	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	Race	Country to which he belongs	Country of last permanent residence
										If Yes, Years.	If Yes, Where?															
1																										
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

143

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer and Second Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

6

144

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Shepherd, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louisville Med. Department, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Shepherd

Sworn to before me this 26th day of April, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lyndam sailing from Boulogne s/Mer, April 19th, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Jordan	Retha	23		f	s	dressmaker	yes	yes	Germany	German	France	Paris	freda Jordan 21 rue Rebor Marché	Paris	NY City
2	Lenfant	Marie	23		m	m	none			France	French			Georges Lenfant 92 rue d'aguesseau	Boulogne s/Mer	[illegible]
3	Soroka	Maiche	23		m	m	mason			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiew	Hule Soroka Berderew Kiew	Ills	Chicago
4	Redard	Rosalie	17	5	f	s	dressmaker			Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Neuchatel	Jacke J. Redard 3 rue de Moulins	Chaux de Fonds	Md	Baltimore Maryland
5	Raubs, Redard	Clemence	22		m	m	none			"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Baltimore
6	Dufey	Louise	19		f	s	Governess			"	"		Cully	Jacke Dufey Cully Switz.	NY	City
7	Bregy	Theodore	21		m	s	Clerk			"	"			Jacke Bregy Cland Faud	Switzerland	NY City
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.B.B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW [illegible] *April 29th, 1908*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25	26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	yes	self	more yes	1903		NY City	friend L. Polacek 317 E. 83rd street NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	dark	brown	none	Germany	Mickaschowitz
2	"	daughter	no				daughter Breining 452 Jackson Blvd Park Ave Converse Yonkers	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	blonde	blue	"	France	Nice
3	"	brother	"				brother Israel Goldman 19 Washburn Ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	dark	grey	"	Russia	Kiew
4	"	self	"				brother M. E. Reuben Baltimore Md	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	Switzerland	La Lague
5	"	"	"	1905 1908		Baltimore Md	husband. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	blonde	blue	"	"	Verrieres
6	yes	"	30	1903		NY City	friend Mrs. Byrne 269 W. 118 street NY City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	black	brown	"	"	Cully
7	"	"	no				friend Mr. Brandt young men Christian A. NY City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Fick
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

145

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pieter de Kanel Master of the S.S. , from Rotterdam , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master

Sworn to before me this 24th day of [illegible], 1906,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J E Shepherd, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by diploma under the authority of University of Louisville Med. Department; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J E Shepherd

146

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Lyndam sailing from Boulogne s/Mer, April 17th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
								United States Citizen.						
1	Romann	Elizabeth	29		F M			"	"	"				
2	Schrella	Louise	21		S			"	"	"				
3		Helena	11		S			"	"	"				
4	Gulledge	Josephine	32		M			"	"	"				
5	Cooper	Louise	41		M			"	"	"				
6			20		S			"	"	"				
7	Smith	Robert	21		M			"	"	"				
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* Inquire of alien in regard to each person in transit: state in column 6 whether they are "laborers," "no occupation."
† Specify race to which aliens belong, not which aliens speak—as Irish, English, Scotch, French, German, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Russian, Polish, Hebrew, Negro, Chinese, Japanese, East Indian, Mexican, Cuban, Magyar, Slovak, Croatian, Roumanian, Bohemian, Dutch, Flemish, Swedish, Norwegian, Finnish, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabic, Indian (Hindoo), Ruthenian, Welsh, Scottish, Irish, Manx, Cornish, Pomeranian, Servian, Bulgarian, Dalmatian, Greek, Lithuanian, Moravian, Slovenian, Montenegrin, Corsican, Basque, Australian, Maori, Indian (native), Canadian, Canadian-French, Acadian, West Indian, Bermudian, Barbadian, Jamaican, Haytian, Porto Rican, Central American, Mexican, South American, Peruvian, Chilian, Brazilian, Argentinian, Colombian, Venezuelan, Ecuadorian, Boer, Other Africans

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List AAA

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York April 9th, 1908

197

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

F B Macaulay Inspector

E [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pandey, Head Master of the S. S. from Rotterdam do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1906.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 15 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J E Shepherd, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louisville Med Department, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

148

J E Shepherd

Sworn to before me this 29th day of March, 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ryndam sailing from Rotterdam, April 18th, 1908

1 No. on List	2 Family Name	2 Given Name	3 Age Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	7 Able to Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country	10 City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination: State	12 City or Town
1	Goossens	Franciscus	37		m	m	valet	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	father: Mr F. V. Goossens Assen prov. Drente	N.Y.	Rochester
2	"	Hiltje	34		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"
3		Lambertus F.	10		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: "	"	"
4	Smit	Helena	47		f	w	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: C. van Beek 117 Ferd. Bolstraat Amsterdam	Ore.	Portland
5		Anna	19		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	g. father	"	"
6	Visser	Cornelis	33		m	married	coachman	"	"	"	"	"	Rotterdam	father: Mr A. Visser Steelmanshaat Rdam	Ia.	Sioux Center
7	"	Petronella Cath.	31		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"
8	"	Annetra	6		"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather: "	"	"
9	"	Christina	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Greta	4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Fokkens	Harmen	20		m	"	carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Britsum	father: Mr H. Fokkens Britsum Fr.	Ill.	Ridgewood
12	Oonk	Jan	38		"	m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Borne	father: Hendrikus Oonk Borne (O.)	Mich.	Holland
13	"	Reika	37		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"
14	"	Hendrikus	5		m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	gr. father: "	"	"
15	"	Jan	3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	de Boer	Hendrik	33		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Langwier	Samotka Langwier Fr.	S.D.	Pollock
17	"	Boukje	27		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Klaas	9		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Albert	5		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Anne	1		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Mrs G. Boon Boekhoven	Conn.	Richfield
21	Boon	Gerardus Cornelis	26		m	married	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"	Boekhoven			
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2/0/

* Including all persons, regardless of nationality or race, who can read, state in column 6 whether they are "merchants," "clergymen," "laborers," "servants," "wives," "children," or "other persons" as the case may be. Persons engaged in certain skilled trades and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† Under the head of "Race or People" write in this column the race or people to which each alien belongs, as Germans, Italians, Hebrews, Irish, English, Scottish, Spanish, Negro, Polish, Russian, Bohemian, Slovak, Dalmatian, Croatian, Servian, Roumanian, Portuguese, Armenian, Syrian, Turkish, East Indian, Chinese, Japanese, Mexican, Cuban, West Indian, Magyar, Finnish, Lithuanian, Slovenian, Ruthenian, Bulgarian, Greek, Scandinavian, Corsican, Basque, Welsh, Scotch-Irish, Moorish, Arabian, Dutch, French, Canadian, Canadian-French, Australian, New Zealander, Indian (Hindu), Indian (native), Filipino, Pacific Islander, Porto Rican, Hawaiian, Acadian, Creole, Mongolian, Manx, Cornish, Icelandic, Iroquois, Kickapoo, Kiowa, Kootenay, Kwakiutl, Mandan, Micmac, Mohawk, Navaho, Nez Perce, Nootka, Omaha, Oneida, Onondaga, Osage, Pawnee, Penobscot, Piegan, Pima, Potawatomi, Sac and Fox, Salish, Seminole, Seneca, Shoshone, Sioux, Tuscarora, Ute, Winnebago, Yaqui, Zuñi, or other race or people to which they belong. Do not use the word "Indian" without specifying the tribe.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , April 29, 190[illegible]

149

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of an unexpired ticket or passage order to such place as will admit of landing in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	no	self	$50.	no			aunt: Mrs Alise G Bouma East Hainsheet 1367 Rochest N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	dark brown gray	none		Holland	Assen.
2	"	husband	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	brown	blue	"	"	"	Heerenveen
3	"	father	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	Amsterdam
4	yes	husband	$50 & more				husband: Mr J.P. Smit 1447 Cpiante 6th Woodlawn Portland Ore.	"	"	"	"	"	"				dark brown	light brown	pockmarks near the right eye	"	"
5	"	father	"				father:	"	"	"	"	(blind of the right eye partly injured by an operation of the kidney under gone two years ago Left eye gray)	"	5	4½	"	light brown	light blue	scar right side of the skull	"	"
6	"	brother	$50				brother: Adriaan Visser Sioux Center Ia.	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	7	"	blond	blue	none	"	Rotterdam
7	"	brother	il				brother: il:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Lauwyndrecht
8	"	uncle	"				uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	Rotterdam
9	"	"	"				—"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	"
10	"	"	"				—"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	"
11	no	self	$50				friend: Chas v.d Zeoos Ridgewood N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Britsum.
12	yes	"	30 & more				brother: G. Oonk Oost 40 Sheet 195 Holland Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	squints	"	Borne
13	"	husband	"				brother il:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	none	"	Hagaarden
14	"	father	"				uncle: —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Borne
15	"	"	"				—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	self	$50	yes 1904	yes	1904	all over	going ~~home~~: Mr H. de Boer Dolfock. S.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Follega
17	"	husband	no				going home: —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Langweer
18	"	father	"				—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"				—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	no	self	200 & more	no			uncle: S. Snoeck Postbox 45 Richfield Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	wears spectacles	"	Surmerend
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

F.B. Massaker, Comptr.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Van der Hamel Master, of the ... from Rotterdam ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master ~~officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1903.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Shepherd, Surgeon of the U. S. A., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Louisville Med. Department, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Shepherd

150

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ryndam sailing from Rotterdam, April 18 th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Wasey~~	~~Reader~~	~~22~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~clerk~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Switzerland~~	~~Lutt~~	~~Switzerland~~	~~Ofland~~		~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
2	Feid	Margerete Barb	20	f	s	none			Germany	German	Zurich		father: Carl Feid, 286 Rudlerstrasse Augsburg	N.Y.	New York
3	Frerichs	Georg	28	m	m	merchant			Germany	Hamburg	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: H. Frerichs Eisenach	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Kuharcs	Kilmos	24		m	mechanician			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Onod	cousin: Kereszles Mihalyne Onod	Ct.	Bridgeport
5		Albert	20		s	locksmith			"	"	"	"			
6	Busch	Elisabeth	18	f	s	none			Germany	German	Germany	Karlsruhe	aunt: Dorothea Ehlhart Wunsenbach	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Becker	Elise	22						Luxemburg	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Luxemburg	Rumelingen	father: Nic Bekker Rumelingen	Ill.	Chicago
8	van Leeuwen	Wilhelmus Cor	20	m	s	farmer			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Elderl Deventer	father: G.J. van Leeuwen Elderl Walstraat 176 Deventer	Kans	Prairie View
9	Lagerwey	Johanna	20	f	m	none			"	"	"	"	father: Lagerwey, Deventer	Mich.	Grand Rapids
10		Johan	10	m	s				"	"	"	"	grandfather:		
11	van Hulpen	Mathilde Helena	27	f					"	"	"	Hilversum	father: A. van Hulpen, Oude Loren straat 13 Hilversum	N.Y.	Paterson
12	Dieseraad	Martinus H.	45	m					"	"	"	Zwolle	mother: Adr. Speek, 5 Kromme jak Zwolle	Ill.	Chicago
13	Stevens	Margot	27	f		dist steamstress			"	"	"	den Haag	Margot Stevens den Haag	Cal.	Hanford
14	Oosterhoff	Pieter	31	m	s	farmer			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Oldehave		mother: W. Huisinga Oldehave	Ill.	Chicago
15	Steinstra	Harmen	26			engine driver			"	"	"	Hinnertsga	father: E. Steinstra Hinnertsga	Ind.	Seafield
16	Sybesma	Metje	21	f		none			"	"	"	Franeker	uncle: J.v.d. Laan Wenaldum	Iowa	Orange City
17	Siebesma	Sybe	12	m					"	"	"	"			Sioux Center
18		Ytje	8	f					"	"	"	"			
19	Roodsma	Andries	24	m		gardener			"	"	"	Hinnertsga	father: Sietse Roodsma Hinnertsga	Ind.	Seafield
20	Elzinga	Wieger	27						"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: L. Elzinga Hinnertsga	N.J.	Midland Park
21		Sjirk BAC	25			farmer			"	"	"	"			
22	Coppens	Adrianus	17		m	miller			"	"	"	Gemert	wife: A. Coppens Gemert	Wisc.	Appleton
23	Habraker	Anton	29			mason			"	"	"	"	Mrs A. Habraker		Little Chute
24	Thanus	Matilda Corn	32	f		none			"	"	"	Delft	brother-i-l. J.B. Thanus Jacobstraat 28 Delft	N.J.	Paterson
25		Johannes Lamb.	8	m	s				"	"	"	"	uncle:		
26		Cornelis	7						"	"	"	"			
27		Wilh. Maria	5						"	"	"	"			
28		Bernardus Ant.	4						"	"	"	"			
29		Maria C. M.	2	f					"	"	"	"			
30		Marinus		m					"	"	"	"			

19-A-365-505-3-24-42

15-8743 4/13 8

2-10131/6-10/m/w

3-1016 w

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *April 29th*, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

151

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mental condition (mental defect).	Whether not in good health and good mental condition (physical defect).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1	Self	more	no		friend: H. Brandt, 41 E. 6th St.												
2	"	$20.	"		Uncle: D. Uebermann, 130 E. fourth st. New York City							5	2½	fair	blond brown	none	Germany	Augsburg
3	"	$25	yes 1902	Self & Allad.	Aunt: Mrs. Sill, 1084 E. 17th St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	11½	"	brown blue	"	"	Geisenberg
4	no	$20.	yes 1903	Bridgeport Ct.	Strat: wife: nemos? Richards, 23 Gilmore Bridgeport Ct.							5	5	"	blond	"	Hungary	Atsarokos
5	"	22	no		sister-i-l.							5	1½	dark brown	brown	"	"	"
6	brother	$5.			brother: Martin Busch, 2 Smith st. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	3	fair	"	"	Germany	Winzenbach
7	no	Self	more	yes 1901	aunt: Anna Kinsch, 2906 Wells. street Chicago Ill.							5	6	fair	blue	"	Luxembourg	Saulnes
8	yes	50	no		friend: A. Creutzberg Prairie View Kans.							5	4	blond	"	"	Holland	Lenk
9	"	$26	"		husband: Jacob Lagerweg, van Ellsworth st. 528 Gr. Rapids Mich. father:							5	1	"	"	"	"	Raalte
10	mother																	Deventer
11	"	Self	$38	no	cousin: C.C.A. Klomp % Smith st. West street 35 Paterson N.J.							5	6	brown	gray	"	"	Hilversum
12	"	"	$50.	"	friend: D. Kempe, 232 N. Park Ave Chicago Ill.							5	6	black	"	"	"	Zwolle
13	"	"	$20.	"	aunt: C.J. van Dorsten Hanford Cal.							5	3	blond	blue	"	"	Amsterdam
14	no	"	$100	yes 1905	friend: Bossinga, 799 West 14th st. Chicago Ill.							5	5	dark	"	"	"	Oldehof
15	"	"	$50.	1907	Place uncle: D. de Jong Seafield Ind. U.S.A.							5	6	"	blond	"	"	Menaldum
16	yes	"	$100	no	brother-i-l. W. Bierema Orange City Iowa							5	7½	"	"	"	"	Franeker
17	"	family	$10.	"	brother-i-l. W. Bierema Sioux Center Iowa							—				"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"								—				"	"	"
19	no	Self	$50.	"	uncle: D. de Jong brother-i-l. J. Sytsma Seafield Ind.							5	4	brown		"	"	Minnertsga
20	"	"	$20.	yes 1902	Midlandpark N.J.							5	6	blond	gray	"	"	"
21	"	"	$20.	no	brother-i-l. W. v.d. Elden Appleton Wisc.							5	3	"	blue	"	"	"
22	yes	"	$40.	"	friend: Henry van Zeeland Little Chute Wisc.							5	7	brown	"	"	"	Gemert
23	Appleton Wisc.	"	$20.	"	husband: J. Hanus % J. Dekker 126 Grand st. Paterson N.J.							5	4	"	"	"	"	"
24	no	husband	$53.	"	father:	Detained to husband.						5	6	"	blond	"	"	Delft
25	"	father	"		— " —							—				"	"	"
26	"	"	"		— . —							—				"	"	"
27	"	"	"		— . —							—				squints	"	"
28	"	"	"		— " —							—				none	"	"
29	"	"	"		— . —							—				"	"	"
30	"	"	"		— . —							—				"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Paul de Vlieger Master, of the S.S. "—", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature of Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.)

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1908.

(Signature of Immigration Officer.)

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Answers to the foregoing questions in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E Shepherd, Surgeon of the NDAM. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louisville Med. Department, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

J E Shepherd

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1907

at [illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-105

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ryndam sailing from Rotherdam, April 18th, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Heeringen	Pieter Jacob	52		m.	m.	farmer	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: P. v. d. Heeringen	Fla.	Tampa
2	Sjoerds	Aleid	25		f.	s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	Hauwelesengel	Gouda	N.Y.	New York
3	Fryer	Daniel A.	40		m.	m.	smith	"	"	"	"	"	father: Dr. J. Sjoerds	Amsterdam	Ia.	Orange City
4	Vogels	Sjoerd	23		m.	s.	fisher	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Nieuwe Regulierspracht	Amsterdam	Ia.	Orange City
5	de Lange	Nicolaas	46		m.	m.	none					"	wife: A. Lonneptak	138 Amsterdam	O.	Cleveland
6	Barendsen	Jacobina	39		f.	m.						"	mother: wid. J. Vogels	Nieuwe Tygerum	Fr.	Ang le Sea
7	"	Sida	4		f.	s.		no	no	"	"	"	brother: H. A. de Lange	Brakstraat	Middelburg	Mich. Gr. Rapids
8	"	Maria	2		f.	s.						"	sister i.l.: Bertha Tittewaale	Schenkstraat 91	The Hague	N.J. Hoboken
9	v. d. Aarde	Jan	17		m.	s.	lab.	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	aunt: "	"	"	"
10	Breed	"	29		m.	m.	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	father: P. v. d. Aarde	Dijpe	N.H.	Hisa Bruce Wis.
11	de Wit	Sjoerd	34		m.	m.	farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother: wid. D. Breed	Dijpe	N.H.	Pendwater
12	"	Catharina	30		f.	m.	none	"	"	"	"	"	father: Mr. B. de Wit	Azum (Friesland)		N.J. Paterson
13	"	Maartje	5		f.	s.		no	no	"	"	"	father i.l.:			
14	"	Dieuwke	3		f.	s.		"	"	"	"	"	gr. father: "			
15	Hoekstra	Han. Jacobs	25		m.	m.	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	father i.l.: " H. v. d. Haak	Lieve Vrouwe Par.	Zeeland	Wyoming Mich.
16	"	wife Tjitske	23		f.	m.	none	"	"	"	"	"	father: "			
17	"	Symen Jacobs	21		m.	s.	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	mother: wid. A. L. Hoekstra	Lieve Vrouwen Parochi.		
18	"	Sjoerd Hans	31		m.	s.		"	"	"	"	"	father: J. Bakker			
19	Bakker	Jacob	21		m.	s.	lab.	"	"	"	"	Dijpe	St. Maartensbrug	Fl. Br.	Hisa Bruce	
20	Kleyne	Hendrik	27		m.	s.	baker	"	"	"	"	Rotterdam	brother: Mr. Engel Kleyne	Bonis. N. H.	N.Y.	New York
21	de Haan	Gerritje	31		f.	m.	none	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Deventer	J. Lagenweg. Walchaat 16 Deventer.	Mich.	Gr. Rapids
22	"	Elisabeth A.	9		f.	s.										
23	"	Friederika	7		f.	s.										
24	Brouwer	Lauke	45		m.	m.	merchant	"	"	"	"	Zeist	mother: wid. Brouwer	Driebergen	Ia.	Sioux Center
25	"	Wilhemina	41		f.	m.	none	"	"	"	"	"	mother i.l.:			
26	"	Peter	13		m.	s.							grandmother:			
27	"	Anneke	11		f.	s.							"			
28	"	Jacobus	9		m.	s.							"			
29	"	Kathys	7		f.	s.							"			
30	"	Aynard	17		m.	s.	farmer					Brussels	father: Ds. P. Feddema	Brussels	Minn.	Hull

29

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *April 29th, 1908*

153

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamous relation.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, by or in behalf of any corporation, association, or person.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	—	self	$30 yes	yes yes	Sioux Jct. Wis. 14 Street bet. 5th & 6th Aves. Uncle Father Hans [illegible]					sound		5 7	fair	brown	blue	none	Holland	Boskoop
2	yes	"	$26 no		Amsterdam Orange Co. N.Y. Cousin [illegible]					"		5 5½	"	dark	"	"	"	Bloemendaal
3	"	"	$16 "		2152 W. 36th Street Cleveland O. Friend Mr. C.L. Engberg					"		5 7½	"	fair	brown	"	"	Haarlem
4	"	"	$200 yes yes	yes	4 Anglesey Cl Anglesey Brother in law Mr. H. McElve					"		5 7	"	blond	blue	Wears a pair of spectacles	"	Helsrijp
5	60	"	240 none no		Barley Street 73 Gr. Rapids Mich husband Mrs. P.S. Barendse					"		5 7	"	gray	"		"	Goes
6	"	"	$— yes	1904 Hoboken N.J.	Park Avenue 33 Hoboken N.J. father					"		5 7	"	brown	brown	none	"	Rotterdam
7	"	mother	"	" "	"					"		— —	"	blonde	blue	"	Belgium	Antwerps
8	"	"	"	" "	"					"		— —	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	self	$30 no		mother D. v. d. Aarde Bryce Rusk Co. Wisc					"		5 7	"	blond	blue	none	Holland	Dijpe
10	"	"	30 more yes	yes by Penngake Wisc	Mr Jan Breyd Pen. Saukee Wisc					"		5 8	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	no	"	$50 no		sister in l. mrs J de Heusch 585 Market Street Paterson N.J. sister					"		5 4	"	"	"	"	"	Arum
12	"	husband	yes	yes by Paterson N.J.	aunt					"		5 7	"	"	"	"	"	Hauerum
13	"	father	no		—					"		— —	"	"	"	"	"	Arum
14	"	"	"		—					"		— —	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	yes	self	$105 no		cousin Cornelis Thiersma Wyncoop Wyoming					"		5 4	"	"	gray	"	"	L. Fr. Parochie
16	"	husband	"		—					"		5 6½	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	self	40		—					"		5 7	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	40 more		—					"	right foot somewhat stiff by a fall 11 years ago.	5 8	"	"	blue	right foot somewhat stiff by a fall 11 years ago	"	"
19	"	"	20 "		brother Jan Bakker Bruce Rusk Co. Wisc					"		no 5 5	"	"	"	none	"	Dijpe
20	—	"	$120 "		no address husband H. de Haan					"		5 7	"	brown	grey	deformed nose	"	Dennis
21	yes	self	$30 no		of D. Mulder Ottawa 20 Gr. Rapids Mich father	no	no	no	good	no		5 3	dark	dark	blue	none	Holland	Deventer
22	"	mother	"		—					"		— —	fair	blonde	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"		—					"		— —	dark	brown	"	"	"	"
24	"	self	100 more		cousin John Franzen Sioux Center Sioux Co. Ia.					"		5 7	fair	blond	"	"	"	Steenwijkerwold
25	"	husband	"		—					"		4 11	"	"	"	"	"	Kerstan
26	"	father	"		—					"		— —	"	"	"	"	"	Loosl
27	"	"	"		—					"		— —	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"		—					"		— —	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"		—					"		— —	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	friend	$35 "		friend Mr. Ed. Beck Hull Iowa Brass Shine					"		5 7	"	"	"	"	"	Barneveld

S. C. Frazee Examining Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pieter Hessel Mastey, of the S.S. "[illegible]", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1908.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1903-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers to these questions are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Shepherd, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louisville Med. Department, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Shepherd

154

Sworn to before me this 9 day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Rijndam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *April 18th*, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	*Lovelace*	*Miss Mary*	*54*						*United States of America*						
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *April 29th*, 1907

155

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person with a mental or physical defect, or one who has been deported as an alien, or one who has been arrested for a crime, or one who has been in the United States illegally.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town
				Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?												
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

F B Fitzgerald Purser,
S S Amsterdam

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pieter de Kievit Master of the S.S. , from Rotterdam , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April , 1905

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

B-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2409 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential,

JAN 28 1944
Date

Zina Roman
Camera Operator

JAN 28 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue Volume number 2409

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative

essential,

JAN 28 1944
Date

Tina Koman
Camera Operator

JAN 28 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

4

156

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J E Shepherd, Surgeon of the ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louisville, Med. Department, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, ~~are~~ according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J E Shepherd

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April 1901

at ... Ky.

... Inspector in Charge.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] April 16, 190[illegible]

11—1118

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]											
2	[illegible]	[illegible]											
3	[illegible]	[illegible]											
4	[illegible]	[illegible]											
5	[illegible]	[illegible]											
6	"	[illegible]											
7	[illegible]	[illegible]											
8	Baran	Marie	24		f						46 Arnoldsen		
9	Hymenberg	Gijsbertus	37		m		Painter		Holland	Dutch	Rosestraat 74 Ridam	"	Wis
10	Vlaanderen	Egbertus	14		"		Shipper		"	"	Vlaerdingen	"	Mich Holland
11	Tasuba	Anna	21		m		Cab		Russia	Finn	Anna Tasuba		
12	Kolocsak	Stefan	28		"		Laborer		Austria	Hungarian	Katarina Kolloczek	Pa	Coyne
13	Schollinger	Emma	18		"		Spore		Germany	German	Charlotte Schollinger	"	Taylor
14	Ehrhardt	Elise	19		"		"		"	"	Randel Bavaria	NJ	Newark
15	Holzfeld	Hulda	30		"		"		"	"	Ehrhardt	NY	NY
16	Louwers	Abram	40		m		Farmer		Holland	Dutch	Pauline Holzfeld	Ill	Chicago
17	Veenhuizen	Christiaan	19		"		Laborer		"	"	Willem Berkes	NJ	Lodi
18	Sandulka	Rozmier	21		"		Cab		Austria	Pol Austrian	Jasper Westveen	NY	NY
19	Rothfuch	[illegible]									Mikolay Sandulka	Pa	Pittsburg
20	Czeskowska	Stanislaw	17		"		Spore		Russia	Russian	Bahnhofstr. 11 Czernowitz		
21	Jansen	Erik	25		m		Farmer		Norway	Norwegian	Fred Volk Kinsk		
22											Tasiin " Moldau		
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **4**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *April 29th*, 1906

157

No. on List	13 Nationality	14 Whether having a ticket through to final destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist	20 Whether an Anarchist	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, location, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9	—	"	30	"									5	6	"	blond	"		"	Holland Maarsen
10	yes	"	60	"									5	5½	"	"	"		"	Vierenveen
11	" brother	"	1	"									5	2½	"	brown	grey		Russia	Kincreska
12	Granduncle	"	10.	"	yes 1900	Canada							5	3	"	blond	"		Austria	Kordivcova
13	no	Self	70	"	no								5	2½	"	"	"		Germ.	Kandel.
14	—	"	30	"									5	4½	"	brown	brown		"	Isbach.
15	yes	husband	30	"	yes 1903	Chicago, Ill.							5	2	"				"	Wirken.
16	"	Self	20	"									5	6½	fair	black	grey		Holl.	Heer Arendskerke
17	—	"	marr.	yes	1905-18	Ill.							5	6	"	brown	"		"	"
18	yes												5	7	"	blond	blue		Russia	Zaloez.
19	no	brother	4	"												black	brown		Roumania	Vaslui
20	yes	husband	30	"	yes								5	1½	"	dark			Russia	Wessobola
21	"	self	16	"									5	7½	"	"	black		Holland	Nieuw Vennep
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pieter den Heuvel Master, of the [illegible] from Rotterdam do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have caused to be entered on the [illegible] of the vessel all and every the persons who have come on board the said vessel at any port or place [illegible] and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests contain, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a full, true, and correct account of all such persons, and that no person mentioned in the said Lists or Manifests has been omitted with intent to evade inquiry or examination, or to prevent such person from being detained for special examination by the proper officers of the United States; and that I have caused the surgeon of the said vessel to make a careful examination of all such persons, and that I have delivered to the proper officer of customs at the port of arrival a true copy of the list or report of the said surgeon, and that I will produce the original thereof if required; and that I have caused the [illegible] of the said vessel to make a careful inspection of the said vessel, and that I have delivered to the proper officer of customs at the port of arrival a true copy of the report of the said [illegible], and that I will produce the original thereof if required; and that I will not, without leave first obtained from the proper officer of customs, break bulk or permit bulk to be broken on board the said vessel before the proper officer of customs shall have visited the same; and that I will not, without such leave, permit any person to leave the said vessel before the proper officer of customs shall have granted a permit for that purpose; and that I will not, without such leave, permit any goods to be unloaded from the said vessel before the proper officer of customs shall have granted a permit for that purpose; and that I will not, without such leave, permit any goods to be taken on board the said vessel after the proper officer of customs shall have visited the same, except goods entered in the Victualling Bill and Ship's Stores; and that I will not, without such leave, permit any goods to be transhipped or landed from the said vessel at any port or place in the United States; and that I will not, without such leave, permit any goods to be landed from the said vessel at any port or place in the United States, which shall have been taken on board at any port or place out of the United States, or to be landed contrary to the provisions of any act of Congress; and that I will not, without such leave, permit any goods to be unloaded or taken from the said vessel between sunset and sunrise, or at any time on Sunday, except in case of urgent necessity, the particulars of which I will report immediately to the proper officer of customs; and that I will not, without such leave, permit any goods to be unloaded or taken from the said vessel at any place other than the legal quay; and that I will not do any other matter or thing, to the prejudice or hindrance of the Revenue of the United States, or contrary to the provisions of any act of Congress; and that I will truly answer all questions which may be demanded of me touching the said vessel, her cargo, and voyage, by any officer of the United States; and that I will not, without leave, proceed on my voyage from the port of [illegible] until the master of the vessel in which I may arrive at the said port shall have delivered to the proper officer of customs a report and manifest of his cargo, and shall have received a permit for the unloading thereof

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

158

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Shepherd, Surgeon of the ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louisville Med department, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Shepherd

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April 1908

at ...

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Tyrrhenian* *sailing from* *Rotterdam* , *April 18 th* , *1906*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years	Sex. M. or F.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Can read. Yes or No.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fleisch	Fanny	21	F	S	none	yes	U.S.	German	Germany	Fehlheim	Mrs. Fleisch	New York	
2	"	Cecelie	2	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3	Schmidbauer	Michael	21	M	S	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4	Ahmeyer	Julie	21	F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
5	Bodem	Valentin	23	M	S	bricklayer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6		Eugen	8	M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *April 29th* , 1908

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 159					
											23 Height.		24 Complexion.	25 Color of—		26 Marks of Identification.
											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	
1					Spring Farm											
2					— —											
3					— —											
4					— —											
5					— —											
6					— —											
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Paul Heuel Master, of the S.S. , from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, XXX in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of , 1903,

at NEW YORK.

Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, metal polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

JEWISH.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies separately show country of last permanent residence independent of the country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if any such relative living; give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether came prepaid or passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

160

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am [illegible] to practice as such in and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named [illegible] on the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and according to the best of my knowledge, belief, and judgment, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] April 1[illegible], 190[illegible]

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex: Yes. M.	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Can read	Can write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	Final Destination: The name and complete address of relative or friend to whom alien is going. State	City or Town
1	Rooda	[illegible]	[illegible]		11/208458 11/31439				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Chicago
2	[illegible]													
3	[illegible]													[illegible]
4	[illegible]													Mass Worcester
5														
6														
7														
8														
9	[illegible]													
10					1-341386-11-5-41-505-NoC/A									Ct Waterbury
11	Hacmus	[illegible]									[illegible]	[illegible]		NY Newyork
12	Jacobs	[illegible]									[illegible]	[illegible]		
13		[illegible]												NY Residence
14	Cohen	[illegible]												
15														
16														Pa Wyomink
17	[illegible]											Vandam		
18	Vandenbroek	[illegible]	37	M	none	DISCHARGED Holland Dutch			Holland	Rotterdam	Rotterdam	Rotterdam		Iowa Sioux City
19		[illegible]	14											
20		[illegible]	12											
21		Jacobus	9	M										
22		Johanna	7	F										
23		Adriana	4	F	none									
24		Cornelis	3	M	14-58451-505-10-19-40-									
25	Derks	Gerard	29						Russia	Russian	[illegible]	[illegible]		West Kingsley
26	Abramowitz	Mark	21	M							[illegible]	[illegible]		NY Newyork
27	Laskowsky	Carl	12						Poland	Polish	[illegible]	[illegible]		Pa Wyomink
28	Przygocki	Josef	5						Germany	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		NY Bay Shore
29	Weissman	[illegible]	28						Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	[illegible]		Newyork
30		[illegible]	165											

ADMITTED
ADMITTED

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **2**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

161

Arriving at Port of , April 29th , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. or List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
					Yes / No	If Yes: Years or period of years.	If Yes: Where?													
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Vessel Master of the S.S. [illegible] from Rotterdam do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, forty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief or advocating such overthrow, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who has been within one year a member of or affiliated with any anarchistic or similar association, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property; and I further swear that I have read the answers to the questions set forth in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens, and that the answers to said questions as to each of said aliens are true, and that I believe the answers to be true; and I further swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, forty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief or advocating such overthrow, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who has been within one year a member of or affiliated with any anarchistic or similar association, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property; and I further swear that I have read the answers to the questions set forth in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein, as corrected and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1907.

[illegible]
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should be the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as farmer, laborer, servant, merchant, seamstress, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, barber, painter, tailor, policeman, clerk, shoemaker, blacksmith, carpenter, cook, weaver, turpentine farmer, and not simply laborer, servant, or engineer, without further designation.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, as the word *farmer* is frequently misunderstood. It means:

A farmer: One who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer: One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make these distinctions month by month, and corrections should be made at Ellis Island, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at that port.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary visit to the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 7 (Nationality).—Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 8 (Race or people).—The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given in Part 10 on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to a native African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the Provinces of Alessandria, Belluno, Brescia, Como, Cremona, Ferrara, Milan, Mantua, Novara, Pavia, Rovigo, Sondrio, Turin, Venice, Verona, and Vicenza) should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Latin language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the Provinces of Abruzzi e Molise, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Caserta, Grosseto, Leghorn, Massa Carrara, Naples, Perugia, Pisa, Rome, the Abruzzi and Maremma Compartments, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 9 (Last previous residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country in which the alien has had his permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the alien's answers on this point be carefully noted, show country of last permanent residence independent of the country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who have previously resided in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States," no country of last permanent residence.

Column 10 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the answer to be stated only as to time and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 40.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer on the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J E Shepherd, Surgeon of the ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louisville Med Department, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, in every respect, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J E Shepherd

Sworn to before me, this 19th day of April, 1918

at ...

... Inspector.

162

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

E.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]									
2	Berg	Emma								
3	Schmidt	Augusta								
4	Freyberg	[illegible]								
5	Smit	Johan								
6		Margaretha								
7		[illegible]								
8	Lemma	[illegible]								
9		Jacob								
10		Hans								
11	"	Emma								
12		[illegible]								
13		Helena								
14		[illegible]								
15	Veerman	Martin								
16	Claridge	Clara								
† 17	Kjellanowska	Franciska	36	m	m	Laborer	Russian	Black Russian	Arabian	
18	Kainga	Emma								
19	"	[illegible]								
20	"	Jacobus								
21	"	Isaac								
22	"	Jantje								
23	"	Jacob								
24	"	Albert								
25	"	Hans								
26	"	Hendrik								
27	A. de Heeren	Cornelis	30	m	m	Laborer	"	Russia	Holland	
28	"	Johanna	26	f	s	wife	"	"	"	
29	Hendrix	Hermanus	4	m	s	Laborer	"	"	"	
30	"	Cornelis	4	m	s	Laborer	"	"	"	

11-285283-11-9-40

11-285140-11-9-40

11-282305 11/10/38

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **1**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

163

Arriving at Port of , *April 29th* , 1903

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth: Country.	Place of Birth: City or Town.
				Yes / No	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1																			
2														5	9½				Berfeld
3																			
4														5					
5															8				Holland Zwolle
6															2				Ter Haren
7																			Groningen
8														5	4½				Kellens
9																			Koppersum
10																			Germany Essen
11																			Holland Kellens
12																			Westeremden
13																			
14																			
15														5	5½				Westerwijtwerd
16														5	6				Veelerveen
17															9				Siddeburen
18														5	6				Koppersum
19														5	4				Stedum
20														5	5½				Koppersum
21														4	9½				
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			Westeremden
27														5	5				Schildam
28														5	3				Eenrum
~~29~~																			~~Groningen~~
~~30~~																			~~Stedum~~

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the S. S. [illegible] from Rotterdam do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel and the undersigned, the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a person who has been insane within five years previous, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or an advocate of polygamy, or is an anarchist, or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should be such as to accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: clerk, farmer, steam engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, engine tender, fireman, laborer, cook, polisher, iron molder, weaver, carpenter, and not simply "engine," "fireman," "laborer," "cook," "polisher," "iron molder," "weaver," "carpenter," and not simply "none" in case of people having no occupation, trade, or profession, or "servant," "laborer," "boy," or "girl" in case of children or persons of no fixed occupation, or their indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, as the amount of money shown will follow as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either his own or that of another.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the money value or wages paid him.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary visit to the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write). No. No (can neither read nor write). Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

All Negroes, whether natives of Africa, African Negroes, whether coming from Cuba or other countries, West Indian Negroes, American Negroes, or of any other nationality, should be classed under the head of Negro. Any person of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the valley of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, and Venetia), and their descendants, whether living in Italy or elsewhere, should be classed as coming from Upper Italy, and those coming from any other country should be classed as "Italian (North)." All of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Lucania (Basilicata), Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 10 (Last previous residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country in which each alien last had a permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that a correct entry be made in this column, as a class permanent residence purposes that a correct entry be made in this column, as a class permanent residence purposes that a correct entry be made in this column, as a class permanent residence independent of country of birth, nationality, or race.

Aliens who have been naturalized should be shown as coming from the country in which they were naturalized, and those who have resided in the United States for many years and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as coming from the United States, country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (If in possession of ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, when (as to period of years) and where (as to locality, Philadelphia, Pa., 1903, Philadelphia).

Column 16 (Whether going to join husband, father, or other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join husband, father, or other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend and his name and complete address.

Column 17 (Ultimate destination).—The answers in this column are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. [illegible] arrived Apr. 29, 1908, 190, M., from

JCL

No.	No.	NAMES	MANIFEST: Group	MANIFEST: No.	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: DEF.-EXCL. Date	DEF.-EXCL. Page	DEF.-EXCL. Line	REHEARINGS Date	REHEARINGS Page	REHEARINGS Line	ADMITTED Date	ADMITTED Page	ADMITTED Line	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS: Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED: Date	Ship	MEALS: Officers	Passengers	Dinner	Supper
16f	1	Carpenske, Helena & noe		2	L. P. C.	Fitz	4/29/08						4/29/08									4	6	4
14f	2	Vinden Groot, Lizzeth, & sis		2	[illegible]	"	4/29/08						4/29/08									6	12	6
50m	3	Weissmann, Chas & son		2	1	[illegible]	"															—	2	—
		[illegible]																				—	1	—

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

O.K.

U.S.S.S. [illegible] arrived [illegible] 19 , M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	[illegible]		[illegible]				Husb. Johan 258-4th Hyg Reg.		7/3	20	2	3	2
2	[illegible]						Chil Mrs. Mitchell Amy. 3/6 Eos. Hyg. Sailed		29	10 50	—	—	—
3	[illegible]						Wife & chn. Waleed. 2 Boy Berlin & Hyg		29	10 50	—	—	—
4	[illegible]		[illegible]				Wife & chn. Lewis 51 Camps. Corr. Q.S. Hyg		29	10 50	—	—	—
5	[illegible]						Bro. Lachan 272 monroe. & nyc Sailed		30	9 50	/	/	/
6	[illegible]		[illegible]				Aunt Mrs. Louis Eberhard 831 Amsterdam Corr Nyc	Sailed	29	12 50	—	/	—
7	[illegible]		[illegible]		2		[illegible]						
8	[illegible]						Wife & chn. Irwin G. Rosa Yolanda 4 or Cromwell Worcester Mass.	Sailed	29	10 30	—	—	—
9	[illegible]	4	[illegible]	-	[illegible]		Wife & chn. Alice Hawkins Hazel Lodi N.J.		29	10 45	—	—	—
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													

Repeated - Replaced

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the Steamship, Steamer, and duly [illegible] that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such beyond and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Edinburgh & Physician, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of said aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

166

SEX 9
J. & R.
I. & A.
L. & I.
[illegible]
E. M. T.
P. & O.
P. & D.
P. & O.
L. & P.
[illegible] & J.
[illegible]CN

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Ararat).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

RECAPITULATION.

Aliens	U. S.	Total
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible] 29, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Years	Months	Sex: Male	Female	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Can read	Can write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Whether in possession of Ticket through to final destination	Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much	Final Destination: State	City or Town
1	[illegible]		[illegible]														
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190-

No.	13 Whether having a ticket through to final destination	14 By whom was passage paid	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much	16 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where	17	18	19	20	21	22	23 Calling or occupation	24 Nationality	Height	Color	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master [illegible] from [illegible] [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I am [illegible] of the [illegible] and that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a careful and strict examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest of Sheets. That [illegible] number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one [illegible] is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an advocate of polygamy, or believes in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or is a member of or affiliates with any society, association, or body of persons that teaches such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or a prostitute, or a woman who has been employed by, or has procured, or attempted to procure, or has come to the United States in pursuance of, a contract or agreement for the importation of her person into the United States, or a person who has been deported, or who has come in consequence of advertisements for laborers, or offers or promises of employment, or in any way assisted by any corporation, company, or transportation company, or the agents, owners, or consignees of any vessel, or who has been induced or solicited to migrate to this country by offers or promises made by any person or persons, or who has been assisted to come, or has paid the passage of any such person, or whose ticket or passage is paid for with the money of another, or who is coming by reason of any other prohibited act, or to engage in any other immoral purpose, and that woman has not come to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, I have personally examined and know the contents of the foregoing manifest, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information contained in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed by years or months, the latter applying to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be "M" for male or "F" for female.

Column 3. (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be "M" for married, "S" for single, "Wd" for widowed, and "D" for divorced.

Column 4. (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should be given as accurately as possible. No one should be returned as a laborer or servant without further description. Persons of a profession or occupation should be returned as such. Examples: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, surveyor, polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown as in possession. Examples:

A *farmer* is one who owns a farm, rents a farm, or manages a farm for another.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for wages, salary, or share, and does general farm work, or operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and receiving clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and not to stop in the United States should be recorded under heading "In transit." These aliens are not subject to the head tax, nor required to return in the United States bond. Persons not intending to pass through in transit will be classed as "tourists" until ahead for occupation.

Column 5. (Able to read and write).—Column 5 was added, and the entries therein should be either "Yes" (can read and write), "No" (can neither read nor write), or "Yes" (can read but not write).

Column 6. (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a native or subject.

Column 7. (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in lists on backs of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and receiving clerks in the regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8. (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence in order to avoid confusion of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9. (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10. (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11. (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12. (By whom was passage paid, etc.).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as "self," husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13. (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14. (Whether a previous immigrant to the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15. (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edin. [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

31—1115

168

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Cherbourg April 29, 1907

1	2	NAME IN FULL.	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Age. Months.	Sex. Male.	*Calling. Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country to which he belongs.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. The name of the City or Town.	Final Destination. The name of the City or Town.
1	Cooke	William J.	41		M							
2	Glynn	Charles J.	38		M							
3	"	Mrs Mabel	25		F							
4	Grundy	Mrs William	42		F							
5	"	Miss Margaret	21		F							
6	Gould	James	55		M							
7	Hagebuck	Hyman K	41		M							
8	Perry	Mingo W	53		M							
9	Warickar	James	20		M							
10	Steele	Miss Sina	7		F							
11	Coale	Samuel Chase	30	2	M							
12	Coale	Helen Gale	23		F	S						
13	Jewell	Arthur										
14	Capron	Charles										
15	Thomson	Charles										
16	Rhoads	James E										
17	Rhoads	Emily										
18	Savage											
19	Bentley	Margaret										
20	Strawbridge	Robert E										
21	Strawbridge	Miss Helen										
22	Strawbridge	Anita										
23	Strawbridge	Robert										
24	Plummer	Henry	42									
25	Plummer											
26	Van Santvoord	Virginia										
27	Stevens	Elizabeth	51									
28												
29												
30												

*Inclosed (herewith) occupations of foreign and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Race or People. To be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 169

| No. | Whether having a ticket to ultimate destination. | By whom was passage paid. | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. | Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. | Whether a polygamist, or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or assaults or threatens to assault any officer of the Government, or of any mob, or any attempt to do any of such acts, or is an anarchist, or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to all organized government, or who advises, teaches, or aids and abets any person to make such assault or threat, or who advises, teaches, or aids and abets any person to commit any such act, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, teaching, advising, or aiding and abetting any such belief, or who publishes or sells any printed or written matter advising or teaching any such belief, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization that publishes or sells any such printed or written matter. | Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States. | Whether in possession of a ticket or has been assisted by others to come. | Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. | Whether a professional beggar. | Whether coming by reason of advertisement for laborers, or solicitation or inducement to immigrate. | Whether in the employment of any corporation or association. | Whether a member of a band or organization of foreigners. | Whether a skilled laborer, and if so, what trade. | Whether any special trade, profession, or occupation. | Whether able to read or write. | Nationality. | Race. | Last permanent residence. | Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence he came. | Final destination. | Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether having been in the United States before, and if so, when last left. | Whether ever in the United States, and if so, how long ago. | Whether ever in the United States, and if so, how long ago. | Whether ever in the United States, and if so, how long ago

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

F. Haddock, [illegible] master of the Oceanic, which sailed from Cherbourg

[illegible] that he is the master [illegible] of the foregoing list or manifest of [illegible] that the said list or manifest contains a full and true statement and account of all the aliens taken on board the said vessel at the said port of Cherbourg, whether as cabin passengers or otherwise, and whether acquired as immigrants or not, and of which he is master as aforesaid, during the present voyage, and that the said list or manifest is true in every particular within his knowledge and belief; and that the said list or manifest contains a full and true statement and account of the number of persons who have died on board the said vessel during the present voyage, and the names of the persons who died, and the ages, sex, and nationality of each of them, and the cause of death in each case, so far as the same have come to his knowledge or been reported to him; and that the said list or manifest contains a full and true statement and account of the number of births which have occurred on board the said vessel during the present voyage, and the names, sex, and nationality of the children born, and the names of their parents, so far as the same have come to his knowledge or been reported to him; and that the said list or manifest contains a full and true statement and account of all sums of money in excess of $100 each in the possession of each and all of the aliens named in the said list or manifest, so far as the same have come to his knowledge or been reported to him; and that the said list or manifest contains a full and true statement and account of all sums of money paid for the passage of each and all of the aliens named in the said list or manifest, so far as the same have come to his knowledge or been reported to him; and that the said list or manifest contains a full and true statement and account of all sums of money paid by or for each and all of the aliens named in the said list or manifest for their transportation from the place of their last residence to the port of embarkation, so far as the same have come to his knowledge or been reported to him; and that the said list or manifest contains a full and true statement and account of all sums of money paid by or for each and all of the aliens named in the said list or manifest for their transportation from the port of debarkation to their final destination

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible]

solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the several persons mentioned in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] number, and, according to the best of my skill, care, and judgment, find each of them to be sound, and free from any mental or bodily defect, disease, or infirmity, except as follows:—

170

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Cherbourg, April 2nd, 1907

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Brooks	Mrs Emma	50	F	M					
2	"	Leland	16	M	S					
3	"	Dailey	9	M	S					
4	"	Eugene	17	M	S					
5	Wells	Edgar H.	32	M	M					
6	"	Miss Elizabeth	29	F	S					
7	Kelly	Garrett	31	M	S					
8	Moller	Ruby	22	F	S					
9	Read	Mrs	46	F	M					
10	"	Miss Mary	23	F	S					
11	"	Edith	21	F	S					
12	Wilson	Raymond	30	M	M					
13	"	Mrs	26	F	M					
14	Jeffries	Edward	45	M	M					
15	Hamill	Agnes Emerson		F	S					
16	Howard	Phyllis	17	F	S					
17	Cagan	Mrs.	125	F	M					
18	Mollenger	Mrs Wm		F	M					
19	"	Geo. H.		M	S					
20	Doyle	Chas	30	M	M					
21	"	Mrs Chas	27	F	M					
22	Gigoux	Gerard	20	M	S					
23	Mickney	Mrs	502	F	M					
24	"	Miss	263	F	S					
25	Green	Henry D.	29	M	M					
26	"	Mrs Helen	39	F	M					
27	Rockwell	Albert W.	60	M	M					
28	Tyner	Fred H.	40	M	M					
29	Fuller	Chas	52	M	M					
30	Doyle	Mrs	50	F	M					

1 U 16

2 D 3 D 4 D 5 D 6 D 7 D 8 D 9 D 10 D 11 D 12 D 13 D 14 D 15 D 16 D 17 D 18 D 19 D 20 D 21 D 22 D 23 D 24 D 25 D 26 D 27 D 28 D 29 D 30 D

30 U

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *(Ellis Island)* 2/11/1908

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

171

	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of $50, or less, and how much.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, his name and complete address.	Whether in addition to the amount in possession he has money to pay railroad fare to such final destination.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether a person who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government.	Whether a person who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, teaching or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Personal description. Height.	Complexion.	Color.	Color of hair.	Color of eyes.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly swear that I have carefully inspected the surgeon's list of said vessel stating therewith, or the surgeon's certificate in the event of his non-appearance, and have made personal examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifests of Alien Passengers now here on board said vessel; that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal examination I believe that no one of the aliens named in said lists or Manifests is an idiot, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or epileptic, or afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and that no person has been or will be allowed to land from said vessel who is known to me to be a member of the anarchistic classes, or who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a polygamist, or who believes in or advocates polygamy, or who is coming to the United States in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or contract to perform labor, or who has been deported as an alien who has been found in the United States in violation of any law thereof, or who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or who is a prostitute, or who has been or is coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that I have caused the said list or lists or Manifests to be corrected to conform to my said information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein, as correct and true as to my best knowledge and belief.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Age.—The entry in column 1 should be the age last birthday, the letter under 1 year of age being expressed in months, thus: 8 m.

Column 2. Sex.—The entry in column 2 should be M for male or F for female.

Column 3. Married or single.—The entry in column 3 should be M for married, S for single, Wd for widowed, or D for divorced.

Column 4. Calling or occupation.—There should be entered the calling or occupation of each alien, as far as practicable, opposite his name. Persons having no occupation, as women and children, should be returned as having none. Laborers, without specification of the particular kind of labor performed, should be returned as such. Do not use such indefinite terms as "Merchant," "Manufacturer," "Gentleman," "Lady," "Agent," "Clerk," "Engineer," "Mechanic," "Miner," "Farmer," "Operative," "Driver," "Factory hand," "Boy," "Girl," "Servant," "Waiter," "Waitress," "Cook," "Housework," "Laundress," "Seamstress," "Tailor," "Tailoress," "Dressmaker," "Milliner," "Apprentice," "Student," "Peddler," "Butcher," "Baker," "Porter," "Hostler," "Teamster," "Blacksmith," "Machinist," "Carpenter," "Shoemaker," "Stonemason," "Bricklayer," "Plasterer," "Painter," "Glazier," "Tinsmith," "Plumber," "Gasfitter," "Steamfitter," "Engineer," "Fireman," "Sailor," "Stevedore," "Rigger," "Sailmaker," "Cooper," "Tanner," "Locksmith," "Gunsmith," "Weaver," "Dyer," "Printer," "Bookbinder," "Cabinetmaker," "Upholsterer," "Wheelwright," "Potter," "Engraver," "Lithographer," "Photographer," "Jeweler," "Watchmaker," "Optician," "Barber," "Hairdresser," "Saddler," "Harnessmaker," "Trunkmaker," "Basketmaker," "Broommaker," "Brushmaker," "Furrier," "Hatter," "Glassblower," "Glassworker," "Potter," "Bricklayer," "Stonecutter," "Stonemason," "Miner," "Quarryman," "Well-driller," "Driller," "Turner," "Moulder," "Founder," "Forger," "Roller," "Heater," "Puddler," "Shearer," "Roller," "Wiredrawer," "Nailer," "Spiker," "Driller," "Reamer," "Tapper," "Finisher," "Grinder," "Polisher," "Operative," "Factory hand," "Laborer

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible]

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of

L R C P & S Edinburgh & Glasgow

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens mentioned herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets contain a correct account of all such aliens, and that in the manner and according to the best of my knowledge and belief the statements therein made with respect to the mental and physical condition of such aliens are correct and true in all particulars.

172

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cleveland sailing from Cherbourg April 22 1907

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	4 Age Years	Months	Sex	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	8 Able to Write	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or People	(a) Last Permanent Residence Country	City or Town	11 Final Destination. Name of person or relative whom alien intends to join, or other friend to whom sent	12 Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Braund	Marie	3	-	S				Surgiland	Surgis	England		mother Mrs Villa Chegnons "a Lenox Ave go the Stravender	Pa	Bryn Mawr
2	Sarash				S				British	Irish	England		12 Kindrick Mans St	Pa	
3			611		S		yes	yes			England				
4	Lehmann	Erna	Carl	29	6 m.s.	none			Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Father E. Lehmann Guben Germany	N.Y.	new York
5	Sanchirrea	Antonio	35		m	Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	Parents 269 via Lucia Napoli	N.Y.	New York
6	Sanchirrea	Silvia	125		f	m							do		
7	Sheehan					Spinsman	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kerry	Father Michael Sheehan Lixnaw Co Kerry	R.I.	Newport
8	Appin	Arthur					yes	yes	British	English	England		cast of T. Appin 35a Penwood Sq Kensington London	N.Y.	New York
9							yes	yes	British	English	England		do	N.Y.	New York
10									British	Canadian			Home 109 Pennoke St	East Toronto	
11	Rinaldi	Emma	1201		f	Married	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy		Home No 48 V.a Boccaccio	N.Y.	New York
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and others in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

173

	13 Whether having a ticket to final destination.	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Final destination, if not stated in 16.	18 Whether in possession of a through ticket.	19 Whether coming under contract, etc.	20 Age.	21 Sex.	22 Married or single.	23 Occupation.	24 Nationality.	25 Race or people.	26 Last permanent residence.	27 Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	28 Ultimate destination.	29 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	30 Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	31 Whether a polygamist.	32 Whether an anarchist.	33 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	34 Condition of health, mental and physical, deformity, and if crippled, how, and cause.	35 Height.	36 Complexion.	37 Color of hair.	38 Color of eyes.	39 Scars, marks, or other peculiarities.	40 Place of birth.	41 Citizen of what country.	42 Last residence.
1	yes	yes	—	c/o Mr Strawbridge Bryn Mawr Pa				5	0	dark	dark	Scotch	none	Scotland Kirkcaldy															
2	yes							5	6	fair	Red	Blue	none	Ireland Armagh															
3		self						5		Fair			none	England Westminster															
4	yes	self	yes	no	—	—		5	10	fresh	fair	Blue	none	[illegible] Canada															
5								5	5					Wales Aberystwyth															
6				no				5		dark	Blk		none	Wales Aberystwyth															
7	no							5						Ireland Blarney															
8	yes	Self	yes					6	0	fair	sandy	blue	none	England Torquay															
9	yes							5	7½	Dark	Brn	Brn	none	England London															
10	no	Saturday	yes																										
11	yes		yes		14 E Harper C/o Mrs Stevens 358 Lexington					Dark	Dark	Brn		Florence															
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Haddock Master of the Oceanic from Southampton No. [illegible] bound for New York, do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Alien Passengers now sailing in this vessel, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or has been convicted of, or admits the admitted belief in the practice of polygamy, or an misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a person who has been deported, or an anarchist, or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force of violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or who is coming to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens is correct and true in every respect.

Master, Officer.

1907.

[illegible] day of [illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Name).—The entries in column 2 should begin with the surname (family name), followed by the given name or initials, the latter separated by a comma from the surname, as Brown, John; Miller, Mary A.; Smith, Wm.; Jones, Thos.; Robinson, Infant; Johnson, Infant.

Column 3 (Age).—The entry in column 3 should be the age at last birthday, as 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be M (married) or S (single). Widowers and widows should be classed as married.

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should show the calling or occupation of each alien, if any, as far as practicable in accordance with the following classification, which is intended to be comprehensive, state-wary in character, and to include under each general head the various occupations which may be properly classified under it. Persons having no occupation should be returned as having no calling, regardless of the age or sex of such persons.

Professional, as actors, architects, artists, authors, clergymen, dancers, designers, engineers, lawyers, lecturers, literary persons, musicians, physicians, scientists, surgeons, teachers, and other persons of special education.

Skilled labor, as bakers, barbers, blacksmiths, bookbinders, brewers, butchers, cabinetmakers, carpenters, cigarmakers, clothiers, coopers, dressmakers, electricians, engravers, gardeners, glassblowers, harnessmakers, hatters, jewelers, locksmiths, machinists, manufacturers, masons, mechanics, metalworkers, millers, milliners, moulders, painters, pattern makers, plasterers, plumbers, printers, saddlers, shoemakers, stonecutters, tailors, tinsmiths, upholsterers, weavers, wheelwrights, and other mechanics and artisans of all sorts.

Agricultural, as farmers, farm laborers, fishermen, gardeners, herders, hunters, and all others who work on a farm, in the fields, or in the forests.

Unskilled labor.—Persons who work at odd jobs, porters, laborers, and all persons who do not come under the above classifications should be returned as unskilled laborers. Steamship companies should make this report from information obtained from the steerage passengers, by inspection and inquiry, and not from the statements of the aliens themselves, as the latter frequently do not understand the nature of the inquiry.

Aliens coming to this country to follow a certain occupation, and who have labor contracts or offers of employment, should be returned under the occupation they intend to follow in the United States, but not as laborers or servants, unless they intend to follow such occupations. Persons coming to this country to study, and those coming for pleasure, health, or as tourists, or without any definite purpose of employment, should be returned under the occupation they have followed prior to coming.

Column 7 (Able to read).—Column 7 should be marked Yes or No, as the person can or cannot read the English language or some other language or dialect.

Column 8 (Able to write).—Column 8 should be marked Yes or No, as the person can or cannot write.

Column 9 (Nationality).—The entry in column 9 should be the country in which the person named claims allegiance, as England, Ireland, Scotland, Wales, Germany, France, Spain, Portugal, Italy, Switzerland, Belgium, Holland, Russia, Sweden, Norway, Denmark, Austria-Hungary, Greece, Turkey, Roumania, Bulgaria, Servia, China, Japan, India, Mexico, Cuba, West Indies, Central America, South America, Africa, Australia, New Zealand, Philippine Islands, Hawaii, Porto Rico, Canada, Newfoundland, or other countries.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Ultimate destination).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any officer in the examination of aliens.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose color indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this designation.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the Steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.&S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

174

Sworn to before me this 2[illegible] day of 190[illegible]

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Southampton, April 5, 190

No.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex (M or F)	Married or Single	Occupation*	Nationality: Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	Final Destination: State	City or Town
1	Young	Tracy	50	M	M							
2	Steward	[illegible]	55	M	M							
3	Jamison	[illegible]	35	M	M							
4	Winthrop	[illegible]	40	M	M							
5	Hudson	George	40	M	M							
6	Clevelon	Alpin	41	M	M							
7	Jard	Grange	25	M	M							
8		Infant Grange	1	M	S							
9	Olcott	Mrs Theodore	52	F	M							
10		Miss Theodore	18	F	S							
11	Mc Arland	Arthur		M	S							
12	Markham	Jessie W.		M	S							
13	Williams	Olive	22	F	S							
14	Andrews	[illegible]	165	M								
15			45									
16	Harrison	William	402	M								
17	Goodspeed	Frank	84	M								
18	"	[illegible]	1281	M								
19	Sheldon	Rex Ronald	23	M								
20	"	[illegible] Rex D	0211	M								
21	Hebner	Wood	47	M								
22	"	[illegible] Inez D	38	F								
23	[illegible]		42									
24	Rutherford	John Hope	41	M								
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* Instead of showing occupation, tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ 29 [illegible], 190

175

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket through to final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No. Year or years last past. Where?	18	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, Extent, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion. Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Haddock, master of the Oceanic, from Southampton
[illegible] sincerely, and being duly sworn, I [illegible] caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or epileptic, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming in the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master

Sworn to before me this 24 day of [illegible], 1902,

at New York

[illegible] Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should be the occupation, separately as possible the occupation of each alien named, whether adult or minor: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, engraver, cabinetmaker, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, tailor, and not simply as "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either his own or that of others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for wages or who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupations as "in transit;" those coming only temporarily as tourists to the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 establishes and the entry therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write). No (cannot read and write). Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be [illegible] which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is really German or Hebrew [illegible] ought properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country as nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

"Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuban or Negro).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish [illegible].

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR ...

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.&S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

176

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this Twenty Second day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

7

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Southampton April 22 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of Last Permanent Residence.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Leod Roderick	45	M		Merchant	yes	yes	English	England	London	Home 1 Heath Drive Hampstead. London	Mr. G. Kingston	N.Y.	New York
2	Bowen Harry S.	48	M		None	"	"	"	"	"	Home 26 Chester Terrace Regents Park London	Mr. G. New York	N.Y.	New York
3	Harvey Thos McCosh	19	M		Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Home Morden.	Mr. Thornton	Ont	Toronto
4	Martin Sidney H.	28	M		Waiter	"	"	"	"	Leicester	Surrey. England	Mr. M. Martin	N.Y.	New York
5	Ott Chas Geo. D	19	M		Clerk	"	"	"	"	London	Fuller de wellington	M. A. Lott,		Calgary
6	Matsuno Paul H.	20	M		Student	"	"	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	Mr. C. Sakimi	U.S.		
7	Ott Chas. J.	[illegible]	M		W. Broker	"	But	English	Canada	Calgary	52 High St Brooklyn		N.Y.	Calgary
8	Bowman Jos Robert	22	M		Judge	"	"	"	England		Miss M. A. Lott Belgrave Rd Ealing			
9	Ardagh Henry Hall	24	M		Barrister	"	"	"	"		N. H. Bradley K.C. Barrie Canada		Ont	Barrie
10	Cone Clarence Pearce	20	M		At Home	"	"	English	"	London	E.G. Ardagh 2 Toronto Chambers			
11											W. A. Ashley J. Tregarron Colney Hatch Lane Muswell Hill		U.S.	
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

10 A 1 50

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1 177

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *2[illegible], 190[illegible]*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature and cause.	24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	over $30	no	N.Y.	Eagle Hotel, Kingston						5 5	fair	Blue			Scotland	Edinburgh
2	"	"	yes	"	N.Y.	4 days						5 7	"	"			England	Norfolk.
3	Any	"	No			yes King St. E. Toronto						6	Med	"			"	Merton.
4	"	Brother	yes	Yes	N.Y.	Hotel Toronto						7	fair	B.			"	Wellington.
5	"	C. L. Ltd.	No			Calgary Canada												
6	yes	J. S. Rutherford	yes	Yes	N.Y.	J. S. Rutherford, Grand Isle Vermont						5 3	Med	Dk	Black		Nil	Japan
7	Any	Self	yes	No	N.Y.	Home, Calgary Canada												
8	"	"	"	Offer	N.Y.	Home, Barrie Ontario Canada												
9	"	"	"	No	N.Y.	Home, Barrie Ontario Canada												
10	yes	"	No			Father 69 Wall St. N.Y.						5 2	Br	Br.	Br		Nil	England London.
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Haddock master of the Oceanic from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I am entered the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise, engagement, contract, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, no information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is incorrect and untrue in any respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1906.

[illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should clearly show, as far as applicable to the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived as follows: For persons stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, blacksmith, carpenter, cooper, machinist, weaver, tailor, tinner, cook, clerk, shoemaker, [illegible], and similar occupations.

A distinction should be made between *laborer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the case of the manifests, and corrections should be made by inspectors, by registry clerk, during the personal examination of aliens arrived.

Aliens coming to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under the head of "in transit" those coming only as temporary visitors to the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed "tourists," and recorded accordingly.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided, the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes, can read and write. No, No can neither read nor write. Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which nationality the alien is a subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in the case of such. For instance, "Finns" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Finns" by race or people and similarly "Israelite" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean Hebrew by race, because by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may be only coming under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negro).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish [illegible].

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residents in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(6)

178

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the Mauretania, Cunard Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this twenty ninth day of April 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnjak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9	Penrose	Stenrd	34		f											
10	Caulfield	Mart Annie	18		f											
11	Sarminster	Sarah	15	23	f	s	Nil	yes	yes	English	England	Devonshire	Barnstaple	Father 62 Seymour Road Bristol	Montana	Craig
12	Martin	Ellen Florence	27	3	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	English	England	Bristol		John Timms	N. Y.	Rochester
13	Martin	Ivy Gwendoline	2	5	f	s	Child	no	no	English	England	Bristol			N. Y.	Rochester
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Cousin Ellen Gault Newtown Cottage Wordsley Nr Stourbridge

Father Robert Penrose Father Henry Spink Father Timothy Alphin Brother Fullaford Alphin

Father Robert Penrose Waterford Father Timothy Alphin Co Roscommon Brother Fullaford Alphin Castlerea Brother Barnstaple Heaning Devonshire Lemybarnville

13

n/a.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists", or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 22 [illegible] 1908 , 190

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether such passage was paid by the person himself or herself, or by such person's parent, husband, wife, grandparent, or other relative (state which); or by other person or corporation, stating which.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1								(Berlin)													
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9		Self	Self					Friend													
10		"	"					Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark Blue	None	Ireland	Waterford
11		no	Self	yes	no			Uncle Michael Caulfield 213 South College St Nashville Tenn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	Dk	"	"	Kilkenny
12		no	Husband	$30	—	—		Friend Mrs Coles Ranch Craig Montana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	Dk Brn	Scald on Leg	England	Barnstaple Devon.
13		no	Father	20	—	—		(Husband William John Martin 206 Field St. Monroe-st Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Fair	Light Blue	none	England	Bristol
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the Bosnia, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of April, 1904.

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

H—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to ....—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

180

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] H. Baumann, Surgeon of the Bremen-Holland Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. H. Baumann

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* [illegible], April 23rd, 1907

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex	5 *Calling or Occupation.	6 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	7 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	8 †Race or People.	9 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]												U. S. C.		
2	Egan	Bridget										San Francisco	do	Cal.	San Francisco
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

181

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 24 APR 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27		28	29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth:			
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town		
1																	U S C						
2	"	"		"	24 years	San Francisco											do						
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the "Teutonic" from Queenstown do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, nor is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, nor a person coming in pursuance of an agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm; either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Pennucci, Surgeon of the [illegible] SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Pennucci

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

182

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3 S LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

he regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Southampton, April 22nd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fuller	Fred	25		M				American Citizen						
2	Pall	George Henry	15		M										
3	"	Minny Alecia	153		F	M									
4	Morgan	Charles	1		M										
5	Kimber	Mr & Joseph	39		M	M									
6	"	Mr & Hattie	37		F	M									
7	"	" Charles	14		M	S									
8	~~Shaver Grant~~	~~Thomas~~	~~22~~		~~M~~	~~S~~									
9	Walker	Thomas William	43		M	M									
10	Walker	James	16		M	S									
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

U. S. C.

9

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

183

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number 8. Transfered 1st Class.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frederick Carter, of the OCEANIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Affiant.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Name and title of officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The entry of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow or widower) or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made as necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of all arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (blacks)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U. S. [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

184

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

T

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Southampton, April 22nd, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Paulsen	Niels	21	M	M	Kitchenmaid	yes	yes	Denmark	Dane	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Denmark	Farre	Father N. Paulsen. N. Farre	Calif.	Fresno.
2	Andersen	Andreas	21	"	"	Miller	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father H. P. Andersen N. Farup, Mulle, nr. Ribe.	"	"
3	Quinnone	Mary	37	F.	"	Religieuse	"	"	England	Irish	England	Shrewsbury	Tynehelme, Osbaine Rd. Shrewsbury 54 Marion Square Dublin	N.Y.	Sch. York.
4	Withers	Annie	55	F.	"	"	"	"	"	English	Ireland	Dublin		"	"
5	Platt	William W.	20	M	M	Retired	"	"	Canadian	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Sutbampton	5 Brunswick Place	Ont.	Toronto
6	"	Mathilda	40	F.	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Southampton	"	"
7	"	Hilda	11	F.	S.	child	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
8	Kitaro	Ishida	27	M	M	Merchant	"	"	Japan	Japanese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		151 East 24th St. New York	N.Y.	Sch. York
9	Davies	Miriam Eliz.	38	F.	M.	Wife	"	"	England	English	"	"	Father Isaac Davies Norham College, Kilburn Green.	"	"
10	O'Callaghan	Alice	21	F.	S.	"	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	54 Merrion Sqe. Dublin	"	"
11	~~Dickson~~	Herman	40	M	M	Farmer	"	"	Sweden	Swede	Sweden	Upsala	Friend M. Fisher The Cricketers Kennington Rd.	"	"
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16 ✓

3 ✓

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of , 190

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet. Inches.	24 Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes.	Fresno Cal	Brother in Law. Parker Fresno County Cal	no	no	no	no.	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Denmark Farup
2	"	"	"	no														none	" "
3	"	Cannuity $20	"			Jennie Cannuity 59 Charlton St New York N.Y.							5	2	"	black	grey	none	Ireland Ballakeel
4	"	"	$20	"		Do Do							5	6	"	dark	brown	none	England Lindon.
5	yes	Self	yes	yes	In Transit								5	11	"	grey	blue	none	Canada Toronto
6	"	husband	—	/	do	King Edward Hotel Toronto Ont.							5	7	"	dark	brown	none	" "
7	"	Father	—	"	do								—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	yes	Self	yes	yes	1910 New York	Friend Mr. Ingvaldsen 157 East 27th St New York							5	7	sallow	dark	brown	none	Japan Osaka.
9	"	husband	"	no		husband A. J. Davies 59 Park St. New York N.Y.							5	6	fair	dark	blue	none	Eng " "
10	"	Cannuity	$20	yes	1906 Chicago	Jennie Cannuity 59 Charlton St New York N.Y.							5	5	white	dark	blue	none	Ireland Cork
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] C [illegible], from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly swear, and truly declare, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal examination I do verily believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a person who is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that said Lists or Manifests are in all respects true, full, and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief, and that every question in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age.)—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex.)—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single.)—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Occupation.)—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation of each alien, specifying professional, mechanical, or agricultural as for example: Compositor, engraver, lithographer, printer, engineer, mining engineer, surveyor, brass polisher, bookbinder, cabinetmaker, carpenter, cooper, machinist, moulder, painter, pattern maker, plumber, stonecutter.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, in spelling of the words of the census blank, as follows:

Farmer.—A person having a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—A person who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Column 7 (Can read?)—The entry in column 7 should be the word or abbreviation "Yes" or "No," according to the statement of the alien. The examining surgeon will not be expected to put this question to aliens, but will be guided in the matter by the statements made by them in answering other questions and by the results of his observation during the personal examination of each alien.

Aliens who can read, but cannot write, or who can write but cannot read, should be recorded as able to read and write. Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States and not intending to part with their domicile abroad, would be classed as temporary visitors (see column 20).

Column 8 (Can write?)—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be "Yes" or "No," according as the alien can read and write, can read but not write, or can neither read nor write.

Column 9 (Nationality.)—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people.)—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention needs to be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and each alien should be questioned specifically and explicitly, clerks in this regard. For instance, a Frenchman appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, as the term "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a native of France. An alien who is a Hebrew by race may be a native of Russia, Germany, the United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, Northern, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence.)—The entries in column 11 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.)—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination.)—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination.)—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid.)—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.)—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.)—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.)—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] C. [illegible] SAILING THEREIN [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tuller	Ellen Rose	21	F.	S.	Nurse	yes	yes	England	English	England	Suffolk	Father William Taylor Parking Mr Needham Suffolk	Ill.	Chicago.
2	Terras	Jane			S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	London	Father Mrs L Terras 19 Parkington St Brookhurst Goppard Cam	Nangatuck	
3	Moss	Jane Elizabeth			S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Mrs J Brain 10 Victory Place Canvey Common London E.C.	Ohio.	Cleveland.
4	Traeger	Ellen	15		S.	Typewriter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother J Traeger Parkholme, Ifield, Croydon, London	Md.	Baltimore.
5	"	Edith	18		S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do Do	Do	Do
6	Tarrisson	Andrew, Jr	52		M.	Merchant	"	"	Canadian	Hebrew	Canada	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN S. Col.	Home Victoria British Columbia	B.C.	Victoria
7	Hawke	Charles	21		S.	Miner	"	"	England	English	England	Poche NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Whitemoor	Father C Hawke St Austell Cornwall	Mich.	Houghton
8	Tray	William	20										Mother Mary Ann Bray Whitemoor St Austell Cornwall	Kentucky.	
9	Mellaw	Myrtle	24		M.								Home Whitemoor St Austell Cornwall	Calumet	
10	"	Estefana	22		F.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		Do	
11	Hare	Eric	18		S.	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parents S Hore Whitemoor St Austell Cornwall	Mich.	Houghton
12	Wearn	Gertrude M.	20		F.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Southampton	Father Rev. A. Wearn 73 Stafford Southampton	Col.	Denver
13	Kerrigan	Michael Peter	21		S.	Student	"	"	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mother Mrs J. Kerrigan 50 Lower Rd. Rathar, Dublin	N.Y.	New-York
14	Sanders	John	26		M.	Miner	"	"	English	English	England	St Austell	Mother Jane Sanders Old Pound St Austell	Baker	Delmar
15	"	Lilie	23		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	Do	Do
16	"	William John	1		M.S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father George Wm Burden Shanklin I. W.	N.Y.	New-York
17	Burden	Eva, Lydia	28		F.	Spinster	"	"	"	"	I. of Wight	Shanklin	Sister Mrs Ward Grant NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bahama.	Nassau N.P.
18	Hunt	Ellen, Ward	17		M.	Nurse	"	"	"	"	England	Folkestone	Wentham Lodge, Ashes		
19	Prowse	Henry Nicolas	27		M.	Engineer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Plymouth		Friend Thelia Hutchings 57 Farm Rd Plymouth	Md.	Baltimore
20	Palmer	Herbert George	29		M.	Gardener	"	"	"	"	England	Yorkshire	Father John Palmer Redwick, Southbourne Emsworth	Rhode Island N.Y.	Newport New-York
21	Mc Laughlin	Agnes	16		F.	Servant	"	"	"	"	England	Newcastle	Father Mc Laughlin 9 Barrington St. Newcastle on T.	Ohio.	Cleveland
22	Thorn	George	35		M.	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Southsea	Mother Mrs Thorn 56 Lawrey Rd, Southsea	Kans.	Medicine Lodge
23	Poore	Ostliger, Henry	38		M.	Gardener	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Poore 57 Park Rd Gosport	N.Y.	Buffalo
24	Corke	Mariam	47		F.	M. Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Gillingham	William Tuskmud 18 Kingsgrave Gillingham	Cal.	San Francisco
25	"	Louis M.	11		M.	S. child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	Do	Do
26	Mc Culloch	Peter	34		M.	Engineer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mc Culloch 69 Prince Regents Lane Regisby, London	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	Evans	George, Stephen	36		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	W. Horsley	Mrs J. Harris West Horsley, Surrey	Texas	El Paso.
28	Mc Laughlin	Catherine	25		F.	S. Servant	"	"	"	"	"	London	Father Wm Mc Laughlin 9 Barrington St. Newcastle on Tyne	Ohio.	Cleveland.
29	O'Keefe		41		M.	Religious	"	"	"	Irish	"	"	Tower House, Chiswick Lane, London	N.Y.	New-York.
30	Hee	Hee, Rose	23		M.	Physician	"	"	Canadian	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home 26 Agusta St Toronto East Ontario	Conn.	Cornwall

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

(List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , [illegible] , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental and physical defect, being subject to certain exceptions, stated in immigration laws.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether previously deported, and if so, when and why.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	yes	Self	yes	no	—	—	husband Mr Tulier 570 [illegible]		no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark Brown grey	none	England	Barking
2	no	"	"	"			sister Mrs A Wells		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " dark	none	"	London
3	"	"	$20	"			Friend Mr Hutchinson		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair " brown	none	"	"
4	yes	"	yes	"			Friend Mrs Lieger James 1 Liberty Str Baltimore Md		"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	" grey grey	none	"	"
5	"	Father	"	"			Do		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" fair "	none	"	Isleworth
6	no	Self	yes	yes	2 yrs	Brooklyn	Home Victoria British Columbia		"	"	"	"	"	—		—			
7	no	"	"	no			Only addres. Houghton		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark Dark grey	none	England	Gilly
8	"	"	"	yes	5 yr	Mich.	Only address Hancock Mi		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	" " blue	none	"	Whitemoor
9	yes	"	"	"	5 yrs		117 Kearsage St Calumet Houghton Co Michigan		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair light grey	none	"	"
10	"	husband	no				Do		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " "	none	"	"
11	"	Self	"	"			Only addres. Houghton Mich		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " "	none	"	"
12	"	"	"	"			husband M. L. Grecourt 15th Avenue Nr. Denver Col		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" fair blue	none	"	Southampton
13	yes	"	12	"			Journey Can yes no permanent address		"	"	"	"	"	6	2	Dark Dark blue	none	Ireland	Dublin
14	no	"	29	yes	4 yrs	Penn	Home Delmar Delaware County Ida		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair fair blue	none	England	N. Stretford
15	"	husband	"	"			Do		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " "	none	"	"
16	"	Father	—				Do		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— —		[illegible]	—
17	yes	Self	yes	no			Mr. R. Sweetman		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair brown brown	none	I of Wight	Shanklin
18	"	"	$20	yes	1902	New York.	Sprague Ave Tottenville		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—		—	—
19	no	"	yes	"	1907	"	Father N. R. Hunt Nassau N. P. Bahamas		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair brown brown	none	England	Plymouth
20	yes	"	"	no			Friend C. R. Lambert 570 North Eutaw St. Baltimore Friend James Mc Donald		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark " "	none	"	Blandford
21	no	"	$12	"			Riverdale on Hudson, New York Sister, Mrs. Wickham		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair blonde grey	none	"	Prestonkirk
22	"	"	no	"			1615 Meridian Ave, Cleveland O Brother John Thom Medicine Lodge, Kansas		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" brown	none	Northumberland	Kirby Thorpe
23	"	"	yes	yes	9 yrs	Buffalo	Home 559 Norwood Ave, Buffalo N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" " blue	Scar on right cheek	[illegible]	St. Heliers
24	yes	"	[illegible]	no			Husband & Father Mr. Salem D. Clarke 2018 Bush Str. San Francisco. Cal.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " "	none	England	Rochester
25	"	Mother	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—		—	—
26	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	6 yrs	New York	Friend Mr. Mc Cabe 346 43rd Str. Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair fair blue	none	Scotland	Greenock
27	no	"	$150	no			Friend N.J.T. 1111 El Paso Texas.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	med. Dark brown	none	England	Hereford
28	"	"	$24	"			Sister Mrs. Wickham 1615 Meridian Ave, Cleveland O.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair brown grey	none	"	Lincoln
29	yes	Community	no	"			Join her Community 58 Charlton Str. New York N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" black	none	Ireland	Kilmallock Cork
30	no	Self	yes	yes	1½ yrs	New York	Father Mr. Maguire Carnmoney, Co. Antrim		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—		—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the OCEANIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly [illegible] and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise, agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that each and all of said aliens, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Columns 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at his arrival, as for example: Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, tailor, and so forth; simply as engineer, polisher, molder, tailor, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the ability to read or write, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens in bonding to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Can he read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write); No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration officer.

188

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

F

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceanic" sailing from Cherbourg, April 22nd/1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jobias	Alvine	24	10	f S	Nil	yes	yes	Austria	Italian	Italy	Alsian	Father Johan Jobias 37 Krustadt Austria	Col	Pueblo
2	Fauro	Attal	26	1	f M	Wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Alsian	Mother Baf Maria. Aunt Belluno	Col	Pueblo
3	Fauro	Carmela	1	6	f S	Child	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Alsian	Grandmother do	Col	Pueblo
4	Cometto	Giovanni	35		m	United States citizen									
5	Constant	Louis	23	6	m S	Hosier	yes	yes	France	French	France		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
6	Miladofsky	Emily	30	2	f	Teacher	yes	yes	American citizen				10 yrs in N.Y. Co Wadley & Smythe 491 Fifth Avenue N.Y.C.	N.Y.	New York
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6½/12/

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , [illegible] , 190

189

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket and sufficient money to land.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?													
1	yes	Self	£7.10.0	no	—	—	go to Theil go Hagstrom 59 Wedge Grove Husband Frank Zauro Rockville Colorado Farmer.	no	no	no	no			5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Wilster
2	no	Self	yes	no	—	—	go to Theil go Hagstrom 59 Wedge Grove Husband Frank Zauro Rockville Colorado Farmer.	no	no	no	yes			5	6	Dark	Blk	Brn	none	Italy	Turin
3	no	Parents	no	no	—	—	go to Theil go Hagstrom 59 Wedge Grove Husband Frank Zauro Rockville Colorado Farmer.	no	no	no	no			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4																					
5	yes	52	yes	yes	10 yrs	New York	go to Theil 491 5th Ave New York City United States Citizen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	dark	dark	none	France	Paris
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing the records, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an advocate of or a believer in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J C A Beaumont, Surgeon of the Ocean employed by the Cunard Steamship Co Ltd, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J C A Beaumont

Sworn to before me this twenty-fifth day of April, 1906,

at NEW YORK

Immigration officer.

130

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

51

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Queenstown, 23rd April, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
30294 1	Walsh	Thomas	25		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Newross	Father Peter Walsh Ballykeroge Ross Co Kilkenny	Brooklyn	New York
31266 2	O'Connell	Katie	23		M	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Abbeyfeale	Mother Mrs O'Connell Ballyrogue Kilkenny	New York	"
1483 3	Fallon	Norah	21		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Clonakeen	Father Thomas Fanelly Clonakeen Bellanamore Co Leitrim	"	"
" 4	Fallon	Winifred	14		" "	J	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
30909 5	O'Donnell	John	23		M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Gippeary	Father John O'Donnell Gippeary Co Tipperary	"	Brooklyn
8504 6	Corrigan	Lizzie	22		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Carrickmacross	Father Mr Corrigan Deadly Farnick Co Shannon	Ill	Chicago
7	Costello	[illegible]	19		M	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Athenry	Father Denis Costello Ballinaponaka Athenry	Cal	San Francisco
31458	Kelly	Bridget	19		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Bonniconlon	Mother Mary Kelly Brumsheen Bonniconlon	N.Y.	New York
705889	Gillan	Nellie	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America		Corrigan Mrs Borlum Shercock Co Cavan	"	Brooklyn
" 910	Clarke	Catherine	49		W	Keeper	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Cooney Cavan Bridget Shercock Co Cavan	"	New York
3010 11	Carney	Philip	21		M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Drumcarney	Mother Annie Carney Drumcarney Co Cavan	Ills	Chicago
3062 12	Hopkins	Jane	53		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mary Drumcarney Dromore Co Tyrone	"	"
31238 13	Donnelly	John	18		M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Longford	Brother Henry Donnelly 10 St Mills Road Longford	"	Brooklyn
16[illegible] 14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father Bernard Byrne [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible] 15	Byrne	Michael	20		M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballyboro	Father Michael Lynch Ballyboro Co Cavan	by	Brooklyn
12883 16	Lynch	Mary	19		F	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Tinahely	Father John Tinahely Wicklow	"	Pittsburg
54382 17	Doran	James	26		M	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	Castleland	Brother Wm Castleland Co Wexford	"	Newyork
" 18	"	Kate	20		F	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
1139 19	Millwood	Edward	25		M	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	Clarenorris	Father Thomas Gavin Streamstown Claremorris mayo	Pa	Philadelphia
3544 20	Gavin	Bridget	44		F	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	"			
28210 21	Downes	James	10			Infant in charge of Mother									
1140 22	Burke	Martin	17		M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kerlo	Father Thomas Burke Kerlor Co Galway	Cal	San Francisco
ADMITTED 23	Costello	John	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Costello Kerlor Co Galway	"	"
" ADMITTED 24	Manning	Thomas	48	M		IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 23-11-79 6-3/1/4							Son Patrick Kerlor Co Galway	"	"
" ADMITTED 25	Manning	Mary	18		F	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Patrick Costello Father Patrick Carbally Co Galway	"	"
3736 26	Costello	Patrick	21		M	Saloon	"	"	"	"	"	"			
27															
28															
29															
30															

Wm Alexander

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 51

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$22	No			Uncle John Walsh							5	10	Fresh	Fair Blue	None	Ireland	Ross
2	Yes	"	$10	"			Leo Valley Lodge Co Kil	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fresh	Fair "	"	"	Kilmona
3	"	"	$25	"			Sister Stanislaus Connell	"	"	"	4	"	"	5	4	Fresh	Fair "	"	"	Clonkeen
4	"	"	$5	"			241 East 51st St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark Blue	"	"	Castlerea
5	No	"	$10	"			Sister Celia Fallon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair Blue	"	"	"
6	Yes	"	$40	"			26 East 4th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	" "	"	"	"
7	Yes	"	$30	"			Do Do													
8	"	Sister	$2	"			Bro in Law Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	Dark Dark	"	"	Carrickfergus
9	No	Self	$50	Yes	9 yrs	Brooklyn	90 Leonard St Brooklyn L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	"	Fair Blue	"	"	Callan
10	Yes	"	$100	"	3½	New York	Grandmother													
11	"	Sister	$10	No			29 Francisco St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	Left Eye	"	5	2	"	Dark Dark	"	"	Newtownlow
12	"	Self	$10	"			Friend Mrs Kane 244					Scar								
13	"	"	$10	Yes	5 yrs	New York	Cor Lorena St San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	"	Fair Blue	"	"	Boherlough
							Sister Mary Kelly													
							46 W 14th St, 5th floor New York	"	"	"	"	Head	"	5	2	"	" "	"	"	Bonniconlon
							Cousin Mr Prendergast													
							231 Green St Brooklyn L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Black "	"	"	Shercock
							Home													
							4 Stockholm hall St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Grey Brown	"	"	-do
							Sister Rose McBride													
							1042 Broadway Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair Blue	"	"	Drumcaw
							Sister Mary Flynn (blind)													
							400 East 25th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	" "	"	"	"
							Brother Michael Donnelly													
							238 Tilley St. Brooklyn. Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	" Brown	"	"	Longford
14								"	"	"	"	"	"							
15																				
16	No	Father	$5	No			Sister Mrs Nicholas 145													
							Eggenfelden Bayern													
							Uncle Hugh Healy	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	6	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Ireland	Spiddoon
17	"	Self	$50	"			1481 Brown St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" "	"	"	Tinahely
18	"	"	$20	"			Cousin Tom do Driftwood do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "	"	"	"
19	Yes	"	$35	"			103 West 80th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Dark Brown	"	"	Carrickmore
							Sister Annie Tyrrell													
20	"	Sister	$10	"			2029 Lawton St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	"	Glenmorris
21	"	Brother	$20	"			Cousin Mrs Egan	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	Tyrone
22	"	Self	$20	"			1339 Dolores St San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark Brown	"	"	Lenboe
23	"	"	$20	"			Sister Do Do	"	"	"	"	Scar Left Eye	"	5	10	Dark	Dark Brown	"	"	"
24	"	Father	$20	"			Cousin Do Do	"	"	"	"	Scar	"	5	10	Fair	Dark Blue	"	"	"
25	"	Father	$25	"			Aunt Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"							
26	"	Uncle	$50	"			Uncle James Cagney	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Ireland	Merlon
							1011 Hyde St San Francisco Cal													
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Numbers 14 to 15 did not [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Haddock Master of the Oceanic from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this twenty ninth day of April, 1904.

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.&S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this Twenty ninth day of April, 1903.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

192

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceanic" sailing from Queenstown, 23rd April, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lacy	John	22		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Ireland	Farranfore	U. S. C.	New York	New York
2	O'Brien	Thomas Jr.	25		M	"	Clerk	"	"	America	"	America	East Liverpool O.	Do	Ohio	East Liverpool
3	Dennis	James Mc	22		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Lanesboro		[illegible]	Denver
4	Brennan	Mary Anne	18	6	F	S	Servant Girl	Yes	Yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Ireland	Lurry	U. S. C.	New York	New York
5	Moran	Michael	35		M	S	Laborer	"	"	America	"	America	Chicago Ill.	do	Illinois	Chicago
6	Redmond	Thomas	25		M	S	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	New York	do	New York	New York
7	Dawson	William	25		M	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Lee	do	Mass	Lee
8	Gregoring	John W	41		M	"	Smith	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn	do	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Moran	Mary	28		F	M	Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Dubranny	do	Ill.	Chicago
10	Byrne	Michael	24		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Braddock	do	Pa	Braddock
11	Hannigan	Pat	21		M	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Glendale Ky	do	New York	Glendale
12	Keating	Margaret	28	4	F	Wife	Keeping House	"	"	"	"	"	Newark N.J.	do	New Jersey	Newark
13	Keating	Helen	1	4	F	Infant in charge of Mother as above								do	"	"
14	Egan	Thomas	21		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Galway	do	Cal.	San Francisco
15	Egan	Edward	18		M	"	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

U. S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2 50

S. CITIZENS. STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YO 28 AUG 1908 , 190

193

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Cousin	$20	Yes	6yrs	San Francisco	Cousin Eugene McSweeney 216 E 45th St. New York Home 722 Broadway East Liverpool. Ohio		No	No	Good	No					U.S.C.	
2	"	Self	$5	"	14yrs	East Liverpool	Home Denver, Colorado										do	
3																		
4	Yes	Father	$10	Yes	American born	New York	Brother Tony Brennan 145 E 45th St. New York		No	No	No	Good	No				U.S.C.	
5	"	Self	$20	"	4yrs	Chicago Ill	Home 1758 Chicago Ave. Chicago Illinois										do	
6	Yes	Self	Owes	Yes	35yrs	New York	Home 267 One Way New York										do	
7	"	"	$	"	35	"	Home										do	
8	"	"	$10	"	19	"	Home										do	
9	"	Husband	$20	No	With husband		Husband Michael Moran										do	
10	No	Self	$25	Yes	20yrs	Hoboken N.J.	Home 50 Park Place Kearney N.J.										do	
11	Yes	"	$10	"	20yrs	Hoboken N.J.	Husband Philip										do	
12	"	"	$30	"	10yrs	New York	Father 2 Bowery St. Newark N.J.										do	
13	"	Clothes	$—				Home										do	
14	"	Self	Power	Yes	American born	San Francisco	322 Pierce St. San Francisco Cal										do	
15	"	"	$ over	"	"	"	do											
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Number 3 did not Embark.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock, Master, of the Oceanic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or a person coming in pursuance of any prepaid or other ticket or by the payment of any part of the passage of any alien by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, or in pursuance of any agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman coming for any other immoral purpose, and that to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of April, 1905.

Inspection Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Kaminer, Surgeon of the Arcadia, Sailing Steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

194

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceanic" sailing from Queenstown, 23rd April, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age	Sex	Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Can read	Can write	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Phelan	Margaret	22	F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cashel	Uncle Daniel Devitt Togar Abbey Cashel Tipperary	Pa	New York
2	Smith	Mary	22									Mackeagh	Mother Bridget Muckanagh Ballyguiskane		Brooklyn
3	Phelan	John	22	M		Farm Laborer						Bar City	Father Patrick Flynn Stroque Limerick Tipperary		New York
4	Flynn	John	22			Laborer						Limerick	Father John Linehan		
5	Linehan	Bridget	22									Castleward	Mother Ellen Linehan Montaffe, Co Sligo		
6	Power	James	22									Montaffe	Father Thomas McConnell Montaffe, Co Sligo		
7	McDonnell	Bridget	22									Carrowbrough	Father Michael Langan Carrowbrough Co Mayo		
8	Langan	Norah	19									Bonniconlon	Father Patrick Fleming Cura. Bonniconlon		
9	Fleming	Lina	22									Kilmeelick	Father John Lawley Loughanstown, Belmullet Mayo	Pa	Philadelphia
10	Lawley	Edward	22	M	S	Farm Laborer						Ballinrobe	Father Anthony Curran Tiltrone Ballinrobe	N.J.	Morristown
11	Moran	Margaret	21	F		Servant 2-903644 — 1/4/11/41 — 505						Hollymount	Father John Lahey Robert Hollymount Co Mayo	"	"
12	Lahey	Katie	18										Father Thomas O'Donnell Cashel Hollymount Mayo	"	"
13	O'Donnell	Rose	18										Father Patrick Killeen Shune Ballinrobe	Pa	Germantown
14	Killeen	James	29	M	S	Motorman					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ballinrobe	Mother Mrs McGrath 3 Wellington Square, Cork	N.Y.	New York
15	McGrath	William [illegible]	22			Clerk						Cork	Father Edward McGrath 21 O'Neill St. Clonmel	"	"
16	McGrath	Richard Joseph	16									Clonmel	do	Ill.	Chicago
17	McGrath	Frances Joseph	16			274446 [illegible] 7/6/36 — 505							Father Martin Conroy		
18	Conroy	Mary	20	F		Servant 2173-F-1332 [illegible] 12/27/37 (505)						Hollymount	Father John Lynan Arnfield, Hollymount Co Mayo	N.Y.	Troy
19	Lynan	John	18	M		Laborer							Sister Mrs Brady	"	Long Island
20	Hegarty	Edward	24								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Swinford	Carabeg Killasser Swinford	Mass	Peabody
21	Murphy	Edward	26			Engine Stoker 2-79238-505-10-1-41						Kilkenny	Brother John Murphy Barrack St. Kilkenny	N.Y.	New York
22	Moran	Lizzie	22	F		Housemaid						Drumina	Brother Bartley Morgan Aughintilber Drumina Leitrim	"	"
23	Kennedy	Minnie	18			Servant						Annascaul	Mother Mrs Kennedy Farticurrane Annascaul Co Kerry	D.C.	Washington
24	[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]		
25	Sullivan	Patrick	34	M		Laborer						Kilmihil	Mother Mrs B Sullivan Kilmihil Co Clare	"	"
26	Gallagher	Margaret	29	F		Servant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	White Plains	Father Patrick Gallagher Tycooly Co Galway	"	White Plains
27	Birmingham	Agnes	24										Father Michael Birmingham Ferrycourt Co Galway	"	"
28	Quinn	Nora	25										Father Patrick Quinn Ferrycourt Co Galway	"	"
29	Wyse	Roger	21	M		Laborer						Kilmore	Father James Wyse Kilmore Westmeath	"	Newyork
30	Leahy	John	30	M		IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED						Castletown Bere	Sister Norah Allihies Castletown Bere	Mass	Boston

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2 49

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having sucn passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	$10.00	No			Sister Alice Phelan 21 W. 22nd St. New York city
2	No	"	$16.	"			uncle John Smyth 19 Elliott St. Boston, Mass
3	Yes		$5.	"			Sister Margaret Phelan 220 W 39th St. New York city
4	"		$20	"			Sister Brigid Phelan St Peter Claver, New York City
5	"	"	$2.	"			aunt Mrs Foster 244 6th St. Brooklyn NY
6	"	"	$10	"			Sister Maggie Coleman 20 10 St. New York city
7	"	"	$10	"			cousin
8	"	"	$10	"			do
9	"	"	$10	"			do
10	"	"	$15	"			Sister Mrs J. Farrell 226 E 90th St. New York city
11	No	"	$10	"			aunt Mary O'Connell 2nd & Girard St. Philadelphia Pa
12	"	"	$5.	"			cousin Kate Doonan 30 James St Morristown N.J
13	"	"	$10	"			do
14	Yes	"	$50	Yes	8 yrs	Germantown	Sister do
15	"	Mother	$10	No			Sister Mary Killeen 4468 Greer St. West Junction Germantown
16	"	Self	$25	"			Uncle John Reilly 413 W 40th St. New York
17	Yes	"	$20.	"			Cousin Mrs J Callagan 991 Amsterdam Ave. New York
18	"		$10	"			Uncle Thomas E. Collins 194 N. Hamlen Ave. Chicago Ill
19	"	"	$10	"			Sister Miss B Conroy 90 2nd St Troy, New York
20	"	"	$10	Yes	3 yrs	Boston	Sister Miss B Kiernan 20 Jay Ave Haskell Long Island
21	"	"	$15	No			Brother Patrick Regan 108 W 24th St. Peabody Mass.
22	"	"	$10	"			cousin James Finnigan 230 E 76th Ave New York. NY
23	No	"	$25.	"			Sister Mrs Katie Bohan 628 E 137th St. New York
24	Yes	Self	$40	Yes	1907	Colorado	cousin Rev DS Kennedy Of Immaculate Conception College Washington DC
25	"	Self	$30	Yes	1907	New York	Brother John Reilly 41 Post Road, White Plains NY Home
26	No	"	$100	Yes	10 yrs	White Plains	Brother Patrick Reilly 21 North St. White Plains NY Home
27	"	"	$101	Yes	3 yrs	"	
28	"	"	$100	"	3 yrs	"	cousin do James McCormack 268 10th St. New York
29	Yes	"	$15	No			Sister Mary Boston St John
30	"	"	$12	"			

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
No	No	No	No	Good	
"	"	"	"	"	
"	"	"	"	"	
"	"	"	"	"	
"	"	"	"	"	
"	"	"	"	"	
"	"	"	"	"	
"	"	"	"	"	
"	"	"	"	"	
"	"	"	"	"	
"	"	"	"	"	
"	"	"	"	"	
"	"	"	"	"	
"	"	"	"	"	
"	"	"	"	"	
"	"	"	"	"	
"	"	"	"	"	
"	"	"	"	"	
"	"	"	"	"	
"	"	"	"	"	
"	"	"	"	"	
"	"	"	"	"	
"	"	"	"	"	
"	"	"	"	"	
"	"	"	"	"	
"	"	"	"	"	

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Suberadora
5	3	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Mackenagh
5	4	Dark	Black	Blue	"	"	Adrigole
5		Dark	Brown	Grey	"	"	Strogue
5	5	Dark	Black	Blue	"	"	Castletownsend
5	5	Dark	Dark	Light Brown	"	"	Mountaffe
5	7	Fair	Light	Blue	"	"	"
5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Cattanaglough
5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Bonnuconlon
5	6½	Flood	Brown	Blue	"	"	Belmullet
5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	"	Ballinrobe
5	10	Dark	Black	Brown	"	"	Hollymount
5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	"
5	9	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Ballinrobe
5	11	Dark	Dark Brown	Blue	"	"	Cork
5	8	Fresh	Fair	Blue	"	"	Clonmel
5	9	Fresh	Fair	Brown	"	"	"
5	4	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Hollymount
5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	"
5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Swinford
5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Kilkenny
5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Drumsna
5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Annaleaul
5	4	Fair	Fair	Brown	"	"	Kilmehill
5	4	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Cantra
5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Eyrecourt
5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	"
5	9	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Boyoge
5	5½	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Castletown Bere

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D J Faddock Master, of the Oceanic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this Twenty sixth day of March, 1906.

at

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, or Italians descended who, residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, [illegible] as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect called the Rhetian.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies invariably show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 8 to 18.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

9 L

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. A. Beaumont, Surgeon of the Oceanic, sailing from Yokohama, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

196

J. C. A. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this Twenty-ninth day of April, 1908

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceanic" sailing from Queenstown, 23rd April, 1908.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Leary	Minnie	19		F. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castleisland	Father Patrick Leary Boolig, Scotia, Castleisland	New York	New York
2	Coffey	David	19		M.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father John Lislaroon, Scartaglin, Kerry	"	"
3	Gallagher	John	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiltimagh	Father Michael Gallagher Gortagurt, Kiltimagh.	Illinois	Chicago
4	Roughneen	Mary Kate	18		F.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father John Roughneen Knockaskagh, Kiltimagh	New York	New York
5	Walsh	Martin	20		M.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Swinford	Father James Welsh Gumagoltha, Swinford, Mayo	Missouri	St. Louis
6	Duffy	Bridget	20		F.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Westport	Father Michael Duffy Drummyon, Westport	Illinois	Chicago
7	Downes	Norah	20		"	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Isaac King Lynmore, Ballinasloe, Galway	New York	New York
8	Burke	Mary	20		"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Lynmore	Father Patrick Burke Leitheastle, Lynmore, Co Galway	"	"
9	Gleeson	Mary	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballymote	Father Patrick Gleeson, Minus, Dunmore, Co Galway	"	"
10	Dowd	Bridget	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballymote	Father John O'Dowd Ballymote, Co Sligo	Ohio	Cincinnati
11	Neville	Kate	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Boyle	Father Thomas Neville Ballindoon, Boyle, Co Sligo	New York	Brooklyn
12	Mulkern	Nora	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cashel	Father Daniel Flanagh Cashel, Co Galway	Mass	Boston
13	King	Annie	14		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Thomas Dyer Stone, Listowel, Co Kerry	"	"
14	Dwyer	Daniel	21	M.	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Listowel	Mother Mrs Ellen Coghlan Rooskey, Rossrea, Co Tipperary	New York	New York
15	Coghlan	John	27	M.	S.	Laborer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Rossrea	Cousin Michael McCormack Walsertown, Athlone	"	"
16	Allen	John S.	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Athlone	Brother John Hutchinson Gortagh, Brosna, Kerry	"	"
17	Hutchinson	William	28		"	Grocer	No	No	"	"	"	Brosna	Father John Gaynor Killinore, Mountemple	Conn	Hartford
18	Gaynor	Bridget	30		F.	S. Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Killinore	Mother Hannah Cronen	New York	Long Island
19	O'Leary	Timothy	22		M.	Painter	"	"	"	"	"	Cork	Mahony Place, Cork	New York	New York
20	Cronin	Bridget	22		F.	S. Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Father Thomas Coleman Brierfield, Ballinahgleish, Roscommon	"	Brooklyn
21	Coleman	James	30		M.	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Strokestown	Father Brick Lackan, Athleague, Roscommon	"	New York
22	Cunningham	Frank	21		M.	S. Laborer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Athleague	Father John Maher Lacken, Ola Leyghlin, Castlerea	New Jersey	Newark
23	Maher	Margaret	29		F.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pittsburg Pa	Mother Mary Farrell Bushfield, Co Mayo	Pennsylvania	Pittsburg
24	Farrell	Sabina	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Father James Kilgallon Bushfield, Co Mayo	"	"
25	Kilgallon		18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father David Horan Inch, Castleisland	New York	New York
26	Horan	Thomas	20	M.	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Castleisland	Brother Patrick Tobin Desart, Callan, Kilkenny	"	"
27	Tobin	Laurence	20	M.	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Callan	Father Thomas Maguire Rectown Hill, Castlebar, Kilpatrick	"	York Road
28	Maguire	Margaret	39	F.	"	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ballinanchamwood	Mother Mary Bradley Gurteen, Manorhamilton, Leitrim	"	New York
29	Bradley	Patrick	21	M.	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Manorhamilton	Father Joseph Bunyon Lisd Ard, Skibbereen	Mass	Roxbury
30	Bunyon	William Henry	25	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skibbereen			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 48

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having sucn passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 29 APR 1908 , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 197

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sister Mary Teresa [illegible] Virginia St Los Angeles California	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Fair	Sandy	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Belmullet
2	"	"	$25	"			Sister Nora Coffey 153 & 308 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Kilsaco
3	"	"	$10	"			Sister Mrs Hickey 6 Myrtle St West Roxbury Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Fair	Brown	"	"	Gortgarriff
4	"	"	$15	"			Aunt Mary Walsh 215 Wood 101st St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Knockascagh
5	"	"	$15	"			Uncle Patrick Walsh 215 Park Market St to 1st house West Brother Michael & wife 9231 1st Place, Chicago Illinois	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Swinford
6	"	"	$10	"			Sister Michael Tierney 514 Greenwood St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	Fair	Fair	[illegible]	"	"	Drummin
7	"	"	$20	Yes 1904	New York		Sister Katie Burke 1044 & 850 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Dunmore
8	"	"	$20	No			Cousin Mrs Mitchell 1511 Lexington Ave N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	"
9	"	"	$20	"			Cousin Mary McGowan 951 Barton Ave, Woodlawn Cincinnati	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Sandy	Blue	"	"	"
10	No	"	$20	"			Step Sister Kate Quigley 20 Lefferts Place, Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	Dark	Dark	Dark	"	"	Culfoada
11	"	"	$15	"			Sister Mary Ann Mulkern 42 Newbury Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	Brown	Brown	Blue	"	"	Ballindoon
12	Yes	"		"			Aunt Mary Collins 42 Lenox St South Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Cashel
13	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Black	"	"	[illegible]
14	"	"	$25	"			Cousin Thomas Carton 20 Ave A St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil	Ireland	Roscrea
15	Yes	Self	$10	No			Home 3 & 4th Ave St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Dark	Brown	"	"	Athlone
16	"	"	$25	"			Brother Frank Hutchinson 209 1st Ave St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Brosna
17	"	"	$20	"			Brother Thomas Cayner 343 Hospital Ave, Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	"	Killinvone
X 18	No	Brother	$15	Yes 1902	Yes Hartford		Sister Nora Foley 47 Ave A Long Island 1907	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	[illegible]
19	"	Sister	$10	No			Aunt Mrs Jane Kinsan 328 & 52nd St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Cork
20	Yes	Self	$50	"			Brother Richard Coleman 191 Bedford Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Black	Blue	"	"	Riverfield
21	No	"	$30	"			Cousin Thomas Healy 2505 8th Ave New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Dark	Nil	Ireland	Athleague
22	Yes	Self	$	"			Sister Elizabeth Mahen 743 Clinton St Newark N Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Old Leighlin
23	"	"	$10	Yes 5yrs	Newark		Sister Mrs Ill 3506 Fraser St Oakland Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Bushfield
24	"	"	$10	" 9yrs	Pittsburg		Sister Mary Kilgallon 6906 Dallas Penn Ave, Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	"
25	"	"	$10	No			Sister Hannah Horan 350 W 42nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Castleisland
26	"	"	$30	"			Brother 307 & 39th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Brown	Blue	"	"	Ballan
27	"	"	$30	Yes 1904	New York		Friend [illegible] Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Sallow	Brown	Blue	"	"	Tullawell
28	"	"	$50	" 10yrs	Yonkers		Sister Miss B Bradley 114 & 63 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Ruddy	Red	Blue	"	"	Manorhamilton
29	"	"	$20	No			Friend John Bowers 18 A Bucknell Ave Roxbury Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	
30	"	"	$25	"																	

8 A

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master of the vessel, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

[illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of property owned, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7, 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to [illegible].—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. C. A. Beaumont, Surgeon of the Mana., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.&S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

198

Sworn to before me this Eleventh day of [illegible] 1910

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceanic" sailing from Queenstown 23rd. April, 1908.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Can read. Can write.	Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 20441/2	Harrington	Timothy	24		m S	Farmer	yes yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Adrigole	Father Timothy Harrington Adrigole, Bantry Co Cork	Mass	Lowell
" 2	Sullivan	Jeremiah	21		" S	Farmer	" "	"	"	"	"	Brother Daniel " "	"	Brooklyn
20446/3	Sheehan	Catherine	23		f "	Cook	" "	"	"	"	Killorglin	Father Patrick " Killorglin	"	Newyork
" 84	Connor	Mary	18		f "	"	" "	"	"	"	"	Father Jeremiah " "	"	"
20444/5	Kavenny	Michael	44		m "	Labr	" "	"	"	"	Clonee	Father Timothy Caldra Clonee, Kilgarvan	"	"
6	Caulfield	[illegible]	18		f "	Cook	" "	"	"	"	Athea	Aunt Mrs Common Athea	Penn	Fairhaven
21251/7	O'Connor	John, D.	23		m S	Butcher	yes yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Athea	Cousin Mrs Kelly Athea	Pa	Germantown
" 28	Kelly	James, T.	21		" "	Porter	" "	"	"	"	"	Uncle Thomas " "	"	"
22892/9	Scanlon	Anastacia	20		f "	Cook	" "	"	"	"	Duneel	Cousin Mrs Scanlon Duneel	"	"
23592/10	Shanahan	Daniel	26		m "	Labr	" "	"	"	"	Glengariff	Brother Timothy "	Mass	Pittsfield
" 11	O'Shea	Margaret	18		f "	Cook	" "	"	"	"	"	Sister Norah "	"	Springfield
" 12	O'Shea	Mortimer	23		m "	Labr	" "	"	"	"	"	Father Timothy "	"	Laurel Hill
" 13	Sullivan	Mary	24		f "	Waitress	" "	"	"	"	"	Father Daniel "	"	"
" 14	"	Daniel	19		m "	Labr	" "	"	"	"	"	Father Daniel "	"	Newyork
" 15	"	Patrick	22		f "	"	" "	"	"	"	"	Father Patrick "	"	"
" 16	Connolly	Katie	18		f "	Cook	" "	"	"	"	Glengariff	Mother Mary "	"	Staten Island
" 17	"	Julia	25		" "	"	" "	"	"	"	"	Father John "	"	Newyork
25190/18	Divvy	John	21		m "	Draper	" "	"	"	"	Castletownbere	Father Michael "	"	Brooklyn
25399/19	Duggan	Michael	44		" "	Labr	" "	"	"	"	Cahir	Brother Patrick "	"	"
25826/20	Cotter	Mary	35		f "	Waitress	" "	"	"	"	Castletownbere	Cousin Mrs Collins Castletownbere	N.J.	Bayonne
26630/21	Collins	Maggie	22		" "	"	" "	"	"	"	Kirtowel	Father Daniel " Kirtowel	"	East Orange
" 22	Mahony	Norah	24		" "	"	" "	"	"	"	"	Uncle Timothy " "	Pa	Chester
" 23	Sheehan	Nora	20		" "	"	" "	"	"	"	"	Father John " Kirtowel	"	"
26744/24	Cullotty	William	20		m "	Labr	" "	"	"	"	Ballintoving	Father Thomas " Ballintoving, Lauragh Parish, Lauragh Kerry	Ky	Newyork
26722/25	Murray	Linda	24		f "	Cook	" "	"	"	"	Parker	Father Thomas " Parker, Co Sligo	N.J.	Orange
" 26	Mullen	Barbara	19		" "	"	" "	"	"	"	Owenbeg	Father John " Owenbeg, Co Sligo	Ky	Newyork
" 27	Clarke	Eliza	19		" "	"	" "	"	"	"	"	Mother Margaret " "	N.J.	Bayonne
" 28	Scott	Mary Ann	19		" "	"	" "	"	"	"	"	Cousin Edward " "	"	"
" 29	Bourke	Catherine	22		" "	"	" "	"	"	"	Templeboy	Father James " Templeboy, Co Sligo	"	Brooklyn
16433/30	Dunne	James, M.	32		m "	Gardner	" "	"	"	"	Parker	Father John " Parker, Co Sligo	"	Col Denver
										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dublin	124 James St. Dublin		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 APR 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Yes / No.	If Yes— Time or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	ho	Self	$25	Yes	5	Lowell	Sister Mrs Sullivan 105 Lowell mass.	ho	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5	5	Dark	Dark	Hazel	Mol	Ireland	Adrigole Bantry
2	Yes	"	30	ho			Brother " " 120 " "							5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	"
3	"	"	10	"			Brother Patrick 85 Woodhall st Brooklyn ny.							5	5	Pale	"	"	"	"	Killorglin.
4	"	"	5	"			Aunt Mrs Dillon 41 Cooper st New York							5	3	Dark	"	Brown	"	"	"
5	"	"	5	"			Sister Mary 131 South Amsterdam Av New York							5	5	Fair	"	Blue	"	"	Elphin
6	"	"	25	"			Aunt Mrs Fahy Guilford St South Orange N.J.							5	4	"	Black	Hazel	"	"	"
7	Yes	Self	15	ho			Cousin Michael Kelly Germantown Pa.	ho	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Blue	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Athea
8	"	"	5	Yes	5	Utah	Brother Jeremiah 323 Bank st West Superior Wisconsin							5	10	"	Brown	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	50	ho			Sister Mrs J Murphy 11 East 54th St New York							5	-	"	"	Brown	"	"	Brurell
10	ho	"	20	Yes	4	Arizona	Cousin Mary Sullivan 445 Fulton st Brooklyn N.Y.							5	8	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Glengariff
11	Yes	"	15	ho			Sister Mary 11 East 54th St New York							5	6	"	Black	Black	"	"	"
12	ho	"	50	"			Cousin Mary Sullivan 445 Fulton st Brooklyn N.Y.							5	8	Fresh	"	Grey	"	"	"
13	"	"	15	Yes	8	Boston Mass	Brother Jas J Springfield Mass							5	5	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
14	"	"	5	ho			Aunt Mrs Callaghan 122 Montgomery Ave Laurel Hill L.I.							5	9	"	Fair	"	"	"	"
15	Yes	"	20	"			Cousin Margaret do do							5	8	"	Black	Brown	"	"	"
16	"	"	50	"			Sister Mrs Sutherland 154 E 59th St New York Cousin							5	6	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
17	"	"	5	Yes	4	New York	Brother Denis 92 Elm Ave Staten Island N.Y.							5	8	"	"	Brown	"	"	"
18	"	"	5	ho			Brother Edward do Michael Kelly 309 West 59th St New York							5	10	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Castlecomer
19	"	"	10	"			Sister Mary Katy 2445 Cooper St Brooklyn N.Y.							5	8	Fair	"	"	"	"	Freke
20	ho	"	25	Yes	20	Bayonne	Sister Mrs Johnston 133 West 24th St Bayonne							5	5	Fresh	Dark	"	"	"	Ballincurrig
21	"	"	5	ho			Sister Mrs Ryan 288 Main st East Orange N.J.							5	5	Dark	"	Brown	"	"	Kilcowen
22	"	"	5	"			Father P.P. Church Chester Pa.							5	6	"	"	Blue	"	"	Listowel
23	"	"	5	Yes	5	Chester	Brother Michael 418 Flower st Chester Pa.							5	5	"	"	Brown	"	"	"
24	Yes	"	30	ho			Brother Mike 405 West 57th St New York City							5	8	Fair	"	Blue	"	"	Ballintaggart
25	ho	"	5	Yes	4	Newark	Sister Julia 14 Prospect st East Orange N.J.							5	5	"	Brown	Grey	"	"	Carker
26	"	"	5	ho			Aunt Mary Mullen 320 East 44th St New York			Officials Corrupt				5	5	"	"	Brown	"	"	Curraleig
27	"	"	5	"			Brother George 53 Boyd Avenue, Bayonne N.J.			Officials Corrupt				5	2	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
28	"	"	5	"			Cousin do do					Good.		5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Templeboy
29	"	"	5	"			Cousin Maggie Kost 108 Concord St Brooklyn							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Carker
30	Yes	"	10	Yes	6	Denver	Sister Mrs Clifton 1711 California st Denver							5	9	"	"	Grey	"	"	Dublin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master, of the "France", from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this twenty-second day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

[illegible]

[illegible] Inspection Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid: as, self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of year) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J H Beaumont, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.T.S Edinburgh & Glasgow; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

200

J. H. Beaumont, M.D.

Sworn to before me this Twenty first day of April, 1913

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Queenstown 23rd April, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
24931	Lamon	Rose	22		S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Drumcomuck	Father Thomas Lamon Drumcomuck	Md	Baltimore
3507 2	Cooney	Philip	46		M	Laborer							Mother Anne Carney Drumcomuck	Ind	Gary
8701 3	Dalton	Michael	23		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballymacegg Moyrore	Father Patrick Dalton Ballymacegg Moyrore	N.Y.	New York
2 4	Sims	Thomas	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Patrick Sims Moyrore	New York	Long Island
2 5	Sullivan	Patrick	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Carbigh	Father Patrick Sullivan Carbigh	Ohio	
11325 6	Lavan	Martin	24		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kiltimagh Castlebore	Father Martin Lavin Greyfield Kiltimagh Co Mayo	Ills	Chicago
12326 7	Wilson	Samuel	14		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Henry Wilson Castlebore	California	San Francisco
" 7 8	Chambers	Thomas	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Chambers Corlurgan Castlebore	"	"
" 8 9	Leinster	Lizzie	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father James Corman Crangelough Castlebore	New York	Brooklyn
1 10	Cochrane	Lizzie	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Samuel Crangelough Castlebore	"	"
12820 11	Smith	Lizzie	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Edson Crangelough Castlebore	"	New York
1 12	Cochrane	Mary Ann	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Richard Cochrane Crangelough Castlebore	"	Brooklyn
2 13	Cochrane	James	61		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
3 14	Rowe	Ellen	54		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father James Rowe Crangelough Castlebore	"	New York
3		Maggie	21		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Dermick Crowley Castlebore	Mass	Fall River
13791 15	Crowley	Michael	63		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Excursionist		Father Thomas Kerum Brooklyn Queens Co	Conn	Waterbury
12422 16	Kerum	Ellen	24		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Tallow	Father Michael Tobin Tallow Co Waterford	Pennsylvania	Philadelphia
16521 17	Tobin	Mary	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Michael Coleman Tallow Co Waterford	New York	New York
" 2 18	Coleman	Mary	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Patrick Flanagan Carnady Elphin Co Roscommon	New Jersey	Jersey City
16596 19	Flanagan	Mary Ann	34		"	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin	Mullanny	Father Michael Moran Mullanny Co Mayo	Ills	Chicago
16496 20	Moran	James	64		M	Laborer	No	No	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
21	Moran	Mary	60		F	"							cousin do	"	"
22	Moran	Joseph	33		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
23	Moran	James	29		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
24	Lennon	Jenny	30		F	"	"	"	"	"	Wexford	Ballyfad	Father Robert Lennon Ballyfad Wexford	Ills	Chicago
25	Kennedy	Jane	21		"	Servant	"	"	"	"	Dublin	Dingle	Father John Kennedy Dingle Co Kerry	"	"
26	Kennedy	Maggie	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Thos do do	"	"
27	Kenny	Ellen	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Patrick Kenny Dingle Co Kerry	"	"
28	Feeney	Anne	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	Meath	Navan	Mother Mary Feeney Navan Co Meath	New York	New York
29	Gallagher	Margaret	21		F	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballyfinnock Knocksonny	Father John Gallagher Ballyfinnock Co Leitrim	N.Y.	New York
30	Stapleton	Ellen	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mary Stapleton Tamnadaly Co Leitrim	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 46

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

204

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of prepaid railroad ticket to point of destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	Yes	Self	$10	No			Aunt Mrs Rose Mary 1414 Maryland Ave Baltimore Md							5		Pale	Dark Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Drumconnick
2	"	"	$20	"			Sister Miss Rose McEvady 1696 Broadway Long Island Brother Owen Alexander							5	4	Pale	Dark	Blue	"	"	"
3	yes	Self	$15	No			78-3rd Ave of Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballymacarry
4	No	"	$50	"			From Law Patrick Cunningham 128-5th St Long Island N Y	"	"			"	"	6	"	"	"	Brown	"	"	Moyrose
5	"	"	$10	"				"	"			"	"	5	9	"	Black	Grey	"	"	Glentreph
6	Yes	Self	$20	No			Brother James Lavery 31st Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	7	Fussy	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Kiltimagh
7	"	"	$25	"			Friend Alfred Chambers 22½ Taluch St San Francisco Cal							5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Castlebore
8	"	"	$50	"			Brother Do Do							5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	do
9	No	"	$50	Yes	2 years	Brooklyn	Cousin Jane Corkery 116 Vanderbilt Ave Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	Edicated Contracted	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	do
10	"	"	$10	No			Sister Do Do	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	10	Dark	Dark	Grey	"	"	do
11	Yes	"	$25	"			Aunt Mrs Smith 112 Evergreen Ave Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Dark	Brown	"	"	do
12	No	"	$25	"			Cousin Jane Corkery 116 Vanderbilt Ave Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		Fair	Fair	Brown	"	"	do
13	"	"	$10	"			Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	Fair	Fair	Brown	"	"	do
14	Yes	"	$10	"			Brother Cleif Dove 446 West 47th St New York N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	do
15	No	Cousin	$10				Cousin Mary Kelly 34 Fulton St Brooklyn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Pale	Dark	Brown	"	"	Castletownbere
16	No	Self	$10	Yes	2 years	Salisbury	Brother James Kerwin 17 Stone St Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Mountrath
17	Yes	"	$15	No			Sister Kate Foley 2131 North 10th St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Black	Blue	"	"	Tallow
18	Yes	"	$75	"			Aunt Kate Ewald 247 East 94th St New York N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Hazel	"	"	Tallow
19	No	"	$50	"			Brother Thomas Hanafan 416 Jersey Ave Jersey City N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Auburn	Blue	"	"	Roscommon
20	Yes	"	$				Son Michael 126 East Chicago Ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Grey	Grey	"	"	Mulranny
21	"	"	$				do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	$				Brother do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Fair	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	$				do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Brown	"	"	"	"
24		"	over $10	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Ballyglass
25	Yes	"	over $10	Yes	6 years	Chicago	Sister Nora Herlihy 5000 Loomis St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Dark	Brown	"	"	Erris
26	"	"	over $10	No			Cousin do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Auburn	Brown	"	"	"
27	"	"	$10	"			Brother Joseph Sheehy 44 North Union Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	"
28	"	"	over $10	Yes	3 years	New York	Sister Mary Feeney [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	Ross
29	Yes	Self	$75	No			Cousin Mary Feeney [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Fair	No	5		Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Carnane
30	"	"					Sister Mary Feeney [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	"	"

Numbers 2. 5. 24 25. 26 27 28 & 30 Did not Embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H J Haddock, Master, of the Oceanic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 22. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this Twenty ninth day of April, 1905.

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies state plainly show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. L. S. Beaumont, Surgeon of the Oceanic, sailing [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

202

J. L. S. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Queenstown, 23rd April, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6							2-1046313			8/23/43						
7																
8																
9																
10												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
11																
12																
13																
14																
15							3 S			British						
16																
17							3-107241-505	8/3/27								
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 29 APR 1908 , 190

45

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 203

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by some other person, or by some corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Sadlack Master of the "Oceanic" from Queenstown do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this Twenty Sixth day of [illegible] 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Dawson, Surgeon of the Oceanic, duly sworn, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. A. Dawson

Sworn to before me this twenty-second day of [illegible], 1906

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

204

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Negro.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* April 25, 190

No. on List	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Can read.	Can write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. (Country.)	Last Permanent Residence. (City or Town.)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8			21	S			yes	yes	British	Irish					
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16	Kennealy	Lena	20	S		Servant									
17															
18															
19	Crowley	Mary E	14	S		Servant									
20	Lohan	Patrick	19	S		Laborer									
21	Regan		28	S		Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish					
22	Sullivan	Patrick	28	M		Laborer									
23	"	Cornelius	25	"		"									
24			20	S		Servant									
25	O'Neill	Annie	19	"		Laborer									
26	Doherty	Daniel	3												
27	Reardon	Bridget	2												
28	Hogarty	Nellie	8			Servant									
29	Connell	Rosa	28												
30	Coleman	Daniel	54	M		Laborer									

Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

44

205

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 22 APR 1908 , 190

No. on List	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Mind—Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, Length of Time, and Cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1			Martin Munro																Glan Morris	Mayo.
2				18																
3																				
4											Consular Certificate									
5											Good									
6																				
7																				
8				No			No no no no good			no			5	9			None		Ireland	
9																				
10				10																Ballytore
11				6																
12																				
13																				
14																				
15													5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue			Inverness
16													5	11	Ruddy					
17													5	5						
18	Yes												5	8	Fair					
19	No	Aunt	$10			Aunt Mrs Feeney 52 Leroy							5	4	"	Fair	Brown			Aclare
20	Yes	Cousin	$12			Aunt Mrs Broderick 761														Collego
						Aunt Mrs Barry 81 Lynch														Ballinamore
						Southington Hartford Co Conn							5	4	"	"	Blue			
21	Yes	Sister	$10	No		Sister Ellen Maloy 6[illegible] W 45[illegible] St Chicago Ill		No	no	no	no good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Bohard
22	"	Self	$30	Yes	Boston	Sister Mary Kevins Central Ave Dorchester		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dark	"	"	"	Carrtetown Blue
23	"	"	$5	"		do do		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinamult
24			$20	No		Sister Bridget 54 Lynch Troy New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	Waterford
25	"	Sister	$10	"		[illegible] St Mary Schultz Ky		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	"	"	"	Kathkeale
26	"	Brother	$10	"		253 [illegible] Ky		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Black	Blue		"	Templetuohy
27	"	Sister	$10	"		Sister Mary Reardon 34 S. Main St. Naugatuck Conn		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh	Light	Blue	"	"	Ballinakilla
28	"	Sister	$5	"		Sister Mary Hogarty 454 & 34 St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fresh	Dark	Blue		"	Cashel
29	"	Cousin	$10	"		Cousin Thomas Keady 2nd National Ave. New York 37 & 2		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Islandanny
30	No	Self	$50	"		Aberdeen St. Chicago		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"		"	Ballinrobe

Number 7 Did not Embark
Number 20 Rejected.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jr J. Haddock (Master) of the "Oceanic" from Queenstown do solemnly and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon ... thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the ... Lists or Manifests, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own ... I believe no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or ... to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous ... who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or ... moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an ... express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a ... to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that ... best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said ... is correct and true in every respect.

Master (illegible).

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1905.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: "civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

HEBREW.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. St. Beaumont, Surgeon of the "Oceanic", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

206

J. C. St. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this twenty-[illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1119.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1119.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Queenstown, 23rd April, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2 43

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 29 APR 1908 , 190

207

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage paid by any other person or by the transportation society, corporation, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number 5 did not Embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the "Oceanic", from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or a person coming in pursuance of any prepaid, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that accompanying said vessel, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this Twenty first day of April 1908.

Immigration officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. A. Beaumont, Surgeon of the Oceanic, Sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. A. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this twenty-first day of March, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

208

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceanic" sailing from Queenstown 23rd April, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Male. Female.	*Calling or Occupation.	Can read.	Can write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3163 1	Gallagher	Annie	16		F	S. Sent	yes	Peter	Irish	Ireland	Carhel	Father Hugh, Carhel, Co. Sligo.	hy	Auburn
" 2	Murphy	Margaret	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Timothy Knocknagreun Co Cork	"	Newyork
30 4 3	Godfrey	Annie	15		"	"	"	"	"	"	Inishtown	Father Thomas Inishtown, Dromiskin, Louth	Conn	Hartford
" 4	Cosgrove	Mary	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Thomas Kilburne, Drumgill, Co Mayo	"	"
" 5	Casey	Annie	14		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Catherine Kilburne, Drumgill, Co Mayo	"	"
" 6	Cosgrove	Annie	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Thomas Kilburne, Drumgill, Co Mayo	"	Astoria
" 7	Murphy	Bridget	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	Loughmark	Loughmark, Neal, Co Mayo	"	"
" 8	Sullivan	Maggie	18		"	"	2-87641-10-03-40	"	"	"	Kilmallock	Father Michael Kilmallock	Mass	Boston
" 9	Lyons	Stephen	21		m	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Father Patrick Ballycullane, Kilmallock	hy	Newark
" 10	Mahony	John	45						"	"	Ballinguary	Ballingeary, Co Cork	hy	Geneva
" 11	"	Ellen	40						"	"	"	do do	"	"
" 12	Holland	Patrick	22		m	Labr	"	"	"	"	Kilbrenan	Father Michael Kilbrenan	mass	Boston
" 13	Conroy	Peter	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	Charlestown	Father Thomas Charlestown Co Mayo	hy	Newyork
30 8 14	Conroy	Bridget	18		f	Servt	"	"	"	"	Ballaghaderreen	Mother Mary Conroy, Ballaghaderreen	"	"
" 15	O'Hara	Patrick	18		m	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Kilmeedy	Father Maurice Askeaton, Co Limerick	Mo	Kansas City
30 9 16	Murphy	Bartholomew	19		m	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Kilmeedy	Brother Thomas, "	S. D.	Mitchell
" 1 17	Brogan	Patrick	20		m	Labr	"	"	"	"	Loughrea	Mother Bridget Loughrea	Ohio	Cleveland
" 2 18	Brogan	Maggie	20		f	S Servt	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Lenmore	Father Patrick Lenmore Galway, Shopkeeper	hy	Brooklyn
31 0 4 19	Quigley	Ellie	17		f	"	"	"	"	"	Ballymote	Father Matthew Ballymote	"	"
" 5 20	Coghe	Margaret	26		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Catherine Kilmorgan Ballymote	"	"
" 6 21	Horgan	Margaret	26		m	Labr	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cork	Sister Mrs Lynch 4 St Mary's Rd Cork	"	Newyork
" " 22		Annie	10		f	Scholr	no	no	U S	"	"	Father James St Mary's Ave St Mary's Rd Cork	"	"
" 7 23	Daly	Alice	17		f	Servt	yes	yes	"	"	Peterswell	Father James Peterswell Gort	"	"
5 1 8 24	Rogers	Kate	28		f	"	"	"	"	"	Killagniff	Brother Mrs Sullivan Killagniff Co Cork	"	"
31 0 9 25	Sullivan	David	20		m	Labr	"	"	"	"	Rossmacowen	Mother Mrs Doyle Rossmacowen, Co Cork	mass	Bedford
31 10 26		Timothy	20		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	Lawrence
" 1 27	Doyle	Margaret	20		f	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Doyle Rossmacowen, Co Cork	"	Bedford
" 2 28	Kilmurray	Michael	17		m	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Castlerea	Father James Kilruddy, Castlerea	hy	Brooklyn
" 3 29	Higgins	Kate	17		f	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Father Patrick Cloonclanbeg, Castlerea	hy	Grange
" 5 30	Hockey	Annie	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	Listowel	Father John Ballingar Castlerea	hy	Newyork
" 6 31	Sheehy	Jeremiah	18		m	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Father John, Knockeenkyane, Listowel	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2 42

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 29 APR 1908 , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 209

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes—Year or period of years.	17 If Yes—Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1	Yes	Friend	$10	No		Friend Anny Deegan, 170 South St. Auburn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6.	Fair	Fair	Blue	hil	Ireland	Carhel.
2	"	Sister	$30	"		Sister Hannah 308 West 47th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Dark	Dark	"	"	"	Knocknagreen.
3	"	"	$	"		Sister Mary 338 West 47th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5.	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Irishtown
4	"	Aunt	$4	"		Aunt Mrs Julia Dunlea, 3 Lawrence St. Hartford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8.	"	Dark	"	"	"	Kilgeve Co Mayo
5	"	Sister	$10	"		Sister Delia 1 Columbia St. Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6.	"	Brown	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	$	"		Sister Catherine 1 Columbia Ave Hartford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8.	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Brother	$10	"		Brother Michael 5 1/2 Fifty Ave Astoria L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8.	"	"	"	"	"	Inal
8	"	Sister	$25	"		Sister Julia [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6.	"	Fair	Grey	"	"	Kilmallock.
9	"	Brother	$11	"		Brother James 12 Trumbull St. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	"
10	"	"	$15	"		Brother Michael 283 East North St. Geneva, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-	Fair	Brown	"	"	Ballingeary
11	"	"	$	"		do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4.	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	$20	"		Brother Daniel 10 John St. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brown	"	"	"	"	Skibbereen.
13	"	"	$19	"		Brother James 314 West 45th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark	"	"	Charlestown
14	"	Sister	$	"		Sister Mary Jane 12 479 Park Ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Fair	"	Grey	"	"	Ballaghaderreen
15	"	Brother	$	"		Uncle William Murphy 2614 Olive St Kansas City Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fresh	"	Brown	"	"	Athona.
16	"	Uncle	$	"		Uncle Patrick Gallagher Mitchell St Dakota	"	"	—	—	"	"	5	9	Dark	"	"	"	"	Loughrea
17	Yes	Sister	$20.00	No		Sister Mrs Jos Shenderger 2133 Hamilton Ave Cleveland O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Dunmore
18	"	"	$15	"		Sister Katie 123 Lefferts Place, Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6.	Fresh	"	"	"	"	Ballymote,
19	"	Brother	$	"		Brother Thomas 718 Degraw St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	Dark	Dark	"	"	"	"
20	"	Husband	$50	Yes	4	Husband Dunlea 328 East 59th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2.	"	Brown	Grey	"	"	Cork
21	"	Father	$ -	"	Born	Father do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"								
22	"	Brother	$15	No		Brother Edward 327 3rd Ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6.	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Moynalty
23	"	"	$	"	"	do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Brown	"	"	"	Killagniff
24	"	"	$10	"		Brother John 144 Boarder Bedford Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Dark	Grey	"	"	Roosmacowen,
25	"	"	$	"	"	Brother Patrick 13 Martha Court Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	"
26	Yes	Sister	$18	"		Sister Mary 144 County Rd Bedford Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3.	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	$20	"		Uncle Patrick Harrington 144 Fulton St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Pale	Brown	Black	"	"	Carltirea
28	"	"	$2	"		Sister Mary 12 Hunt England Terrace Orange N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fresh	Fair	Blue	"	"	"
29	"	"	$	"		Sister Peggie Dobbs Ferry N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Dark	"	"	"	Ballinagar
30	"	Brother	$10	"		Brother John 293 East 95th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh	Black	Grey	"	"	Kiltoom

Manuscript to Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Boisseau, Master, of the S.S. Lucania, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Boisseau
Master (Signature).

Sworn to before me this Twenty First day of April, 1908,

at

Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J de A Raymont, Surgeon of the Oceanic, [illegible] Ho solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.+S. Edinburgh + Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

210

J de A Raymont

Sworn to before me this Twenty ninth day of April, 1908.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1117

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceanic" sailing from Queenstown, 23rd April, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
29811	Petett	Mary			F	S	Housemaid	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilmeck	Father Mr Nicholas Petett	Conn	New Haven
29812	O'Connor	Catherine			F	S	Housemaid							Kilmeck Moate Westmeath Mother Mrs Ellen O'Connor	New York	New York
29813	Mitchell	Mary			F	S	Servant						Lyncarr	Brow St Co Tipperary Father John Mitchell		
29814	Foley	Annie			F	S							Lyncarr	Lyncarr Glenes Louth Father John Foley		
29815	Kavanaugh	Margaret			F	S							Douglas	Lyncarr Glenes Louth Father Lawrence Kavanaugh		
29816	Galvin	Nellie			F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Douglas	Douglas Co Cork Father Timothy Galvin	Conn	Hartford
29826	Murphy	Essie			F	S							Borris	Borris Co Carlow Father Wm Murphy	Illinois	Chicago
29927	Carmody	Mary			F	S							Ballincastle	Father Thos O'Connor	New York	Syracuse
29938	Carmody	Delia			F	S								Ballincastle Co Antrim Marcus Ballincastle	New York	Brooklyn
29949	Sheehan	Mary			F	S								do Father James Sheehan		
29950	Murray	Richard			M	S	Laborer						Kinnakee	Ballincastle Co Antrim Agnes Ballincastle		Utica
30111	Kaiser	Bridget			F	S	Servant							Father John Ballaghaderin		
30212	Hagan	Thomas			M	S	Laborer						Tubbercurry	Tubbercurry Sligo Father Patrick Tubbercurry Sligo	New York	New York
30313	Mullergan	Daniel											Knyne	Knyne Co Longford Father Michael Mullergan		
30332	Hunt	Nora			F	S	Servant						Drumlish	Drumlish Co Longford Father James Hunt		
30333	Kearney	Bridget											Ballaghaderin	Kilteragh Ballaghaderin Mother Mrs Ann Kearney		White Plains
30416	Kelly	Annie											Banteer	Shronebeva Banteer Father Patrick Kelly		New York
30417	Farrell	Agnes											Birr	Garrilly Birr Kings Co Father Daniel Farrell		
30418	Cummings	Patrick			M	S	Clerk						Kilbeggan	Kilbeggan Co Westmeath Father Owen Cummings	New Jersey	Newark
30445	Scanson	Michael					Laborer						Roscrea	Portnaglow Kilbeggan Father Thomas Scanson	New York	New York
30446	Treacy	Patrick											Dunmore	Corville Roscrea Co Tipperary Father Thomas Treacy	New Jersey	Elizabeth
30447	Burns	Patrick			M			No	No					Castle Dunmore Co Galway Father in law Barney King	New York	New York
30523	Donovan	Annie			F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes				Larbert	Dunmore Co Galway Mother Mrs Donovan	Conn	Ansonia
30524	Moloney	Patrick			M		Laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Larbert Cokerry Mother Mrs Moloney Larbina Larbert Co Kerry		Stanley
11 25	Moloney	Thomas										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do		
30555	Mackessy	Lizzie			F	S	Servant							Lizzie Mackessy Larbert Thomas Larbert Mother Mrs Dunworth	Conn	New Haven
30556	Dunworth	Josephine											Burrée	Balentieva Burree Co Cork Father Denis O'Sullivan	New York	New York
30557	Sullivan	Bridget											Glengariff	Glengariff Co Cork Father Patrick O'Connor	Mass	Springfield
30558	Connor	Christina					Dressmaker						Sligo	Magherlow Sligo Father Patrick Kitcher	New York	New York
30559	Kelleher	Ellen					Servant						Knocknagree	Knocknagree Co Cork		Buffalo

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 241

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

211

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by such corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Cousin	$5				Owen Maguire Katy [illegible] Cousin James Ross 43 Canning Street, Limerick	No	No	No		Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark Brown	Grey	Nil	Ireland	Lady's Island
2	Yes	"					Uncle Patrick Mulcahy 302 W 55th St New York City.	"	"	"		"	"	5	5	Fair	Light Brown	Grey	Nil	"	Nenagh
3	"	Uncle	$5				Uncle to Sister Katie Kavanaugh 111 Chestnut Street Hartford Conn	"	"	"		"	"	5	—	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Glencar
4	"	Sister	$5				Brother Thomas Galvin 120 E 28th St or 37 Avenue C New York	"	"	"		"	"	5	5½	Dark	Black	Grey	"	"	Glenade
5	No	Sister	$10				Sister Kate Murphy Manor Hall Syracuse N.Y. Sister died 4 years	"	"	"		"	"	5	4½	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Dingle
6	Yes	Brother	$10	No	No	No	300 Farmers St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No		C	"	5	—	Fair	Dark	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Dingle
7	"	Sister	$5				- do -	"	"	"		"	"	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Bognalstown
8	No	Self	$25	Yes	4 yrs	Brooklyn	Aunt Mrs Catherine Welch 46 Yonkers Ave Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"		"	"	5	3	Dark	Dark Brown	Brown	"	"	Glencastle
9	"	Sister	$5	No			Sister Mrs Johnston 255 Amsterdam Ave New York N.Y.	"	"	"		"	"	5	3	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	"
10	Yes	Aunt	$5	"			Brother Bernard Logan 120 East 25th St New York	"	"	"		"	"	5	3	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Lisnahoe
11	"	Sister	$10	"			Sister Bridget Mulcahy 120 East 125th St New York	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	Fair	Dark	Grey	"	"	Lisnahoe
12	Yes	Friend	$10	"			Cousin Lizzie Mooney 16 East 24th St New York	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	Fair	Light	Blue	"	"	Lisnahoe Harry
13	"	Brother	$10	"			Cousin Nellie Emerald 15 Railroad Ave White Plains N.Y.	"	"	"		"	"	5	9	Fair	Light	Blue	"	"	Rhyne
14	"	Sister	$10	"			Sister Minnie Reilly 306 St Nicholas Ave New York	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	Drumlish
15	"	Cousin	$15	"			Sister Kate Farrell 428 W 52nd St New York	"	"	"		"	"	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Redridge
16	No		$10	"			Brother John Cummings 30 Lincoln Place Ave Newark N.J.	"	"	"		"	"	5	2	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Banteer
17	"	Sister	$5	"			Brother Thomas Scanlon 209 W 49th St New York	"	"	"		"	"	5	2½	Fair	Auburn	Brown	"	"	Birr
18	"	"	$10	"			Brother Daniel Deacy 42 Livingston St Elizabeth Port N.J.	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	Fair	Black	Hazel	"	"	Elphin
19	"	Brother	$10	"			Brother-in-law John J. Collins 425 3rd Avenue New York	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	Fair	Black	Blue	"	"	Gurtnagloy
20	"	Sister	$10	"			Sister Alice Donovan 34 North Cliff St St Ansonia N.J.	"	"	"		"	"	5	11	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Toscra
21	No	Brother	$20	"			Cousin Mrs Golden 123 [illegible] Stanley New York	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Dunore
22	Yes	Brother-in-law	$20	"			do	"	"	"		"	"	5	11	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	"
23	S	Sister	$10	"			Brother Martin Mackessy 25 Button St New Haven Conn.	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Larkert
24	"	Self	$25	"			Aunt Mrs Wm Christian 149 E 96th St New York	"	"	"		Epileptic Very Nervous	"	5	4	Dark	Black	Blue	"	"	"
25	"	"	Nil	"			Sister Anna Sullivan 544 Main St Springfield Mass	"	"	"		Good.	"	5	4	Bright	Fair	Blue	"	"	Brurea
26	No	Brother	$10	No			Sister Kate O'Connell 29 W 128th St New York	"	"	"			"	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Glengariff
27	Yes	Aunt	$50	"			Brother Cornelius Fitzpatrick 719 Perry St Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"			"	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Sligo
28	Yes	Sister	$15	"																	Knockvasse
29	"	"	$10	"																	
30	No	Brother	$50	"																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Sellock, Master, of the "France" from Queenstown do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Sellock Master.

Sworn to before me this Twenty Ninth day of April, 1908.

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oceanic" sailing thereon do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, with [illegible] in pursuance are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this twenty fourth day of April, 1901

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Cherbourg 22th of April, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Couris	Jean	20		M	S	Shoemaker	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Xante	His Uncle Dimissios Couris, Xante	Mass	Salem
2	Trisonopoulos	Vassilios	18		"	"	Workman	Yes	Yes	"	"	Massonos	Agali	His father Stilianos Trisonopoulos	Utah	Salt Lake City
3	Theodoropoulos	Elias	30		"	M	"	No	No	"	"	Dragoni	Caparelli	His wife Danag. Theodoropoulos	Cal	Sacramento
4	Muner	Habib	25		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Syrian	Syria	Amioun	His father Dib Muner	Ore	Mount Hood
5	"	His Wife Martha	22		F	"	Tailor	No	No	"	"			Her father Brahim Soud	"	"
6	Vitonski	Bernard	29		M	"	Barber	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	London	F.	Cal	San Francisco
7	Aramendia	Santiago	20		M	S	Cultivator	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	Navarra	Allor	His father Aramendia Salustino, Muneder (Cartador)	Nev	Reno
8	Murphy	John	22		"	W	Painter	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen	Irish	France	Paris	Hotel St. Denis, Paris	N.Y.	New York
9	Fatseas	Constantinos	36		"	S	Merchant	"	"	Greek	Greek	[redacted]	[redacted]	His home in Smyrna	Ohio	Youngstown
10	-do-	Marina	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Asiace	Smyrne	Her father in Smyrna Fatseas	"	"
11	Kassimatis	Panayotis	35		"	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"				N.Y.	New York
12	Schweizer	Rudolf	13		M	S	Waiter	"	"	Suisse	Suisse	Suisse Canton Bern	Bourgdorf	mother Katharina Schweizer Lissacherstrasse 1	Cal	San Francisco Bowendorf
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

ADMITTED 1908 APR 10

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

314

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 63

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

213

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190

214

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height: Feet.	25 Height: Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	29 Place of Birth: City or Town.
1	Yes	His Cousin	$10	No	—	—	His Cousin Denis Xenos Haight St. 973 Salem	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Color	Chesn	Grey	—	Greece	Zante
2	"	His Uncle	$15	"	—	—	His Uncle Georges Trifonopoulos 530 West 2nd st. Salt Lake City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Brown	"	Chesn	—	"	Agali
3	Yes	Husbnd Law	$25	"	—	—	His brother-in-Law Nik Motaras 23, 2d st. Sacramento	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Color	"	"	—	"	Caparelli
4	Yes	Himself	$10	"	—	—	His friend Elias Salowy Cor. Wasig	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	"	Chesn	Tattooed to his hands	Syria	Antiowy
5	"	"	—	"	—	—	Lwy & Drummonds; 9 Mount Pleasant His Cousin Banack	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	Tattooed her right hand	"	"
6	N.Y.	"	$50	"	—	—	62 E. 10th St. New York His brother Anathemia Angel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	"	Brown	—	Russia	Varsovie
7	Yes	Himself	$10	"	—	—	Hotel Spain 142, Reno	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Chesn	"	Grey	—	Spain	Gibloz
8							S — C —							U. S. C.							
9	no	Himself	$20	yes	3 years	Pittsburg Pa	His friend L. Fatseas 673 Third Avenue New York Bet 42nd and 43rd St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair brown	gray		—	Greece	Cirigo
10	no	herself	$20	no	—	—	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	brown	brown	—	"	Smyrne
11	yes	Self	$10	no	—	—	Dirtimiriou Ad. 163 Ruchman St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	—	"	Cirigo
12	yes	self	$50	no	—	—								5	6	fair	brown	Grey	—	"	Bourgdorf
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A J Haddock Master of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel said [illegible] the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. Twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feebleminded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] (Master).

Sworn to before me this Twenty fifth day of April 1908.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who owns or rents a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who pays him.

Steam ship companies should note that this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of the arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country* and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of nationality or allegiance, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be regarded as having as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should be simply Yes or No (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

214

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the Oceanic sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. Edinburgh & Glasgow and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this twenty-second day of April, 1905

at NEW YORK

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Southampton, April 22nd, 1908.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.
1	Grenon	William Henry	49	6	m	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London
2	"	Emma Christine	48	10	m	Wife	"	"	Swedish	"	"	"
3	"	Blanche Evelyn	18	4	s	"	"	"	British	English	"	"
4	"	Viola Margaret	14	6	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Barker Read	Fred Walter	16	5	m	Farming	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Harris	Ernest	22	4	s	Bricklayer	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Belcher	Walter John	23	8	m	Motor Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Golding	Henry James	29	4	m	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Swatton	Ernest	33	1	m	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Mayo	Catherine	30	2	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Thomas James	7	1	m	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Sydney John	5	1	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"
13	"	Samuel Patrick	3	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Robert James Alfred	3	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Walter	30	1	"	Printer	yes	yes	"	English	"	"
16	Greines	Otto	27	1	"	Student	"	"	German	"	Germany	Berlin
17	Gilchrist	Alexander	45	1	"	Miner	"	"	British	English	England	London
18	Haycom	Frank	25	1	"	Clerk	"	"	England	English	"	Bournemouth
19	Ford	George	22	1	"	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Bournemouth
20	Herman	Harris	20	1	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Rotchexcan	Peter	24	1	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Boskind	Stephen	22	1	"	Labourer	"	"	England	Boer	Transvaal	Johannesburg
23	Brantin	Ramsay	10	1	"	Engineer	"	"	"	"	Engineer	Sugerd N. Norwood
24	Welchman	Frank	29	1	m	Contractor	"	"	"	"	"	London
25	"	Agnes	27	1	f	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Frank	4	1	m	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Joseph	1	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28												
29												
30												

11	12
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
Neville E. Grenon 51 Estelle Rd - Hampstead	Mich	Newport
Do		
Do		
Do		
Mr. E. B. Read		
Framling Le The Grange Lodge - Rustington - Sussex	Conn	Newtown
Mother Mrs Harris		
Hazelmere Surrey The Cottage - Hazelmere - Surrey	Mich	Newport
Father John Belcher		Albany
London NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Mr Golding		
20 Haverstock Hill N.W. Brother Mr. Swatton		
Mrs. Snow.	Ohio	Plainfield
21 Alliance St, Clerkenwell		
London		
Do		
Do		
Aunt Mrs. Scott	NY	New York
1 a Radcliff Rd. Fulham.	Pa.	Benezett
U. S. A.	Cal.	Sacramento
Do	NY	Rochester
Mother Mrs. Haycom		
16 North Rd. Bournemouth		
Father Albert Ford		
17 Victoria Rd. Bournemouth		
Queen St. Bermuda		
U S A		
Brother Harry Boskind		
55 Commercial St. Johannesburg	Md	Baltimore
Cousin Mr. Engelen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8 Nouvelles Haines Town, N. Norwood		
Mother in law Mother Grandson		
Mary Mulligan		
2 8 Vissa Road		
Great [illegible]		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

U. S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER

U. S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER

U. S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 2[illegible] 1908 , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 215

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	If Yes: Length of period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend - Bishop F.W. Warne & Co 150 Fifth Ave. New York. U.S.A.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Dark	Brown	Scar on Lead	Burma	Rangoon
2	"	Husband					Do						5	5	"	"	Blue	Injured hand	Scotland	Kirby
3	"	Father					Do						5	6	"	Lt Brown	Grey	Scar on left foot	India	Bombay
4	"	"					Do						5	8	"	Dark	Brown	Short finger nails		Nagpore
5	"	Self	$25.00				Brother M. H. B. Read Newtown Conn U.S.A.						5	10½	Dark	Brown	None		England	Framlingham
6	"	"	"	Yes 1907									5	5½	"	Dark	"		"	Hazelmere
7	No	"	$25.00	No			refuses to give address						5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue		"	London
8	"	"	"	Yes 1906									5	7	Dark	Dark	"		"	"
9	"	"	"	Yes 1907 accidental									5	4	"	"	Brown	Scar under chin	"	"
10	No	Self	$40	No			refuses to give address						5		Fair	br.	bl.	A blue mark on right arm	"	"
11	"	Mother	—	"									—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
12	"	"	—	"									"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	—	"									"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	—	"									"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5		Can give address						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	No						American Citizen						5	7	Fair	br.	gr	None	"	"
17	Yes						Do								U. S. C.				—	—
18	"	Self	$40	Yes	17	Rochester	Friend Geo Hogg 100 Hanley St. Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No			U. S. C.				—	—
19	"	"	$20	"			Friend Tom Thornton 2 Regent St. Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	br.	br.	None	England	Bournemouth
20	"	"	$10.00	"			Brother in law A. Parkinson 54 Hanover St. Rochester N.Y.						5	7	Fair	"	"	"	"	Kimbourne
21	No												5	5	"	"	"	"	Russia	Riga
22	"	"	$25	Yes			American Citizen								U. S. C.				—	—
23	"	"	$10.00	"			Friend Franz Blaustein 1224½ E. Fayette St. Baltimore, Md.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	br.	gr.	None	Germany	Hannover
24	"	"	$22	"			since Mch 1902 at Landwehr Str. Hannover Germany						5	5	Fair	"	"	"	Germany	Osnabrück
25	"	Husband	—	"									5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Bremen
26	"	Self	—	"			Sister in law Mrs A. Hoag 2 Albion Place, Rochester N.Y.						4	11	"	"	"	"		
27	"	"	—	"									—	—	—	—	—	—		
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Hallock, Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this twenty fourth day of March, 1908.

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States, the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, as well in the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1901, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join a husband, father, or other relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the OCEANIC, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1907

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *"Oceanic"* sailing from *Southampton* *April* 22nd, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to —		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Gurotsky	Stratan	45	m	m	Farm Lab.	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kowell	Wife Justina Gurotskaya Cfarcfy. Wolinsky Gut.	Mass	Boston
2	Wasilewsky	Anton	28			Blacksmith				Lithuanian		Kurschany	Wife Bronislawa Wasilewsky Kurschany. Kowno Gov.		
3	Markunas	Michael	31			Farm Lab.						HON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Shawly	Father Simon Markunas. Cfarwisky. Kowno Gov.	NY	Great Neck
4	Skrodak	Konstantin	25		m					Polish		Pilz	Wife Stanislawa Skrodak Faneguiky. Wilna Gov.		Bessville
5	Sawko	Konstantin	19										Father Stefan Sawko Salogatuyn. Wilna Gov.		New York
6	Wasjuk	Michail	22										Father Semen Wasjuk Kalischetzky. Wilna Gov.	Pa.	Manticoke
7	Ponenvicf	Wasil	38		m					Russian		Johnnisk	Wife Imonya Ponenvicf Nokel. Minsk Gov.		Shepkton
8	Kulikonvicf	Denis	25				no	no				Pinsk	Wife Matrona Kulikonvicf Nokel. Minsk Gov.	NY	Great Neck
9	Leron	Fulgum	21				yes	yes		Polish		Riga	Mother Maria Leron Kovatsif. Wilna Gov.	Mass	Lawrence
10	Posnyak	Slivion	29			Tailor	no	no				Barsky	Father Ignaty Posnyak Barsky. Minsk Gov.		Northampton
11	Pashoga	Osip	26			Blacksmith						Rusaky	Father Osip Pashoga. Rudaky. Minsk Gov.	NY	New York
12	Bettes	Samuel	25		m	Farm Lab.				German		Kowell	Wife Juliana Bettes Telegen. Wolinsk Gut.	NY	New York
13	Shilinsky	Franz	40							Polish		Rubeshewicz	Wife Anna Shilinskaya Rubeshewicz. Minsk Gov.		
14	Stankewicf	Wikenti	25									Pilz	Brother Michail Stankewicf Salobagy. Wilna Gov.		
15	Nesties Filip	Filip	19				no	no		Russian		Putnitzy	Sister Lestina Nesties Paloskowicff. Wilna Gov.		
16	Daneshkewicz	Osep	20							Lithuanian		Skadowy	Mother Lusta Daneshkewicz Skadowy. Kowno Gov.		Great Neck
17	Dworkin	Solowcon	22			Peperhangs	yes	yes		Hebrew		Borisowy	Mother Chava Dworkin Borisowy. Minsk Gov.		New York
18	Kochman	Jaimel	32		m	Goldsmith						Kieff	Wife Fisa Kochman 22 Thulanska. Kieff		
19	~~Jerice~~	Lasir	46		f	Wife	no	no				Jadowy	Daughter Rocpe Lagir Jadowy. Kowno Gov.	Mass	Boston
20	~~Laser~~	Hirsch	19		m	Child									
21	Kulish	Daniel	22		m	Farm Lab.	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dubovy	Sister		
							L-420600	12/30/42	(605)				Uncle Semen Kulish Dubovy. Wilenskey Gut.	Pa.	Dickson City
22		Anastasia	19		f	m Wife						Ekatingeetzkoe	Father Lesbon Kulista Ekatingeetzkoe. Wilna Gut.		
23	Stankewicz	Anton	20		m	Farm Lab				Lithuanian		Ponevesh	Brother August Stankewicz Nurony. Kowno Gut.	Ill	Chicago
24	Kurlandzeik	Osip	23									Shawly	Mother Weronika Kurlandzeik Spicf. Kowno Gut.		Waukegan
25	Staskiewicz	Jadwiga	23		f	Servant							Father Kazimir Staskiewicz Racgnas. Kowno Gut.		
26	Shelinskey	Felix	19		m	Farm Lab							Mother Elizabeta Shelinsky Janustowy. Kowno Gov.	Ind	Baltimore
27	Skrida	Mattews	21										Father Stanislaus Skrida Gerwy. Kowno Gut.	W Va	Henry
28	Stamm	Henry Maximilian	39		m	Salesman				German	German	HON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England London	46 New Nooky Rd. Islington, London	Pa	Philadelphia
29	Friesen	Johann	26			Missionary						HON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany Rosemand	Father Joh. Friesen Olberg. Germany	Man	Bonifacy
30															

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:

I hereby certify that the numbers 19 20 — on this list have been inspected by the Medical Officer at this Port, serving on this ship, for they are allowed to embark. A W Swalm Consul.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having sucn passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 29 APR 1908 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$15	no		Friend Ivan Lukashuk 452 W. Boston, Mass		No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Sandy	br.	bl	None	Russia	Bfarefy
2	"	"	$15	"		Friend Andrey Kalushkevich 21 Steam St. Boston, Mass		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	"	"	"	"	Krotky
3	no	"	$25	"		Friend Kasimir Jurgaites Great Neck Long Island, N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Bfanisky
4	"	"	$	"		Cousin Josef Wilczinski Riverside, R.I.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blonde	"	"	"	Fangusky
5	yes	"	$10	"		Friend Wasenty Sole 390 Grand St. New York, N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	"	"	"	Salogubezy
6	no	"	$15	"		Friend Anton Sinkevich 107 W. Gorge St. Manchester, N.H.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blonde	"	"	"	Kalishesky Pol
7	"	"	$10	"		Friend Maksim Chodnewicz Box 542, Shighton, Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	"	"	"	Nobel
8	"	"	$10	"		Friend Maksim Romanevich Box 113, Great Neck P.O. N.York		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	yes	"	$10	"		Brother Kasimir Leron 9 Hyde St. Lawrence, Mass		"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	blonde	"	"	"	Lida
10	no	"	$15	"		Friend Jalem Matuscevicz 35 N. Facts St. Northampton, Mass		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br.	"	"	"	Parafy
11	yes	"	$5	"		Friend Ekt. Guranieff 73 Coopes St. New York, N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blonde	"	"	"	Rusaky
12	yes	"	$10	"		Friend Karl C. Helmet 1069 Park Av. Brooklyn, New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	br.	"	"	"	Zapusky
13	"	"	$5	"		Nephew Walenty Igarko 103 " Brooklyn, New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Ruseskewicz
14	"	"	$10	"		Brother in law Wikenty Sieleniek 390 Grand St. New York, N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	br.	"	"	Salogubezy
15	"	"	$10	"		Cousin Stefan Nestrowskefsk 390 Grand St. New York, N.Y.		"	"	"	Good	"	5	2	"	blonde	bl	"	"	Pudusky
16	no	"	$40	"		Friend Kazimir Jurgaitis Great Neck Long Island, N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	"	"	"	Welesky
17	yes	"	$3	"		Brother Wulf Dworkin 390 Grand St. New York, N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	br.	"	"	Borisowy
18	"	"	$10	"		Cousin J. Herman 66 Lenoles St. Brooklyn, New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Auburn	gy	"	"	Egesndel
19	~~Husband~~					~~to Rose St. Boston, Mass~~							~~5~~	~~8~~						Sadowy
20	~~Sister~~																			
21	yes	self	$10	no		Brother in law Alexander Lenor Box 22, Dickson City, Pa.		up	up	up	up	good	up	5	3	fair	br	gr	None	Russia	Dubowy
22	"	"	$5	"		Husband Brother in law Joseph Gabal 642 Canal St. Chicago, Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	bl.	"	Seslenok
23	"	"	$15	"		Uncle Rev. Kasheenes 1232 Lincoln St. Waukegan Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gr	"	Kurowy
24	"	"	$5	"				"	"	"	acute follicular			5	5	"	blonde	bl.	"	Shawly
25	"	"	$5	"				"	"	"	tonsilitis			5	1	"	br.	"	"	Racyus
26	"	"	$10	"		Cousin Josephat Smith 906 N. Front St. Baltimore, Md.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Jamishkowy
27	"	"	$10	"		Brother Simon Skredis Box 2 Henry, Va.		"	"	"	Good	"	"	5	3	"	blonde	"	"	Gibowy
28	"	"	$20	yes 1913	New York	No Address given		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Germany	Jurer
29	"	"	more			Adelaida near Benifacio, Manitoba		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	"	"	Olchesy
30																				

Numbers 14 & 15

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Hardcastle, Master, of the [illegible] from SOUTHAMPTON do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one advocating, or by the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of May 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible] Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as far as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Nor. or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; e. g., 1891, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly Swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the ~~[illegible]~~-mentioned persons, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this Twenty Sixth day of April 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Inspector.

218

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian.	Hebrew.
Bohemian.	Hungarian.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n–m3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

3

...ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Southampton, 22/4, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
X 1	Korsu	Edit [illegible]	16			2-949872-1/23/42			Finnish	Scandinavian	Finland	Sysmola	Sister: Anta Maria Korsu, Seppä: Sysmola, Mother: Emma Räisänen, Saräisniemi	N.J.	Jersey City
X 2	Räisänen	Anna	45			Servant do. do.			do.	do.	do.	Hauho		N.J.	Jersey City
X 3	Suomainen	Maria	22			Servant do. do.			do.	do.	do.	Hauho	Lappäjärvi, Hotakoski, Father: Gustaf Bomberg	N.J.	New York
4	Bamberg	Fikto	23	M	S	Labr. do. do.			do.	do.	do.	Aland	Finnbodarna, Aland, Father: Johan Johansson	Conn	Georgetown
5	Johansson	Ida Maria	19	F	S	Servant do. do.			do.	do.	do.	Aland	Smedsbole, Sund, Aland, Father: Karl Karlsson	Conn	Georgetown
6	Karlsson	Maria	20	F	S	Servant do. do.			do.	do.	do.	Aland	Finnby, Lapel, Aland, Mother: Anna K. Enotari	Pa.	Agnesian
7	Enotari	Fanny	23	F	S	Servant do. do.			do.	do.	do.	Kuhmoniemi	Kuhmoniemi pitäjäntalo kylä, Father: Gustaf Enotari	N.Y.	Rochester
8	Gustafsson	Frans Richard	23	M	S	Farmer do. do.			do.	do.	do.	Pello	Father: Gustaf Backström, Pello, Father [illegible]	N.Y.	New York
9	Backström	Karl Gustaf	22	M	S	Labr. do. do.			do.	do.	do.	Pello			
10	Nilsson	Gerda	26	F	S	Cook			Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Ludvig Bjerke, Smedjebacken, Sweden	Ill	Chicago
11	Bjercke	Janette	21	F	S	"			Norway		England	London			
12	Olsen	Jens Ole	36	M	M	Farm Lab			Denmark		Denmark	Nykjöping	Mother in law, Mother Grandmother Anne Marie Kappelgard, Nykjöping		
13		Kristine	38	F	M	Wife							Mors,		
14		Alfred C.	4	M	S	Child							Denmark		
15		Theodor M.	6	M	S	"									
16		Anna K.	5	F	S	"									
17		Carl Chr.	2	M	S	"									
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3 UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLA.

This list or manifest was delivered to the immigrant inspectors 12·13·14·15 16·17.

on this day. Manifest examined by the Medical Officer at this Port, serving on this ship, fo... caus... They ... to report. ... Consul.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List **3** 219

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 29 APR 1908 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: No. / Yes, period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	himself	$10	no	Brother: Jacob Jaakola 1 Harrison St. Jersey City, N.J.
2	do.	friend	" 10	no	Friend: Mrs. Hannah Hyppa 1 Harrison St. Jersey City, N.J.
3	do.	friend	" 10	no	Friend: " "
4	do	self	" 50	yes 18 yrs	Sister: Hilda Carlson 122 Jefferson St. Hoboken, N.J.
5	do	do.	" 50	no	Brother in law: Charles H. Fagerlund Box 141 Georgetown Conn.
6	no	self	" 16	no	Brother: Carl Alf. Carlson Box 215 Georgetown, Conn.
7	yes	self	" 10	no	Friend: Aino Kallioniemi Box 123 Monessen, Pa.
8	yes	self	" 10	yes 1907 New York	Friend: Charles Syrjer Ishabenna, Norfolk, N.Y.
9	yes	self	" 10	no	Friend: Charlie Syrjer Ishabenna, Norfolk, N.Y.
10	"	"	" 14	yes 1904 New York	Friend: Albert Immonen Canna Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	yes	self	" 50	no	Brother: Wolf Ryndin
12	self		$13		
13	Husband				
14	Father				Sister in law, Sister & Aunt Hirsten Christensen 4324 Champlain Ave, Chicago, Ill.
15	"	"	"	"	
16	"	"	"	"	
17	"	"	"	"	
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	Light	Brown	blue	None	Finland	Saavala
no	no	no	good	No	5	5½	Dark	Brown	brown	do.	do	Siraisniemi
no	no	no	good	No	5	2	Light	dark	gray	do.	do	Leppävirta
no	no	no	good	No	5	5	dark	black	blue	do.	do	Sallvik Aland
no	no	no	good	No	5	7	dark	black	brown	do	do	Sund
no	no	no	good	No	5	5	light	blond	blue	do	do	Sund
no	no	no	good	No	5	7	light	brown	blue	do.	do	Hämeenniemi
no	no	no	good	No	5	11	healthy	blond	brown	do.	do.	Sibbo
					5		Healthy	blond	blue	do.	do.	Sibbo
					5	1	fair	to		do	Sweden	Gamlestad
					5	7	blond		Mole on left hand	Norway	Eidsvold	
					5	3 3/4				Sweden	Denmark	Aastrup
					5							Galtrup
												Ny Hjoping

Numbers 12. 13. 14. 15. 16 & 17 Rejected

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock, Master of the [illegible], from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly [illegible] and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Haddock Master

Sworn to before me this Twenty Fourth day of April, 1907,

at

Inspector or Examining Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should notice this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

PANI-H-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the OCEANIC. SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.&S. Edinburgh & Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Beaumont
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this Twenty-second day of June 1908

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

220

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Finnish.
Armenian.	Flemish.
Bohemian.	French.
Bosnian.	German.
Bulgarian.	Greek.
Chinese.	Hebrew.
Croatian.	Herzegovinian.
Cuban.	Irish.
Dalmatian.	Italian (North).
Dutch.	Italian (South).
East Indian.	Japanese.
English.	Korean.
Finnish.	Lithuanian.
Flemish.	Magyar.
French.	Mexican.
German.	Montenegrin.
Greek.	Moravian.
Hebrew.	Pacific Islander.
Herzegovinian.	Polish.
Irish.	Portuguese.
Italian (North).	Roumanian.
Italian (South).	Russian.
Japanese.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
	Scotch.
	Servian.
	Slovak.
	Slovenian.
	Spanish.
	Spanish-American.
	Syrian.
	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN* PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Southampton 22 & April, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
2420 1	Carlson	Carl Oscar	17		M	Servant	Y	Y	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Falun	Father Fredrik Wilhelm Johansson Stockholm Stockholm Sweden	So. Dak.	Sioux Falls
3713 2	Nilsson	Charles	18		M	Waiter	Y	Y	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother Charles Hansson Stockholm Sweden	N.Y.	New York
3	Hansson	Ivar Emanuel	17		M	Waiter	Y	Y	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	do do	do	do
3771 2 4	Nilsson	Gustaf	21		M	Waiter	Y	Y	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Uncle Carl Gustafsson Stockholm Sweden	do	do
2419 5	Carlson	John Evald	19		M	Fireman	Y	Y	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Carl Johnsson Stockholm Sweden	Mich.	Ludington
2418 6	Johansson	Karl Oscar	18		M	Fireman	Y	Y	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Johan Gustafsson Stockholm Sweden	Ia.	Sanborn
3771 1 7	Andersson	Johannes	17		M	Servant	Y	Y	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Carl Johansson Stockholm Sweden	N.Y.	New York
3771 0 8	Appelquist	Ingeborg	27		F	Servant	Y	Y	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother Emma Appelquist Stockholm Sweden	N.Y.	New York
3770 8 9	Carlson	Karl Johan	22		M	Servant	Y	Y	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father C.A. Nilsson Stockholm Sweden	Cal.	Sacramento
10	Dahlgren	Ester	22		F	Servant	Y	Y	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Oscar Johansson Stockholm Sweden	Cal.	Sacramento
3770 7 11	Johnson	Maria	21		F	Servant	Y	Y	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Gothenburg	Father Alexander Andersson Gothenburg Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
3771 4 12	Carlson	Augusta	21		F	Servant	Y	Y	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Gothenburg	American Citizen	Conn.	New Britain
13	do	Selma	23		F	Cook	Y	Y	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Gothenburg	do do	do	do
14	Alexandersson	Hilma	21		F	Servant	Y	Y	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Gothenburg	Father Alexander Andersson Gothenburg Sweden	Conn.	New Britain
1770 15	Rise	Simen Olsen	18		M	Workman			Norway		Norway	Opdal	Mother Marie Johansen Rise Opdal Norway	Ia.	Hull
16	Nordberg	Laura	19		F	Servant						Sjord	Father Olaf Nordberg Klingenundetj P.O. Stinkyas	Wash.	Tacoma
17	Linjorda	Albert	16		M	Laborer						Tofte dal	Father Hans Lingjord Tofte dal near Kristiansand	N.Y.	New York
18	Olsen	Karl	20		M	Painter						Kristiansand	Father Hans Olsen Lokken Kristiansand Norway	S.D.	Havens
19	Osegaard	Anders	19		M								Father Arne Osegaard Lokken Kristiansand Norway	Ill.	Chicago
20	Lokke	John	23		M	Baker						Rindalen	Mother Gunhild Nielsdatter Lokken Rindalen Kristiansand Norway	Minn.	Duluth
21	Nickelsen	Marie	28		M	Wife						Kristiansand	Father Kristen Bjerkhal Eiksvoren Kristiansand Norway	Ill.	Kankakee
22	Eliasen	Sofie Jacobine	41		F	Servant						Christiania	Mother Ida Eliasen Come from Christiania Norway	Kan.	Scandia
23	Huggin	Kristian Hansen	38		M	Laborer						Sogn	Wife Anna Hugger Sogn Norway	Minn.	Butterfield
24		Hans Johan K.	16										Mother Wife Anne Ronning 16 Bjergsiden, Christiania Norway	Wisc.	White Hall
25	Ronning	Ole Jacob	28		M	Painter			Sweden		Sweden	Stockholm			
26	~~Green~~	~~William Hy.~~	~~22~~		~~M~~	~~Teacher~~			~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	~~Friend Rachel Scott, 26 Leslie Mansions~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
27		~~Emma Christine~~	~~49~~		~~F~~	~~Wife~~				~~Scandinav.~~					
28		~~Blanche Evaline~~	~~18~~			~~Student~~				~~English~~			~~Elgin Ave, Maida Vale, London~~		
29		~~Vida Margaret~~	~~15~~												
1780 30	Owen	William J.	43		M	Seaman	ypp	ypp	England	English	England	Liverpool	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cousin Charles Owen Beaumaris, Wales	Panama	Colon

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S... 741

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 29 APR 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said passage was paid by himself or herself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, by another to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
					Year of period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Numbers 26 27 28 and 29 did not Embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock, Master, of the OCEANIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed for the voyage thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of April, 1907,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to children under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steam, hired, or paid should make this distinction or the inspectors, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether any person has paid his passage; and if so, by whom).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (by individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place (as, 1894, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the OCE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this Twenty-second day of March, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

H—III

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 300 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceanic" sailing from Southampton, April 22nd, 1906

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Coward	William	39		m m	Bricklayer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Portsdown	Father Robert Coward Bromwell Rd. Portsdown	NY	Brighton
2	Burt	Benjamin	23		" "	Plumber	"	"	"	"	"	Bournemouth	Father Charles Burt, Red Hill, Bournemouth	"	Rochester
3	"	Frank	19		" "	Bricklayer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
4	Thomas	Leonard Courtenay	19		" "	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Stirling	Father J. B. C. Thomas 5 Heath Rd. Stirling, Southampton	Mich	Lansing
5	Davis	Ellen Jane	40		F m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Fareham	Mother Sar. Ann Davis 19 Parkhurst Ave, Fareham	Pa.	Olives
6	"	Jessie	21		" s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
7	"	Lillian E. May	1		" "	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
8	Hole	William	51		m m	Bricklayer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stroud	Wife Mary Ann Hole. High St. Stroud	NY	Victoria
9	Bellamy	Edith	26		F "	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Plymouth	Father James Hill Lipson House, Mutley, Plymouth	Ont	Hamilton
10	Hill	Victor	3		m "	Partner	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Do	Do	
11	Gower	Emily	42		F m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Fareham	Brother Neale A. Tom.	Minn	Fountain
12	"	Winnifred N.	14		" s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ernest George.	"	"
13	"	Graham H.	8		m "	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frenchburg near Rochester	"	"
14	"	Allan E.	3		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	George	Ann	63		F W	Housekeeper	yes	yes			"	"	Do	Do	
16	Bartlett	Arthur John	18		m s	Shoemaker	"	"			"	Street	Father Edward Bartlett	Ill	Antioch
17	"	Frederick	16		" "	"	"	"			"	"	9 Westry Rd. Street.	"	"
18	Bashwell	Nellie	22		F "	Waitress	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Utah	Mother Mrs. Bashwell Kings Hi... Ash	Pa.	Philadelphia
19	Lass	Emma Louise	29		" "	Servant	"	"			London	London	Employer H. H. Lass. 23 Turnpike Lane, Hornsey, London	NY	Buffalo
20	Rositer	Ernest	46		m m	Labourer	"	"			"	Milton Regis	Wife Emma Rositer. 30 Chalkwell Rd, Milton Regis.	"	Oswego
21	Robery	Thomas	28		" "	Bricklayer	"	"			"	Surbiton	Father Thos. Robery.	Ill	Chicago
22	"	Elizabeth	26		F "	Wife	"	"			"	"	57 Kings Rd.	"	"
23	"	Herbert	3		m s	Child	no	no			"	"	Barking.	"	"
24	"	Walter	1		" "	"	"	"			"	"	Essex	"	"
25	Simpson	Lila Blanche	28		F m	Wife	yes	yes			"	London	Mother Mary Cooper 10 Dennah Rd. Surbiton, London.	Ga.	Atalanta
26	"	Dolcie Mary	6		" s	Child	no	no			"	"	"	"	"
27	Malcolm	Lily	25		" m	Wife	yes	yes			"	Weston-super-Mare	Mother Eliza Sullivan 32 New Street.	NY	New York
28	"	Violet May	2		" s	Child	no	no		Welsh	"	Weston-super-Mare	Weston-super-Mare	"	"
29	"	Iris	4		" "	Infant	"	"			"	"	"	"	"
30	Attwood	James	45		M s	Coachman	yes	yes			"	London	U. S.	Ill	Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List S

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK [illegible] 1908 , 190

223

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person or by what other person or corporation.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	self	yes	yes	1907	Cleveland	Friend Mr. Kingston Winston St. Brighton N.Y.
2	yes	"	$40	no			Friend Sidney Radford 55 Cortland Ave. Rochester, N.Y.
3	"	"	$40	"			"
4	no	"	$25	"			Uncle Robert Crall 624 Sonia St. Lansing, Mich.
5	yes	self	yes	"			Husband Mr. Davis 1037 W. Grand Ave. Chicago, Ill.
6	"	Father	-	"			"
7	"	Mother	-	"			"
8	"	self	$25	"			Nearest relative Mrs. [illegible] Husband Fredk. Bellamy, 706 Cannon St. Hamilton, Ont.
9	"	"	$50	yes		New York	"
10	"	"	$50	yes			Brother Fred Hall, 706 Cannon St. Hamilton, Ont.
11	"	"	yes	no			
12	"	Mother	-	"			Husband & Father Mr. Gomes. Fountain Mine
13	"	"	-	"			"
14	"	"	-	"			"
15	"	self	-	"			"
16	"	Father	$25	X			Uncle George Bartlett Antioch, Lake Co. Ill.
17	"	"	$25	"			"
18	"	self	yes	yes	1907	Philadelphia	Uncle. Mr. Rogers 2331 Huntington St. Philadelphia?
19	"	"	$40	no			Aunt Elizabeth Phan 64 Vernon Place, Buffalo, N.Y.
20	"	"	$25	"			Son W. Rossiter 33 Ellen St. Oswego, N.Y.
21	"	"	yes	"			
22	"	Husband	-	"			Cousin Miss J. Bascom 1556 Monroe Ave. Chicago Ill.
23	"	Father	-	"			"
24	"	"	-	"			"
25	no	self	$50	"			Husband & Father Percy H. Simpson 66 E. Harris St. Atlanta, Ga.
26	"	Mother	-	"			"
27	yes	self	yes	"			Husband & Father John Malcolm 227-10th Ave. New York, N.Y.
28	"	Mother	-	"			"
29	"	"	-	"			"
30	no						American Citizen

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	dark	br	br	Mark on third finger left Hand	England	Bournemouth
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	"	"	None	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gr	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	bl	"	"	Woolston
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	dark	"	gr	Mole on left cheek	"	Faversham
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	br	None	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	bl	"	"	Stroud
"	"	"	"	"	"	In Transit							
"	"	"	"	"	"	In Transit							
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	br.	bl.	"	"	Chatham
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Faversham
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Sellinge
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark	black	br.	"	"	Stroud
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	br.	bl.	"	America	England
"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	br.	"	England	London
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Sheerness
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	"	bl.	"	"	Barking
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gr	"	"	London
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	"	br.	"	"	Guildford
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	London
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	"	"	"	Wales	Cardiff
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	England	Weston super Mare
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible], that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible].

Sworn to before me this Twenty-ninth day of April, 1908.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), *No*—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—*No* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19–20–21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. [illegible] arrived [illegible], 1906, 190, M., from 1

3L

Index No.	Name	Manifest: Group	Manifest: No.	Manifest: No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Dec.—Excl.: Date	Page	Line	Rehearings: Date	Page	Serv'y	Admitted: Date	Page	Serv'y	Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Officer	Meals: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
19m	1 Costello, John	[illegible]	33	1	[illegible] Pr Cert	Alex	4/19/06						4/[illegible]												
67m	2 Morsn, Jas, wi & 3 ch	[illegible]	[illegible]	3	" 3 Pr Cert	Insp'd							4/19												
28m	3 Burt, Ben'. & Bro	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	" Pr Cert	"							4/19												
35m	4 Morsn, Michael & wi	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	"	Thiess							4/19												
11[illegible]	5 Wenring, Mary	[illegible]	25	1	" Pr Thos in hos	Alex	[illegible]						[illegible]												
36m	6 Potsesos, Constantinos & wi	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	"	Insp'd	[illegible]						4/[illegible]												
45m	7 Marcuccia [illegible]				[illegible]								5/1												
25f	8 Cochrane, Lizzie	[illegible]			from hosp	"	[illegible]						4/[illegible]												

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. _____ arrived _____ 19 _____ M. from _____

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [illegible] arrived ..... 19 ..... M., from .....

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST	NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
57											
58											
59											
✓ 60											
61											
62											
63											
✓ 64											
65											
66											
✓ 67											
✓ 68											
✓ 69											
70											
71											
✓ 72											
✓ 73	Thei										
74											
75											
✓ 76											
77											
✓ 78											
✓ 79											
✓ 80											
✓ 81											
✓ 82											
✓ 83											
✓ 84											

25

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. _____ arrived _____, 19__, M., _____ from _____

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST: Group	MANIFEST: Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS: One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
									April				
							Exp. Train fr Liverpool to BALTO	Kehoe	7th	3.20		1	—
							Pvt Conveyance Bergen 320 E 6th NYC	Dehl	"	3.31		1	—
							Pvt Conveyance 27 Rivington 2nd NYC	Kehoe	30	11.20	1	1	1
							Pvt Conveyance 27 Rivington 2nd NYC	Bowen	29	4.03		1	—
							Pvt Conveyance 27 Rivington 2nd NYC	Dehl	5/1	3/			
	Sister Edyth						20 Jay Av. Hoboken NJ.	"	11	9	x	x	x
							Father Henry 7 Male	Kehoe	29			1	—
							Father Henry 7 Male					1	—
							Father Henry 7 Male					1	—
							Father Henry 7 Male NYC					1	—
							Pvt Conveyance 328 E 29th St	Bag				1	
							Michael Conrad	Bowen	"	2	5	5	5
							Victor Daly 20 11th St NYC	Dehl	29	3.30			—
							Father Henry 7 Male	Kehoe	"				
	40						Father Henry 7 Male	"	"	4	40	—	—
✓	41						Father Henry 7 Male	"	"	4	40	—	—
✓	42						Father Henry 7 Male	"	"	4	40	—	—
	43						Pvt Conveyance 328 E 29th St NYC	"	"	5	40	—	—
✓	44						Pvt Conveyance 115 Degraw St Bklyn	Dehl	"	3	30	—	—
✓	45						Father Henry 7 Male	Kehoe	"	4	40	—	—
✓	46						Father Henry 7 Male	"	"	3	40		
	47						Father Henry 7 Male	"	"	4	40		
	48						Father Henry 7 Male	"	"	4	40		
	49						Father Henry 7 Male	"	"	4	40	—	—
	50						Father Henry 7 Male	"	"	4	40	—	—
✓	51						Daub, John 727 E 7th St NYC	Bag	"	3	40	—	—
✓	52						Aunt Mrs Wm. Christian 176 E 96 St	"	"	3	17		
	53						Father Henry 7 Male	Kehoe	"	4	40	—	—
	54						Wade John J Smyth 96 Elders St Bklyn	Dehl	"	4	00		
✓	55						Kr Leonider Mary 75 Newbury St Boston Mass	Kehoe	"	4	20	—	—
	56						Leo Martin 73 7th St S Boston	"	"	4	20		
	57												
	58												
	59												
	60												

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

OK

S. S. [illegible] arrived [illegible], 19, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
									April				
							270 Peter 238 Hillary St Bklyn	Craig	30	10 26	/	/	/
							Bro Timothy 100 Lands St "	"	"	9 27	/	/	/
							Sister Bridget 110 So Mun ave Newark	"	"	12 26	/	2	/
✓							Sister M. Agnes Teresa 122 E 28 St nyc	Craig	29	3 31	—	/	—
							Aunt Mrs Mary Courtney 339 E 29 St nyc	Behl	"	3 31	—	/	—
✓	5						Father Henry 7 State	Schw	"	4 40	—	/	—
✓	6						Father Henry 7 State	"	"	4 40	—	/	—
✓	7						Father Henry 7 State	"	"	4 40	—	/	—
							Father Henry 7 State	"	"	4 40	—	/	—
							Father Henry 7 State	"	"	4 40	—	/	—
✓							Father Henry 7 State	"	"	4 40	—	/	—
	11						Sister Mrs Mary Dickerson 47 Monroe St nyc	Craig	"	3 29	—	/	—
✓	12						Sister Bridget Hartnett 464 60th St Bklyn	Behl	"	3 30	—	/	—
/	13						Bro Charles 7 Charlton St nyc	Craig	"	3 30	—	/	—
✓	14						Bro Hugh 153 E 30th St nyc	Schw	"	3 30	—	/	—
✓	15						Sister Mary 513 E 16 St nyc	Craig	"	3 45	—	/	—
/	16						Polish Soc 7 Broad	Cowen	3	10 20	4	5	4
/	17	Zelinsky					Father Henry 7 State	Schw	29	4 40	—	/	—
✓	18						Father Henry 7 State	"	"	4 40	—	/	—
/	19						Father Henry 7 State	"	"	4 40	—	/	—
✓	20						Father Henry 7 State	"	"	4 40	—	/	—
/	21						Sister Mrs Mary A Ward 400 E 75 St nyc	Behl	"	3 45	—	7	—
✓	22						Father Henry 7 State	Schw	"	4 40	—	2	—
✓	23												
✓	24						Sq. C. to frs Julian Matuszewicz 20 Factory	Northampton Mass.	Thu	9 30	3	3	3
/	25						Bro Mathias 130 Central Ave Bklyn	Schw	29	3 45	—	/	—
	26						Father Henry 7 State	Schw	"	4 40	—	/	—
✓	27						Father Henry 7 State	"	"	4 40	—	/	—
/	28												

Oceanic sailed 29.

Affidavit of ... geon.

229

I, ... saw ... of the ...

... and I have ... ... Physician ...

... and that I ... ... to ...

... and that I have ... amount of my ...

... each of the aliens named hereon, and ... the ... following Lists ... opposite Sheets, ... have ... and, according ...

... to the best of my knowledge and belief, ... correct, and that ... statements ... relative to the ... and present ... condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before ... this ... day of ... 190

at ...

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

...	Kroo.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Canadian.	Montenegrin.
Cantonese.	Moor.
Croatian.	Pole.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hebrew (German).	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (non-Spanish).

RECAPITULATION.

	Aliens.	U. S.	Total.
...	...	2	...
...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic, sailing from Liverpool, 190

	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		12
	NAME		Age				Alien			Final Destination		
No.	Family Name	Given Names	Years	Months	Sex	Married or Single	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country or Town)	Ultimate Destination (City or Town)		
1	Berry	Mary B.	55	m	m	m	England	English	Canada	Sydney Mines Cape Breton	Canada	Berwick
2	"	Bessie	19	f	s		"	"	"	Acadian College		
3	B. Forbes	Beatrice		f	c		"	"	"			
4	Fisher	Isabel		f	s		Wales	English	Canada	Leicester Ville Bradford Rd	N.Y.	New York
5	La Costa			f	s							
6	Heixon	H.	40	m	m					Citizen U.S.A.		
7	"	H.	32	f	m							
8	"	Virginia	5	f	s							
9	Green	H. H.	25	m						"		
10	Hamshere	Allan	30	m	m							
11	"		28	f	m							
12	Lauter	F.	28	f	s							
13	"	F.	29	f	s							
14	Cairns	Joseph	28	m	Mulatto	m	Scotland	English	U.S.A.	Chicago	U.S.A.	Chicago
15	R. P. Andrade	Jacob	39	m	dark	m	England	English	Jamaica	Spanish town	N.Y.	New York
16	Campbell	Mary	23	f	none	m	Jamaica	Spanish	Jamaica	Mayfield Campbell	Canada	Toronto
17	Ford		24	f	none	m	Jamaica	Spanish	Jamaica	Mayfield Ford	Canada	Toronto
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
0												

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* In case of showing accompanies not of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "temporary" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which the alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on the last page of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

230

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept. 9, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and when and where?	Whether ever in prison, almshouse, or supported by charity, and which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming under a contract or agreement to perform labor	Whether in possession of a ticket and has money to pay his passage	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, his name and complete address	Nationality	Race	Last Occupation	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Name of Each Person	Nationality	Race	Final Destination
1	yes	yes	1905						Bro Chas Zanowick 954 Vernon Ave Brooklyn														
2	"	"																					
3																							
4	"	yes																					
5	"	"	1904	Ellis Island					Brother 322 [illegible] Brooklyn														
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14	yes	himself	yes	yes	1907	Chicago			954 Vernon Ave Brooklyn														
15	"	himself	yes	no	"	"			1263 Dickson St Chicago														
16	"	"	"	"	"	"			68 St. Brooklyn														
17	yes	himself	yes	no	"	"			[illegible]														
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

231

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Abyssinian.	Kroo.
Arab.	Lascar.
Bengalee.	Malay.
Chinese.	Man
Egyptian.	Mauritian.
Ethiopian.	Mongolian.
Georgian.	Parsee.
Gipsy.	Persian.
Hindustani.	Portuguese.
Jew.	Russian.
Kaffir (Zulu).	Russian.
Kaffir (Other).	Ruthenian (Polish).
Kanaka.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slavonic.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Swedish.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[1]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sibiria sailing from Port Limon 26th April 1908

	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Can read or cannot read	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination		Whether having a ticket through to such destination	Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind	Whether in addition to the price of his ticket he has paid the expenses of this journey, and if so, by whom	Whether any of his expenses are paid by the government of the country whence he comes	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	Whether ever before deported, and if so, when and why	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials	Whether a person who has been within one year a member of the anarchistic or other similar class of persons described in the preceding line	Whether coming in pursuance of previous promise or agreement to return after temporary absence	Whether a person who has been convicted or who admits the commission of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude	Whether coming for an immoral purpose	Whether under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, its Territories, or the District of Columbia	Whether an actor, artist, lecturer, singer, nurse, or domestic servant	Whether a person suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease	Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously	Whether a person who is coming in violation of any law forbidding the entry of contract laborers	Whether a person likely to become a public charge	Whether a person physically capable and mentally capable	Whether a person afflicted with or suffering from any mental defect	Whether a person afflicted with or suffering from tuberculosis in any form	Whether a person afflicted with or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease	Height	Complexion	Color of hair	Color of eyes	Marks of identification
Howard																																								
Tenbrink																																								
Villareal	Enrique	34	m	m	Engineer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	Spain. Madrid. Calle Magdalena 21	Spain	Madrid.																											
Holder	Lawrence	27	m	m	Clerk	yes	yes	Barbados	West Ind	C. Rica	P. Limon	Josef Trench Port Limon Newtown		Boston.																											
Badia	Enrique	45	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Costa Rica	Spanish	C. Rica	San José	Enrique Badia S. José Costa Rica, Parque del Sr. Narcisiano	Spain	Barcelona																											
"	Louisa	40	f	m																																			
"	Enriqueta	14	f	s																																			
"	Anita	11	f	s																																			
Carpenter	Edward		m					U. S. A.	U. S. A.																															
Duncan	Donald L.		m					"	"																														
Assad	Julian	26	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	France	Syrian	Honduras	Amapala	Honduras Choluteca Julian Assad	France	Paris																											
Chasin	Nanny	42	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	France	Syriah	Honduras	Amapala	Nanny Chasin Choluteca Honduras	N. Y.	New York.																											
Tabchy	Jose	41	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	France	Syrian	San Salvador	San Miguel	San Miguel San Salvador Calle Vicente 24	Brasil	Manaos																											
Grote	Julio	30	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	German	German	Costa Rica	Costa Rica	Otto Kopsen y Cia. Costa Rica	Germany	Spittau																											

*Instead of showing exempt cases of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on [illegible] this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *29 April* , 1908

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in United States, and when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute.	Whether polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country. Race or People.
1															
2															
3	no	—	yes	yes	No	Spain, Madrid Calle Magdalena 21.	no	no	no	no	6 —	white	brown brown	none	Spain Madrid
4							no	no	no	no	5 5	col.	"		
5							no	no	no	no	5 1	"	" brown	none	Spain Porto Rico
6	no	—	yes	no	—	Spain. Barcelona	no	no	no	no	5 2	white	gray, brown		Spain Barcelona
7							no	no	no	no	5 6	white	black black	none	Spain Barcelona
8						Calle Tallers 58 - 1°					5 2	"	"		" "
9											4				C. Rica San José
10											4				C. Rica S. José
11															
12	no	—	yes	yes	1901 N.Y.	Paris France									
13	no	"	yes	yes	1901 N. York	Hotel Cluny	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	black brown	none	Syria Hayfana
14	no	—	yes	yes	1898. San Francisco	Rua Barão de Ramos 75 Manaos Brasil.	no	no	no	no	5 0	"	black brown	none	Syria —"—
15	no	—	yes	yes	1902 New York		no	no	no	no	5 6	"	black brown	none	Syria Bahtron
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Master of the Steamship "Silvia" from Hamburg do solemnly swear that I have carefully examined the list or manifest of passengers now delivered by me to the Immigrant Inspector at the port of Boston and to the best of my knowledge and belief the same contains a full, true, and correct list of all aliens who have been taken on board the said vessel at any foreign port or place, or at any port or place in the United States from any vessel arriving from any foreign port or place, and who are now on board the said vessel, and that the said list or manifest truly discloses as to each such alien the number, name, age, sex, calling, nationality, last residence, final destination, whether in possession of money, whether ever before in the United States, whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends, whether in possession of a ticket reaching to his final destination, whether the passage is paid by himself or by other persons or by the government or locality, whether in possession of a passport, whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, whether a polygamist, whether coming in pursuance of a previous promise or offer of employment, whether a professional beggar, whether ever before deported or refused admission to the United States, whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, and whether he has been guilty of any crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, and all other facts required to be stated in said list or manifest in relation to the said alien, according to the best of my knowledge and belief; and that I have caused the said list or manifest to be produced to the said Immigrant Inspector at the time of the first inspection of the said vessel by him after her arrival at the port of Boston and before the commencement of the disembarkation of any of the said passengers, and that I will deliver a true copy thereof to the Commissioner of Immigration at the port of destination of the said vessel.

Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April 1908

Inspector.

IFESTED.

GERS FOR THE UNITED

approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

21st April, 1908

12

Port Destined.

Line of Travel.

Spain. Madrid.
Calle Magdalena 21 Spain Madrid.
of French Port Lincoln Boston.
Newton

ingue Badia S. José
sta Rica, Parque del Sr. Spain Barcelona.
Horcasitas

duras Tela Cholutica
Tela on duras France Paris
ning Chapin, Cholutica
Honduras N.Y. New-York.
an Miguel San Salvador
Calle Oriente 2a. Brasil Manaos
11 Zu
ro Rapsten v Cia. Grecia Gr. Germany Epitan

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of ages in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applied only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Occupation).—The entry in column 6 should state the occupation, if any, of each alien, whether skilled or unskilled laborer, farmer, clerk, professional man, merchant, gentleman, or other occupation. Persons without occupation should be returned as such. Do not return laborers as farmers, nor servants as laborers, nor dressmakers as seamstresses, nor gentlemen as merchants, nor persons of no occupation as laborers, nor any person as a clerk unless he is employed in a clerical capacity. Be careful to distinguish between a shoemaker (one who makes shoes) and a shoe worker (one who works in a shoe factory), between a tailor (one who makes clothes) and a tailoress (a woman who makes clothes), between a cook (a man who cooks) and a cook (a woman who cooks), between a butcher (one who kills animals) and a butcher (one who sells meat), between a miner (one who works in a mine) and a miner (one who owns a mine), between a driver (one who drives horses) and a driver (one who owns horses), between a boatman (one who works on a boat) and a boatman (one who owns a boat), between a fisherman (one who catches fish) and a fisherman (one who owns a fishing boat), between a sailor (one who works on a vessel) and a sailor (one who owns a vessel), between a laborer (one who works) and a laborer (one who owns a farm), between a servant (one who works for another) and a servant (one who employs others), between a manufacturer (one who owns a manufactory) and a manufacturer (one who works in a manufactory), between a merchant (one who owns a store) and a merchant (one who works in a store), between a banker (one who owns a bank) and a banker (one who works in a bank), between a clerk (one who works in a store) and a clerk (one who owns a store), between a grocer (one who owns a grocery) and a grocer (one who works in a grocery), between a druggist (one who owns a drug store) and a druggist (one who works in a drug store), between a baker (one who owns a bakery) and a baker (one who works in a bakery), between a saloonkeeper (one who owns a saloon) and a saloonkeeper (one who works in a saloon), between a lumberman (one who owns a lumber mill) and a lumberman (one who works in a lumber mill), between a miller (one who owns a mill) and a miller (one who works in a mill), between a weaver (one who owns a weaving establishment) and a weaver (one who works in a weaving establishment), between a printer (one who owns a printing establishment) and a printer (one who works in a printing establishment), between a publisher (one who owns a publishing house) and a publisher (one who works in a publishing house), between a contractor (one who owns a contracting business) and a contractor (one who works in a contracting business), between a mason (one who owns masonry) and a mason (one who works in masonry), between a carpenter (one who owns carpentry) and a carpenter (one who works in carpentry

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

32

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York 29 April 1908

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming under contract to perform labor.	21 Whether in good health and good condition mentally and physically, as far as can be judged by inspection.	22 Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, from what cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	24 Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3	no	yes	yes	yes 1904 N. York	Spain Madrid Calle Magdalena 21.	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	white	blue	brown	none	Spain	Madrid
4						no	no	no	no	no	5	5	col.	bl.		none	Puerto	Carlotta
5						no	no	no	no	no	5	1	col.	bl.	brown	none	Jamaica	Milk River
6	no	yes	no		Spain. Barcelona	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	white	gray	brown	none	Spain	Barcelona
7						no	no	no	no	no	5	6	white	Black	black		Spain	Barcelona
8					Calle Talmas 38 - 1°						5	2	"	"	"		"	"
9											5	4	"	"	"		C. Rica	San José
10											4						C. Rica	S. José
11																		
12	~~no~~ —	"	yes	yes 1901 1907 N. York	Paris France Hotel Capara,	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	black	brown	none	Syria	Hajfa
13	~~no~~ —	"	yes	yes 1904 N. York	9. York Hotel Washington st.	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	col.	black	brown	none	Syria	—"—
14	no —	—	yes	yes 1902 San Francisco	Mason Sara Benamy. 75 Monaco. Brasil.	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	col.	black	brown	none	Syria	Bahtron
15	no —	yes	yes	yes 1902 New York	Fulda Germany	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	white	blond	blue	none	Germany	Fulda
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Master of the "Silvia" from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon appointed for the purpose thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation I believe that the one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or epileptic, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or an immigrant who is coming in pursuance of any agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____ 190__

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1893–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2409

Apr. 27-29-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this JAN 28 1944 day of....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 28 1944
Date

Camera Operator